



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

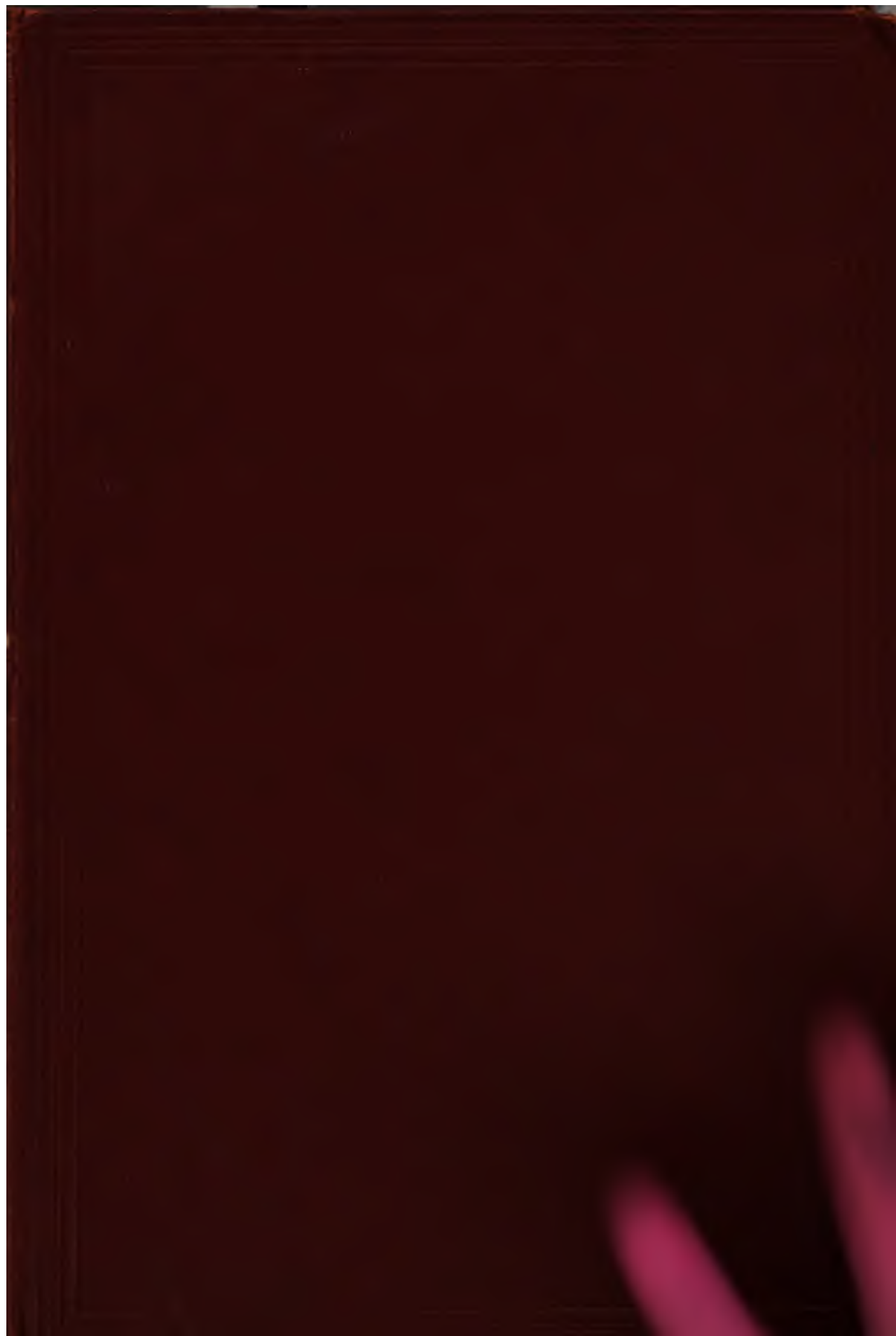
Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>



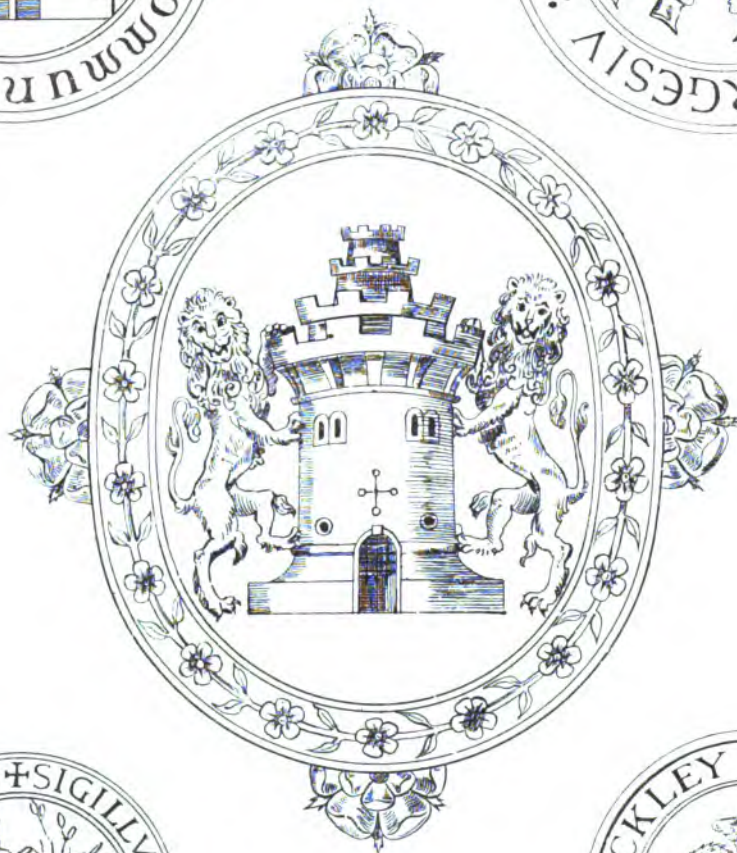


Entirely superfluous
James

205

151





1. Northampton Common Seal for Leases, etc., p. 162.
2. Higham Ferrers Present Common Seal, p. 162.
3. Higham Ferrers Older Common Seal, p. 162.

4. Northampton Badge, p. 162.
5. Daventry Common Seal, p. 161.
6. Brackley Common Seal, p. 161.
7. Brackley Present Seal, p. 161.

Harvey, William

The
Visitations of Northamptonshire

MADE IN

1564 AND 1618-19,

WITH

Northamptonshire Pedigrees

FROM VARIOUS HARLEIAN MSS.

EDITED BY

WALTER C. METCALFE, F.S.A.

LONDON:

MITCHELL AND HUGHES, 140 WARDOUR STREET, W.

1887.



Preface.

THE first Visitation of Northamptonshire, including Huntingdonshire, was made in 1564 by William Harvey, *Clarenceux* (H. 14); the next Visitation of Northamptonshire, including Rutlandshire, was made in 1618-19 by Augustine Vincent, *Rouge Rose*, Deputy to William Camden, *Clarenceux* (C. 14).

Copies of the Northamptonshire portion of these Visitations, more or less complete and accurate, are to be found in the various Harl. MSS. referred to in Mr. Sims's 'Genealogist's Manual;' and most of them contain numerous additions, the authority for which may be questionable.

This book contains so much of those two Visitations as relates to Northamptonshire.

The Appendix contains Northamptonshire Pedigrees, some of which have been taken from R. Mundy's Harl. MS. 1553, being, as he calls them, "descents coppied of Mr. VINCENT's own booke," and others from the other MSS. above referred to.

The third and last Visitation of Northamptonshire, including Rutlandshire, is that of 1681-2, being K. 1 at the College of Arms, no copy of which is known to exist elsewhere.

Table of Contents.

*The Pedigrees marked * are Additional Pedigrees given in the Appendix.*

	PAGE		PAGE
*ACTON of West Haddon	163	BURNABY of Watford	7
ADAMS of Braunston and Welton	59	*BURNABY of Watford	172
ADKINS of Overston and North-		BUTLER of Aston-in-the-Walls	8
ampton	60	BUTLER of Preston Capes	8, 74
ALICOCK of Sibbertoft	60	BUTLER of Blakeeley	74
ALMEY of Badby	61	BUTLER of Byfield	75
ANDREW of Charwelton	1	BUTTERYE of Marston	9, 76
ANDREW of Charwelton and Yel-			
vertoft	62	CARLETON of Wollaston	9
ANDREW of Harleston, Denton, and		CARTER of Nassington	76
Thorp Underwood	65	CATESBY of Hinton	9
ANDREWES of Blisworth	2	CATESBY of Legers Ashby	10
ANNE of Towcester	2	*CATESBY of Legers Ashby	172
		*CATESBY of Whiston	174
BACON of Burton Latimer	66	CATLYN of Raundes	11, 77
*BANESTER of Passenham	163	CAVE of Stanford	11
*BARKER of Culworth	164	CECIL, Earl of Exeter	78
BARNWELL of Cransley	3	CHANCEY of Edgecott	12
BARROW of Potterspury	67	CHAPLIN of Newenham	80
*BARTON of Estcott	164	*CHESELDON of Weldon	174
BAUDE of Walgrave	67	CHIBNALL of Orlingbury	81
*BAXTER of Burton Latimer	165	CLAPHAM of Helpstone	13
BELCHER of Guilsborough	68	CLAPHAM of Peterborough	14
*BELCHER of Geddington	165	CLARKE of Stanwick	14
BERNARD of Abington	3	CLARKE of Potterspury	82
*BIRD of Ashton and Bainton	166	CLEYPOOLE of Northborough	82
BLENCOWE of Marston	69	CONGLETON of Floors	15
BRACKLEY Corporation	161	COPE of Copes Ashby	15
BRAKENBURY of Geddington	4	*COPE of Copes Ashby	176
BRETTON of Teeton	4, 69	CORNWALL of Grafton Park	15
BREWSTER of Welford and Marston		*COWPER of Arthingworth	176
Trussell	70	CRESWELL of Purston	83
BRISKO of Yarwell	71	*CREW of Stean	176
BROGRAVE of Wappenham	4, 71	CREWES of Fotheringhay	16
BROKE of Oakley	5, 72		
*BROWNE of Walcot	167	DANVERS of Blisworth & Culworth	83
BRUDENELL of Raundes	6	DARCY of Addington	85
*BRUDENELL of Deane	168	DAVENTRY Corporation	161
BUCKNELL of Crick	73	*DILLON of Farthingstone	177

	PAGE		PAGE
*DIXEY of Brampton . . .	177	HATTON of Holdenby . . .	27
DIXWELL of Watford . . .	85	HAWES of Stoke Albany . . .	99
DOWNHALL of Geddington . . .	16	HICKLING of Green's Norton . . .	27
*DRYDEN of Copes Ashby . . .	178	HIGHAM FERRERS Corporation . . .	162
DUDLEY of Clapton . . .	17, 86	HILL of Brigstock . . .	100
*EKINS of Chelveston, Isham, and Twywell	178	HOPKINS of Northampton and Cold Ashby	100
ELMES of Lilford	18	HUMFEEY of Barton Segrave . . .	28
EMYLEY of Helmdon	86	INGOLDSBY of Newbottle . . .	28
EVERARD of Yelvertoft	19	IRETON of Watford	100
FARMOR of Easton Neston . . .	19, 87	*ISHAM of Barby, Brampston, and Lampport	181
FAWCONNER of Cogenhoe . . .	20	JENISON of Irchester	101
FISHER of Hartwell	20	JUDKYN of Heyford	101
FITZ-GEFFREY of Rushden . . .	88	KING of Towcester	102
FITZWILLIAM of Glapthorne . . .	88	KINSMAN of Loddington . . .	29, 103
FOSBROKE of Cranford	20, 89	*KINSMAN of Loddington and Pipe- well Abbey	182
FOX of Chacombe	21	KIRKHAM of Fineshade	30
FOXLEY of Blakesley	21, 90	KIRKHAM of Cotterstock	104
FOXLEY of Foxley	90	*KIRTON of Thorpe Mandeville . . .	183
FREEMAN of Higham Ferrers . . .	91	KNIGHT of Abthorp	30
FREEMAN of Wellingborough . . .	91	KNIGHT of Charwelton	105
FURTHO of Furtho	22, 91	KNIGHT of Piddington	106
GAGE of Cosgrave	22	KNIGHTLEY of Fawsley	31
GAGE of Raundes and Rushden . . .	92	LANE of Kettering	32
GARTER of Brigstock	93	LANE of Orlingbury	33
GENT of Norton	23	LANE of Northampton	107
GIFFORD of St. James's Abbey . . .	93	*LANE of Kettering, Walgrave, Glen- don, and Cottesbrook	185
GOODDAY of Higham Ferrers . . .	95	LANGTRE of Holcott	33
GOODMAN of Northampton . . .	95	LAW of Ashton	107
GRENDON of Caldicott	96	LEESON of Soulgrave	34
GRIFFIN of Braybrooke	23	*LEESON of Whitfield	187
GUNTON of Peterborough	96	LEFEILD of Thorpe	107
HAKE of Peterborough	97	*LELAM of Brixworth	187
HAMPDEN of Rothwell	25	LEVINZ of Evenley	108
*HANBURY of Kelmarsh	179	LIDCOTT of Wood Burcott	109
HANCOCK of Blakesley	97	LISLE of Brackley	109
HARBY of Adstone	25	LISLE of Yarwell	110
*HARRINGTON of Westley and Brixworth	180	*LOVE of Aynhoe	188
HARRISON of Gobions Manor . . .	98	LOVET of Astwell	34
HARTWELL of Preston	25	LUMLEY of Clipston	110
HARVEY of Cotton End	26	LYNNE of Southwick	35
HARVEY of Coates and Weston Favell	98		
HASELDEN, alias Carter. See Carter	76		

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

vii

	PAGE		PAGE
MAKEPEACE of Chipping Warden	111	*RAAN. <i>See</i> Brudenell	169
MALLOY of Woodford	85, 112	RAVENS CROFT of Maidford	129
*MARKHAM of Kelmarsh	189	BOWE of Cotterstock	130
MATTHEW of Bradden	86, 113	*RUDD of Higham Ferrers	192
MATTHEW of Whitfield	114	*RUSSELL of Towcester	194
MEWCE of Holdenby	114		
MONTAGUE of Boughton	87, 114	SALTER of Daventry	130
MULSHOE of Thingdon	88, 116	*SAMWELL of Upton	194
MULSHOE of Grimscote	116	SAUNDERS of Little Bowdon	44
MUSCOTT of Wilby and Earl's Barton	116	SAUNDERS of Harington	45
		SAUNDERS of Brixworth, Welford, and Syresham	131
NEALE of Daventry	117	SAUNDERS of Sibbertoft	132
NEALE of Wollaston and Hanging Houghton	118	*SAUNDERS of Floore	195
NEWPORT of Welton	88, 119	*SAUNDERS of East Haddon	196
NICHOLLS of Hardwick	119	SAUNDERSON of Little Addington	133
NORTHAMPTON Corporation	162	SAWYER of Kettering	133
NORWICH of Brampton and By- field	120	SAY of Weston Favell and Doddington	134
		SEYTON of Maidwell	45
OKE of Oundle	121	SHORTGRAVE of Everdon	135
ONLEY of Onley Catesby	88	SHUKBURGH of Naseby	46
ONLEY of Staverton	121	SHUKBURGH of Little Harrowden	135
OSBORNE of Kelmarsh	89	SMITH of Kelmarsh	136
OSBORNE of Doddington	122	SMITH, <i>alias</i> Kent, of More End	137
*OUSELEY of Courteenhall	190	SNOWBALL of Potterspury	47
		SPENCER of Althorp	47
PALMER of Carlton	40	SPENCER of Everdon	48
*PALMER of Carlton	190	*SPENCER of Everdon	196
PALMER of Stoke Doyle	123	STARESMORE of Deane	137
PARGITER of Greatworth	40, 123	STEWART of Pattishall	138, 197
PARGITER of Thenford	124	STILES of Bainton, Helpston, and Walton	138
PEMBERTON of Rushden	41, 124	*STOTESBURY. <i>See</i> Leeson	137
PENNY of Peterborough	125	STRETLEY of Strixton	48
PENTLOW of Weston Favell	125	SYMMES of Welton	139
PERCY of Arthingworth	41		
*PERCY of Arthingworth	191	TAMPION of Easton	140
PERWICH of Brixworth	42	TANFIELD of Harpoole	49
PICKERING of Tichmarsh	42, 126	TANFIELD of Gayton	140
PICKERING of Thorpe-by-Water, co. Rutland	43, 127	*TATE of Delapre	198
PICKERING of Greston	43, 126	TAWYER of Raundes	49
PICKERING of Isham	43, 128	*TAYLOR of Middleton Cheney	200
PIGG. <i>See</i> Steward	197	THORNTON of Newenham	142
PILKINGTON of Northampton	129	THOROGOOD of Nassington	143
*POULTON of Desborough	191	THORPE of King's Cliff	144
		*THROGMORTON of Paulspury	200
*QUABLES of Ufford	192	TIRBINGHAM of Weston Favell	144
		TORKINGTON of Marholm	145
		TRESHAM of Newton	50, 146

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	PAGE		PAGE
TRESHAM of Geddington and Wold	146	WEST of Cotton End	154
*TRESHAM of Bushton	201	WICKLEY of Addington and Irt-	
TRIST of Maidford and Culworth	147	lingborough	154
TUDER of Hartwell	51	WILDBORE of Glington	155
		WILKINSON of Northampton	156
VAUX of Harrowden	51	WILLIAMSON of Denford	55
*VAUX of Harrowden	203	WILLOUGHBY of Grendon	157
VAVASOUR of Bushton and Over-		WILMER of Sywell and Braunston	157
ston	148	*WINGFIELD of Upton	204
VAVASOUR of Harrowden	148	WOLSTON of Burton Latimer	55
VINCENT of Thingdon	149	WOODHULL of Thenford	56, 159
		*WORME of Peterborough	204
WADE of Bowden and Kelmarsh	150	WORSLEY of Deeping Gate	56
WAKE of Hartwell	52	*WORSLEY of Deeping Gate	205
WAKELYN of Eydon	54	WYBLEY of Dodford	57, 160
WARD of Braffield and Little		*WYRLEY of co. Northampton	205
Houghton	151		
WARNER of Peterborough	151	*YORKE of Brackley	206
WASHINGTON of Soulgrave	54, 152		
WASHINGTON of Brinton	152		
WASTELL of Northampton and			
Norton	153		
WATHE of Slipton	153	INDEX	209-223
*WATTS of Blakesley	203	NOTANDA	223

The Visitation of Northamptonshire, 1564.

Andrew of Charwelton.

ARMS: Quarterly—1, *Gules, a saltire Or surmounted of another Vert*; 2, *Azure, fretty Argent*; 3, *Ermine, a chevron within a bordure engrailed Sable*; 4, *Sable, a lion rampant Or*; impaling *Sable, a chevron Or between three griffins' heads erased Argent* (Cotton).

CREST: *A blackamoor's head in profile couped at the shoulders Sable.*

. . . . ANDREW of Sawbridge, co. Warw., Gent., mar. . . . da. of *Clarell*, and by her had issue,—RICHARD, his eldest son.

RICHARD ANDREW of Sawbridge, Gent., mar. . . . da. of *Belgrave* of Weston, co. Warw., Esq., and had issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son and heir.

THOMAS ANDREW of Charwelton, co. North'ton, Esq., eldest son and heir to Richard, mar. . . . da. of *Arderne* of Saltley, co. Warw., and had issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son and heir;—after, he mar., to his second wife, . . . da. of *Powltney* of Misterton Powltney, co. Leic., Esq., and had issue,—Richard, who had issue,—Richard, who mar. the da. of *Coles* of Preston, co. North'ton, and had issue,—Robert.

THOMAS ANDREW of Charwelton, Esq., son and heir of Thomas, mar. *Emme*, first da. of *Richard Knightley* of Fawesley, co. North'ton, Esq., and by her had issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son; Jane; Mary; and Katherine.

THOMAS ANDREW of Charwelton, Esq., son and heir of Thomas, mar. *Anne*, da. of *Newport* in co. Hertf., Esq., and by her had issue,—SIR THOMAS ANDREW, Kt., his eldest son; Nicholas, second son; Edmond, third son; Anthony, fourth son; and George, fifth son; Ann, mar. to *Browne* in co. Leic.; Ursula, mar. to *Thomas Bushell* of Marston, co. Gloc., Gent.

SIR THOMAS ANDREW, Kt., of Charwelton, son and heir of Thomas, mar., to his first wife, *Katherine*, da. and heir of *Edward Cave*, eldest brother of Sir Thomas Cave, Kt., and by her had issue,—THOMAS ANDREW, his eldest son and heir; Roger, second son; Edward, third son; John, fourth son; Ann and Audrey, unmar.; Ursula, mar. to *Thomas Haselrigge* of Nosley, co. Leic., Esq., and hath issue,—Thomas Haselrigge;—after, the said Sir Thomas mar., to his second wife,

Mary, second da. of *John Hennage* of Towse, co. Linc., Gent., and by her hath issue,—*Thomas*; *Symond*; *Richard*; *Mary*; and *Katherine*.

THOMAS ANDREW of Charwelton, Esq., eldest son and heir to *Sir Thomas*, mar. *Frances*, da. of *Sir John Cotton* of Landwade, co. Cambr., Kt., and by her . . .

Andrewes of Blisworth.

ARMS: *Gules, a saltire Or surmounted of another Vert.*

THOMAS ANDREWES of Charwelton, co. North'ton, Gent., eldest son and heir to *John*, first mar. and had issue,—*THOMAS*, his eldest son;—after, he mar., to his second wife, *Elizabeth*, da. of *Sir Thomas Powltney* of Misterton, co. Leic., Esq., and by her had issue,—*Thomas*, his second son; *Richard*, third son; *Anthony*, fourth son. [*Sic*, but query a generation missed. See the other pedigrees of this family.]

THOMAS ANDREWES of Charwelton, Gent., son and heir to *Thomas*, mar. *Agnes*, da. to *Robert Newport* of Sandon, co. Hertf., Esq., and by her had issue,—*Sir Thomas Andrewes*, Kt., eldest son; *NICHOLAS*, second son; *Anthony*, third son; *Edmond*, fourth son; *George*, fifth son; *Anne*, mar. to *Thomas Sheffield* of Tempsford, co. Bedf., Esq.; *Dorothy*, mar. to *Edmond Bushell* of Marston, co. Gloc., Gent.

NICHOLAS ANDREWES of Blisworth, co. North'ton, Gent., second son to *Thomas* and brother to *Sir Thomas Andrewes*, Kt., mar., to his first wife, *Isabell*, da. of *Richard Meryott* of Towcester, co. North'ton, and by her had issue,—*Anne*;—after, the said *Nicholas* mar., to his second wife, *Margaret*, widow of . . . *Browne* of Northampton, and by her hath issue,—*Thomas*, eldest son and heir-apparent.

Anne of Towcester.

ARMS: *Argent, on a bend Sable three martlets of the field, a crescent for difference.*
CREST: *A woman's head couped at the breast proper, hair dishevelled Or.*

WILLIAM ANNE of North Aston, co. Oxford, Gent., son and heir to *John Anne*, mar. *Ann*, da. to *Humfry Foster* of Harpsdon (co. Oxford, and Aldermaston), co. Berks, and had issue,—*JOHN*, eldest son and heir; *RICHARD*, second son.

JOHN ANNE of North Aston, son and heir to *William*, mar. *Anne*, eldest da. to *William Harcourte* of Wytham, co. Berks, and by her had issue,—*William*, his son and heir, who mar. *Ann*, second da. to *Thomas Denton* of Apelton, co. Berks, and had issue,—*Thomas*; *Margaret*, da. to the said *John*.

RICHARD ANNE of Hewell Grange (near Bromsgrove), co. Worc., Gent., mar. *Ursula*, da. to *George Story* of Warwick, co. Warw., and by her had issue,—*John* (of Towcester, co. North'ton), his eldest son and heir; *Arthur*, second son; *Richard*, third son; *George*, fourth son; *Thomas* and *William*, died *sans* issue.

Barnwell of Cransley.

ARMS: *Gules, a saltire embattled between four crescents Argent.*

CREST: *A wolf's head erased Argent, gorged with a collar embattled Gules, charged with three bezants.*

THOMAS BARNWELL of Cransley, co. North'ton, Gent., son and heir to Symond Barnwell, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. to *Thomas Craddock* of Dingley, co. North'ton, and by her had issue,—EDWARD, his eldest son; Gyles, second son; Thomas, third son; Miles, fourth son; William, fifth son; Mary, mar. *William Allyn* of Walgrave.

EDWARD BARNWELL of Cransley, Gent., eldest son and heir to Thomas, mar., to his first wife, *Ellen*, da. to *Thomas Brooke* of the same co., and by her had issue,—Jane;—after, the said Edward mar., to his second wife, *Ann*, da. to *John Spencer* of co. Bedf., Gent., and by her hath issue,—Stephen, eldest son; Thomas, second son; Edward, third son; Mary; Elizabeth; and Anne.

Bernard of Abington.

ARMS: Quarterly of six—1 and 6, *Argent, a bear salient Sable muzzled Or*; 2, *Gules, three pikes naiant in pale Or, within a bordure engrailed Argent* (Lilling); 3, *Azure, a bordure Gules bezantée, a canton Argent* (Dawndelyn); 4, *Or, fretty Sable*; 5, *Or, five fusils conjoined in fess Gules.*

CREST: *A demi-bear salient Sable muzzled Or.*

ROBERT BERNARD of Abington juxta Northampton, Esq., mar. *Elizabeth*, da. and heir of *Nicholas Lilling* of the same place and co., Kt., and by her had issue,—Sir John Bernard, Kt., his eldest son; and THOMAS, second.

THOMAS BERNARD of the town of Clare, co. Suffolk, Esq., second son to Robert, mar. *Margaret*, and by her had issue,—JOHN.

JOHN BERNARD of Abington, Esq., eldest son and heir to Thomas, mar. *Margaret*, da. of *the Lord Scrope* of Bolton, and by her had issue,—JOHN, his eldest son.

JOHN BERNARD of Abington, Esq., eldest son and heir to John, mar. *Mary*, da. of *John Dawndelyn*, couzen and heir to William Dawndelyn of Dodington Magna, co. North'ton, Esq., and by her had issue,—JOHN, his eldest son and heir.

JOHN BERNARD of Abington, eldest son and heir to John, mar. *Cisly*, da. to *John Muscott* of Burton in North'ton, Gent., and by her had issue,—FRANCIS, his eldest son; John, second son; Dorothy, a nun of Delapré; Mary, mar. *George Purley* of co. Linc., Gent.; Elizabeth, mar., first, *John Covert*, after, *William Dixon*; and Bridget, mar. *John Dixon*.

FRANCIS BERNARD of Abington, Esq., eldest son and heir to John, mar. *Alis*, da. to *John Haselwood* of Maidewell, co. North'ton, Esq., and by her hath issue,—John, his eldest son and heir-apparent; Baldwin, second son; Francis, third son; Thomas, fourth son; Richard, fifth son; Katherine; Anne; Magdalyn; Elizabeth; Joane; and Dorothy, all unmar.

Brakenbury of Geddington.

ARMS: *Or, fretty Sable, on a canton Gules a dove of the field.*

WILLIAM BRAKENBURY of Yaldinge, co. Kent, mar. *Jone*, the da. of *Richard Wilmshurst* of Goudhurst in the said co., and by her had issue,—JOHN.

JOHN BRAKENBURY of Goudhurst, Gent., son and heir of William, mar. *Agnes*, da. of . . . *Gascoyne* of Goudhurst, Gent., and by her had issue,—WILLIAM, his son and heir; Faith, mar. to *Richard Nowell* of Lewes, co. Sussex.

WILLIAM BRAKENBURY of Geddington, co. North'ton, Gent., son and heir of John, mar. *Mary*, da. to *Raufe Gifford* of Steple Claydon, co. Buck., Esq., and by her had issue,—Thomas, his eldest son; Edward, second son; Thomas, third son; William, fourth son; John, fifth son; and Richard, sixth son; Mary; and Elizabeth.

Bretton of Teeton.

ARMS: *Argent, a fess dancettée Gules, in chief three boars' heads coupéd Sable.*

JOHN BRETTON of Teken (Teeton in the parish of Ravensthorpe), co. North'ton, Gent., mar. *Elizabeth*, da. to . . . *Seint Germaine* of London, Gent., and had CHRISTOPHER, his eldest son and heir; Henry, second son, a priest; Anne, mar. to *John Hill* of East Haddon, co. North'ton.

CHRISTOPHER BRETTON of Teken, Gent., son and heir of John, mar. *Christian*, da. of *Thomas Saunders* of Sibbertoft in the said co., Gent., and by her had issue,—ROBERT, his eldest son; Richard, second son; Elizabeth, mar. to *Lawrence Grigg* of Creaton, co. North'ton; Dorothy, mar. to *Edward Holmes* of London, Scrivener; Frances, first mar. to *Humphry Dexter* of Cransly, co. North'ton, after to *John Wynberd* of Cottesbrook, co. North'ton, merchant, thirdly to *John Evans* of Lodington, co. North'ton; Margaret and Katherine, unmar.;—after, the said Christopher mar., to his second wife, *Ann*, da. of *Robert Baynam* of Callis, merchant, and had issue by her,—Alexander; Joseph; William; Mary; and Martha.

ROBERT BRETTON of Teken, Gent., son and heir to Christopher, mar. *Ursula*, da. of *Thomas Foxley* of Foxley, co. North'ton, Gent., and hath issue,—Mary.

Brograve of Wapphenham.

ARMS: Quarterly—1 and 4, *Argent, three lions passant-gardant in pale Gules*; 2, *Argent, a chevron Gules between three nails Sable*; 3, *Gules, a griffin segreant Or within a bordure engrailed Argent.*

WILLIAM BROGRAVE of co. Kent mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of . . . and had issue,—JOHN.

JOHN BROGRAVE of co. Kent, son and heir of William, mar. *Anne*, da. of *Sir John Fogge* of Repton (in Ashford), co. Kent, Kt., and had issue,—WILLIAM.

WILLIAM BROGRAVE of Wappenham, co. North'ton, Esq., son and heir of John, mar. *Margaret*, widow to . . . *Rowley*, and da. of *John Goodrigge* of Hamme (Amney), co. Gloc., Gent., and by her had issue,—Thomas and John, died both *sans* issue; NICHOLAS; Jane, mar. to *Miles Gray* of Louth, co. Linc., Gent.; Elizabeth, mar. to *William Browne* of Thedlethorp, co. Linc.; and Anne, mar. to *William Blesbye* of London, Gent.

NICHOLAS BROGRAVE of Wappenham, Gent., son and heir to William, mar. *Jane*, da. to *John Barker* of Coulsis (Colehurst), co. Salop, Gent., and by her had issue,—Reginold, eldest son and heir-apparent.

Broke of Oakley.

ARMS: Quarterly—1 and 4, *Or, on a fess Azure three escallops of the field*; 2 and 3, *Gules, three dexter gloves pendant reversed Argent*.

SIR NICHOLAS BROKE, Lord of Chesterwaver *alias* Chesterover, co. Warw., Kt., mar. *Anne*, one of the daughters of *Sir John Bussey, Kt.*, and by her had issue,—EDWARD, eldest son;—died 10 Sept. 1271, and is buried at Chesterwaver.

EDWARD BROKE, son and heir of Sir Nicholas, mar. and had issue,—WILLIAM, eldest son.

WILLIAM BROKE, son and heir of Edward, mar. and had issue,—ARTHUR, his eldest son.

ARTHUR BROKE of Astwell, co. North'ton, Esq., son and heir of William, mar. and had issue,—WILLIAM.

WILLIAM BROKE of Astwell, Esq., son and heir of Arthur, mar. *Dowsabel*, da. of . . . *Billing*, second brother to the Lord Billing, and by her had issue,—JOHN, his eldest son; this William Broke exchanged his Manors of Astwell Fawcott and Wapenham, co. North'ton, with Thomas Lovett, for the Manor of Great Okeley (and Rushton in the said co., and is bur. at Great Okeley).

JOHN BROKE of Great Okeley *alias* Akeley, co. North'ton, Esq., son and heir to William, mar. *Isabel*, da. of *Thomas Wake* of Blisworth, co. North'ton, Esq., and by her had issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son; and is buried at Okeley

THOMAS BROKE of Okeley, Esq., son and heir of John, mar. *Jane*, da. of *Giles Powlton* of Desborough, co. North'ton, Esq., and by her had issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son; Isabel, mar. to *John Barnard* of Rockingham, co. North'ton, Gent.; Ellin, mar. to *Edward Barnwell* of Cransley, co. North'ton, Gent.; Margaret, mar. to *Thomas Pickering* of Isham in co. North'ton.

THOMAS BROKE of Great Okeley, Esq., son and heir of Thomas, mar. *Jane*, da. and one of the heirs of *Thomas Moore* of Burton, co. Buck., Esq., and of *Anne* his wife, da. and one of the heirs of . . . *Stafferton* in co. Berks, Esq., and by her hath issue,—ARTHUR, his eldest son; Giles, second son; Thomas, third son; Edward, fourth son; George, fifth son; Humphrey, sixth son; Elizabeth; Lettyce; Ann; Margaret; Dorothy; Wynyfyrd; and Maude.

Note that Stafferton had three daughters and coheirs,—the one mar. to *Moore*; another mar. to *Barnes* of London; the third da. to *Loggyns* of Berks.

ARTHUR BROKE of Okeley, son and heir of Thomas, mar. *Katherine*, da. of *Edward Watson* of Rockingham in the said co., Gent., and hath issue,—Thomas Broke.

Brudenell of Raundes.

ARMS: Quarterly of twelve—1, Brudenell; 2, Atgrove; 3, Raan; 4, Blackett; 5, Bulstrode; 6, *Argent, a chevron Gules between three squirrels Sable* (Shobington); 7, Kniff; 8, Thorne; 9, *Per fess Azure and Gules, a horse barnacle Argent* (Wyatt); 10, *Or, a horse barnacle Gules*; 11, *Six cinquefoils, on a canton a mullet on a crescent*; 12, *Argent, a fess dancettée Gules, in chief three leopards' faces Sable* (Pulteney).

CREST: *A sea-horse Argent maned Or.*

WILLIAM BRUDENELL of Aynhoe, co. Oxon (North'ton), Esq., mar. and had issue,—EDMOND, his eldest son.

EDMOND BRUDENELL of Deddington, co. Oxon, Esq., son and heir to William, mar. *Allis*, da. of *Roger Draper* of Deddington, Gent., and by her hath issue,—RICHARD.

RICHARD BRUDENELL of Deddington, Esq., son and heir of Edmond, mar. and had issue,—WILLIAM, his son and heir; Isold, mar. to *John Arnold* of Deddington.

WILLIAM BRUDENELL of Aynow, son and heir of Richard, mar. *Agnes*, da. and heir of *Thomas At Grove* and of *Alis* his wife, da. and heir of *Walter Raan* of Ranes, co. Buck., and of *Margaret* his wife, da. and heir of *Philip Blackett*, Gent., which William Brudenell and Agnes his wife had issue,—WILLIAM, his eldest son and heir; Edmond, second son (mar. *Alice*, and had issue Alice, a nun); and Henry (see Visitation of Buck., 1566), third son.

WILLIAM BRUDENELL of Aynow, son and heir of William, mar. *Agnes*, da. and heir of *Robert Boulstrode* of Buckingham, son and heir of Richard Boulstrode of the said co. and of *Alis* his wife, da. and heir of *Thomas Knyff* and of *Margaret* his wife, da. and one of the heirs of *Thomas Thorne* and of *Jane* his wife, da. and heir of *William Spelling*, Gent., which William Brudenell and Agnes his wife had issue,—EDMOND, their eldest son and heir.

EDMOND BRUDENELL of Aynow, Esq., son and heir of William, mar., to his first wife, *Agnes*, da. to *Thomes Dypden*, Gent., and had issue,—*Allis*, his only da., mar. to (*Richard*) *Waller* of co. South'ton, Esq.;—after, the said Edmond Brudenell mar., to his second wife, *Phillipa*, da. of *Philip Englefield* in co. Bark., Esq., and by her had issue,—DREWE, his eldest son; SIR ROBERT, Kt., second son; Elizabeth, first mar. to . . . *Cheney* of . . . in co. Buck., Esq., and after to . . . *Tirringham* of Tirringham in the said co., Esq., and hath issue by both; Jone, second da. of Edmond, mar. to *John Iwardby* of Iwardby, and hath issue.

DREWE BRUDENELL of Aynow, son and heir of Edmond by Phillipa his second wife, mar. *Ellin*, da. of . . . *Broughton*, and had issue,—EDMOND.

EDMOND BRUDENELL of . . . co. Buck., Esq., son and heir of Drewe, mar. *Jane*, da. of . . . *Hawkins* of London, Gent., and by her had issue,—(Agnes) only da. and heir, mar. to *Sir Robert Drury* of Charlthorn (Chalfont) Saint Giles, co. Buck., Kt. (and had issue William, Drewe, and Robert).

SIR ROBERT BRUDENELL of Randes, co. Bucks, Kt., Lord Chief Justice of the Common Pleas temp. H. 8, second son to Edmond by Phillipa his wife, mar. *Margaret*, da. of (*Thomas*) *Entwisell* of Stanton, co. Leic., Esq., and hath issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son; ANTHONY, second son; Robert, third son; and Robert and Luce, died young.

SIR THOMAS BRUDENELL of Deane, co. North'ton, Kt., son and heir of Sir Robert, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of *William Fitzwilliam* of Gaynsparke Hall, co. Essex, Kt., and by her hath issue,—EDMOND, his first son; THOMAS, second son; John, third son; Robert, fourth son; and William, fifth son; Mildred, eldest da., died young; Elizabeth, first mar. to *Rice Griffin*, son and heir of Sir Thomas Griffin of Braybrooke, co. (North'ton), Kt.—after, the said Elizabeth mar. to *Francois Smith* of Wooton, co. Warw., Esq.; Lucy, second da., unmar.; Julian, third da., mar. to *John Harington* of Witham, co. of Linc., and hath issue; Mary, fourth da., mar. to *Michael Hare*, son and heir of Sir Nicholas Hare of Brewsyard, co. Suff.; and Anne, unmar.

EDMOND BRUDENELL of Deane, son and heir of Sir Thomas, Kt., mar. *Agnes*, da. and sole heir to *John Bussy* of Haigham, co. Linc., Esq.

THOMAS BRUDENELL of Glapthorne, co. North'ton, Gent., second son to Sir Thomas, mar. *Ann*, da. of *Robert Topcliff* of Somerby (co. Linc., and had issue,—John, living 1602).

ANTHONY BRUDENELL, late of Glapthorne, co. North'ton, Gent., second son to Sir Robert, mar. *Jane*, da. of . . . *Elrington* of Hackney, co. Midd., Gent., and hath issue,—EDMOND, his eldest son; George, second son; Robert, third son; Thomas, fourth son; William, fifth son; Margaret, mar. to . . . *Palmer* of Sowthwell, co. Nott.; Rebecca; and Anne.

EDMOND BRUDENELL of Randes, son and heir-apparent of Anthony, mar. *Anne*, da. of *John Chancy* and widow to *Thomas Catlyn* of Randes, Gent., and as yet hath no issue.

Burnaby of Watford.

ARMS: Quarterly of eight—1 and 3, *Argent, two bars and in chief a lion passant-gardant Gules*; 2, *Ermine, a chevron Gules within a bordure engrailed Sable* (Revell); 4, *Ermine, a fess counter-compony Or and Azure, on a chief of the third two mullets of the second* (Arden); 5, *Gules, on a chief Argent a label of three points* (Watford); 6, *Argent, a chevron Gules* (Teyes); 7, *Gules, a chevron Argent between three plates* (Besley); 8, *Argent, two chevrons Gules* (Grindon).

CREST: *A demi "tauney More" proper, collared Or, in his right hand a branch of "burrige" flowered Azure and leaved Vert.*

JOHN BURNABY of Watford, co. North'ton, Esq., mar. *Sarah*, da. and one of the heirs of *Eustace Arden*, son and heir to Eustace Arden, son and heir of Eustace Arden of Watford, co. North'ton, Esq., and had issue,—EUSTACE, his eldest son.

EUSTACE BURNABY of Watford, Esq., eldest son and heir of John, mar. and had issue,—NICHOLAS, his eldest son.

NICHOLAS BURNABY of Watford, eldest son and heir to Eustace, mar. and had issue,—EUSTACE, his eldest son; and GEORGE, second son.

EUSTACE BURNABY of Watford, Esq., eldest son and heir to Nicholas and brother to George, mar. and had issue,—Agnes, his da. and heir, mar. to *John Estbury* and died *sans* issue; Margaret, mar. to *Richard Weston*.

GEORGE BURNABY of Watford, Esq., second son to Nicholas and brother and heir to Eustace, mar. and had issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son and heir; Eustace, second son.

THOMAS BURNABY of Watford, eldest son and heir of George, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. to . . . *Taylor*, and had issue,—RICHARD, his eldest son; William, second son; and Edward, third son.

RICHARD BURNABY of Watford, Esq., son and heir to Thomas, mar. *Jane*, the da. of *Nicholas Woodhull*, called Baron Woodhull of Woodhull, co. North'ton, Esq., and by her hath issue,—Thomas Burnaby, his eldest son and heir; Benjamin, second son; and Mary, unmar.

Butler of Aston-in-the-Walls.

JOHN BUTLER of Aston in Le walles, co. North'ton, Gent., second son to Raulfe Butler, mar. *Margaret*, da. to *John Dudley* of Aston, Esq., and by her had issue,—ALBANE, his eldest son; Thomas, second son; William, third son; John, fourth son; Dorothy, mar. to *George Chamberlaine* of Bodington, co. North'ton, Gent.; Joyce, mar. to *William Fuller* of London; Jane, mar. to *William Porter* of Grantham, co. Linc., Esq.

ALBANE BUTLER of Aston in Le walles, son and heir to John Butler, mar., to his first wife, *Sibbell*, da. to *George Raleigh* of Farnborough, co. Warw., Esq., and by her had issue,—George, his eldest son and heir-apparent; Symond, second son; Thomas, third son; Anne; Joyce; Margaret; and Jane;—after, the said Albane Butler mar., to his second wife, *Isabell*, da. to *Edmond Odingsells* of Long Itchington, co. Warw., and by her had issue,—Alice Butler.

Butler of Capes Preston.

ARMS: *Azure, a bend cotised between six covered cups Or.*

CREST: *A covered cup Or, banded round Sable, and a ball on the top of the second.*

THOMAS BUTLER of Bewsey, co. Lanc., Gent., mar. . . . da. of . . . *Croston* of Croston Hall, co. Lanc., and by her had issue,—WILLIAM, his eldest son.

WILLIAM BUTLER of Capes Preston, co. North'ton, Gent., son and heir to Thomas, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of . . . *Ruding* of Cotton, co. Warw., and by her hath issue,—RICHARD, his eldest son; Edmond, second son; Ursula, mar. to *Richard Lovet* of Nottingham.

RICHARD BUTLER of Capes Preston, Gent., eldest son and heir to William, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of . . . *Clark* of Sherstoke, co. Warwick, and by her hath issue,—William, his eldest son and heir; Nicholas, second son; Richard, third son; John, fourth son; Elizabeth; Mary; and Bridget.

Buttery of Marston.

ARMS: *Argent, a lion rampant Sable, on a chief embattled Gules three lozenges Or.*

FOULK BUTTERYE of Marston, co. North'ton, Gent., mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of *William Heley* of Byfield in the said co., and had issue,—CRESSENT, his eldest son and heir; Joane, mar. to *William Risley* of Chetwood, co. Bucks, Gent.

CRESSENT BUTTERYE of Marston, eldest son and heir to Foulk Buttery, mar. *Suzan*, da. of *William Pargiter* of Greatworth, co. North'ton.

Carleton of Wollaston.

THOMAS CARLETON of Sutton, co. Linc., Gent., mar. and had issue,—Richard, his eldest son; George, second son; JOHN, third son; which Richard and George died *sans* issue.

JOHN CARLETON of London, Gent., third son and heir to Thomas Carleton, mar. and had issue,—JOHN, his eldest son.

JOHN CARLETON of Walton upon Thames, co. Surrey, Esq., eldest son and heir to John, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. and one of the heirs of . . . *Danyell* of West Molsey in Surrey, Esq., and by her had issue,—JOHN, his eldest son; George, second son; Gerrard, Dean of Peterborough, third son; . . . da., mar. to . . . *Mault* of London; . . . da., mar. to . . . *Crowe* of Brasted in Kent.

JOHN CARLETON of Walton, Esq., eldest son and heir of John, mar. *Joys*, da. of . . . *Welbecke* of co. Kent, and by her hath issue,—Anthony, his eldest son, of Brightwell, co. Oxford, Esq.; GEORGE, second son; William, a priest, third son; Edward, fourth son; Anne, mar. to *Rowland Litton* of Knebworth, co. Hertf., Esq.; Katherine, mar. to *Francis Blount*, second brother to Lord Mountjoy; Mabel, mar. to *John Fetcbe* of Hadnam, co. Bucks; Jane, mar. to *John Gaynsford* of Crowhurst, co. Kent, Esq.

GEORGE CARLETON of Wollaston, co. North'ton, Gent., second son to John, mar., to his first wife, *Audrey, Lady Harper*, widow of Sir George Harper of Sutton, co. Kent, Kt., and by her had no issue;—after, the said George mar., to his second wife, *Elizabeth*, widow of *Edward Cope* of Hanwell, co. Oxford, Esq., and da. to *Walter Mohun* of Wollerston, Esq., and by her hath issue,—Castell Carlton, his eldest son and heir-apparent; and Elizabeth, now living.

Catesby of Hinton.

SIR WILLIAM CATESBY of Ashby, co. North'ton, Kt., mar. *Anne*, da. of *Sir Michael Delabarre* of Wales, Kt., and by her had issue,—Richard, his eldest son; JOHN, second son; and Thomas, third son; and one da., Elizabeth, who was mar. to *Roger Wake* of Blisworth, co. North'ton.

JOHN CATESBY of Althorpe, co. North'ton, Esq., second son to Sir William, mar. *Anne*, da. to *Sir Robert Litton* of Knebworth, co. Hertf., Kt., and by her had

issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son ; John, second son ; and Elizabeth, mar. to *Edward Osborne* of Kelmarsh, co. North'ton.

THOMAS CATESBY of Hinton, co. North'ton, Esq., eldest son and heir to John, mar., to his first wife, *Elizabeth*, da. to *Thomas Saunders* of Sibbertoft in the s^d co., Esq., and by her hath issue,—ROBERT, his eldest son and heir ; Clement, second son ; Edward, third son ; Raulfe, fourth son ; Thomas, fifth son ; and Edward, sixth son ; Anne, mar. to *Thomas Pope* of Little Bowdon, co. North'ton ; Mary, mar. to *Christopher Clarke* of Little Bowdon ; and Margaret, first mar. to *William Barker* of Towceter, after to *William James* of Wardenon ; Ursula, mar. to *Alexander Woodcock* of Crowton, co. North'ton ; and Ciceley, unmar. ;—after, the said Thomas mar., to his second wife, *Anne*, da. to *John Ingoldsby* of Lenborough, co. Barks, and had no issue.

ROBERT CATESBY of Hinton, Esq., son and heir to Thomas, mar., to his first wife, *Anne*, da. of *Edmond Vavasor* of Covington (Cubbington), co. Warwick, Esq., and had no issue ;—after, the said Robert mar., to his second wife, *Frances*, da. to *Hugh Wakeleyn* of Eydon, co. North'ton, and by her hath issue,—Hugh Catesby, his eldest son and heir ; Edward, second son ; Anne ; Mary ; and Dorothy, his daughters.

Catesby of Legers Ashby.

ARMS: Quarterly—1 and 4, *Argent, two lions passant-gardant Sable crowned Or* ; 2 and 3, *Or, two bars Gules, a bend Azure*.

CREST: *A wild-cat passant-gardant Argent pellettée*.

GEORGE CATESBY of Ashby, co. North'ton, Esq., mar. . . . da. of . . . *Empson* of Eston, co. North'ton, Esq., and by her had issue,—William, his eldest son, died *sans* issue ; RICHARD, second son ; Elizabeth, mar. to . . . *Fitz Geffery* of Clapham, co. Bedford, Esq. ; . . . mar. to . . . *Bracebridge* of Kingsbury, co. Warwick.

SIR RICHARD CATESBY of Legers Ashby, co. North'ton, Kt., son of George, mar., to his first wife, *Dorothy*, da. of *Sir John Spencer* of Wormeleyton, co. Warwick, Kt., and by her had issue,—William, his eldest son ; Thomas, second son ; George, third son ; Isabel, mar. to *John Owen* of Wootton, co. Surrey, Esq. ; Jane, first mar. to *John Gainsford* of co. Surrey, after to . . . *Marvin*, second son to Sir John Marvin, Kt. ;—after, the said Sir Richard Catesby mar., to his second wife, *Elizabeth*, da. of *John Astell* of Nuneaton, co. Warwick, Esq., and by her had issue,—RICHARD, fourth son ; Edmond, fifth son ; Edward, sixth son ; and John, seventh son ;—thirdly, Sir Richard Catesby mar., to his third wife, *Elizabeth*, da. to the *Lord Bray*, and had issue,—Anne, died *sans* issue.

RICHARD CATESBY of Lapworth, co. Warwick, Gent., son to Sir Richard Catesby by Elizabeth, his second wife.

Catlyn of Raundes.

ARMS: *Per chevron Azure and Or, three lions passant-gardant in pale counter-changed, a chief Argent.*

CREST: *A demi wild-cat rampant-gardant Argent pellettée ducally collared and lined Sable.*

THOMAS CATLYN of Randes, co. North'ton, Gent., eldest son and heir of John Catlyn, mar. the da. and one of the heirs of . . . Barton of Hargrave, co. North'ton, and had issue,—ROBERT, his eldest son; and Thomas, second son, father to Robert Catlyn, now Lord Chief Justice of England, 1564.

ROBERT CATLYN of Randes, Esq., eldest son and heir of Thomas, mar. *Ann*, da. and one of the heirs of . . . Hill of Maulden, co. Bedford, Gent., and by her hath issue,—THOMAS, eldest son; Christopher, second son (mar. to *Margaret Risley* of Chetwood, co. Bucks, and had issue,—William); Edward, third son (mar. to . . . Walker, and had issue,—Robert, who had a son Robert); Alis, mar. to *John Stewkley* of Bedford, Gent.; Amey, mar. to *William Walker* of Markett Orton, co. Rutland; Ann, first mar. to *John Tawyer* of Stanwicke, co. North'ton, Gent., after to *Henry Clarke* of Stanwicke; Frances, the fourth da., mar. to *Nicholas Foxley* of co. North'ton.

THOMAS CATLYN of Randes, eldest son and heir of Robert, mar. *Ann*, da. of *John Chauncey* of Paulespury, and by her had issue,—ROBERT, his eldest son and heir; Henry, second son; Clement, third son; Margaret, mar. to *Francis Garland* of Randes (with issue Edward and Judith); Anne, second da. (mar. to *William Baye*); Elizabeth, third da. (mar. to *Bernard Garter*, with issue George, Katherine, and Anne).

ROBERT CATLYN of Randes, son and heir of Thomas, mar. *Elleanor*, da. of *Thomas Mulshoe* of Thingdon in the same co., and by her had issue,—Thomas, died young.

Cave of Stanford.

ARMS: Quarterly—1, *Azure, fretty Argent*; 2, *Argent, on a bend Gules three martlets Or*; 3, *Ermine, on a bend Gules three chevronels Or*; 4, *Argent, on a fess between three martlets Sable as many mullets of the field.*

SIR JOHN CAVE in co. York, Kt., mar. and had issue,—PIERS; and others.

PIERS CAVE of Stanford upon Avon, co. North'ton, Esq., son and heir of Sir John, Kt., mar. and had issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son.

THOMAS CAVE of Stanford, Esq., son and heir of Piers, mar. the da. of . . . *Passmore*, and by her had issue,—RICHARD, his eldest son.

RICHARD CAVE of Stanford, Esq., son and heir of Thomas, mar., to his first wife, . . . da. of . . . *Marvyn* of Church Lawford, co. Warwick, Esq., and had issue,—EDWARD, his eldest son; Margaret, mar. to *Thomas Saunders*, son of Edward Saunders of Harington, co. North'ton, Esq., and had issue,—Edward Saunders, Lord Chief Baron, and others;—after, the said Richard Cave mar., to his second wife, *Margaret*, da. of *John Saxbye* of Northampton, Merchant of the Staple, and by her had issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son by his second wife;

Anthony, second son; Francis, third son; Sir Ambrose, Kt., Chancellor of the Duchy of Lanc., fourth son; Clement, fifth son; Richard, sixth son; Bryant, seventh son; and Augustine Cave, eighth son; Elizabeth, mar. to . . . *Wyrley* of Hampsted, co. Stafford, Esq.; Dorothy, mar. to (*John*) *Smith* alias *Harris* of Whitcock, co. Leic.; Prudence, mar. to *John Croke* alias *Blunt* of the Six Clarkes of the Chancery; Bridgett, mar. to *Francis Tanfield* of Gayton, co. North'ton, Esq.

EDWARD CAVE, eldest son of the said Richard by his first wife, mar. the eldest da. of *Nicholas Mallory* in co. Warwick, Esq., and had issue,—Katherine and Margaret; Katherine, the eldest da. and heir, mar. to *Sir Thomas Andrew* of Charwelton, co. North'ton, Kt., and he by her had issue,—Thomas, Roger, Edward, and John, Anne, and Ursula; Margaret, second da. to the said Edward Cave, mar. *Thomas Boughton* of Lawford, co. Warwick, Esq., and hath issue,—Thomas and Edward, with others.

SIR THOMAS CAVE of Stanford, co. North'ton, Kt., son and heir of Richard Cave by his second wife Margaret, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. and one of the heirs of *John Danvers* and of *Margaret Hampden* his wife, of Hartwell, which John was son and heir of *William Danvers*, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, and of *Anne* his wife, the da. and heir of *John Pury*, Esq., which William was son and heir to *John Danvers* of Cothrope, co. Barks, and of *Jane* his wife, the da. and heir of *William Burley*; which Sir Thomas Cave and Elizabeth his wife had issue,—John, died *sans* issue; RICHARD, second son; Ambrose, died young; ROGER, fourth son; Edward, fifth son; and Anthony, sixth son, died without issue; Amey, first da., mar. to *John Hunt* of Linden, co. Rutland, and hath issue; Marye, second da., mar. to *William Skevington* in co. Leic., Esq.; Margaret, third da., mar. to *Sir William Meringe* of Meringe, co. North'ton, Kt.; Elizabeth, fourth da., mar. to *Sir Humfrey Stafford* of Blatherwicke, co. North'ton, Kt.; Margerie, fifth da., mar. first to *Francis Farnham* of Quarendon, co. Leic., Gent., after to *John Dasset* of Hill Morton, co. Warwick, Gent.; Barbara, sixth da., died young; Ales, seventh da., mar. to *John Skevington* of Fysherwick, co. Stafford, Gent.; Susan, eighth da., unmar.

RICHARD CAVE of Little Okley, co. North'ton, Esq., son and heir of Sir Thomas Cave, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of *Sir Edward Montague*, Kt., Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, and by her had issue,—Elizabeth and Agnes.

ROGER CAVE of Stanford, co. North'ton, Esq., fourth son to Sir Thomas Cave, Kt., mar. *Margaret*, da. of *Richard Cecill* of Burley, co. North'ton, and hath issue,—Thomas Cave, eldest son; William, second son; and Elizabeth.

Chancey of Edgectott.

ARMS: Quarterly—1, *Or, three chevronels engrailed Gules*; 2, *Azure, three bars Argent* (Merton); 3, *Argent, a fess Azure between three crescents Gules* (Risley); 4, *Argent, three pellets within a bordure engrailed Gules*.

NICHOLAS CHANCEY of Stenwache (*sic*), co. Lincoln, Kt., mar. and had issue,—JOHN, his eldest son.

JOHN CHANCEY of the Tower in the town of Northampton, eldest son and heir to Nicholas, mar. and had issue,—JOHN, his eldest son and heir.

JOHN CHANCEY of the Tower of Northampton, Esq., eldest son and heir to John, mar. *Jone*, da. and heir to *Thomas Merton* of Northampton and of *Alis* his wife, the da. of *Sir William Tresham* of Rushton in the said co., Kt., and had issue,—JOHN, his eldest son and heir.

JOHN CHANCEY of Northampton, Esq., eldest son and heir to John, mar. *Margaret*, da. and one of the heirs of *William Risley* of Lillingston, co. Oxon, Esq., and of *Agnes* his wife, the da. of *Sir Thomas Bradshaw* of the Haw, co. Lancaster, Kt., which William Risley was son and heir of *Robert Risley* and of his wife, da. and one of the heirs of . . . *Hawton* of Pitsford, co. North'ton, Gent.; which John Chancey and Margaret his wife had issue,—WILLIAM, his eldest son; John, second son; Dorothy, eldest da., mar. to . . . *Everard* of Gillingham, co. Norfolk, Gent.; Alis, second da., mar. to . . . *Hacon* of Whittaker (Wheatacre), co. Norfolk, Gent.; Ann, third da., mar. *Thomas Catlyn* of Randes, co. North'ton.

WILLIAM CHANCEY of Edgcott, co. North'ton, Esq., son and heir to John, mar. *Jone*, da. to *John Bustard* of Adderbury, co. Oxon, Gent., and by her had issue,—Tobias Chancey, only son and heir-apparent.

Clapham of Helpstone.

ARMS: Quarterly of six—1, *Argent, on a bend azure six fleurs-de-lis Or, two, two, and two*, quartering Thornton, Sutton, Otterborne, Maleverer, and Moor, as in Foster's 'Visitations of Yorkshire,' p. 12, which contains the earlier pedigree of this family.

CREST: *A lion rampant Sable, holding in the dexter paw a sword erect Argent hilt Or.*

THOMAS CLAPHAM of Beamsley, co. York, second son to Tomlyn, and brother and heir to John Clapham, mar. *Margaret*, da. of *Sir Robert Calverley*, Kt., and had issue,—WILLIAM (see next pedigree), first son; Richard, second son; John, third son; and JOHN, fourth son.

JOHN CLAPHAM of Beamsley, Gent., fourth son to Thomas, mar. . . . , da. of . . . the *Lord Humes* in Scotland, and by her had issue,—DAVYE, his son and heir.

DAVYE CLAPHAM of London, Proctor of the Arches, Esq., eldest son and heir to John, mar. *Jone*, da. and heir to *Thomas Taylor* of London, Citizen, and by her had issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son and heir; Thomas, second son; Joyce, mar. to *William Bamford* of Helpstone, co. North'ton, Gent.

THOMAS CLAPHAM of Helpstone, Gent., son and heir to Davye, mar. *Jone*, da. to . . . *Junklyn* of Wickham, co. Bucks, and of *Margaret* his wife, da. of . . . *Harlakenden* of co. Kent, and by her had issue,—John Clapham, his eldest son; Francis, second son; William, third son; and Bridgett.

Clapham of Peterborough.

THOMAS CLAPHAM of Beamsley, co. York, Esq., son and heir to Tomlyn Clapham and Elizabeth his wife, mar. *Margaret*, da. of *Sir Robert Calverley* of Calverley, co. York, Kt., and by her had issue,—WILLIAM, his eldest son; Christopher, second son; John, third son; Richard, fourth son; and John, fifth son.

WILLIAM CLAPHAM of Beamsley, Esq., son and heir of Thomas, mar. *Jane*, da. of *William Skargill*, co. York, Esq., and had issue,—CHRISTOPHER, his eldest son; James, second son; John, third son; and divers daughters.

CHRISTOPHER CLAPHAM of Beamsley, Esq., eldest son and heir to William, mar. *Anne*, da. to . . . *Smith* of Withcote, co. Leicester, Gent., and by her had issue,—William, his eldest son; Roger and Wynnye, died both without issue; Henry, fourth son; FRANCIS, fifth son; Katherine, mar. to *Symond Digby* of North Luffenham, co. Rutland, Esq.; Margaret, first mar. to *Arthur Dyneley* of Swillington, co. York, Gent., after to . . . *Mountford* of co. York; and Elizabeth, mar. to . . . *Kelke*, co. York; Anne, mar. to *George Harrison* of London.

FRANCIS CLAPHAM of Peterborough, co. North'ton, Gent., fifth son to Christopher, mar. *Anne*, da. of . . . *Wolston* (? *Wolverston*) of Lichfield in co. Stafford, and hath issue,—Edmond; Thomazin, and Elizabeth.

Clarke of Stanwick.

ARMS: *Argent, on a bend Gules between three pellets as many swans proper, a canton sinister Azure charged with a demi-ram salient between two fleurs-de-lis of the first, over the canton a bend sinister ragulée of the second.*

RICHARD CLARKE of Holsworthy in Devon, Esq., mar. . . ., da. of . . . *Bonham* of Somersetshire, Gent., and by her hath issue,—Thomas, his eldest son, died *sans* issue; WILLIAM, second son; and Anthony, third son.

WILLIAM CLARKE of Potterspurye, co. North'ton, Esq., Sargeant-at-Arms to King Edward and Queen Mary, son and heir to Richard, mar. *Ann*, da. of *John Vavasor*, of Vavasor, co. York, Esq., and hath issue,—HENRY, his eldest son; Nicholas, second son; Mary, first mar. to *Nicholas Bell* of London, Merchant Taylor, and had issue;—after, she mar. *Thomas Shottesham*, Merchant Taylor of London; Elizabeth, mar. to *Christopher Elyott* of London, Merchant; Margaret, third da., mar. to *Thomas Knight* of Bedford, co. Bedford; and Jane, the fourth da., mar. to *Thomas Coles* of Northampton.

HENRY CLARKE of Stanwike, co. North'ton, Esq., son and heir of William, mar., to his first wife, *Elizabeth*, da. of *William Bedell* of Catworth, co. Huntingdon, Gent., and by her had issue,—William Clarke, eldest son; Gabriell, second son; Christopher, third son; Silvester, fourth son;—after, the said Henry mar., to his second wife, *Ann*, the widow of *John Tawyer*, and the da. of *Robert Catlyn* of Randes, co. North'ton, Esq.

Congleton of Floore.

ARMS: Quarterly—1, *Gules, on a fess between three dragons' heads erased Argent as many trefoils slipped Sable*; 2, *Argent, a cross flory Gules*; 3, *Azure, three bird-bolts Argent*; 4, *Per bend Argent and Sable, three fleurs-de-lis in bend counterchanged*.

JOHN CONGLETON of Flower, co. North'ton, Gent., mar. *Margaret*, da. of *John Shukborough* of Nasbye in the same co., Gent., and by her hath issue,—Edward, eldest son and heir; Anthony, second son; Robert, third son; Dorothy and Elizabeth, unmar.

Cope of Copes Ashby.

ARMS: *Argent, on a chevron Azure between three roses Gules, stalked and leaved Vert, as many fleurs-de-lis Or*.

CREST: *Out of a fleur-de-lis Argent a dragon's head Gules*.

WILLIAM COPE of Banbury, co. Oxford, Esq., Cofferer to K. Henry 7, mar. . . . and had issue,—Stephen, his eldest son;—after, the same William mar., to his second wife, *Jone*, da. of *John Spencer* of Hodnell, co. Warwick, Gent., and by her had issue,—Sir Anthony Cope, Kt., second son; SIR JOHN COPE, Kt.

SIR JOHN COPE of Copes Ashby, co. North'ton, Kt., second son to William by *Jone* his second wife, mar., to his first wife, *Bridgett*, da. to *Edward Rawleigh* of Farnborough, co. Warwick, Esq., son and heir to Sir Edward Rawleigh, Kt., and by her had issue,—ERASMUS, his eldest son; GEORGE, second son; Anthony, died *sans* issue; Elizabeth, mar. to *John Dryden* of Copes Ashby, Gent.; *Jone*, mar. to *Stephen Boyle* of Kentish Town, co. Middlesex, Gent.;—after, the said Sir John mar., to his second wife, *Mary*, da. of . . . *Mallory*, and by her had no issue;—thirdly, the said Sir John Cope mar. *Margaret*, da. and one of the heirs of *Sir Edmond Tame*, Kt., and by her had no issue.

ERASMUS COPE of Copes Ashby, Esq., son and heir to Sir John, mar. *Mary*, da. of *John Hennage* of Towse, co. Lincoln, Gent., and hath issue,—Edward Cope.

GEORGE COPE of Copes Ashby, Gent., second son to Sir John by *Bridgett* his first wife, mar. *Dorothe*, da. of *Thomas Spencer* of Everdon, co. North'ton, and hath issue,—George Cope, died young; John; and *Dorothe* (mar. *Stephen Kirton* of Thorpe Mandeville, co. North'ton).

Cornwall of Grafton Park.

ARMS: *Ermine, a lion rampant Gules, a bordure engrailed Sable bezantée*.

ROBERT CORNWALL of Haverill, co. Essex, Esq., mar. *Alis*, da. of . . . *Barnes* of Finchingfield in the said co., Gent., and by her had issue,—Thomas, his eldest son and heir; Robert, second son; John, third son; EDWARD, fourth son; *Mary*, mar. to . . . *Squerry* (Squier) of Feckenham Park, co. Worc., Gent.; Katherine, died *sans* issue; Dorothy; Elizabeth.

EDWARD CORNWALL of Grafton Parke, co. North'ton, Gent., mar. *Cicely*, da. of *John Sandford* of co. Notts, Gent., and by her had issue,—William, his son and heir.

Crewes of Fotheringay.

ARMS: *Argent, a bend per bend indented Gules and Argent between six escallops Or.*
CREST: *On a mount Vert a heron proper holding in the dexter claw a rose Argent.*

JOHN CREWES of Crewes Morcharde, co. Devon, Esq., mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of *Thomas Whitley* in the same co., and by her had issue,—John, his eldest son; Robert, second son; and MATHEW, third son; *Elizabeth*; *Jone*; and *Jane*;—after the said John mar., to his second wife, *Marye*, da. of *John Francis*, and by her had issue,—William; Thomas; Edward; and Anthony.

MATHEW CREWES of Pynne in Stoke (Stockley) English, co. Devon, Gent., third son to John Crewes, mar. . . . da. of *Thomas Waltrond* of Bovy, co. Devon, Esq., and by her hath issue,—RICHARD, his eldest son; and William; and a da. that was mar. to . . . *Wychegood*.

RICHARD CREWES of Windsor, co. Berks, Esq., son and heir of Mathew, mar. *Jane*, da. and heir of *Rowland Staper* of London, Merchant, and had issue,—JAMES, his first son; Jeffery, second son; and John, third son;—after, the said Richard mar., to his second wife, *Elizabeth*, da. of . . . *Reade* of Henley upon Thames, co. Oxon, Gent., and had issue,—Christopher; Alis, mar. to *Robert Cooke* alias Chester, Harrold of Armes; *Elizabeth*, mar. to *John Aldridge* of Burnham, co. of Bucks.

JAMES CREWES of Fotheringay, co. North'ton, son and heir of Richard, mar., to his first wife, *Margery*, da. of *Richard Rotsey* of King's Norton, co. Warwick, Esq., and hath issue,—William Crewes, eldest son and heir; Walter Crewes, second son; Thomas, third son; Mary Crewes;—after, the said John mar. *Margaret*, da. of *Edward Kays* of Woodsom, co. York, and widow of *Thomas Maria Wingfield*, and hath issue,—Gamaliell; Robert; Humfrey; and Katherine.

Downhall of Geddington.

ARMS: Quarterly—1 and 4, *Or, a bend indented Sable, in sinister chief a mullet Gules*; 2, *Sable, a fess Argent between six horrings hauriant Or*; 3, *Argent, a griffin segreant Sable* (Godfrey).

SIR JOHN DOWNHALL of Woodstock, co. Oxon, Kt., mar. and had issue,—ELLIS, eldest son and heir.

ELLIS DOWNHALL of Woodstock, Esq., son and heir of Sir John, mar. and had issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son and heir.

THOMAS DOWNHALL, Esq., son and heir of Ellis, mar. and had issue,—WILLIAM, his son and heir.

WILLIAM DOWNHALL of Geddington, co. North'ton, Esq., eldest son and heir of Thomas, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of . . . and sister also to *Sir Thomas Vere* of

Addington, co. North'ton, Kt., and by her had issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son and heir; and Robert, second son.

THOMAS DOWNHALL of Geddington, Esq., eldest son and heir of William, mar. *Margaret*, da. and one of the heirs of . . . *Godfrey* of Norrell, co. Bedford, Esq., and hath issue,—RICHARD, his eldest son and heir; George, second son; Isabell, first mar. to . . . *Pryce* of co. Stafford, Gent., after to *Henry Curtis* of Waltham, co. Essex; Katherine, mar. to *Richard Swinstoe* of co. Warwick; Rose, mar. to *Robert Edwards*; Ellis, mar. to *Walter Dauke* of Kent.

RICHARD DOWNHALL of Geddington, eldest son and heir of Thomas, mar. *Mary*, da. of *William Thorne* of Geysame, co. North'ton, Gent., and by her hath issue,—William, his eldest son; John, second son; Mary and Isabell, as yet unmar.

Budley of Clapton.

ARMS: Quarterly—1, *Azure, a chevron Or between three lions' heads erased Argent*; 2, *Azure, a cross patée throughout Argent between four cinquefoils Or* (Hotoft); 3, *Sable, fleury Or*; 4, *Sable, three mallets Argent*.

RICHARD DUDLEY of Barnwell, co. North'ton, Esq., son and heir of Richard Dudley of the same place and co., mar. the da. of *Sir Robert Hotoft* of Clapton, co. North'ton, Kt., and had issue,—WILLIAM, his first son; Thomas, second son; John, third son.

WILLIAM DUDLEY of Clapton, Esq., son and heir of Richard, mar. *Christian*, da. of . . . *Darrell* of Lillingston Darrell, co. Bucks, Esq., and by her had issue,—LAWRANCE, his eldest son; Robert, second son; . . . mar. to *Edward Montague* of Hemyngton, co. North'ton, Gent.; Elianar, mar. to *Owen Gefforne* of Overston, co. North'ton.

LAWRANCE DUDLEY of Clapton, Esq., son and heir of William, mar. *Frances*, da. of *Thomas Lexham* of Lexham Burnham, co. North'ton, and by her had issue,—WILLIAM, his only son and heir.

WILLIAM DUDLEY of Clapton, Esq., son and heir of Lawrance, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of *Augustine Porter* of Belton, co. Lincoln, Gent., and by her had issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son; Gilbert, second son; William, third son; Margaret, mar. to *Edward Wymarke* of North Lufnam, co. Rutland, Gent.; Elin, mar. to *William Gefforne* of London, Skinner; Elizabeth, mar. to *Thomas Dixon* of Molesworth, co. Hunt.; Ann, mar. to *Thomas Bingham* of Glaston, co. Rutland.

THOMAS DUDLEY of Clapton, Esq., son and heir to William, mar. *Mary*, da. of *Edward Watsons* of Liddington, co. Rutland, Gent., and had issue,—EDWARD, his eldest son and heir; Jeromy, second son; John, third son; Kellom, fourth son (Kenelm Dudley of Clapton mar. and had issue,—Thomas, of Sudbury, co. Suffolk, 1618); Edith; Ursula (mar. to *Humphrey Lynne* of Southwick); and Margaret.

EDWARD DUDLEY of Clapton, Esq., son and heir of Thomas.

Elmes of Lilford.

ARMS: Quarterly of seven—1, *Ermine, two bars Sable each charged with five elm-leaves Or*; 2, *Sable, three mallets Argent* (Brown); 3, *Ermine, three bars coupé Gules each charged with as many escallops Or* (Dabridgecourt); 4, *Argent, a saltire engrailed Sable, on a chief of the second two mullets pierced of the field* (Iwardby); 5, *Or, a cross engrailed Gules, in dexter chief a martlet Vert* (Missenden); 6, *Azure, crusily and a lion rampant Or* (De Brewse); 7, *Gules, fretty Or, on a chief of the second a lion passant-gardant of the first* (Spigornell).

CREST: *Out of a ducal coronet Or, a woman's head and neck affrontée proper crined of the first.*

JOHN ELMES of Henley upon Thames, co. Oxford, Esq., mar. and had issue,—JOHN, his son.

JOHN ELMES of Henley, son and heir to John, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of . . . , and by her had issue,—JOHN, his eldest son; Walter, second son; Richard, third son.

SIR JOHN ELMES of Henley, Kt., son and heir to John, mar. and had issue,—JOHN.

SIR JOHN ELMES of Henley, Kt., son and heir to Sir John, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. and heir of *William Brown* of Stamford, co. Lincoln, Esq., and of *Margaret* his wife, da. and heir of *John Stokes* of Warmington, co. North'ton, Esq.; which Sir John and Elizabeth his wife had issue,—WILLIAM, their eldest son; Thomas, second son; Katherine, mar. to *Peter Turner* of London.

WILLIAM ELMES of the Inner Temple, son and heir of Sir John, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. and one of the heirs of (*John Iwardby* and *Joane* his wife, da. of *Edward Brudenell*, which)* *John Iwardby* was son and heir of *John Iwardby* and of *Katherine* his wife, da. and heir of *Barnard Missenden* and *Isabel* his wife, da. and heir of *John Frome*, son and heir of *William Frome* and of *Elizabeth* his wife, da. and heir of *John de Breves*, Lord of Buckingham, which William Frome was son and heir of *John Frome* and of *Amev* his wife, da. and one of the heirs of . . . *Spigornell* in co. Bucks; which William Elmes and Elizabeth his wife had issue,—JOHN.

JOHN ELMES of Lilford, co. North'ton, Esq., son and heir of William, mar. *Edithe*, da. of *John, Lord Mordant* of Turvey, co. Bedford, and had issue,—EDMOND, his eldest son; Thomas, second son, and George, third son, which Thomas and George died young; John, fourth son; Lewes, fifth son; and Edithe.

EDMOND ELMES of Lilford, Esq., son and heir to John, mar. *Alice*, sister to *Oliver, Lord St. John* of Bletshoe, co. Bedford, and had issue,—John, son and heir; THOMAS, second son; Anne; Margaret; and Elizabeth.

(THOMAS ELMES of Green's Norton, co. North'ton, living 1613, mar. *Christian*, da. and heir of *William Hickling* of Green's Norton.)

* See Lord Brudenell's letter to Mr. Withy, Harleian MS. 1094.

Everard of Yelbertoft.

ARMS: *Gules, a fess nebulée between three estoiles Argent, a crescent for difference.*

JOHN EVERARD of Linsted, co. Suffolk, Gent., mar. and had issue,—HENRY, his eldest son.

HENRY EVERARD of Linsted, Gent., son and heir to John, mar. *Olive*, da. of *William Parker* of Honning, co. Norfolk, Esq., and had issue,—RALFE, son and heir; Henry, second son; Olive, mar. unto . . . *Gavell* of Kirkby, co. Norfolk, Gent.

RALFE EVERARD of Linsted, Gent., son and heir to Henry, mar. *Maude*, da. of *Thomas Comberford* of Comberford, co. Stafford, Esq., and had issue,—Henry, his son and heir; THOMAS, second son; and John, third son; Anne, mar. to *Thomas Gray* of Martyn (Merton), co. Norfolk; Olive; and Marye.

THOMAS EVERARD of Yelbertofte, co. North'ton, Gent., second son to Ralfe Everard.

Farmor of Easton Neston.

ARMS: *Argent, on a fess Sable between three lions' heads erased Gules as many anchors Or.*

CREST: *A cock's head Gules combed and wattled Or holding in the beak a branch leaved Vert.*

THOMAS FARMOR of Minster Lovell, co. Oxon, mar., to his first wife, . . . and by her had issue,—LAWRENCE FARMOR, eldest son;—and, soon after, the same Thomas Farmor mar., to his second wife, *Emotte*, da. of *Symkin Harvey* of co. Hertford, Esq., and by her had issue,—WILLIAM and RICHARD.

LAWRENCE FARMOR, son and heir to Thomas, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. to *Henry Wenman* of Berkshire, Esq., and by her had issue,—William, his eldest son, *sans* issue; Johan, mar. to . . . *Newman*; Mary, mar. to *Thomas Benolt* alias *Clarencieux*, King of Armes, and had issue,—Eleanor; and Anne.

WILLIAM FARMOR of Somerton, co. Oxon, Esq., first son to Thomas by his second wife, mar., to his first wife, the widow of . . . *Marrow* of co. Midd., Esq., and, to his second wife, . . . da. to . . . a merchant of London; thirdly, he mar. the da. of *John Pawlet* of Basing, co. South'ton, Esq.; and, fourthly, he mar. *Elizabeth*, da. to *Lyonnell Norris* of co. Barks, Esq.—by all the which four wives the said William Farmor had no issue, and so dyed without issue.

RICHARD FARMOR of Easton Neston juxta Towcester, Esq. (ob. 17 Jan. 1552), third son to Thomas, mar. *Anne*, da. of *William Browne*, sometime Mayor of London, and by her had issue,—JOHN, his eldest son; Thomas, second son; Jeromy, third son; Joane, first mar. to *Robert Wilford* of Kent, Esq., after to *John, Lord Mordant* of Thorndon, co. Essex; Anne, second da., mar. to *William Lucey* of Charlcott, co. Warwick, Esq.; Elizabeth, third da., mar. to *Thomas Lovett* of Astwell, co. North'ton, Esq.; Ursula, fourth da., mar. to *Richard Fynes* of Broughton, co. Oxon, Esq.; and Mary, fifth da., mar. to *Richard Knightley*, Esq., son and heir to *Sir Valentine Knightley* of Fawsley, co. North'ton.

SIR JOHN FARMOR of Easton Neston juxta Towcester, co. North'ton, the eldest son and heir to Richard, and cousen and heir to William, mar. *Maud*, da. to *Sir Nicholas Vaux*, Kt., Lord Vaux of Harowdon, co. North'ton, and by her had issue,—George, his eldest son and heir-apparent; Nicholas, second son; and Richard, third son (mar. *Dyonisia*, da. of *Robert Tanfield* of Burford, co. Oxon, and had issue,—Katherine, da. and heir, ux. *Philip Goddard*, 2 to *Richard Farmor*, Parson of Charwelton); Katherine, mar. to *Mighell Poultney* of Misterton, co. Leic., Esq.; Anne, mar. to *Edward Leigh* of Shawell, co. Leic.; and Mary, mar. to *Thomas Lucas* of St. John's in Colchester, co. Essex.

Fawconner of Cogenhoe.

ARMS: *Sable, three falcons Argent, a crescent for difference.*

CREST: *A garb Or banded Argent.*

WILLIAM FAWCONNER of Westbury, co. South'ton, Esq., mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of *John Cheyney* of Chesham Boys, co. Bucks, Esq., and by her hath issue,—William, his eldest son; John, second son; RICHARD, third son; Raphe, fourth son; Edmond, fifth son; Mary, mar. to *Robert Fowle* of Bidenden, co. Kent, Gent.; Cicely and Margaret, unmar.; Jane, mar. to . . . a merchant of Southampton; Ann, mar. to . . . *Copinger* of Southampton.

RICHARD FAWCONNER of Cogenhoe, co. North'ton, Gent., third son to William.

Fisher of Hartwell.

ARMS: *Or, a chevron Vair between three demi-lions rampant and erased Gules.*

CREST: *A demi sea-dog salient Or.*

JOHN FISHER of Dottell, co. Salop, Gent., mar. *Ann*, da. to . . . and sister to *William Steventon* alias *Stevington* of Dottell, Esq., and by her had issue,—John, his eldest son and heir; also JOHN, second son.

JOHN FISHER of Hartwell Park, co. North'ton, Esq., second son to John Fisher of Dottell and brother to John Fisher of Packington, co. Warwick, Esq.

Fosbroke of Cranford.

ARMS: *Azure, a saltire between four cinquefoils Argent.*

JOHN FOSBROKE of Cranford, co. North'ton, mar. and had issue,—GERRARD, his son and heir.

GERRARD FOSBROKE of Cranford, Gent., eldest son and heir of John, mar. and had issue,—JOHN, his son and heir.

JOHN FOSBROKE of Cranford, Gent., eldest son and heir of Gerrard, mar. *Dorothy*, da. of . . . *Drewell* of Little Gidding, co. Hunt., Esq., and by her had issue,—ROBERT, his eldest son and heir.

ROBERT FOSBROKE of Cranford, co. North'ton, Gent., eldest son and heir of John, mar. *Ellin*, da. of . . . *Buston* of Thingdon, co. North'ton, Gent., and by her had issue,—RICHARD, his eldest son and heir; Henry, second son.

RICHARD FOSBROKE of Cranford, Gent., son and heir of Robert, mar. *Julian*, da. of *William Kinsman* of Lodington, co. North'ton, Gent., and by her hath issue,—JOHN, his eldest son and heir; William, second son, died *sans* issue.

JOHN FOSBROKE of Cranford, co. North'ton, Gent., son and heir of Richard, mar. *Dorothy*, da. of *Robert Drewell* of Little Gidding, co. Hunt., Esq., and had issue,—William, his son and heir; Richard, second son; Raulfe, third son; Margaret; Bridget; and Katharin;—after, the said John Fosbroke mar., to his second wife, *Audrey*, da. of *Robert Lenton* of Woodford, co. North'ton, and by her hath issue,—Elizabeth; Osethe; Sarah; and Anne.

Fox of Chacombe.

ARMS: *Gules, a chevron Erminois between three lions' heads erased Or, on a chief Argent a fess nebulée Purpure, thereon a pale of the fourth charged with a fox's head erased of the first, all within a bordure of the third charged with ten hurts.*

CREST: *A fox passant-regardant per pale Argent and Gules, in the mouth a bunch of grapes of the second leaved Vert.*

MIGHILL FOX of Chacombe, co. North'ton, Gent., mar. . . . da. of *Richard Eddys* of London, Vintner, and by her had issue,—Amise Fox;—after, the same Mighill mar., to his second wife, *Olement*, da. of *John Hawton* of Epwell, co. Oxford, and by her had issue,—RICHARD, his eldest son; John, second son; Alice, mar. to *Gabriel Oloston* (? Clopton) of London, Grocer; Joane, mar. to *Thomas Skynner* of London, Mercer.

RICHARD FOX of the same place and co., Gent., eldest son and heir to Mighill, mar. *Alice*, da. to . . . *Gybynes* of co. Warwick, and by her hath issue,—Agnes; and Ales.

Foxley of Blakesley.

ARMS: *Gules, two bars Argent, a crescent for difference.*

JOHN FOXLEY of Foxley, co. North'ton, Esq., mar. (*Elizabeth*) . . . and had issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son; John, second son; and others; a da., mar. to *Sir George Lawson* of Yorkshire, Kt.; Elizabeth, mar. to . . . *Walcott* in co. York; another da., mar. to . . . *Gibson* of Radclif, co. Midd., Esq.; Blanch, mar. to *Leonard Worcesley* of Kinton, co. Warwick, Gent.

THOMAS FOXLEY of Foxley, Esq., son and heir to John, mar. *Margaret*, da. to *Thomas Lovett* of Astwell, co. North'ton, Gent., and by her had issue,—John, his

eldest son; NICHOLAS, second son; Richard, third son; Elizabeth, mar. to *John Huxley* of London, Grocer; Jane, mar. to *John Knowsley* of London, Goldsmith; Anne, mar. to *Anthony Shukburgh* of Shukburgh, co. Warwick, Esq.; Ursula, mar. to *Robert Bretton* of Teeton, co. North'ton, Gent.

NICHOLAS FOXLEY of Blakesley, co. North'ton, Gent., second son to Thomas, mar., to his first wife, *Frances*, da. to *Robert Catlyn* of Randes in the same co., Esq., and had issue,—John, his eldest son;—after, the said Nicholas mar., to his second wife, one of the das. of *Nicholas Smalley* of London, and by her had issue,—Michael; Peter; William; Jane; and Amphilis.

Furtho of Furtho.

THOMAS FURTHO of Furtho, co. North'ton, Gent., mar. and had issue,—**WILLIAM.**

WILLIAM FURTHO of Furtho, Esq., son and heir of Thomas, mar., to his first wife, *Katherine*, da. to *Sir William Hartwell* of Preston, co. North'ton, Kt., and had issue,—ANTHONY, his first son; and Thomas, second son.

ANTHONY FURTHO of Furtho, Esq., son and heir, mar., to his first wife, *Ursula*, da. to *Anthony Brokesby* of Shoby, co. Leic., and by her had no issue;—after, the said Anthony mar., to his second wife, *Elizabeth*, da. and heir of . . . *Stonesbye* of co. Leic., and had issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son; William, second son, a grocer in London; John, third son; Anne, mar. (first to *Francis Purefoy*, and after) to *Henry Gage* of Cosgrave, co. North'ton; Elyonor, mar. to *George Seywell* of Uber (*sic*), co. Bedford; Alis, mar. to *Edward Smith* alias *Kent* of Potterspurty, co. North'ton.

THOMAS FURTHO of Furtho, son and heir to Anthony, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. to *Edward Watson* of Rockingham, co. North'ton, and hath issue,—Edward, eldest son and heir; George, second son.

Gage of Cosgrave.

JOHN GAGE of Randes, co. North'ton, Esq., mar. *Margaret*, da. (and sole heir) of (*John*) *Twyer* of Randes, Esq., and had issue,—HENRY.

HENRY GAGE of Randes, Esq., son and heir of John, mar. *Margaret*, da. of *George Boyfield* (Boyville) of Barford, co. North'ton, Gent., and had issue,—GEORGE, his eldest son; Anne, mar. to *Anthony Shukborough* of Harrowden, co. North'ton, Gent.; Mary, wife to *James Foljambe* of Burton Latimer in said co.

GEORGE GAGE of Randes, Esq., son and heir to Henry, mar. *Cicely*, da. of *William Wolston* of Burton Latimer, co. North'ton, Gent., and by her had issue,—HENRY, eldest son and heir; John, second son; Robert, third son; Thomas, fourth son; William, fifth son; Mary, Elizabeth, and Aleyne Gage, three da's.

HENRY GAGE of Randes, and now of Cosgrave, co. North'ton, Esq., mar. *Anne*, da. of *Anthony Furtho* in the said co., who was the widow of *Francis Purefoy* of Meret-Ashby in the said co., Gent., and as yet hath no issue.

Gent of Norton.

ARMS: *Sable, a fess counter-compony Argent and Gules between three lions' heads erased Or.*

CREST: *A demi-griffin segreant Gules, wings endorsed Or, holding a gillyflower of the first stalked and leaved Vert.*

WILLIAM GENT of Norton next Daventry, co. North'ton, mar. *Alis*, da. to *Robert Skipton* of Muscott in the same co., and by her hath issue,—*RICHARD*, his eldest son; *WILLIAM*, second son; *Margaret*, mar. to *John Walter* of Southam, co. Warwick; *Joyce*, mar. to *Henry Roper* of Daventry; *Amey*, unmar.;—after, the said William Gent mar., to his second wife, *Mary*, da. of . . . *Hanslop*, and widow of *Anthony Bridges* of Southam, and by her had issue,—*Elizabeth*, mar. to *Robert Andrewes* of Harleston, co. North'ton; *Mary*, unmar.

RICHARD GENT of Muscott, co. North'ton, Gent., eldest son and heir to William, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. to *Richard Smalbome* of Daventry.

WILLIAM GENT of Norton, Gent., second son to William, mar. *Frances*, da. to *Francis Morgan* of Northampton, Esq.

Griffin of Braybrooke.

JOHN GRIFFIN of Weston Favell, co. North'ton, Esq., mar. *Elizabeth*, da. and one of the heirs of *John Favell* of Weston Favell, Esq., and by her hath issue,—*RICHARD*, his son and heir.

RICHARD GRIFFIN, Esq., son and heir of John, mar. and had issue,—*THOMAS*, his eldest son.

SIR THOMAS GRIFFIN, Kt., son and heir to Richard, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. and heir to *Warren Latimer* and of *Katherine* his wife, da. to *John Laware* and sister to *John*, Lord Laware, which Warren Latimer was son and heir of *Thomas Latimer*, son and heir of *John Latimer*, second son of *Sir John Latimer*, Kt., which Sir John Latimer mar. *Christian*, da. and one of the heirs of *Walter Braybroke*, which Walter Braybroke was son of *Whicard*, son of *Henry Braybroke*, son of *Robert Braybroke*, son of *Richard Braybroke* and *Albrent* his wife, da. and one of the heirs of *Ivo de Newmarche*, which Henry Braybroke mar. *Christian*, da. and heir of *Whiscard Leydyt* and of *Margaret* his wife, da. and heir of *Foliott* whose name was *Richard*, son and heir of *Robert Foliott* and of *Margaret* his wife, da. and heir of *Richard Reyncourt*, Esq.; which Sir Thomas and Elizabeth his wife had issue,—*RICHARD*, their son and heir; *Elizabeth*, mar. to . . . *Teken* in co. North'ton; *Ann*, mar. to . . . *Hardwicke* in co. Oxon.

RICHARD GRIFFIN, Esq., son and heir of Sir Thomas, mar. *Ann*, da. of *Richard Chamberlaine*, Esq., and *Katherine* his wife, and by her had issue,—*NICHOLAS*, his son and heir; and *Margaret*.

NICHOLAS GRIFFIN, son and heir of Richard, mar. *Katherine*, da. of *Sir Thomas Pilkington*, Kt., and by her had issue,—*NICHOLAS*, his eldest son and heir; *Henry*, second son; *Thomas*, third son.

NICHOLAS GRIFFIN, eldest son and heir to Nicholas, mar., to his first wife, *Katherine*, da. of *Richard Curzon*, and by her had issue,—JOHN, his eldest son and heir; Richard, second son; Edward, third son, mar. . . . da. of *Leigh* of co. Bucks, and had issue,—Henry and Francis; Isabell, eldest da. of Nicholas, mar. *Thomas Nevill* of Rolleston in co. Notts, Esq.; (*Katherine*), second da., mar. (*Sir John*) *Digby* of Kettelbye, co. Leic., Esq.;—after, the said Nicholas mar., to his second wife, . . . da. of . . . *Rosse* of co. Sussex, Esq., and by her had no issue;—thirdly, the said Nicholas mar. *Dame Mary Green*, da. and heir of . . . *Bellers*, and had issue,—three da., one mar. to . . . *Sandford*, the second mar. to . . . *Pinchbeck*, and the third to . . . *Villers*.

JOHN GRIFFIN, son and heir of Nicholas, mar. *Emote*, da. of *Richard Whettle* of Callyce, and had issue,—NICHOLAS, his eldest son; George, second son, mar. and had issue,—Bartholomew and Raulfe; Davye, third son; Richard, fourth son, Parson of Wardon; and Mary, mar. to . . . *Brookas*.

SIR NICHOLAS GRIFFIN of Braybroke, co. North'ton, Kt., eldest son and heir of John, mar. *Alis*, da. to *John Thornbrough*, Esq., and by her had issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son; EDWARD, second son; and Margaret, mar. to . . . *Isaak* of Kent.

SIR THOMAS GRIFFIN of Braybroke, Kt., son and heir of Sir Nicholas, mar. *Jane*, da. and one of the heirs of *Richard Newton* of Weke, co. Somerset, Esq., and by her had issue,—RICE, his son and heir; Thomas, second son; Bridget, first mar. to *Miles Hasilridge*, after to *William Lane* of Cottesbroke, co. North'ton; Frances, mar. to *Roger Smith* of Withcocke, co. Leic.; and Anne, unmar.

RICE GRIFFIN, Esq., son and heir of Sir Thomas, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. and heir of *Sir Thomas Brudnell* of Deane, co. North'ton, Kt., and had issue,—Mary, mar. to *Thomas Markham* of Allerton, co. North'ton, Esq.

EDWARD GRIFFIN of Dingley, co. North'ton, Gent., second son to Sir Nicholas, mar., to his first wife, *Elizabeth*, da. of *Robert Palmer* and of *Grace* his wife, da. and heir to *Thomas Coste*, son and heir of *Thomas Coste* and of *Agnes* his wife, da. and heir of *Thomas Newbottle* and of *Jane* his wife, da. and heir of *Hugh Luttrington*, which Thomas Newbottle was son and heir of *William Newbottle* and of *Sarah* his wife, da. and heir of *Richard de Clevedon*, co. North'ton; which Edward Griffin and Elizabeth his wife had issue,—Edward, his son and heir; Grace, mar. to *Symond Norwich* of Brampton, co. North'ton; and Jane, mar. to *Henry Keble* of Humberston, co. Leic.; Margaret and Mary, unmar.;—after, the said Edward mar., to his second wife, *Anne*, da. of *John Smith*, Baron of the Exchequer, and by her had issue,—Marye;—thirdly, the said Edward mar., to his third wife, *Elizabeth Stoner*, late wife of *Sir Walter Stoner*, Kt., and da. and heir of *Jeffery Chamber* of Stanmer, co. Midd., Esq., and of *Alis* his wife, da. and heir of *Nicholas Burgh* of Beddington, co. Midd., Esq., and by her had issue,—Rice Griffin, now living.

Hampden of Rothwell.

ARMS: *Argent, a saltire Gules between four eagles displayed Azure.*

EDWARD HAMPDEN of Woodstock, co. Oxon, Esq., mar. *Elizabeth*, da. and sole heir to *Richard Preston* of Clifton Ferris, co. Oxon, Esq., and by her hath issue,—MILES, his son and heir.

MILES HAMPDEN of Rothwell, co. North'ton, Esq., son and heir of Edward, mar. *Agnes*, da. of *Giles Poulton* of Desborough, co. North'ton, Esq., and by her had issue,—RICHARD, his son and heir; Mary, mar. to *William Ponder* of Rothwell in the said co.; Margarette, mar. to *Valentine Judkin* of Brikesworth in the said co.; Constance, mar. to *Roger Thomson* of Rothwell, a tanner.

RICHARD HAMPDEN of Rothwell, son and heir of Miles, mar. *Marie*, da. of *Edward Osborne* of Kelmarsh, co. North'ton, and by her hath issue,—Thomas; Edward; and Agnes.

Preston was Lord of Aston Tirrold, co. Berks, and alsoe of Clifton, co. Oxon, and alsoe Lord of Moreton, co. Berks, and alsoe Lord of Burcott, co. Oxon.

Harby of Adstone.

ARMS: *Gules, a fess dancettée Ermine between ten billets Argent four in chief and six in base.*

CREST: *A demi-eagle erased Or with wings expanded Sable bezantée.*

WILLIAM HARBIE of Ashbey, co. North'ton, Gent., mar. *Emye*, da. of *William Willmore* of Ashbey, and by her had issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son; William, second son; John, third son; Erasmus, fourth son; and Edward, fifth son; Isabella, mar. to *William Atkins* of Tidmington, co. Worcester; Margaret.

THOMAS HARBIE of Adstone, co. North'ton, Esq., son and heir to William, mar., to his first wife, *Alis*, da. of *John Foxe* of Barford, co. Oxford, Gent., and by her hath issue,—Elizabeth;—after, the said Thomas mar., to his second wife, *Margaret*, widow of *John Marsh* of London, Gent., and da. to . . . *Malyn* of London.

Hartwell of Preston.

ARMS: Quarterly of six—1, *Sable, a hart's head cabossed Argent, between the attires a cross patée Or*; 2, *Gules, eight fusils conjoined in fess 4—4 Argent*; 3, *Ermine, a chevron Sable, in chief three chess-rooks of the second*; 4, *Gules, a lion rampant barry of six Or and Azure, over all a bend Sable*; 5, *Azure, on a chevron Argent five martlets Gules*; 6, *Argent, a chevron between three chess-rooks Sable.*

CREST: *A beetle passant Gules, wings endorsed Sable, horns Argent.*

THOMAS HARTWELL of Preston juxta North'ton, Esq., mar. *Maud*, da. of *Sir Hugh Willoughby* of co. North'ton, Kt., and by her had issue,—WILLIAM, his

eldest son; Richard, second son; Thomas, third son; John, fourth son;—after, the said Sir Thomas mar., to his second wife, *Elizabeth*, da. of . . . , and by her had issue,—Edmund.

SIR WILLIAM HARTWELL of Preston, Kt., son and heir to Thomas, mar. *Katherine*, da. to *John Broughton* of Tuddington, co. Bedford, Esq., and by her had issue,—JOHN, his eldest son; and George, second son.

JOHN HARTWELL of Preston, Esq., eldest son and heir to Sir William, mar. *Mary*, da. of *Boughton* of Little Lawford, co. Warwick, Esq., and by her had issue,—WILLIAM, his eldest son; Thomas, second son; Richard, third son.

WILLIAM HARTWELL of Preston, Esq., eldest son and heir to John Hartwell, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of *Barber*, and by her hath issue,—JASPER, his eldest son and heir; Thomas, died *sans* issue; Elizabeth, unmar.; Mary, mar. *Powle Miller* of Buckingham Town, co. Bucks; and Jone, also unmar.

JASPER HARTWELL of Preston juxta North'ton, Esq., eldest son and heir to William Hartwell, mar. *Martha*, da. of *John Tregian* of Golden, co. Cornwall, Esq., and by her had issue,—Arthur, that died young.

Harbey of Cotton End.

ARMS: *Gules, on a bend Argent three trefoils slipped Vert, on a canton Or a leopard's face of the first.*

CREST: *A garb of trefoils Vert banded Or.*

STEPHEN HARVEY of West Walton in Norfolk, Gent., mar. and had issue,—JOHN, his eldest son; STEPHEN, second son.

JOHN HARVEY of West Walton, Gent., son and heir of Stephen, mar. and had issue,—Edward Harvey, who died at the taking of Bulling, Captaine there, *sans* issue; Margaret, mar. to *John Rabdey*, and hath issue,—Margaret.

STEPHEN HARVEY of West Walton, Gent., second son to Stephen, mar. *Isabell*, da. and heir to *Thomas Costen*, and by her had issue,—ROBERT, his eldest son and heir; William, Bachelor of Divinity, and Parson of West Walton and Well, second son; Margaret, mar. to *William Browning* of Castle Acre, co. Norfolk, Gent.

ROBERT HARVEY of West Walton, son and heir to Stephen, mar. *Agnes*, da. and one of the heirs of *William Honytor* of Walsoken, co. Norfolk, and by her had issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son; William, died *sans* issue; STEPHEN, third son; Margaret, mar. to *Robert Carter* of West Walton, and hath issue,—Gregory and Robert, now living; Isabelle, first mar. to *John Allen* and after to *Symond Deanes*, and had issue by them both, now living; Ellen, mar. to *John Dygell* of Walpole, and hath issue,—John, her only son; and Margaret, mar. *Edward Colville*, brother to Jeffery Colville of Newton, co. Cambridge, Esq., and hath issue,—Balam, Geffery, and Andrew.

THOMAS HARVEY of West Walton, Gent., eldest son and heir to Robert, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of *Adam Honytor* of Walsoken, and by her hath issue,—ROBERT, his eldest son; Thomas, second son; William, third son; and Joane, unmar.

STEPHEN HARVEY of Cotton End juxta Northampton, co. North'ton, Gent., third son to Robert, mar. *Anne*, da. to *Richard Greene* of Braughin, co. Hertford, Esq., and by her hath issue,—Edward, his eldest son and heir-apparent; Richard, second son, died young; Francis, third son; John, died young; and Dorothe, now liveth.

Hatton of Holdenby.

LAURENCE HATTON of Dowdon (Dudden), co. Chester, Gent., mar. *Jone*, da. to *John Danyell* of Daresbury, co. Chester, Gent., and by her had issue,—HENRY, his eldest son and heir; John, second son.

HENRY HATTON of Dowdon, Esq., eldest son and heir of Laurence, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. to *William Haldenby*, and sister and heir to her brother William, and by her had issue,—JOHN, his eldest son and heir; Anne, mar. to *Robert Sutton* of Leeke, co. Lincoln.

JOHN HATTON of Blechingley, co. Surrey, eldest son and heir of Henry, mar. . . . of co. Surrey, and by her hath issue,—WILLIAM, his eldest son and heir; John, second son.

WILLIAM HATTON of Holdenby, co. North'ton, eldest son and heir of John, mar., to his first wife, *Mary*, da. to *John Haldenby* of Ravensthorp, co. North'ton, Esq., and by her had no issue;—after, the said William mar., to his second wife, *Alis*, da. to *Lawrence Saunders* of Harington, co. South'ton, Esq., and by her hath issue,—CHRISTOPHER HATTON, his eldest son and heir; Thomas, second son; William, third son; Dorothe, mar. first to *John Newport* of Hunningham, co. Warwick, Esq., and by him hath issue,—William;—after, she mar., to her second husband, *William Underhill* of Newbold, co. Warwick, Esq., and had no issue.

CHRISTOPHER HATTON of Holdenby, Esq., eldest son and heir to William, not yet mar.

Hickling of Green's Norton.

ARMS: Quarterly—1, *Azure, three bars Or, in chief as many lions' heads erased of the second*; 2, *Argent, a fess vair Or and Azure between three eagles displayed Gules*; 3, *Azure, a chevron Or between three lucies hauriant Argent*; 4, *Argent, three Cornish choughs proper*.

CREST: *A leopard's head erased Or pelletée*.

JOHN HICKLING of co. Staff., and after of Stoney Stratford, Esq., mar. *Isabell*, da. of . . . *Durant* of Calverton, co. Bucks, Gent., and his heir, by whom he had issue,—JOHN, his only son and heir.

JOHN HICKLING of Green's Norton, co. North'ton, Esq., mar. *Ohristian*, da. of *John Cawnfild* of London, Gent., and by her hath issue,—WILLIAM, his eldest son and heir; Robert, died *sans* issue; John, third son; Elizabeth, mar. to *Richard*

Seabyan of London, Grocer; Jane, mar. to *Thomas Serjeant* of Handly, co. North'ton; Ursula, mar. to *Thomas Curtis* of London.

WILLIAM HICKLING of Green's Norton, Esq., son and heir of John, mar. *Frances*, da. of *John Goodwin* of Upper Winchendon, co. Bucks, Esq., and hath issue,—Christian, his only da. (who mar. *Thomas Elmes*; see p. 18).

Humfrey of Barton Segrave.

ARMS: Quarterly—1 and 4, *Gules, a cross botonnée charged with twelve escallops Sable*; 2 and 3, *Azure, a bend Argent between four leopards' faces Or*.

CREST: *A harpy Or face proper*.

JOHN HUMFREY of Barton Segrave, co. North'ton, Esq., mar. *Elyanor*, da. to *Sir William Vaux* of Harowedon, co. North'ton, Kt., and by her had issue,—WILLIAM, his eldest son; Edward, second son; and Richard, third son.

WILLIAM HUMFREY of Barton Segrave, Esq., eldest son and heir to John, mar. *Maude*, da. to *Richard Knightley* of Fawesly, co. North'ton, Esq., and by her had issue,—RICHARD, his eldest son; John, second son; Mary; Anne, mar. to *Thomas Pagett*.

RICHARD HUMFREY of Barton Segrave, Gent., son and heir to William, mar., to his first wife, *Jane*, the daughter of *Robert Pateshall* of Rishley, co. Bedford, Esq., and by her had issue,—WILLIAM, his eldest son and heir; John, second son; Elianor, mar. to *Thomas Babington* of Temple Rotheley, co. Leic., Esq.;—after, the said Richard mar., to his second wife, *Isabell*, the widow of *William Tanfield*, and da. to . . . *Staveley* of Bignell, co. Bucks, Esq., and by her had no issue.

WILLIAM HUMFREY of Barton Segrave, Esq., son and heir of Richard, mar. *Jane*, the da. of *Thomas Linne* of Bassingborne, co. Cambridge, Esq., and by her had issue,—Richard Humfrey, eldest son and heir; Thomas, second son; Ellen; Mary; and Audrey.

Ingoldsby of Newbottle.

ARMS: Quarterly—1, *Ermine, a saltire engrailed Sable*; 2, *Argent, three bars Azure, in chief as many annulets of the last (Kilby)*; 3, *Azure, on a fess Or three martlets Sable within a bordure engrailed Argent*; 4, *Ermine, a fess dancettée Sable*.

SIR ROGER INGOLDSBY, Kt., Lord of the Manors of Skinnand and Ingoldsby, mar. and had issue,—ROGER, his younger son.

ROGER INGOLDSBY, son and heir to Roger, mar. and had issue,—ROBERT.

ROBERT INGOLDSBY, son and heir to Robert, mar. and had issue,—ROGER.

ROGER INGOLDSBY, son and heir to Robert, mar. and had issue,—THOMAS, by the da. and one of the heirs to *Thomas Kilby*, son and heir of *Ralfe Kilby*, Lord of Estone.

THOMAS INGOLDSBY, son and heir to Roger, mar. *Maud*, da. and heir to *John Freeman*, and by her had issue,—RALF.

RALF INGOLDSBY, son and heir to Thomas, mar. *Agnes*, da. and heir to *William Bardwell* and of *Jone* his wife, da. and one of the heirs of *Thomas Lamporte*, son and heir of *Ralfe Lamporte*, son and heir of *John Lamporte* and of *Margery* his wife, da. of *Nicholas Thenford*; which William Bardwell was son and heir to *William Bardwell* and *Mauds* his wife, da. and heir to *Robert Eaton* and of *Jone* his wife, da. and heir to *Robert Boystard*, son and heir to *William*, son and heir to *Walter Boystard*, Lord of the third part of the manor of Lethingborough (Lenborough) called Eaton Manor; which Ralf had issue,—JOHN.

JOHN INGOLDSBY of Lenborough *alias* Lethenborough, co. Bucks, Esq., mar., to his first wife, . . . da. of . . . *Moore* in co. Bucks, and by her had issue,—RICHARD, eldest son; John, second son;—after, the said John mar., to his second wife, *Issabell*, da. of . . . *Elmes*, and by her had issue,—Thomas; and Ralfe.

RICHARD INGOLDSBY of Lenborough, Esq., son and heir to John by his first wife, mar. *Winifrid*, da. to . . . *Greenwoay* of Comptons, co. Bucks, Gent., Usher to King Henry 8, and had issue,—FRANCIS, his eldest son; George, second son; John, third son; Alice, mar. to . . . *Courtney*.

FRANCIS INGOLDSBY of Lenborough, and now of Newbottell, co. North'ton, Esq., eldest son to Richard, mar., to his first wife, *Dorothy*, da. to *William Saunders* of Wilford, Gent., and by her had issue,—Richard, eldest son;—after, the said Francis mar., to his second wife, *Anne*, da. to *Christopher Crispe* of Copcott, co. Oxford, Gent.

Kinsman of Loddington.

ARMS: Quarterly—1 and 4, *Quarterly, one and four, per pale Azure and Gules, three saltires couped Argent; two and three, Gules, a cross flosy Argent*: 2 and 3, *Gules, three bulls' heads cabossed Argent*.

JOHN KINSMAN of Lodington, co. North'ton, Gent., mar. *Margaret*, da. of . . . and had issue,—ROBERT, his eldest son.

ROBERT KINSMAN of Lodington, son and heir of John, mar. *Isabel*, the da. of . . . *Fazakerley* of Warmington, co. North'ton, Gent., and had issue,—WILLIAM, his eldest son; Margaret, mar. to *Gregory Stoke* of London, Merchant; Jane, mar. to *John Isham* of Broughton, co. North'ton, Gent.

WILLIAM KINSMAN of Lodington, Esq., son and heir of Robert, mar., to his first wife, *Joyce*, da. of *Thomas Stoke* of Stoke, co. Warwick, and by her had issue,—ROBERT, his eldest son; Harauld, second son (see the Visitation of 1618, *post*); William, third son; Julian, eldest da., mar. to *Richard Fosbroke* of Cranford, co. North'ton, Gent.; Elizabeth, mar. to *Francis Taylard* of Huntingdon, co. Hunts;—after, the said William mar., to his second wife, *Mary*, da. of *Morice Osborne* of Kelmarsh, co. North'ton, Gent., and by her had issue,—Dorothy, first mar. to *Robert Parker* of co. Rutland, after to *Geffery Sheffield* of Desborough, co. North'ton, and thirdly to *John Annesley* of Great Okeley, co. North'ton; Susan, mar. *Lawrence Hawford* of Clipstone, co. North'ton.

ROBERT KINSMAN, Esq., son and heir of William, mar., to his first wife, *Ciceley*, da. of (*John*) *Ashfield* of Heythrope, co. Oxon, Gent., and had issue,—WILLIAM, his eldest son and heir; Edward, second son; Anthony, third son; Elizabeth;—after, the said Robert mar. *Elyanor*, da. of *Thomas Tresham* of Newton, co. North'ton, and had no issue.

WILLIAM KINSMAN of Lodington, son and heir of Robert, mar. *Alis*, da. of *Edward Vavasor* of Overstone, co. North'ton, Gent., and by her had issue,—MORRIS Kinsman, eldest son; William, second son; Thomas, third son; and Elyanor.

(See Additional Pedigrees, *post*.)

Kirkham of Fineshade.

ARMS: Quarterly—1 and 4, *Argent, on a fess Gules three bezants*; 2 and 3, *Gules, three fleurs-de-lis Ermine* (Armeston).

CREST: *On a Saracen's head affrontée proper erased Gules wreathed about the temples Argent and Sable, a popinjay Vert beaked and collared Gules.*

JOHN KIRKHAM of Kirkham Abbey, co. Lanc., Esq., mar. the da. and heir of . . . and had issue,—GEORGE.

GEORGE KIRKHAM of Warmington, co. North'ton, son and heir of John, mar., to his first wife (*sic*), *Anne*, da. and heir of *Thomas Armstone* of Armstone (in Polebroke), co. North'ton, Gent., and had issue,—ROBERT, his eldest son and heir; Margaret, mar. to *Guy Middleton* in co. York; Anne, mar. *Guy Lynne* of Southwick, co. North'ton, Gent.

SIR ROBERT KIRKHAM of Warmington, Kt., mar. *Isabelle*, da. of *Sir John St. John* of Bletsoe, co. Bedford, Kt., and had issue,—WILLIAM, son and heir.

WILLIAM KIRKHAM of Fynyshed, co. North'ton, Esq., son and heir of Sir Robert, mar. *Mary*, da. of *Thomas Carrell* of Edgcotte in the said co., Esq., and had issue,—George, his first son; William, second son; and Thomas, third son.

Knight of Abthorp.

ARMS: *Argent, on a fess between three bulls' heads erased Sable armed and ringed at the nose Or, a fret between two doves of the field.*

CREST: *A dexter arm embowed vested barry of four Gules and Or, supporting with the hand proper a sword in pale point downwards also proper.*

This Coat and Crest was confirmed to Tho. Knight of Hooe in the county of Hampshire, but his dying without issue, it was settled on William Knight of Abthorpe in co. North'ton.

WILLIAM KNIGHT of Slipton, co. North'ton, Gent., mar. *Agnes*, the da. of . . . *Browne* of the same place and co., and by her had issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son and heir; WILLIAM, second son; Hugh, third son; and John, fourth son; Margaret, mar. to *Robert Vicars* of Silsonne.

THOMAS KNIGHT of Hooe, co. South'ton, Esq., eldest son and heir to William, mar. *Ann*, sister to *Thomas Wriothesley*, Earl of Northampton, and had issue,—John, his eldest son and heir, who died *sans* issue; and divers other children.

WILLIAM KNIGHT of Abthorp, co. North'ton, Gent., second son to William and cozen and heir to John Knight, mar. *Katherine*, da. of *John Thomson* of Sulgrave, co. North'ton, and had issue,—*Katherine*, mar. to *Thomas Sheppard* of Abthorp;—after, the said William mar., to his second wife, *Elizabeth*, da. of *Richard West* of Holcot in the said co., and by her hath issue,—Richard, eldest son; William, second son; Valentine, third son; Mary; Beatrice; and Jane.

Knightley of Fawsley.

ARMS: Quarterly of twelve—1, *Quarterly Ermine and paly of six Or and Gules*; 2, *Azure, a buck's head cabossed Or* (Golover); 3, *Argent, on a saltire Sable five swans proper* (Burgh); 4, *Argent, a lion rampant within a bordure engrailed Sable* (Cowley); 5, *Sable, a chevron between three lures Argent* (Skynnerton); 6, *Argent, on a bend Gules five lozenges Or* (Harrowden); 7, *Argent, two bars Gules, a canton Ermine*; 8, *Argent, a chevron Gules between three martlets Sable* (Baggott); 9, *Argent, a lion rampant Gules* (Lyons); 10, *Gules, a lion rampant Vair*; 11, *Argent, a fess between three crescents Azure*; 12, *Gules, on a chief Argent three fusils in fess of the field*.

CREST: *A buck's head Argent attired Or*.

. . . . KNIGHTLEY of Gnowshall, co. Stafford, Esq., mar. and had issue,—ROGER, his eldest son; and Ales, mar. to *Robert Cotes*.

ROGER KNIGHTLEY of Gnowshall, eldest son and heir of . . . Knightley, mar. and had issue,—JOHN, his eldest son; Robert, second son; Roger, third son.

JOHN KNIGHTLEY of Gnowshall, eldest son and heir of Roger, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. and heir of *Adam Burgh*, son and heir to *William Burgh* and of *Elenor* his wife, da. and heir of *John Cowley* of Stafford, Esq.; which John and Elizabeth had issue,—RICHARD, his eldest son and heir; Edmond, second son; John, of Chesterton, third son.

RICHARD KNIGHTLEY of Fawsley, Esq., eldest son and heir of John, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of . . . *Gifford* of co. Stafford, and by her had issue,—RICHARD, his eldest son and heir.

RICHARD KNIGHTLEY of Fawsley, Esq., eldest son and heir of Richard, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of . . . *Purefoy* of co. North'ton, Esq., and by her had issue,—RICHARD, his eldest son and heir.

RICHARD KNIGHTLEY of Fawsley, eldest son and heir of Richard, mar. *Elenor*, da. of *John Throgmorton* of Cowton, co. Warwick, and by her had issue,—RICHARD, his eldest son and heir; John, who was of Abingdon, second son; James, a clerk, third son; Elizabeth, mar. to *John Catclyff* alias *Brayles*; Maude, second da., first mar. to *William Humfrey*, after to . . . *Staunton*, and thirdly to . . . *Shyrley*; Elenor, third da., first mar. to *Thomas Cotton* of Conington, after to *John Mulseho*; Mary, fourth da., mar. to *John Crewes*, and had issue,—Humfrey,

John, Anne, Jane, and Susan ; Eme, fifth da., mar. to *Thomas Andrews* of Charwelton, co. North'ton, and had issue,—Thomas, Jane, Mary, Anne, and Katherin.

SIR RICHARD KNIGHTLEY of Fawsley, Kt., eldest son and heir of Richard, mar. *Jane*, da. and heir of *Henry Skynnerton*, son and heir of *Raulfe Skynnerton* of Alderton, co. North'ton, Esq., and of *Elizabeth* his wife, da. and heir of *James Colcombe*, Gent., which Henry Skynnerton mar. *Margery*, sister and heir of *Richard Harrowden*, son and heir of *William Harrowden* and of *Margaret* his wife, da. and heir of *Sir Giles St. John*, Kt., son and heir of *William St. John* and of *Isabel* his wife, da. and coheir of *Sir William Combmartyn* of co. North'ton, Kt., which William St. John was son and heir to . . . *St. John* and of . . . his wife, da. and heir to *Sir William Baggott*, Kt., which Sir Giles St. John, Kt., mar. *Margerye*, da. and heir of *John de Lyons*, Lord of Warkworth, co. North'ton, and died 1381, which John Lyons was son and heir of *Sir John Lyons*, Kt., and of . . . his wife, da. and coheir to . . . *Warkworth* and of his wife, da. and heir of *Moreton Pinkney* in co. North'ton, Esq.; which said Sir Richard and Jane his wife had issue,—Richard, his eldest son; Thomas, second son, mar. . . . da. of . . . *Burnaby* of Watford, co. North'ton, Esq., and died *sans* issue; Sir Edmond, Sergeant at Law, third son, mar. *Ursula*, da. and coheir of *John Vere*, Earl of Oxford, *sans* issue; and divers others that died *sans* issue; VALENTINE, one of the youngest, lived and possessed the whole and entire domain.

SIR VALENTINE KNIGHTLEY of Fawsley, brother and heir to Sir Edmond that died *sans* issue, mar. *Anne*, da. of *Sir Edward Ferrers* of Baddesley, co. Warwick, Kt., and by her had issue,—RICHARD, his eldest son and heir; Edmond, second son; Thomas, third son; Edward, fourth son; Constance, mar. to *Henry Acton*, son and heir to *Sir Robert Acton* of Rybbesford, co. Worcester, Kt.; Anne, second da., mar. to *Francis Cokayne*, son and heir to *Sir Thomas Cokayne* of Ashburne, co. Derby, Kt.

SIR RICHARD KNIGHTLEY of Fawsley, eldest son and heir of Sir Valentine, mar. *Mary*, da. of *Richard Farmor* of Eston Neston, co. North'ton, and by her hath issue,—Valentine, his eldest son and heir; Edward, second son; Dorathy; Mary.

Lane of Kettering.

ARMS: Quarterly—1, *Per pale Azure and Gules, three saltires Argent*; 2, *Gyronny of eight Or and Sable, on a canton Gules a covered cup of the first* (Stretley); 3, *Sable, three escallops Argent* (Strickland); 4, *Argent, on a chevron Sable three gutties d'eau*.

CREST: *Out of a crescent Or two griffins' heads, the one Gules, the other Azure, a crescent for difference*.

WILLIAM LANE of Orleberrie (Orlingbury), co. North'ton, Esq., mar. (*Elizabeth*, da. and heir of *Edmund Strickland* of Hoo, co. Bedford, and *Joane* his wife, da. and heir of *Sir John Stretley*, Kt.), and by her had issue,—Ralfe, his eldest son (mar. *Katherin Cheyney*, niece of *Sir Thomas Cheyney* of Irtlingborough, co. North'ton, and ob. s.p.); WILLIAM, second son (see p. 33); JOHN, third son; and George, fourth son.

JOHN LANE of Orleberrie, third son to William, mar. *Elisabeth*, da. and heir of *Walter Erneys* of Milton Erneys, co. Bedford, Esq., and had issue,—JOHN, his eldest son; Elizabeth, mar. to *William Durant* of Cottesmore, co. Rutland, Esq.; Jane, mar. to *Thomas Dallison* of Cransley, co. North'ton, Gent.; Anne, wife to *Silvester Bedell* of Hamerton, co. Hunts, Gent.; Katherine, mar. first to *Francis Tbye* (Towthby) of Tobie (Towthby), co. Lincoln, after to *Thomas* (Christopher—see Visitation of Co. Lincoln, 1562) *Audley* of Boston.

JOHN LANE of Ketteringe, co. North'ton, Esq., son and heir to John, mar. *Margery*, da. to *Bassel Feilding* of Padox Newenham, co. Warwick, Esq., and by her hath issue,—Bassel, his eldest son; Edward, died young; Anne; and Godythe.

Lane of Orlingbury.

WILLIAM LANE of Orleberrie, second son to William, and brother and heir to Ralfe (see p. 32), mar. *Jane*, da. of *Hugh Mervyn* of Wolvey, co. Warwick, Esq., and by her had issue,—Sir Ralfe Lane, Kt., his eldest son; John, second son; WILLIAM, third son.

WILLIAM LANE of Cottesbrooke, co. North'ton, Esq., third son to William Lane, mar. *Bridget*, da. to *Sir Thomas Griffin* of Braybroke, co. North'ton, Kt., widow of . . . *Haselrigge* of Nosley, co. Leicester, Gent., and by her hath issue,—Peter, his eldest son; Thomas, second son; Maude (mar. to *John Bedell* of Hamerton, co. Hunts); and Isabel (mar. to *John Reade* of Idsbrooke and Cotesbrooke).

Langtre of Holcott.

ARMS: *Sable, a chevron Argent and a canton Ermine, a crescent Or for difference.*

JOHN LANGTRE of Langtre, co. Lanc., Gent., eldest son and heir to Richard Langtre, mar. *Isabell*, da. of *Richard Eton* in co. Lanc., Esq., and by her had issue,—Gilbert, his eldest son; RICHARD, second son; John, third son; George, fourth son; Lambart, fifth son; Thomas, sixth son; Edward, seventh son; Anne, mar. to . . . *Browne* of Houghton in the said co.

RICHARD LANGTRE of Holcott, co. North'ton, Gent., second son to John, mar. *Suzan*, da. to *Richard Knightley* of Upton, co. North'ton, Esq., and by her had issue,—Jone, died *sans* issue.

Leeson of Soulgrave.

ARMS: Quarterly—1 and 4, *Gules, rays Or issuing from a chief nebulée "proper"*; 2 and 3, *Argent, a cross engrailed Sable guttée d'Or*.

ROBERT LEESON of Whitfield, co. North'ton, Gent., mar. *Susan*, da. and sole heir of *Thomas Stotesbury* of Soulgrave, co. North'ton, Gent., and had issue,—THOMAS, his son and heir; Margaret; Joyce, mar. to *John Robinson* of London, carpenter;—after, the said Robert mar., to his second wife, *Ann*, da. of *Thomas Lovet* of Astwell, co. North'ton, and had issue,—Elizabeth; Mary; and Bridget.

THOMAS LEESON of Soulgrave, Gent., son and heir to Robert by his first wife, mar. *Jane*, da. of . . . *Lowe* of co. Darby, and by her hath issue,—Susan.

Lobet of Astwell.

ARMS: Quarterly of eight—1, *Argent, three greyhounds courant Sable*; 2, *Ermine, within a bordure Sable platée* (Turville); 3, *Argent, a cross voided between four cross-crosslets fitchée Gules* (Billing); 4, *Gules, three lions passant Argent* (Gifford); 5, *Azure, a bend cotised between six martlets Or* (Tonge); 6, *Per pale Or and Azure, a chevron Ermine* (Drayton); 7, *Argent, a chief indented Azure*; 8, *Argent, a cross engrailed Gules* (Delalynd).

ROBERT LOVET of Liscomb, co. Bucks, Esq., mar. *Sarah*, da. and heir of *Sir Roger Turville* of Holmedon, co. North'ton, Kt., and by her had issue,—JOHN, his eldest son.

JOHN LOVET of Liscomb, Esq., son and heir of Robert, mar. *Margaret*, da. of . . . , and had issue,—William, his eldest son; and THOMAS, second son.

THOMAS LOVET of Astwell, co. North'ton, Esq., second son to John, mar. . . . da. and one of the heirs of *Thomas Billinge* of Astwell, Lord Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, and had issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son.

THOMAS LOVET of Astwell, Esq., son and heir to Thomas, mar. *Ann*, sister and heir of *Richard Drayton* of Drayton, co. North'ton, Esq., and hath issue,—THOMAS.

THOMAS LOVET of Astwell, eldest son and heir to Thomas, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of . . . *Butler* of Woodhall, co. Hertford, Esq., and had issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son; Ann, mar. to *John Henage* of Prudestone (*sic*), co. Lincoln, Esq.; Constance, mar. to *John Matthew* of Braddon, co. North'ton; and Margaret, mar. *Thomas Foxley* of Blakesley in the same co., Gent.; Anne, mar. to *James Burye* of Hampton Poyle, co. Oxford; Elizabeth, mar. to *Sir William Chester*, Kt., late Alderman of London;—after, the said Thomas mar., to his second wife, *Jane*, da. and heir of . . . *Pinchpole*, and had issue—George Lovet.

THOMAS LOVET of Astwell, Esq., eldest son and heir to Thomas, mar. *Anne*, da. of *Sir John Danvers* of Danceye, co. Wilts, Kt., and by her hath issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son; John Lovet, second son; Elizabeth, first mar. to *Anthony Cave*, Marchant of the Staple, after mar. to *John Newdigate* of Harefield, co. Midd.,

Esq.; Amey, mar. to *Robert Leeson* of co. Leic.; Anne, first mar. to *Thomas Barker*, after to *Thomas Duncombe* of Whitechurch, co. Bucks.

THOMAS LOVET of Astwell, Esq., eldest son to Thomas, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. to *Richard Farmor* of Easton Neston, co. North'ton, Esq., and hath issue,—Jane, only da. and heir, mar. to *John Shirley* of Stanton Harrold, co. Leic., Esq., and hath issue,—George Shirley, his eldest son; Ralph Shirley; Dorothy and Elizabeth; John Shirley, third son; Thomas, fourth son; and Anne.

Linne of Southwick.

ARMS: Quarterly—1 and 4, *Gules, a demi-lion rampant Argent within a bordure Sable bezantée*; 2 and 3, *Sable, three mallets or handles Argent*.

WILLIAM LINNE, Marchant and Citizen of London, son and heir of William Linne of London, Marchant, mar. and had issue,—JOHN, his eldest son.

JOHN LINNE, Citizen and Marchant of the Staple, son and heir to William, mar. *Jane*, da. of . . . *Knevet* of Southwike, co. North'ton, and had issue,—Richard, his eldest son; WILLIAM, second son; Allis; Jone; Ellin; and Amey, mar. to . . . *Crayford* of Raynham, co. Essex, Esq.

WILLIAM LINNE of London, Gent., second son to John, mar. *Margaret*, da. and one of the heirs of *William Lexham* of Lexham Burnham, co. Norfolk, and had issue,—GUYE, his eldest son; Jeromy, second son; David, third son; and six das., one mar. to *Sir Richard Gresham* of London, Kt.; . . . mar. to *Sir John Tirrell* of Warley, co. Essex, Kt.; . . . mar. to *William Gardener* of Grove Place, co. Bucks; . . . mar. to *Richard Marbery* of London; . . . mar. to . . . *Duffield* of London, Mercer; and . . . mar. to . . . *Penycooke* of Walton, co. North'ton (Hunts).

GUYE LINNE of Southwike, co. North'ton, Esq., eldest son and heir to William, mar. *Anne*, da. of *George Kirkham* of Warmington, co. North'ton, Esq., and had issue,—GEORGE, his eldest son; William, second son; Elizabeth, mar. to *William Reynes* in co. Hunts.

GEORGE LINNE of Southwike, Esq., son and heir of Guye, mar. *Anne*, da. of *Sir Edward Montague* of Hemington, co. North'ton, Kt., Lord Chief Justice of England, and by her hath issue,—George Linne, eldest son; Humfrey, second son; Edward, third son; Francis, fourth son; and a da.

Mallory of Woodford.

ARMS: *Purpure, a lion rampant Or collared Gules*.

CREST: *A nag's head Or*.

On each a *fleur-de-lis* for difference.

JOHN MALLORY of Saddington, co. Leic., mar. and had issue,—SYMOND.

SYMOND MALLORY of Clevedon, co. North'ton, Gent., son and heir of John, mar. *Jane*, da. of *Richard* (John—see his pedigree) *Perwich* of Lubbenham, co. Leic., and had issue,—ROBERT, first son; William; John; and George.

ROBERT MALLORY of Clevedon, Gent., son and heir of Symon, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. to *John Norwich* of Brampton, co. North'ton, Esq., and had issue,—*SYMOND*, his eldest son; Robert, second son; John, third son, died *sans* issue; Katherine, mar. to *John Cotes* of Islip, co. North'ton; Margaret, mar. to *Richard Williams* of Carleton, co. North'ton.

SYMOND MALLORY of Woodford, co. North'ton, Gent., son and heir of Robert, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of *Jeromy Alday* of Ashe in Kent.

Matthew of Braddon.

ARMS: *Gyronny of eight Gules and Sable, over all a lion rampant Or, within a bordure Azure charged with eight cross-crosslets of the third.*

THOMAS MATTHEW of Sherrington (Newport Hundred), co. Bucks, Esq., mar. and had issue,—*JOHN*, his eldest son.

SIR JOHN MATHEW, Kt., Mayor and Alderman of London 6 H. 7, eldest son and heir of Thomas, mar. *Margaret*, the da. and heir of *John Heydon* of Peterborough, co. North'ton, Gent., and by her hath issue,—*ROBERT*, his eldest son.

ROBERT MATTHEW of Braddon, co. North'ton, Esq., eldest son and heir to Sir John, mar., to his first wife, *Ann*, da. of *William Fisher*, brother to Doctor Fisher, Bishop of Rochester, and by her had issue,—*JOHN*, his eldest son; Thomas, second son; Margaret; Anne; and Audree; Ann, mar. to *Anthony Browne* of Tolthorpe, co. Rutland; Awdrey, mar. to *George Turberville* of Bere Regis, co. Dorset, Esq.;—after, the said Robert mar., to his second wife, *Edithe*, da. to *Richard Turberville* of Bere Regis, Esq., and by her had issue,—Richard; Mary; and Anne.

JOHN MATTHEW of Braddon, Esq., eldest son and heir to Robert, mar. *Constance*, da. of *Thomas Lovet* of Astwell, co. North'ton, Gent., and by her had issue,—*WILLIAM*, his eldest son; Thomas, second son; Robert, third son; and Richard, fourth son; Elizabeth, mar. to *John Barnes* of London, Mercer; Margaret, mar. first to *John Smytton* of London, Haberdasher, secondly to *John Worley*, and thirdly to *John Drayner* in Kent, Gent.; Jane, first mar. to *John Mayott* of London, and after to *Edward Bankes*, Alderman of London; Anne, mar. to *Edward Franks* of London.

WILLIAM MATTHEW of Braddon, Esq., eldest son and heir to John, mar., to his first wife, *Mary*, da. to *Francis Pett* of the Exchequer, Gent., and by her had issue,—Thomas, eldest son; John, second son; Mary, mar. to *Martyn Wright* of Eydon, co. North'ton; and Elizabeth, unmar.;—after, the said William Matthew mar., to his second wife, *Jone*, da. of *Richard Andrews* of Woodstock, co. Oxford, Gent., and by her had issue,—William;—thirdly, the said William mar. *Katherine*, widow to *Thomas Stacey* of London, Mercer, and da. to *Sir William Lock*, Kt. and Alderman of London, and by her hath issue,—Tobias; Peter; Dorothy; and Jane.

Montague of Boughton.

ARMS: *Argent, three lozenges conjoined in fess Gules, within a bordure engrailed Sable.*

CREST: *A griffin's head couped Or, beaked and wings endorsed Sable.*

SIR SYMOND MONTAGUE of Boughton, co. North'ton, Kt., mar. *Elin*, da. and heir of *William Boughton* of the same place, Esq., and by her had issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son.

THOMAS MONTAGUE of the said place, Esq., son and heir of Sir Symond, mar. and had issue,—JOHN, his eldest son and heir.

JOHN MONTAGUE of Boughton, Esq., son and heir of Thomas, mar. and had issue,—WILLIAM, his eldest son and heir.

WILLIAM MONTAGUE of Boughton, Esq., son and heir of John, mar. and had issue,—RICHARD, son and heir.

RICHARD MONTAGUE of Boughton, Esq., eldest son and heir of William, mar. and had issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son and heir.

THOMAS MONTAGUE of Boughton, Esq., son and heir to Richard, mar. the da. of *William Dudley* of Clapton, co. North'ton, and had issue,—EDWARD, his eldest son; John, second son; a da., mar. to . . . *Warner*.

SIR EDWARD MONTAGUE of Boughton, Kt., Lord Chief Justice of England, and Lord Chief Justice of the Common Pleas in the time of K. Henry 8 and K. Edward 6, eldest son and heir to Thomas, mar., to his first wife, . . . , da. of *William Lane* of Orlyberry (Orlingbury), co. North'ton, Esq., and by her had issue,—Raulfe; Thomas; and Robert; which three brothers died *sans* issue; Dorothy, mar. to *Edward Watson* of Rokingham, co. North'ton, Esq.; Anne, mar. to *John Rowse* of Rows Linch, co. Worcester, Esq.; Amey, mar. to *George Linne* of Southwicke, co. North'ton, Esq.;—after, the said Sir Edward Montague mar., to his second wife, . . . , da. of *George Kirkman*, and by her had no issue;—thirdly, the said Sir Edward mar., to his third wife, *Ellenor*, da. of (*Sir John Roper* of Canterbury, co. Kent, and by her had issue,—EDWARD, his eldest son and heir; Roger, second son; Symeon, third son; Thomas, fourth son; and William, fifth son; Elizabeth, eldest da., first mar. to *Richard Cave*, son and heir of Sir Thomas Cave of Stanford, co. North'ton, and after to *William Markham* of Okley, co. North'ton; Ellenor, second da., mar. to *George Tirrell* of Thornton, co. Bucks, Esq.; Isabelle, third da., mar. to *Bryan Lascells* of Gateford, co. Notts, Esq.; Mary, mar. to *William Wattes* of Blakesley, co. North'ton, Esq.; Margaret, mar. to *Robert Woods* of Colewike, co. Notts; and Agnes, unmar.

EDWARD MONTAGUE of Boughton, co. North'ton, Esq., eldest son and heir to Sir Edward, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of *Sir James Harrington* of Exton, co. Rutland, Kt., and by her had issue,—Edward Montague, eldest son and heir; Walter, second son; Henry, third son; and Lucey.

Mulshoe of Thingdon.

ARMS: Quarterly—1, *Ermine, on a bend Sable three goats' heads erased Argent armed Or*; 2, *Gules, a chevron between three fleurs-de-lis Argent*; 3, *Argent, a fess Sable between three crescents Gules*; 4, *Per pale Sable and Argent, two estoiles in chief and a crescent in base counterchanged*.

CREST: *A griffin sejant wings endorsed Gules armed Or*.

JOHN MULSHOE of Thingdon, co. North'ton, Esq., mar. *Elyanor*, dau. to . . . *Stukeley* of Stukeley, co. Hunts, Gent., and by her had issue,—ROBERT, his first son; John, second; Thomas, third; Bennet, fourth; Ciceley, mar. to . . . *Warren* of Okeham, co. Rutland.

ROBERT MULSHOE of Thingdon, Esq., son and heir of John, mar. *Elyanor*, da. of (*Thomas*) *Cotton* of Connington, co. Hunts, Gent., and by her had issue,—THOMAS, eldest son and heir; William, second son; Richard, third son; Christopher, fourth son; Robert, fifth son; George, sixth son; and Humphry, seventh son; Anne, mar. to *William Ashton* of Haselbeech, co. North'ton.

THOMAS MULSHOE of Thingdon, Esq., son and heir of Robert, mar. *Margery*, da. of *William Digby* of Lubbenham, co. Leicester, Gent., and had issue,—Thomas, his eldest son and heir; Richard, second son; Robert, third son; John, fourth son; Francis, fifth son; Elyanor, mar. to *Robert Catlyn* of Randes, co. North'ton; Ellen, second da.; Ursula; and Elizabeth.

Newport of Welton.

JOHN NEWPORT of Pelham, co. Hertford, Esq., mar. *Margery*, da. of *Sir William Saye* of Essex, Kt., and by her had issue,—Robert, his first son; JOHN, second son; George, third son; Thomas, fourth son; Jane, mar. to *Francis Scroggs* of Patnere Hall, co. Hertford.

JOHN NEWPORT of Welton, co. North'ton, Gent., second son to John Newport, mar. *Julyan*, da. to *Thomas Montfort* of Kinghurst (Hall), co. Warwick, Kt. (widow of *Richard Cotton* of Welton, co. Warwick—see the 'Visitation of Warwick, 1619,' Harl. Soc.), and hath issue,—John, his son and heir.

Onley of Onley Catesby.

ARMS: Quarterly—1 and 4, *Or, three piles Gules, on a canton Sable a mullet of the first*; 2 and 3, *Azure, three stirrups Or*.

. . . . ONLY of co. Salop, Esq., mar. *Jane*, da. to . . . *Ponsperye* (Pontesbury) of the said co., Gent., and by her had issue,—JOHN, his eldest son and heir; Robert, second son; Adam, third son; Elizabeth, mar. to *Thomas Pigott* of Chetwynd, co. Salop, Esq.; Mary, mar. to *Sir George Cotton* of Combermore, co. Salop, Kt.

JOHN ONLEY of Onley Catesbye, co. North'ton, Esq., son and heir to Only, mar., to his first wife, *Jane*, da. of *Smith* of Sherborne, co. Warwick, Gent., and by her had issue,—EDWARD, his eldest son and heir; THOMAS, second son; Jane, mar. to *Sir Richard Cotton* of Bedhampton, co. South'ton, Kt.;—after, he mar., to his second wife

EDWARD ONLEY of Onley Catesbye, Esq., eldest son and heir to John, mar. *Katherine*, da. of *Thomas Catesby* of Whiston, co. North'ton, and by her hath issue,—JOHN, his son and heir; Isabell; and Mary.

THOMAS ONLEY of Onley Catesbye, Gent., second son to the said John, and second (*sic*) brother to Edward, mar. *Jane*, da. and coheir of *Rigge* of Cumberworth, co. Lincoln, and by her had issue,—Jane, Mary, and Katherin, all three nowe lyvinge.

Osborne of Kelmarsh.

ARMS: *Quarterly Ermine and Azure, a cross engrailed Or.*

RICHARD OSBORNE of Kelmarsh, co. North'ton, Esq., mar. . . . , da. of *Darell* of Lyllingstone Lovell in co. Oxon, Esq., and by her had issue,—MORYCE, his eldest son and heir; Richard, second son; Elizabeth, mar. to *John Pawwyner* of Lillingstone; and Margaret, mar. to (*Edward*) *Wallis* of Rushton, co. North'ton.

MORYCE OSBORNE of Kelmarsh, Gent., son and heir of Richard, mar. *Grace*, da. of *Edward Saunders* of Harrington, co. of North'ton, Esq., and had issue,—EDWARD, his eldest son and heir; Richard, second son; and John, third son; Mary, mar. to *Martin Poulton* of Desborough, co. North'ton, Gent.; Alis, mar. to *Henry Lumley* of Clipstone, co. North'ton; Dorothy, mar. to *John Tresham* of Newton, co. North'ton; and Margaret, mar. to *William Palmer* of Bowdon, co. North'ton, Gent.

EDWARD OSBORNE of Kelmarsh, Esq., eldest son and heir to Moryce, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of *John Catesby* of Thorp Lubenham, co. Leicester, Esq., and had issue,—JOHN, his eldest son and heir;—after, the said Edward mar., to his second wife, *Beatrice*, da. of *William Muscote* of Barton, co. North'ton, and by her had issue,—Thomas Osborne, second son; Morris, third son; and Anthony and Lawrence, fourth sons (*sic*); Alis, mar. to *Edward Bacon* of Brampton Dingley, co. North'ton; Isabell, mar. to *William Spencer* of Meres Ashby, co. North'ton; Mary, mar. to *Richard Hampden* of Rothwell, co. North'ton; Ann, mar. to *Edward Uvedale* of Eaton, co. Leicester, Gent.

JOHN OSBORNE of Kelmarsh, Esq., son and heir of Edward by his first wife, mar. *Katherine*, da. of *Sir Raulfe Lane* of Hoggesshawe, co. Bucks, Kt., and by her had issue,—Robert, his eldest son and heir (mar. *Margaret*, da. and heir of *John Freeman* of Billing, co. North'ton); Edward, second son; Thomas, third son; Moreis, fourth son; John, fifth son; Raulfe, sixth son; and William, seventh son; Mawde; Frances; and Marye Osborne.

Palmer of Carlton.

ARMS: Quarterly—1 and 4, *Sable, a chevron Or between three crescents Argent*; 2 and 3, *Argent, on a bend Sable five bezants*.

CREST: *A griffin Vert wings endorsed Gules*.

WILLIAM PALMER of Carleton, co. North'ton, Esq., mar. *Amey*, da. and heir to *Nicholas Wards* of Carlton, Esq., and had issue,—JOHN.

JOHN PALMER of the said place, Esq., son and heir of William, mar. and had issue,—WILLIAM.

WILLIAM PALMER of the said place, Esq., who died in the year 1424, 2 Henry 6, son and heir of John, mar., to his first wife, *Katherine*, and to his second wife, *Anne*, and had issue,—John, his eldest son and heir, dyed *sans* issue; THOMAS, second son; Isabell, mar. to *John Colley* of Glaston, co. Rutland; Elizabeth, mar. to . . . *Kebell* of Reresbey, co. Leicester.

THOMAS PALMER of Carlton, Esq., second son to William, and brother and heir to John Palmer, mar., to his first wife (*sic*), *Katherine*, widow to *Jefferys Metcalfe*, and da. to . . . *Congers* of the North, and by her hath issue,—WILLIAM, his eldest son; John, second son; Robert, third son; Elianour, unmar.; Katherine, mar. to *George Wood* of London; and Mary, mar. to *William Knight*, Mercer.

WILLIAM PALMER of the same place, eldest son and heir of Thomas, and brother and heir of John, mar., to his first wife, *Ann*, the da. of *Thomas Lovet* of Astwell, co. North'ton, Esq., and by her had issue,—Thomas, slaine at Bolein; GODFREY, second son; Edward, third son; William, fourth son; Katherine, mar. to *John Devonshire* of London, Grocer; Ann, mar. to *Libias Peck*; Mary, mar. to *William Smith*; Grace and Elizabeth, unmar.;—after, the said William mar., to his second wife, *Alis*, da. of *Symonds Norwich* of Brampton, co. North'ton, and by her hath issue,—Simond; Thomas; Roger; and Suzan;—thirdly, the said William mar. *Mary*, da. of *Sir Thomas Fowlshurst* of Crewe, co. Chester, Kt., and hath issue,—Bridget (first mar. to *Edward Andrew* of Harleston, secondly to *John Newcam* of Chadhurst, co. Warwick; Margaret); Elianor; and Dorothy.

GODFREY PALMER, second son and heir-apparent to the said William, mar. *Bridget*, da. of *Sir Thomas Fowlshurst* of Crewe, and hath issue,—Thomas, his eldest son; William, second son; Edward, third son; Robert, fourth son; Elizabeth; and Anne.

Pargiter of Greatworth.

RICHARD PARGITER of Greatworth, co. North'ton, mar. *Anne*, da. of *Richard Coles* of Preston in the said co., and had issue,—ROBERT.

ROBERT PARGITER of Greatworth, co. North'ton, Gent., eldest son and heir to Richard, mar. *Anne*, da. of *John Knight* of Carlton, co. North'ton, and by her had issue,—WILLIAM, his eldest son; Anthony, second son; George, third son; and Edward, fourth son; Mary, mar. to *William Mowle*; Anne, mar. to *John Blencowe*; Amey, mar. to *Lawrence Washington* of Sulgrave, co. North'ton, Gent.; Cicely, mar. to *Edward Manly* of Northampton.

WILLIAM PARGITER of Greatworth, Gent., eldest son and heir to Robert, mar. *Agnes*, da. to *Christopher Light* of Horly, co. Oxon, Gent., and by her had issue,—Robert, his eldest son and heir-apparent; and Christopher, second son (mar. . . . , da. of *Howell* of Marsh, co. Bucks); Suzan, mar. to *Cressent Buttery* of Lawrance Marston in co. North'ton; and Ursula (mar. to *Richard Knight* of Timsbury, co. South'ton).

Pemberton of Rushden.

ARMS: Quarterly—1 and 4, *Argent, a chevron between three well-buckets Sable*; 2 and 3, *Argent, three dragons' heads erect Sable guttée de sang*.

WILLIAM PEMBERTON of Somersale (*sic*), co. Lanc., mar. and had issue,—ROBERT PEMBERTON, eldest son and heir.

ROBERT PEMBERTON of Rushden, co. North'ton, mar. *Alis*, the da. and one of the heirs of (*Stephen*—Harl. MS. 1553) *Lago* of Newcastle, co. Stafford, Gent., and had issue,—WILLIAM, his eldest son and heir; Richard, died *sans* issue.

WILLIAM PEMBERTON of Rushden, Esq., son and heir of Robert, mar. *Sibbell*, da. of *Pateshall* of Risley, co. Bedford, and had issue,—ROBERT, his son and heir; Agnes; Thomazin, mar. to *Thomas King* of co. Hereford.

ROBERT PEMBERTON of Rushden, Esq., son and heir of William, mar. *Margaret*, da. of *Richard Throgmorton* of Higham Park, co. North'ton, and hath issue,—Robert Pemberton, his son and heir; Raulfe, second son; John, third son; Francis, fourth son; Goddard, fifth son; Marye, mar. to *Thomas Buggayne* of Sutton, co. Warwick, Yeoman; Jane; and Anne.

Percy of Arthingworth.

ARMS: Quarterly—1 and 4, *Or, four fusils in fess Azure*; 2 and 3, *Gules, a bend Ermine, in sinister chief a talbot passant Argent, within a bordure of the second*.

RICHARD PERCY of East Claydon, co. Bucks, Gent., mar. *Emme Cheynye*, da. of (*Thomas*) *Walwyn*, and widow of *William Cheynye* of Chesham, co. Bucks, and by her had issue,—JOHN, his eldest son; Richard, second son; and Thomas, third son; Margaret, mar. to *Clarke* of Micheldever, co. Southampton, Esq., one of the *Clarkes* of the Privy Seal; Anne, unmar.

JOHN PERCY of Arthingworth, co. North'ton, Gent., eldest son and heir of Richard, mar. *Alis*, da. of *Thomas Aris*, and by her had issue,—Richard Percy, his eldest son; and Emme.

Perwich of Brixworth.

ARMS: Quarterly—1 and 4, *Gules, a cross moline Or*; 2 and 3, *Per pale Azure and Gules, in chief two estoiles and in the fess point a crescent Argent*.

ROGER PERWICH of Lubbenham, co. Leicester, Kt., mar. and had issue,—JOHN, his only son.

JOHN PERWICH of Lubbenham, Esq., son and heir of Sir Roger, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of . . . *Wood*, and had issue,—WILLIAM, his eldest son and heir; Thomas, second son; John, third son, dyed *sans* issue; Richard, fourth son, mar. *Alice*, da. of . . . *Gifford* of Twyford; EDMOND, fifth son; Margaret, mar. to *Robert Randall*; Ann, wife to *Edward Darby*; Elizabeth, mar. to *Edward Humfrey*; Jane, mar. to *Symonde Mallorye*, and had issue,—Robert; William; John. Robert, the first son of Symond Mallory, mar. the da. of . . . *Norwich*, and had issue,—Symond; and Robert.

WILLIAM PERWICH, son and heir of John, mar. . . . , da. of *Sir Thomas Pulteney* of Misterton, Kt., and had issue,—Rose, da. and heir, first mar. to . . . *Kebull*, and by him had no issue; after to *William Digby*, and by him had issue,—John Digby, his eldest son, Symond, second son;—after, the above-named William mar. the *Lady Montague*.

EDMOND PERWICH, fifth son of John and Elizabeth Wood, mar. *Mary*, da. of . . . *Clinton*, and had issue,—WILLIAM.

WILLIAM PERWICH of Bricksworth, co. North'ton, Gent., mar., to his first wife, *Mawde*, da. of *William Dawes* of King's Newnam, co. Warwick, Yeoman, and hath issue,—Edmond.

Pickering of Tichmarsh.

ARMS: Quarterly—1 and 4, *Ermine, a lion rampant Azure ducally crowned Or*; 2 and 3, *Argent, three wreaths Gules* (Lascelles).

CREST: *A lion's gamb erect and erased Azure*.

SIR JAMES PICKERING of Winanderwater, co. Westmerland, Kt., mar. *Mary*, da. of *Sir Robert Lowther*, Kt., and had issue,—JAMES.

JAMES PICKERING of Winanderwater, Esq., son to Sir James, mar. *Margaret*, da. and heir of . . . *Lascelles* of Eskrick, co. York, Esq., and by her had issue,—Sir James, his eldest son; and JOHN, second son.

JOHN PICKERING of Gretton, co. North'ton, Esq., second son to James, mar., to his second wife, the da. of . . . *Colley* of Glaston, co. Rutland, Gent., and by her hath issue,—WILLIAM, his eldest son (see p. 43); GILBERT, second son; Henry, third son; Jone, mar. to *George Purcell* of London, Skinner; Elizabeth, mar. to *Thomas Maye* of London.

GILBERT PICKERING of Tichmarsh, co. North'ton, Gent., second son to John Pickering, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of *James Stanbanke* in co. North'ton, and by her had issue,—JOHN, his eldest son; JAMES, second son; and BONIFACE, third son; Jone, mar. to *John Cooke* of Glapthorne, co. North'ton; Mary, mar. to *Henry Daye* of Thrapstone, co. North'ton.

JOHN PICKERING of Tichmarsh, Esq., son and heir of Gilbert, mar. *Lucy*, da. to *Edward Kaye* of Woodsom, co. York, and by her hath issue,—Gilbert, his eldest son; Robert, second son; James, third son; John, fourth son; Edward, fifth son; William, sixth son; and Henry, seventh son; Elizabeth; and Grace;—after, the said John mar., to his second wife, *Ursula*, da. of *Thomas Oxenbridge*, co. Sussex, and hath no issue by her.

JAMES PICKERING of Tichmarsh, co. North'ton, Gent., second son to Gilbert, mar. *Katherine*, da. of *John Hanmer* of the Fennes, co. Flint, in Wales, and by her had issue,—Edythe, his only da. (mar. to *William Berie* of Astwell, co. Rutland; see 'Visitation of Rutland,' 1618, *Harleian Society*, p. 31).

Pickering of Thorpe-by-water, co. Rutland.

BONIFACE PICKERING of Tichmarsh, co. North'ton, third son to Gilbert, mar. *Katherine*, da. to *Rolfe* of in co. Hertford, and by her hath issue,—Gilbert (of Thorpe), eldest son; James, second son; Mighell, third son; Robert, fourth son; and John, fifth son.

Pickering of Gretton.

ARMS as Pickering of Tichmarsh, at p. 42.

WILLIAM PICKERING of Gretton, co. North'ton, son and heir of John Pickering of Gretton (see p. 42), mar. *Agnes*, da. of, and by her had issue,—RICHARD, his eldest son; Thomas, second son; and Henry; Alis, mar. to *George Quinton* of Bedford, co. Bedford; Katherine, mar. to *Fowke* of co. Bedford.

RICHARD PICKERING of Gretton, Gent., eldest son and heir of William, mar. *Anne*, da. of *Thomas Seyton* of Seyton, co. Rutland, Esq., and by her hath issue,—John, his eldest son; William, second son; Gilbert, third son; and Lawrence, fourth son; Awdrey and Margery, unmar.

Pickering of Isham.

ARMS: Quarterly—1 and 4, *Ermine, a lion rampant Azure ducally crowned Or* (Pickering of Isham); 2 and 3, *Sable, a saltire Argent, on a chief Or three bucks' heads cabossed Azure* (Luffwick).

(The name Luffwick of Luffwick referred to should probably be Lovyck or Lowyke of Lowyke; there is a place of that name in Northamptonshire, and the

arms of that family are given in Burke's 'Armory' as *Sable, a saltire Argent, on a chief of the second three bulls' heads cabossed of the first*, which may be the arms intended to be given in the second and third quarterings above.)

THOMAS PICKERING of Barrow Hall in Kendall mar. and had issue,—ROBERT.

ROBERT PICKERING of Isham, co. North'ton, Gent., mar. *Margaret*, da. and heir of *John Luffwick* in the said co., Gent., son and heir of *John Luffwick*, and heir of *Raulfe Luffwick* and of *Agnes* his wife, da. and one of the heirs of *William Barnack* and of *Elizabeth* his wife, da. and one of the heirs of *William Isham*; which Robert and Margaret his wife had issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son; *Elizabeth*, mar. to *George Nicholls* of Luffwick; *Ann*, mar. to *Walter Selby* of Thingdon (Finedon), co. North'ton.

THOMAS PICKERING of Isham, co. North'ton, Gent., son and heir of Robert, and cousin and heir to Anthony Luffwick of Luffwick, mar. *Margaret*, da. of *Anthony Shukburgh* of Harowden Parva, co. North'ton, Gent., and hath issue,—Anthony, his eldest son and heir; *Mary*; and *Alis*.

Saunders of Little Bowdon.

ARMS: *Per chevron Sable and Argent, three elephants' heads counterchanged.*

CREST: *An elephant's head erased Sable eared Argent and tusked Or.*

EDWARD SAUNDERS of Harrington, co. North'ton, mar. . . . and had issue,—John, his eldest son and heir; Lawrence, second son; WILLIAM, third son; Thomas, fourth son; Grace, mar. to *Morris Osborn* of Kelmarsh.

WILLIAM SAUNDERS of Welford, co. North'ton, third son of Edward, mar. *Dorothy*, da. of *William Belgrave* of Leic., Esq., and had issue,—CLEMENT, his eldest son and heir; Ursula, mar. to *Thomas Haddon* of North'ton; Margaret, mar. to . . . *Parker* of Howe (Hoo), co. Kent; Mary, mar. to *John Sharpe* of Wickham, co. Leic.; Bridget, mar. to *Edward Browne* of Brownsover, co. Warwick;—after, the said William mar., to his second wife, *Dorothy*, da. of *John Young* of co. Worc., Gent., and had issue,—Francis, second son; George, third son; Elizabeth, mar. to *Thomas Newman* (Newenham) of Everdon, co. North'ton, Kt.; Anne, mar. to *Nicholas Beaumont* of Coleorton, co. Leic., Esq.; Frances, mar. to *Paule Darrell* of Lillingstone, co. Bucks, Esq.; Marie, mar. to . . . *Bagott* of Stafford, Esq.; Dorothy, wife to *Francis Ingoldesby* of Lenborough, co. Bucks, Esq.

CLEMENT SAUNDERS of Little Bowdon, co. North'ton, Esq., son and heir of William by his first wife, mar. *Joane*, the widow of *George Belgrave* of Belgrave, co. Leic., Esq. (and da. of *Robert Farnham* of Quorndon, co. Leic.), and hath issue,—William Saunders.

Saunders of Harington.

ARMS: *Per chevron Sable and Argent, three elephants' heads erased counterchanged.*

CREST: *An elephant's head erased Sable eared Argent and tusked Or.*

(LAURENCE) SAUNDERS of Harington, co. North'ton, Esq., second son to Edward Saunders, mar. *Alis*, da. of *Robert Brokesby* of co. Leic., Esq., and hath issue,—*WILLIAM*, his son and heir; (Thomas, second son;) *Anne*, mar. (1, . . . *Befford*; 2, . . . *Wadham*) first (third) to *Bartholomew Tate* of Laxton, co. North'ton, Kt., after (fourth) to *Sir Thomas Longvile* of Wolverton, co. Bucks, Kt.; *Audrey*, mar. to *William Starkey* of Whitley, co. Warwick (and had issue,—*William*); *Alis*, mar. to *William Hatton* of Holdenby, co. North'ton, Esq.; *Dorothea*, mar. to *George Belgrave* of Belgrave, co. Leic., Esq.

WILLIAM SAUNDERS of Harington, son and heir of Laurence, mar. *Frances*, da. of *William Zouch* of Bulwike, co. North'ton, brother to the Lord Zouch of Haringworth, co. North'ton, and had issue,—*Edward*, his son and heir; *Audrey* (mar. to *Sir George Villers*, Kt.).

Seyton of Seyton.

ARMS: *Gules, a bend between six martlets Argent.*

ERASMUS SEYTON, Kt., Lord of Seyton, Thorpe, Bisbroke, Luffenham, Masmorpe (? Martin's Thorpe), Thorne, Wytham, Brampton, Okle, Essenden, Coppishull, Plumpton, Tissington, Grafton Malmsthorpe, and Seyton Willington, mar. *Bridget*, da. of *Richard Maudyt*, "Camerarius Angliæ," and had issue,—*Sir Roger Seyton*, Kt., Lord Chief Justice of England, who died *sans* issue; *RICHARD*, second son; *Anthony*, third son; *Walter*, fourth son; *William*, fifth son; and *John*, sixth son; *Ellen*; and *Bridget*; which *Roger*, *Walter*, and *William* died *sans* issue; *Ellen*, mar. to *Sir Nicholas Lisle*, Kt., and had with her in frank-marriage the Manor of Brampton to him and to their heirs, and for default of such issue to the right heirs of the said Erasmus.

SIR RICHARD SEYTON of Seyton, Kt., second son to Erasmus, and brother and heir to *Sir Roger Seyton*, Kt., Lord Chief Justice, mar. *Alis*, da. to *Sir Symond Maydwell* of Illesbright (? Bright Walton, near East Idsley) and Coble (*sic*), co. Berks, Esq., and by her had issue,—*JOHN*, his eldest son.

SIR JOHN SEYTON of Seyton, Kt., son and heir to *Sir Richard*, mar. *Elleanor*, da. of *Baldwin Wake*, and had issue,—*NICHOLAS*, his eldest son; *Ermysipp*; *Ann*; *Lucy*; *Jone*.

SIR NICHOLAS SEYTON of Seyton, Kt., son and heir to *Sir John*, mar. *Suzan*, da. of *Richard Verdon*, and had issue—*JOHN*, his eldest son; three other sons; and fourteen da's.

SIR JOHN SEYTON, Kt., eldest son and heir to *Sir Nicholas*, mar. *Bridget*, da. of the Lord Bassett, and had issue,—*JOHN*, his son; and another son;—after, the said *Sir John* mar. *Jane*, da. of . . . *Reyner*.

SIR JOHN SEYTON, Kt., eldest son and heir to Sir John, mar. *Jone*, da. of *Sir John Longvile*, and died at Jerusalem A° 1396, and had issue,—JOHN, his eldest son.

JOHN SEYTON, "fracto dorso," of Seyton, Esq., eldest son and heir of Sir John Seyton, Kt., mar., to his first wife, . . . , da. of *Sir William Bellers*, and had issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son;—after, the said John mar., to his second wife, the da. of . . . *Digby*.

THOMAS SEYTON of Maydwell Hall, co. North'ton, Esq., son and heir to John, mar., to his first wife, *Jone*, da. of . . . *Fielding*;—after, the said Thomas mar. *Jane*, da. of . . . *Wycot* or *Wycon*;—and thirdly to *Alice Beard*, and had issue,—Leonard, son and heir, *sans* issue; JOHN, second son; Edward; and Robert.

JOHN SEYTON of Maidwell Hall, co. North'ton, Esq., second son to Thomas Seyton, and brother and heir to Leonard Seyton, mar. *Isabell*, da. to *Thomas Mallorye* of Saddington, co. Leic., Esq., and by her had issue,—Thomas, his eldest son; Robert, second son; Edward, third son; and SYMOND, fourth son; Alice; Grace; and Jone.

SYMOND SEYTON of Wickdene (*sic*), co. North'ton, Gent., fourth son to John, mar. *Barbara*, da. to *Francis Meverell* of Throwley Hall, co. Stafford, Esq., and by her hath issue,—Thomas, his eldest son; and Nicholas, second son; Elizabeth; and Suzan, mar. to *William Busshop* of . . . in Kent.

Shukburgh of Naseby.

ARMS: Quarterly—1 and 4, *Sable, a chevron between three mullets Argent*; 2 and 3, *Sable, three swords in pale two with points downward and one upward hilted and pomelled Or* (Carbonell).

JOHN SHUKBURGH of Warwick, Esq., mar. *Jone*, da. of *Adam Napton*, and sister and heir to John Napton in the said co., and had issue,—WILLIAM.

WILLIAM SHUKBURGH of Shukburgh, eldest son and heir to John, mar. *Jane*, da. to *John Fulwood* of Tanworth, Gent., and had issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son; and William, second son.

THOMAS SHUKBURGH of Shukburgh, son and heir to William, mar. *Jane*, one of the da's and heirs of *Thomas Sidenhall*, son and heir of *Thomas Sidenhall* and of *Katherine* his wife, da. and one of the heirs of *Philip Lunel*; and the said Thomas Shukburgh and Jane his wife had issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son; JASPER, second son; and BALTHAZAR, third son; and Melchior, fourth son, that died *sans* issue.

THOMAS SHUKBURGH of Shukburgh, son and heir of Thomas, mar. *Phillipa*, da. to *Nicholas, Lord Vaux*, of Harowdon in North'ton, and had issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son.

THOMAS SHUKBURGH of Shukburgh, son and heir of Thomas, mar. the da. of *Benedyck Medley* of co. Warwick, Gent., and had issue,—THOMAS.

THOMAS SHUKBURGH of Shukburgh, son and heir of Thomas, mar. the da. to *George Smith*, Gent., and had issue,—ANTHONY, his eldest son; John, second son; Thomas, third son; Bennet, fourth son; William, fifth son; Francis; Matthew; George; and Thomas.

ANTHONY SHUKBURGH of Shukburgh, co. Warwick, son and heir of Thomas, mar. *Anne*, da. of *Thomas Foxley* of Foxley, co. North'ton, Gent., and had issue,—Thomas, his only son and heir.

JASPER SHUKBURGH of Pisford, co. North'ton, Gent., second son to Thomas (son of William), mar. and had issue,—JOHN, his eldest son.

JOHN SHUKBURGH of Naseby, co. North'ton, Gent., son and heir to Jasper, mar. *Ann*, the da. to . . . *Acton* of Worcestershire, and by her hath issue,—George, his eldest son; John, second son; Margaret, mar. to *John Congleton* of Flower (Floore), co. North'ton, Gent.; Elizabeth, mar. to *William Handford* of Clipston, co. North'ton.

BALTHAZAR SHUKBURGH of Nether Shukburgh, co. Warwick, third son of Thomas (son of William), mar. *Osbridge*, da. of *Thomas Hayton* of Napton, co. Warwick, and by her had issue,—ANTHONY, his eldest son; Thomas, second son; he had also Humfrey, a son naturall.

ANTHONY SHUKBURGH of Harrowdon Parva, co. North'ton, eldest son of Balthazar, mar., to his first wife, *Anne*, da. of *Henry Gage* of Burton Latimer in the said co., and by her had issue,—Thomas, his eldest son and heir; Margaret, mar. to *Thomas Pickering* of Isham;—after, the said Anthony mar., to his second wife, *Isabell*, widow of *John Pharro* of Harrowdon Parva, and by her had issue,—William and John;—the said Anthony mar., to his third wife, *Alyce*, widow of *Thomas Barnwell*, da. of . . . *Manley* of co. Chester, Gent., and by her hath no issue.

Snowball of Potterspury.

ARMS: *Gules, three plates each charged with a horse's head erased Sable.*

CREST: *On a plate a horse's head erased Sable.*

WILLIAM SNOWBALL of Old Windsor, co. Berks, Gent., mar. *Margaret*, da. of . . . *Gerauld* (Gerrard) of Stoke, co. Bucks, Gent., and had issue,—WILLIAM, his eldest son and heir; Richard, second son; Katherine, mar. to *William Stacey* of Windsor, co. Berks, Gent.; Margaret, mar. to *Richard White* of London; and Cicely, mar. to *Thomas Leonard* of Whittlebury, co. North'ton.

WILLIAM SNOWBALL of Potterspury, co. North'ton, Gent., eldest son and heir to William, mar. *Elyanor*, the da. of *Robert Coles* of London, Citizen.

Spencer of Althorp.

SIR JOHN SPENCER of Hodnell, co. Warwick, Kt., mar. *Isabel*, da. of *Walter Graunt* of Snythfeild *alias* Shetterfeild, co. Warwick, Esq., and by her had issue,—WILLIAM, his eldest son and heir; Anthony, second son (this Anthony was base by another venter, *note* in H. 4); Isabel, mar. to *Sir Nicholas Sturley* (Strelley) of co. Notts, Kt.; Jane, mar. to *Richard Knightley*, son and heir to *Sir Richard Knightley* of Fawsley, co. North'ton, Kt.; Dorathe, mar. to *Sir Richard Catesby* of Legers Ashby, co. North'ton, Kt.

SIR WILLIAM SPENCER of Wormleton, co. Warwick, Kt., eldest son and heir to Sir John, mar. *Susan*, da. of *Sir Richard Knightley* of Fawsley, Kt., and by her had issue,—JOHN, his eldest son and heir; Isabel, mar. to *Sir John Cotton* of Lanwood, co. Cambridge, Kt.; Jane, mar. to *Richard Bryges* of Shefford, co. Berks; Dorothy, mar. to *Thomas Spencer* of Everdon, co. North'ton; Anne, mar. to *John Goodwyn* of Wynchynghon, co. Bucks, Esq.; Mary, mar. to *Thomas Bowles* of Wallington, co. Hertford, Esq.

SIR JOHN SPENCER of Althorp, co. North'ton, Kt., eldest son and heir to Sir William, mar. *Katherin*, da. of *Sir Thomas Kitson* of Hengrave, co. Suffolk, Kt., and by her had issue,—John, his eldest son and heir-apparent; Thomas, second son; William, third son; Richard, fourth son; Edmond, fifth son; Margaret; Elizabeth; Katherine; Mary; Anne; and Alis.

Spencer of Everdon.

ARMS: *Sable, on a fess Or between three bezants as many lions' heads erased of the field.*

CREST: *An antelope's head erased Or, attired Sable, collared Gules, lined and ringed of the second.*

WILLIAM SPENCER of Badby, co. North'ton, Esq., mar. *Agnes*, da. of . . . *Heritage* of Burton Dassett, co. Warwick, and by her had issue,—THOMAS, eldest son; John, second son; and Giles, third son; Julian, mar. to *William Wilmore* of Ryton, co. Warwick; Margery, mar. to *Thomas Judkin* of Weedon, co. North'ton; Agnes, mar. to *Thomas Higgens* of Berkeswell, co. Warwick.

THOMAS SPENCER of Everdon, co. North'ton, Esq., eldest son and heir of William, mar. *Dorothy*, da. to *Sir William Spencer* of Wormleyton, co. Warwick, Kt., and by her had issue,—William, his eldest son; George, second son; Dorothy, mar. to *George Cope* of Copes Ashbye, co. North'ton, Gent.; Suzan, mar. to *John Temple* of Burton Dassett, co. Warwick; Mary; and Katherine; (Harl. MS. 1138 contains this addition,—which Mary was mar. to *Richard Wallop* of Bugbrooke, co. North'ton, Esq., the third son of *Sir Christopher Wallop*, Kt., of Farley Wallop, co. South'ton, who had by her issue,—Richard Wallop, eldest son; John; William; Thomas, fourth son; Dorothy, mar. to *Richard Smith* of Shelford, co. Warwick, her first husband; and Ann, mar. to *Henry Hickman*, Chancellor of the Diocese of Peterborough; Suzan, mar. to *Edward Goodwin* of Grinated, co. Sussex; and Elizabeth, mar. to *George Rotheram* of Farley, co. Bedford).

Stretley of Strixton.

ARMS: Quarterly—1, *Gyronny of eight Or and Sable, on a canton gules a covered cup of the first, a crescent for difference*; 2, Anne.

NICHOLAS STRETLEY of Whitfield, co. Oxon, mar. *Dorothe*, da. of . . . *Stoner* in co. Oxon, and had issue,—EDMOND, eldest son; THOMAS, second son; and Jane.

EDMOND STRETLEY of Whitfield, son and heir to Nicholas, mar. the da. of *Sir Edward Grevill* of Milcott, co. Warwick, Kt., and by her had issue,—John, his eldest son; Nicholas, second son; George, third son; Edward, fourth son; Dorothy, mar. to . . . *Parr* in co. Oxon.

THOMAS STRETLEY, of Chibenhurst, co. Oxon, Gent., second son to Nicholas, mar. *Beatrix*, the da. and sole heir of *Thomas Chibenhurst* of co. Oxon, and by her had issue,—Francis, son and heir, died *sans* issue; POWLE, second son; Anthony; William; Alis; and Elizabeth.

POWLE STRETLEY of Strixton, co. North'ton, Gent., son and heir of Thomas, mar. *Frances*, da. of *Thomas Downe* alias *Thorne* of Seyrsham (? Syresham), co. North'ton, Gent., and had issue,—John, his eldest son; and John, second son; Thomas, third son, died *sans* issue; and then Christopher, fourth son; and Jane.

Tanfield of Harpoole.

ARMS: Quarterly—1 and 4, *Argent, two chevrons between three martlets Sable*; 2 and 3, *Argent, a chevron Sable between three wolves' heads erased Gules* (Lovell).

ANOTHER COAT: Quarterly—1 and 4, *Argent, two chevrons Sable each charged with five nails Or* (Clovile); 2 and 3, *Azure, a fess Ermine between three lioncels rampant in chief and a gimmel-ring in base Or*.

CREST: *A woman's head couped at the shoulders proper, crined Or, wreathed about the temples Argent and Sable*.

ROBERT TANFIELD of Gayton, co. North'ton, Esq., mar. and had issue,—WILLIAM, his eldest son.

WILLIAM TANFIELD of Everton, co. Hunts, Esq., eldest son and heir to Robert, mar. *Isabelle*, da. of . . . *Staveley* of Bignell, co. Bucks, Esq., and by her hath issue,—Humfry, that died young; Francis; Robert; and WILLIAM; Elizabeth, mar. to *John Ashbey* of Lowsbey, co. Leic., Esq.; Ursula, mar. to *William Purcell* of Gayton.

WILLIAM TANFIELD of Harpoole, co. North'ton, Esq., fourth son to William, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. and one of the heirs of *Thomas Clovile* of Clodhall otherwise called Coptfoldhall (in Margaretting), co. Essex, Esq., and by her had issue,—John, his eldest son; William, second son; Clovile, third son; and Robert, fourth son; Bridget; Margaret; Wilgeford; Mary; Jane; Elizabeth; and Anne.

Tawper of Raundes.

ARMS: Quarterly—1 and 4, *Or, on a fess Sable between three Cornish choughs proper as many mascles Argent*; 2 and 3, Raundes.

JOHN TAWYER of Raundes, co. North'ton, Esq., son and heir of Thomas, mar. *Margaret*, da. and heir of *Thomas Raundes* of Raundes, Esq., and by her had issue,—JOHN, his son and heir; and HENRY, his second son.

JOHN TAWYER of Randes, Esq., eldest son and heir to John, mar. the da. of . . . , and by her had issue,—Margaret, his only da. and heir, who mar. *John Gage* of Randes, Esq.

HENRY TAWYER of Randes, Gent., second son to John Tawyer, mar. *Katherine*, da. of . . . , and by her had issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son; Margaret, mar. to *Michell Ward* of Irtlingborough.

THOMAS TAWYER of Randes, Gent., eldest son and heir to Henry, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. to . . . *Dobbes*, and by her had issue,—JOHN, his eldest son; THOMAS, second son; Elyanor, mar. to *Giles Wickliffe* of Addington.

JOHN TAWYER of Randes, Esq., eldest son and heir to Thomas, mar. *Ann*, da. of *Robert Catlyn* of Randes, Gent., and died *sans* issue.

THOMAS TAWYER of Randes, Esq., second son to Thomas and brother and heir to John, mar. *Elizabeth*, widow of *Edward Bury*, and da. of (*Edward*) *Underhill* of Etinton, co. Warwick, Gent., and by her had issue—Anne and Elizabeth, now living.

Tresham of Newton.

ARMS: Quarterly of eight—1 and 8, *Per saltire Sable and Or, three trefoils slipped in chief and as many in base, 2—1 and 1—2, of the last*; 2, *Argent, a chevron engrailed Azure between three martlets Sable* (Pevensey); 3, 4, 5, and 6, *Mulshoe and quarterings as under MULSHOE*; 7, *Argent, a cross voided between four cross-crosslets fitchée Gules* (Billing).

SIR WILLIAM TRESHAM of Siwell, co. North'ton, Kt., mar. *Isabel*, da. of (*Sir William*) *Vaux* of co. North'ton, and by her had issue,—Thomas, his eldest son; and HENRY, second son.

HENRY TRESHAM of Newton, co. North'ton, Esq., second son to Sir William, mar. *Alis*, the eldest da. and one of the heirs of *Edward Mulsho* of Newton, and had issue—RICHARD, his eldest son.

RICHARD TRESHAM of Newton, Esq., son and heir of Henry, mar. *Rose*, da. and heir of *Thomas Billing*, son and heir to Sir Thomas Billing, Kt., Lord Chief Justice of England, and by her had issue—RICHARD, his eldest son; Henry, second son; Thomas, third son; William, fourth son; which Henry and Thomas died without issue; Alis, mar. to *George Saunders* of Stowe, co. Bucks, Gent.; and Anne, mar. to *Edmond Odingsells* of Long Ichington, co. Warwick, Esq.; Elyanor, first mar. to *Edward Vavasour* of Overstone, co. North'ton, Gent., and after to *Richard Boyvill* of Basforde, co. North'ton, Gent., and thirdly to *Robert Kinsman* of Loddington, co. North'ton, Esq.

RICHARD TRESHAM of Newton, Esq., son and heir of Richard, mar. *Isabell*, da. of *Foulke, Baron Woodhull* of Woodhull, co. North'ton, Esq., and by her had issue—JOHN, his eldest son; George, second son; Isabel, mar. to *Thomas Pigott* of Beachampton, co. Bucks, Esq.; Ann, mar. to *Robert Lutman*.

JOHN TRESHAM of Newton, Esq., son and heir to Richard, mar. *Dorothy*, da. of *Maurice*, eldest son of *Richard Osborne* of Kelmarsh, co. North'ton, Esq., and by her had issue,—MAURICE, his eldest son; Thomas, second son; Richard, third son; and John, fourth son; Isabelle and Rose, unmar.

MAURICE TRESHAM of Newton, Esq., son and heir of John, mar., to his first wife, *Mary*, the da. of *Edmond Odingsells* of Longe Ichington, co. Warwick, Esq., and by her hath issue,—Thomas, his eldest son and heir;—after, the same Maurice mar., to his second wife, *Margaret*, da. of *Francis Tanfield* of Gayton, co. North'ton, and by her had issue,—Dorothy.

Tuder of Hartwell.

ARMS: *Or, a lion passant between three annulets Sable, a martlet for difference.*

JOHN TUDER of Pentrye in Flintshire, mar. . . . , da. to *Edward Flewett* of Yale in the said co., Esq., and by her had issue,—John, his eldest son; Randolph, second son; Joan, third son; Edward, fourth son; and ROGER, fifth son.

ROGER TUDER of Watlington, co. Oxford, Gent., fifth son of John Tuder, mar. *Margaret*, da. of *Hamelett Hassold* (Hassall) of Nantwich in Cheshire, Esq., and hath issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son and heir.

THOMAS TUDER of Hartwell, co. North'ton, eldest son and heir to Roger, mar., to his first wife, *Mary*, da. of *Walter Howse* of Knutsford in Cheshire, Gent., and by her hath issue,—Mathew, his eldest son;—after, the said Thomas mar., to his second wife, *Dorothy*, da. of *Edward Fowler* of Tylesworth, co. Bedford, Esq., and by her hath issue,—Thomas, second son.

Vaux of Harrowden.

ARMS: *Chequy Or and Gules, on a chevron Azure three roses of the first.*

SIR WILLIAM VAUX of Harrowden, co. North'ton, Kt., mar. *Mawde*, da. and coheir of *Sir Geoffry Lucie*, Kt., and by her had issue,—WILLIAM, his eldest son and heir.

SIR WILLIAM VAUX of Harrowden, co. North'ton, Kt., eldest son and heir of Sir William, mar. *Katheryn*, da. of *Gregory Penyston* of Curtesels in Pyamount in Italye, and by her had issue,—NICHOLAS, his eldest son and heir; and Jane, mar. first to *Sir Edward Guildford*, and after to *Sir Anthony Poyntz* of Acton.

SIR NICHOLAS VAUX, Kt., Baron of Harrowden, eldest son and heir of Sir William, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. and heir of the *Lord Fitzhugh*, and by her had issue,—Alice, his eldest da., mar. to *Sir Richard Sapcott* of Elton, co. Hunts, Kt.; Anne, mar. to *Thomas Strange* of Hunstanton, co. Norfolk, Kt.; Katherin, mar. to *Sir George Throgmorton* of Coughton, co. Warwick, Kt.;—after, the said Sir Nicholas Vaux mar., to his second wife, *Anne*, da. and coheir of *Sir Thomas Greene* of Norton Davye otherwise Green's Norton, co. North'ton, and by her hath issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son and heir; William, second son, died without issue; Margaret, eldest da., mar. to *Sir Francis Poultney* of Misterton, co. Leic., Kt.; Bridgett, second da., mar. to *Morrice Walshe* of Sadbury, co. Glouc.; Mawde, third da., mar. to *Sir John Farmer* of Eston, co. North'ton, Kt.

SIR THOMAS VAUX, Kt., Baron of Harrowden, eldest son and heir of Sir Nicholas, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. and heir of *Sir Thomas Cheyney* of Attleborough (? Irtlingborough), co. North'ton, Kt., and by her had issue,—WILLIAM, his eldest son and heir; Nicholas, second son; Anne, eldest da., mar. to *Reginald Bray*, second brother to *Edmond, Lord Bray* of Eton, co. Bedford; Maude, second da., unmar.

WILLIAM, LORD VAUX of Harrowden, eldest son and heir of Sir Thomas, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of *John Beaumont* of Grace-dieu, co. Leic., sometime Master of the Rolls, and by her had issue,—Henry, his eldest son and heir-apparent; Ellenor (mar. to *Edward Brooksby* of Sywolesby now Shoby in Saxilby); Elizabeth (a nun); and Anne (died a maid);—after, the said William, Lord Vaux, mar., to his second wife, *Mary*, da. of *John Tresham* of Rushton, co. North'ton, Esq., and by her had issue,—George; and Edward, now lyvinge.

Wake of Hartwell.

ARMS: Quarterly of six—1 and 6, *Or, two bars Gules, in chief three torteaux*; 2, *Argent, a fess Sable between three crescents Gules*; 3, *Azure, an eagle displayed Argent beaked and membered Gules*; 4, *Argent, two bars nebulée Gules, a bend Azure*; 5, *Or, a lion rampant Sable ducally crowned Gules*.

CREST: *A lion statant Sable ducally gorged Argent*.

GILBERT, EARL OF GLOMBERY, had issue,—BALDWIN, in the time of King Stephen.

BALDWIN, son of Gilbert, Lord of Borne Deeping, co. Lincoln, founded the Abbey of Borne, Anno 1140, in the honour of the King his Ma'tie Henry 2, and had issue,—EMME, his only da. and heir, and died 31^o May, Anno 1156, and lieth buried in the Abbey of Thorney in co. Lincoln.

EMME, da. and heir of Baldwin, mar. *Hugh, Lord Wake*, and had issue,—BALDWIN, their son and heir, and the said Hugh died 4 Feb. 1172.

BALDWIN, LORD WAKE, son and heir to the said Hugh, mar. and had issue,—BALDWIN, and died 1201; this second Baldwin had issue HUGH, Lord Wake, and died 1224.

HUGH, LORD WAKE, son and heir to Baldwin, mar. and had issue,—BALDWIN, and died 21 Augusti 1246, and is buried at Jerusalem in the Church of the Sepulchre there.

BALDWIN, LORD WAKE, son and heir to the said Hugh, Lord Wake, mar. and had issue,—THOMAS, LORD WAKE, eldest son; and SIR HUGH WAKE, Kt., second son; and the heart of the said Baldwin was buried at Deeping, 8 Feb. 1263.

THOMAS, LORD WAKE, eldest son and heir to Baldwin, Lord Wake, mar. *Blanch*, one of the da's to *Henry, Earl of Lancaster*, and had issue,—JOHN, LORD WAKE, eldest son; and Sir Hugh Wake, Kt., second son.

JOHN, LORD WAKE, son and heir to Thomas, mar. *Joane*, da. of *Sir John Fitz Barnard*, Lord of Kingsdowne, and had issue,—MARGARET, his only da. and heir; which John, Lord Wake, died the 4th of April 1304.

The said MARGARET WAKE mar. *Edmond* of Woodstock, *Earl of Kent*, second son to *King Edward the First* by *Margaret* his wife, da. to the *King of France*, who had issue,—JOANE, their da. and heir, mar. to the *Earl of Salisbury*;—and, after, to *Sir Tho. Holland*, Kt.; and, thirdly, to *Edward, Prince of Wales*, son and heir-apparent to *King Edward III.*, and father to *Richard II.*; and the said Joane had issue by *Sir Thomas Holland*, her second husband,—THOMAS HOLLAND, Duke of Surrey and Earl of Kent, eldest son; and John Holland, Duke of Exeter, second son.

THOMAS HOLLAND, Duke of Surrey and Earl of Kent, and Lord Wake, eldest son and heir to Thomas Holland, Earl of Kent, mar. the da. of the *Earl of Arundell*, and by her had issue,—Margaret; Alice; Elyanor; and Elizabeth, his only da's and heirs; Margaret mar. *John Beaufort, Earl of Somerset*, one of the sons of *John Agant* (of Gaunt), *Duke of Lancaster*; Alice, mar. the *Lord Montacute, Earl Sarum*; Elizabeth, mar. *John Nevil, Earl of Westmerland*; and Elyanor, mar. to *Roger Mortimer, Earl of Marche*.

SIR HUGH WAKE, second son to the third Baldwin, Lord Wake, and brother to Thomas, Lord Wake, was Lord of Deeping and Blisworth, co's Lincoln and North'ton, mar. and had issue,—SIR THOMAS WAKE, Kt., and died 31 May 1315, and is buried at Deeping.

SIR THOMAS WAKE, son of the said Sir Hugh, mar. *Alis*, one of the da's and heirs of *Sir John Pateshall* of Bletshoe, co. Bedford, and of *Mabell* his wife, one of the sisters and heirs of *Otho, Lord of Graunson*, and had issue,—THOMAS WAKE, Kt., and died 1345, and is buried at Deeping.

THOMAS WAKE, Kt., eldest son and heir of Sir Thomas, mar. *Maude*, da. of *Sir Thomas Pigott*, Kt., and by her had issue,—THOMAS WAKE, and is buried at Blisworth, co. North'ton.

THOMAS WAKE, eldest son and heir to Thomas, mar. . . . , da. of *Sir . . . Philpotts* of Kent, Kt., and had issue,—THOMAS WAKE, and are both buried at Blisworth.

THOMAS WAKE, called Great Wake, son of the said Thomas, mar. *Agnes*, da. and heir of *Sir Thomas Lovell*, Kt., and was of the Counsell and Privy Chamber with King Edward the Fourth, and had issue,—ROGER WAKE, eldest son, and is buried at Blisworth.

ROGER WAKE, son and heir to Thomas, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of *Sir William Catesby* of Legers Ashby, co. North'ton, and had issue,—THOMAS; and RICHARD;—and are both buried at Blisworth, where he founded a free school.

THOMAS WAKE, son and heir of Roger, mar. *Isabell*, one of the sisters and heirs of *Sir Edward Sapcottes* of Burly, co. Rutland, Kt., who hath issue,—Thomas Wake, with others, and is buried at Deeping.

RICHARD WAKE of Hartwell, second son to Roger, mar., to his first wife, *Dorothy*, da. of *Sir John Dive*, Kt., and had issue,—JOHN WAKE (see p. 54); William Wake, mar. *Anne*, da. of . . . *Salford*, Esq.; George, died *sans* issue; Richard, third son, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. and one of the heirs of *Thomas Lowe* of Clifton, co. Bucks; Roger, Baldwin, Anthony, Leonard, and Hugh, died all *sans* issue; Thomas; Robert; and Francis; Elizabeth, mar. to *John Bulbeck* in co. Somerset; Cicely, mar. to *Thomas Knight* of Charwelton; Margaret, mar. to *Thomas Osborne* of Whitfield; Mary, mar. to *Francis Catesby* of Hardmead, co. Bucks, and after to *Nicholas Thorne* of Bristol, Merchant; Dorothy, mar. to

William Hockenhull; Ann, died *sans* issue;—after, the said Richard Wake mar., to his second wife, *Margaret*, one of the da's of *Thomas, Lord Marques Dorset*, and he, with both of his said two wives, are buried at Rode, co. North'ton.

JOHN WAKE, third son of the aforesaid Roger, mar. *Margaret*, da. of *Knight*, and had issue,—Dorothy, their only da. and heir, mar. to *John Wyrley* of Dodford, co. North'ton, who hath issue Francis Wyrley and divers others.

JOHN WAKE, son and heir of the said Richard, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of *Sir Edward Gorges*, Kt., and had issue,—John, his eldest son and heir-apparent; Edward, second son; Arthur, third son; Robert, fourth son; and William, fifth son; Jone; Magdalyn; Lucres; Isabell; and Mary.

Wakelyn of Cydon.

ARMS: *Argent, on a cross Sable five lions rampant Or.*

JOHN WAKELYN of Crowton, co. North'ton, Gent., eldest son and heir to John, mar. . . . , da. to *Foxley* of Blakesley, co. North'ton, Esq., and had issue,—NICHOLAS, his eldest son and heir.

NICHOLAS WAKELYN of Edon, co. North'ton, Gent., eldest son and heir to John, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. to *Thomas Barker* of Stean in the said co., and by her had issue,—HUGH, his eldest son and heir; William, second son; Agnes, mar. to *Henry Nicholas* of Bodington Parva.

HUGH WAKELYN of Edon, Gent., eldest son and heir to Nicholas, mar. *Anne*, da. of *Edmond Newenham* of Everdon, co. North'ton, Esq., and by her had issue,—Nicholas, his son and heir; John, second son; Frances, mar. to *Robert Catesby* of Hinton, co. North'ton, Esq.; and Mary, unmar.

Washington of Soulgrave.

JOHN WASHINGTON of Tuwhitfeild, co. Lanc., Esq., had issue,—John and ROBERT.

ROBERT WASHINGTON of Warton, co. Lanc., Gent., second son to John, mar. the da. of *Westfield* in co. Lanc., Gent., and had issue,—JOHN, his eldest son; Thomas, second son; Ellin, mar. to *James Mason* of Warton;—after, the said Robert mar., to his second wife, . . . , da. of *Miles Whittington* of Barwick, co. Lanc., Gent., and had issue,—Robert; (Harl. MS. 1553 gives him a son Thomas Washington of Compton, co. Sussex, a Captaine in the Low Countries, mar. to . . . , da. of *Deering*, who had issue by her,—Richard, ob. s.p.; Lucy, ux. . . . *Chiselwright* of Cambridge, Gent.; Anne, ux. *Robert Bateman*; and Katherin, ux. *Melchior Reynolds*); and Miles;—thirdly, the said Robert mar. *Agnes*, da. to *Bateman* of Heversham, co. Westmerland, and by her had issue,—Mathew; Anthony; and Elizabeth.

JOHN WASHINGTON of Warton, Gent., eldest son and heir to Robert, mar. *Margaret*, da. of *Robert Kitson* of Warton, and sister to *Sir Thomas Kitson*, Kt., Alderman of London, and by her had issue,—*LAWRENCE*, his eldest son; *Nicholas*, second son; *Leonard*, third son; *Peter*, died *sans* issue; *Thomas*, fifth son; *Jane*, mar. to *Humphrey Gardner* of Cockeram, co. Lanc., Gent.

LAWRENCE WASHINGTON of Sulgrave, co. North'ton, son and heir to John, mar., to his first wife, *Elizabeth*, widow of *William Gough* of North'ton, and by her had no issue;—after, the said *Lawrence* mar., to his second wife, *Amy*, da. of *Robert Pargiter* of Gritworth (Greatworth), co. North'ton, Gent., and had issue,—*Robert*, first son; *Lawrence*, second son; *Elizabeth*; *Anne*, mar. *Edmond Foster* of Hanslop, co. Bucks; *Frances*, mar. to *John Thomson* of Sowlegrave; *Magdalyn*; *Barbara*; *Mary*; and *Margaret*, mar. to *Gerrard Hawtayne*, Esq., second son of *Edward Hawtayne* of co. Oxon.

Williamson of Denford.

ARMS: *Argent, on a chevron engrailed between three trefoils slipped Azure as many crescents Or.*

JOHN WILLIAMSON of Mylbeck, co. Cumberland, Gent., mar. *Isabell*, da. of . . . *Thirkeld* of co. Cumberland, and by her had issue,—*JOHN*, his eldest son; *Nicholas*, second son; *Humphry*, third son; *Anthony*, fourth son; *Thomas*, fifth son; *Alis*, mar. to *Thomas Braythwayte* in co. Westmerland.

JOHN WILLIAMSON of New Hall, co. Cumberland, Gent., son and heir of John, mar., to his first wife, *Alis*, da. of . . . *Salkeld* of Pardsey, co. Cumberland, Gent., and by her had issue,—*THOMAS*, his eldest son; *Mary*, mar. to *Thomas Skelton*, co. Cumberland, Gent.; *Elianor*, mar. to *Gawyn Ratcliffe* of Highe Hyll in Cumberland, Gent.; *Elizabeth*, mar. to *Henry Person* of Embleton, co. Cumberland, Gent.; and *Isabell*, mar. to *Oswald Crakeplace* of Crakeplace Hall, co. Cumberland, Gent.;—after, the said John mar., to his second wife, . . . , da. of *John Thwaytes* of Varigge (? Haverigge), co. Cumberland, and hath issue,—*Anthony*; *Nicholas*; and *Dorothy*.

THOMAS WILLIAMSON of Denford, co. North'ton, Gent., son and heir to John, mar. *Bridget*, da. and heir of *Nicholas Williamson* of Meres Ashby, co. North'ton, Esq., and had issue,—*Nicholas* and *Bridget*.

Wolston of Burton Latimer.

ROBERT WOLSTON of Elton, co. Hunts, Esq., mar. and had issue,—*WILLIAM*, his son and heir.

WILLIAM WOLSTON of Burton Latimer, co. North'ton, Esq., mar. *Anne*, da. of . . . *Wauton* of Basney, co. Bedford, Gent., and by her had issue,—*ROBERT*, his only son.

ROBERT WOLSTON of Burton Latymer, Esq., son and heir to William, mar. *Blanche*, da. of *Thomas Borough* of Borough, co. Leic., Esq., and hath issue,—*Margaret*, eldest da., mar. to *John Baxter* of Burton, Gent.; *Mary*; *Ellin*; *Elizabeth*; *Anne*; and *Ciceley*.

Woodhull of Thenford.

ARMS: *Or, three crescents Gules.*

CREST: *Out of a ducal coronet Or two wings endorsed Gules.*

FULKE, LORD WOODHULL, co. Bedford, mar. *Anne*, da. and one of the heirs of *William Newenham*, and by her had issue,—NICHOLAS, his eldest son; *Lawrence*, second son; and *Thomas*, third son; *Mary*; *Jane*; and *Isobell*, mar. to *Richard Tresham* of Newton.

NICHOLAS, LORD WOODHULL, co. Bedford, mar., to his first wife, the da. to . . . *Rawley* of Thornbury, co. Oxon, Esq., and by her had issue,—ANTHONY, his eldest son and heir; *Joyce*, mar. to *Edmond Midwinter* of Northleach, co. Gloucester, Esq.;—after, the said Nicholas mar., to his second wife, *Alice* (*Elizabeth*), da. to *William, Lord Parr* of Horton, co. North'ton, and by her had issue,—FULKE, second son; *Mary*, mar. to *David Seymour* of London, Gent., and hath issue,—*William*, *Edward*, and *Anne*; *Anne Woodhull*, second da., mar. to *Richard Burnaby* of Watford, co. North'ton, Esq., and hath issue,—*Thomas*, *Burnaby*, and another son called . . .

ANTHONY, LORD WOODHULL of Woodhull, co. Bedford, eldest son and heir to Nicholas, mar. *Anne*, da. of *Sir John Smith*, Baron of the Exchequer, of Bradfield, co. Essex, Kt., and by her had issue,—*Agnes*, his only da. and heir, mar. *Richard Chetwood*, co. Chester, Esq.

FULKE WOODHULL of Thenford, co. North'ton, Esq., eldest son and heir to Nicholas by his second wife *Alice*, mar. *Alis*, da. of *William Colles* of Lye (*Leigh*), co. Worcester, Esq., and by her hath issue,—Nicholas, his eldest son and heir-apparent.

Worsley of Deeping Gate.

ARMS: Quarterly of six—1, *Argent, a chief Gules, an annulet for difference*; 2, *Azure, three wolves passant Argent*; 3, *Argent, four bars and a canton Gules* (*Fairfax*); 4, *Or, a chief Gules, over all a bend Azure*; 5, *Argent, three bird-bolts Gules*; 6, *Argent, three bars Gules*.

CREST: *The trunk of a tree lying fessways couped and ragulée at the dexter end an acorn branch all proper, thereon a pheasant Argent beaked and legged Or.*

MYLES WORCELEY of Depyngate, co. North'ton, Esq., son and heir of . . . , mar. *Margaret*, widow of . . . *Peyton*, and da. and heir to *William Fairfax* of the same place and co., Esq., and by her hath issue,—JOHN, son and heir.

JOHN WORCELEY of Depyngate, Esq., eldest son and heir to Myles, mar. *Mary*, da. to *Sir Richard Bosome* of Baroughby, co. Lincoln, Kt., and by her hath issue,—*Francis*, son and heir; *Richard*, second son, and *Myles*, third son. . . .

Wyrley of Dodford.

CORNELIUS WYRLEY of Wyrley, co. Stafford, Kt., mar. and had issue,—
CORNELIUS.

CORNELIUS WYRLEY of Wyrley, Esq., eldest son and heir to Cornelius, Kt., mar. . . . , da. of *Sir Thomas Barton* of co. Lanc., Kt., and had issue,—John, his eldest son and heir; GUYDO, second son.

GUYDO WYRLEY of Wyrley, mar. *Jane*, da. of *Sir Humphrey Stafford* of Grafton, co. Worc., Kt., and of *Elyanor* his wife, da. and one of the heirs of *Sir Thomas Alisbury*, Kt., son and heir to *Thomas Alisbury* (*and of *Katherin* his wife, da. and heir of *Lawrence Pabenham*; which *Sir Thomas Alisbury* was son of *Thomas Alisbury* and *Jane* his wife, aunt and coheir of *Richard Bassett* of Weldon; which *Thomas Alisbury* was son of *Philip Alisbury*) and *Margaret* his wife, da. and coheir of *Robert Kanes*, son and heir of *Sir Robert Kanes* of Dodford, co. North'ton, Kt., and of *Hawise* his wife; which Guydo Wyrley and Jane his wife had issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son; Jane, mar. to *Robert Power*, and had issue,—Robert Power, now one of the Equerries to the Queen's Majestie.

THOMAS WYRLEY of Dodford, Esq., son and heir to Guydo, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of *Henry Bellingham*, Gent., and by her had issue,—JOHN, his eldest son; William, second son; John (? Edmond), third son; Emme, mar. to *John Pountz*; Winefrid, mar. to *Edward Wyrley*.

JOHN WYRLEY of Dodford, Esq., son and heir of Thomas, mar. *Dorothy*, da. and heir to *John Wake* of Flower, co. North'ton, Esq., third son to *Roger Wake* of Blisworth in the said co., Esq., and by her had issue,—Francis, his eldest son; Robert, second son; John, third son; Margaret, mar. to *William Starkey* of Whitley, co. Warwick, Esq.; Elizabeth, mar. to *John Bretton* of Tamworth, co. Stafford, Gent.; Alis, mar. to *Robert Moyle* of Buckwell, co. Kent, Esq.; Ursula, mar. to *Thomas Camock* of Laver Marney, co. Essex, Gent.; and Dorothy, unmar.

* See Lord Brudenell's letter of 1645 to Mr. Withy, Harl. MS. 1094, in which, after noting these omissions, he suggests that the name Keymes or Kanes should be *Cahaignes*, and instances Middleton Cahaignes in Bucks as one of the former possessions of the family of Stafford; this place is now called Middleton Cheney in reference to the family of Cheney, to whom it subsequently passed.

Adkins of Overston and Northampton.

Robert Adkins of Potterspury, co. North'ton. = . . .

William Adkins of Potterspury. = Ellen, da. of . . . Halbed of Newport, co. Bucks.

Thomas Adkins, = Jone, da. of Alderman of Northampton, 1618.	Richard Henman of Waltham- stow in Essex.	Robert, slayne at Flushing. — 3. Richard Adkins of co. Essex.	4. William Adkins = Ellen, da. of of Northampton, 1618. John Root of Milton, co. North'- ton.
---	---	---	--

George Adkins = Phillip, da. of Overstone, of Thomas co. North'ton, Crowe of 1618. Overston.	Thomas, s.p. — Hatton, s.p.	Alice, ux. Thomas Gardner of London, M'chant of the Staple.	John Adkins = Agnes, da. of North- of John ampton, Maynard 1618. of North- ampton.
---	---	--	--

Thomas Adkins, st. 19, 1618.	2. Edward. — 3. George.	4. Hatton. — 5. William.	Dyonis. — Joane.	Mary. — Alice.	John, st. 6, 1618.	Eliza- beth.
---------------------------------------	-------------------------------	--------------------------------	------------------------	----------------------	--------------------------	-----------------

Alicock of Sibbertoft.

ARMS: Quarterly—1 and 4, *Gules, a fess Or, in chief three cocks' heads erased Argent combed and wattled of the second*; 2 and 3, *Argent, on a fess Azure between three demi-griffins segreant Sable as many bezants* (Smith).

CREST: *A cock Ermine combed and wattled Or.*

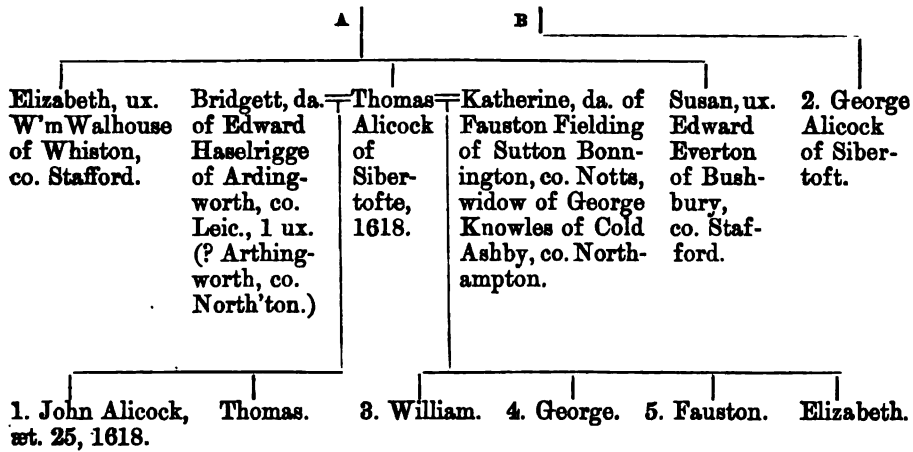
Bartholmew Alicock of Hanbury, co. Staff. = . . .

Thomas Alicock, Prior of Coventry.	John Alicock, lived at St. Dunstan's in the West in London.	William = Jane, da. and co- Alicock heir of William of West Smith of Elford, Brom- co. Staff. wich.	Robert. — Henry.	Margaret. — Mawde. — Jone.
---	---	---	------------------------	--

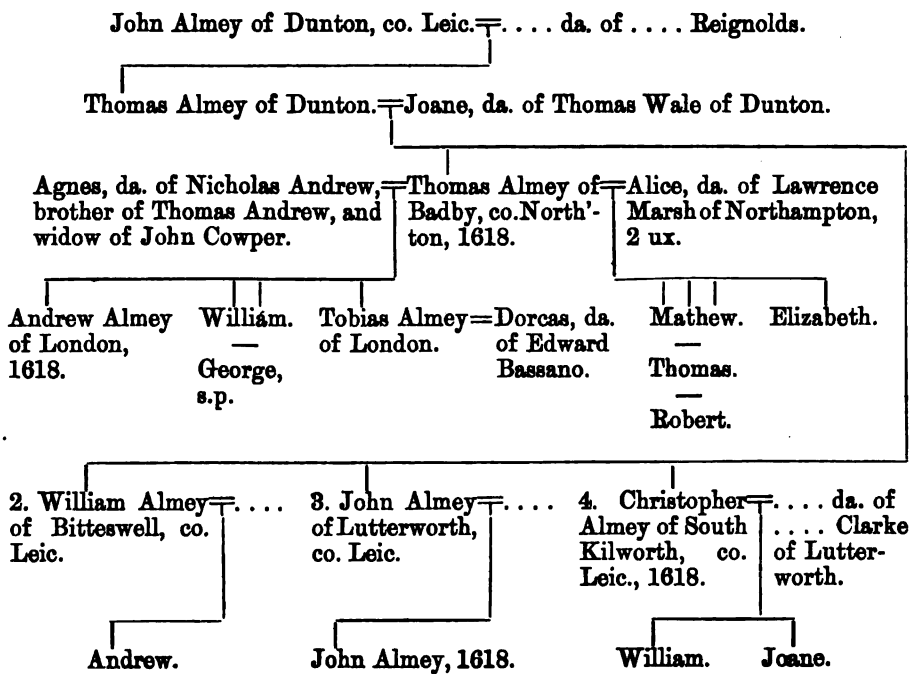
Ellen, da. of . . . Maxfield = John Alicock = Ann, da. of Francis Stanley of (Macclesfield) of co. Staff., of Sibbertoft, West Bromwich, 2 ux. 1 ux. co. North'ton.

A

B



Almey of Badby.



Andrew of Charwelton and Delbertoft.

ARMS: Quarterly of twenty-seven—1 and 27, *Gules, a saltire Or surmounted by another Vert*; 2, *Argent, a chevron between three crosses coupée Gules* (Tokett); 3, *Sable, a fret Argent, on a chief Or three escallops of the field* (Thompson); 4, *Vert, a cross engrailed Argent* (Wettnall or Witney); 5, *Chequy Argent and Sable, a canton Ermine*; 6, *Sable, on a chief Or three mascles of the field* (Berbeck); 7, *Azure, a chevron between three cocks' heads erased Argent* (Clarell); 8, *Azure, fretty Argent*; 9, *Sable, on a bend flory-counterflory Or three escallops Gules*; 10, *Ermine, on a bend Sable three lucies' heads erased Argent*; 11, *Argent, a bend between three popinjays Vert*; 12, *Or, three lions passant-gardant in pale Sable*; 13, *Argent, a fess Azure between three boars' heads coupée Sable*; 14, *Gyronny of eight Sable and Or, on a canton Gules a mullet Argent*; 15, *Ermine, a chevron Gules, a bordure engrailed Sable*; 16, *Azure, two bends and a chief Argent*; 17, *Sable, a lion rampant Or tail forked*; 18, *Argent, a whirlpool Gules*; 19, *Barry of six Or and Vert, a bend Gules*; 20, *Azure, a fess Gules between six lions rampant Argent*; 21, *Or, two chevrons and a canton Gules*; 22, *Or, a cross voided Gules*; 23, *Argent, on a chief Gules two mullets Or*; 24, *Barry of six Or and Azure, a saltire Gules*; 25, *Argent, two bars and an inescutcheon in chief Gules*; 26, *Argent, a fess Gules, in chief three martlets Sable*.

CREST: *A blackamoor's head in profile coupée at the shoulders proper, in the ear a pendant Argent.*

ANOTHER COAT: Quarterly of nine—1 to 7, as above; 8, *Gules, a chevron Ermine between three mascles Argent*; 9, *Sable, a fess chequy Argent and of the first between three lions' heads erased Or.*

(*Thomas Andrew of Carlile, =Magdalen, da. and heir of William Tokett,
lived 1286. son and heir of Roger Tokett, Gent.

Ralph Andrew, 2 son, of Gray's =Mary, da. and heir of William Thompson,
Inn, co. Midd., 1811. Lord of the Manor of Kempton.

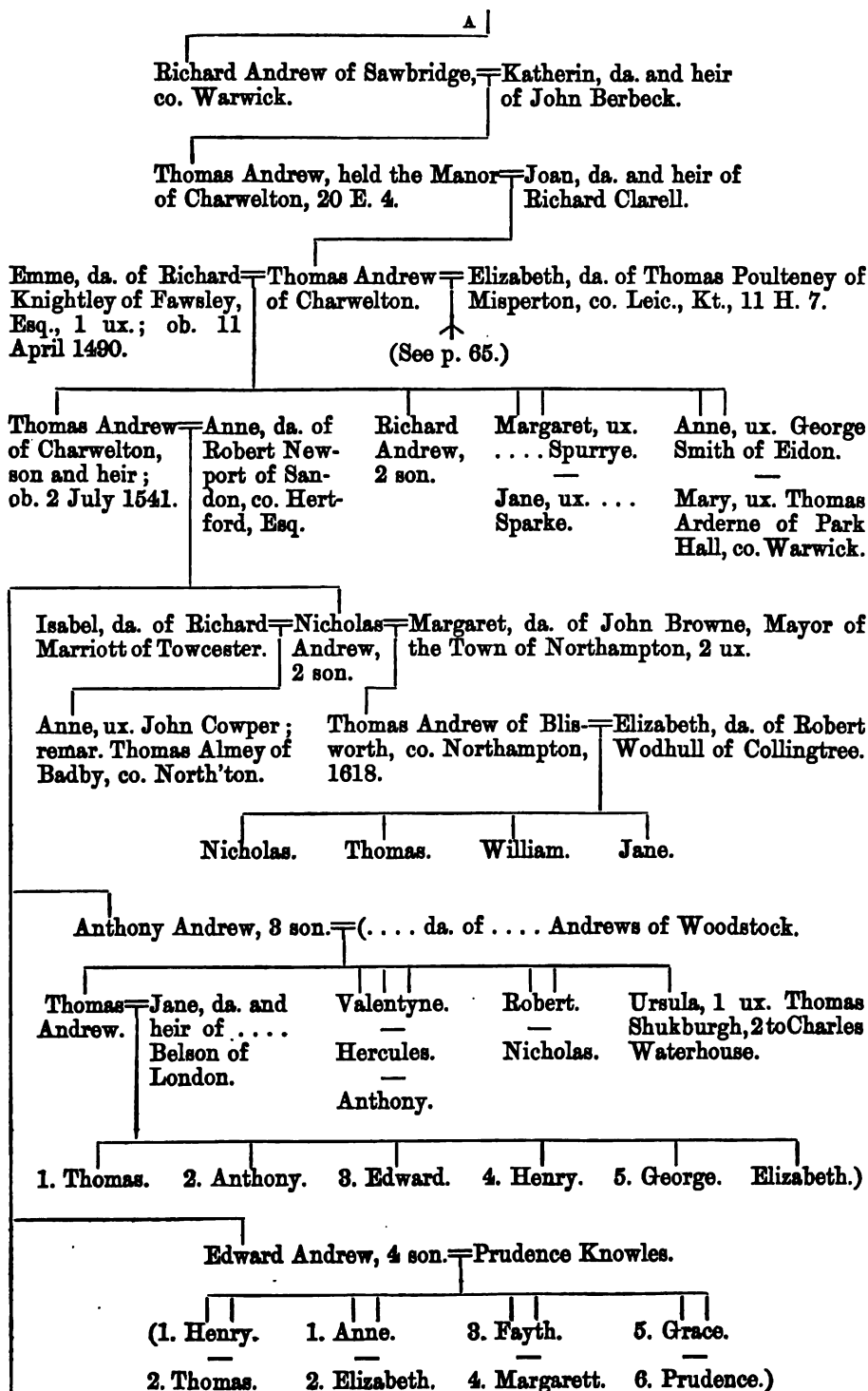
Ralph Andrew, eldest son, lived 1834. =Jane, da. and heir of William Wettnall,
Lord of the Manor of Cuckold, co. York.

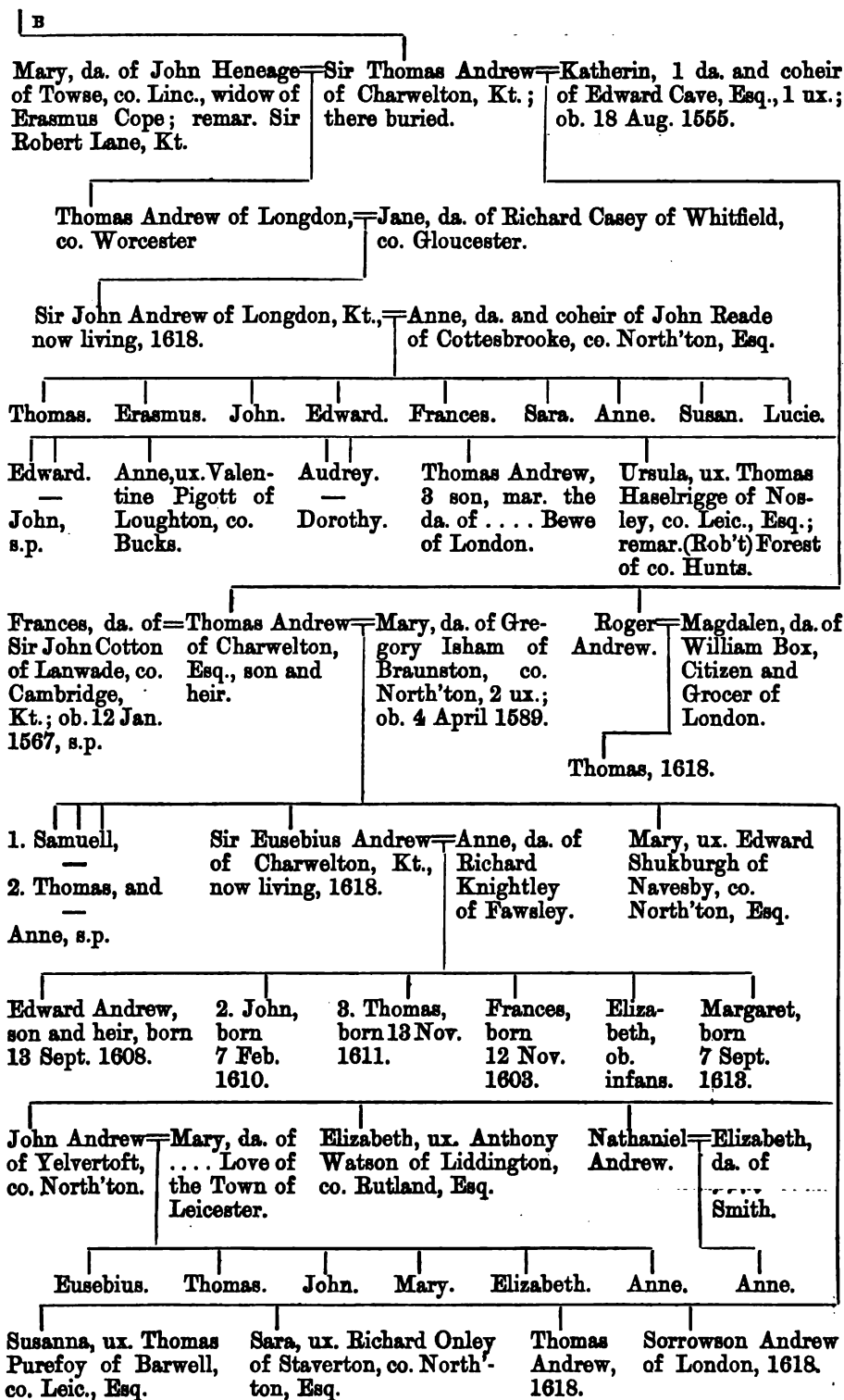
Ralph Andrew, third son. =Anne, da. of George Swinburne, 1 ux.

Andrew or Anthony Andrew, eldest son, =Anne, da. of Henry
sold the Manor of Cuckold. Thurston.

John Andrew, 2 son, served the Earl =Joane, da. of . . . Welles
of Warwick, and lived at Kilbie. of Upton.)

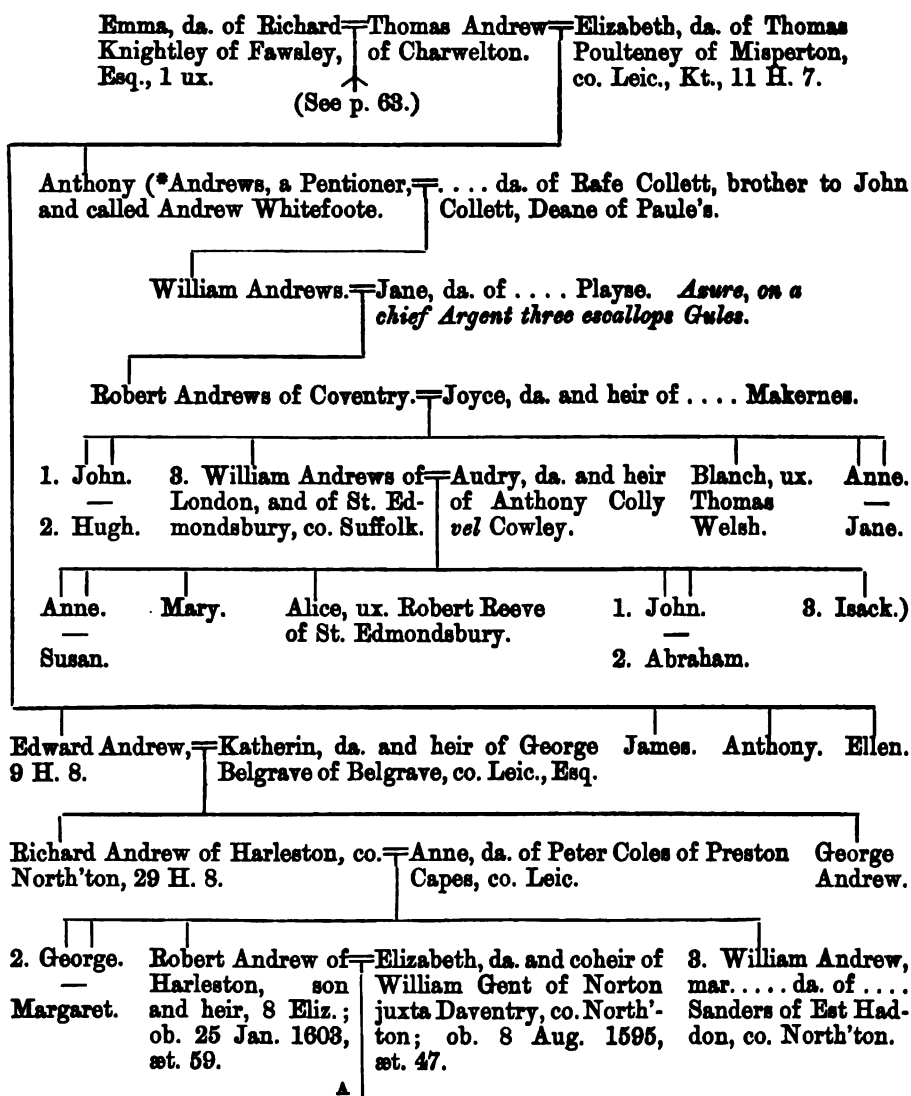
* The first addition within parentheses to this Pedigree is given from Harl. MS. 1184; the other two are given from Harl. MS. 1553.



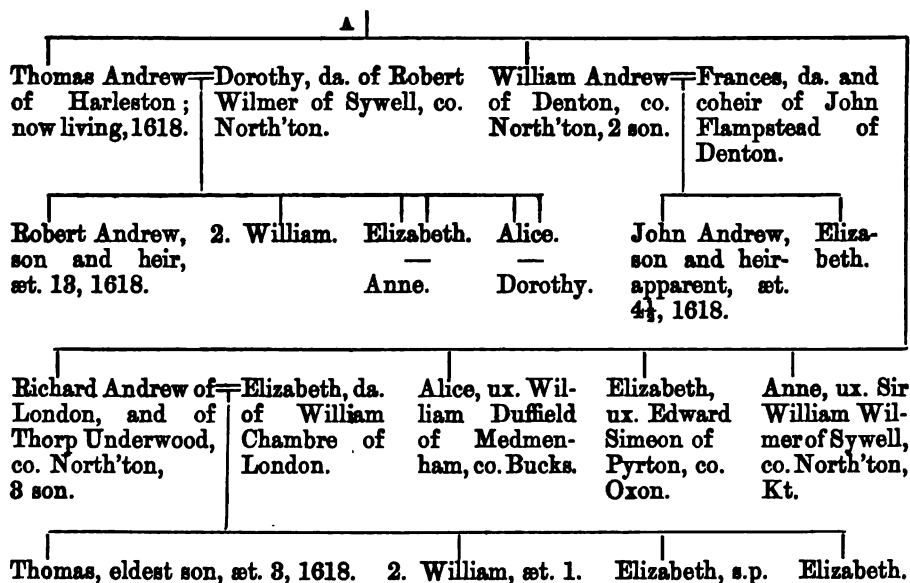


Andrew of Harleston, Denton, and Thorp Underwood.

Arms: Quarterly of nine—1 to 7, as at p. 62; 8, *Gules, a chevron Ermine between three mascles Argent* (Belgrave); 9, *Sable, a fess chequy Argent and of the first between three lions' heads erased Or* (Gent).



* The addition to this Pedigree given within parentheses is from Harl. MS. 1553.

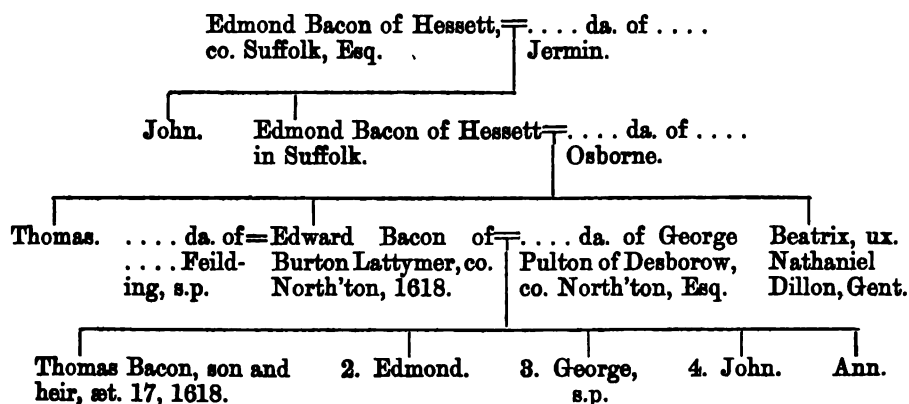


Bacon of Burton Latimer.

ARMS: *Argent, on a fess engrailed between three inescutcheons Gules as many mullets Or each charged with a hurt.*

CREST: *A talbot's head erased per fess Sable and Argent, holding in the mouth the leg of a deer Or.*

To Thomas Baken of Hesselton in Suffolk p. Thomas Wriothesley, Garter, and Thomas Benolt, Clarenceux, 9 of May A^o 1514, 6 H. 8.

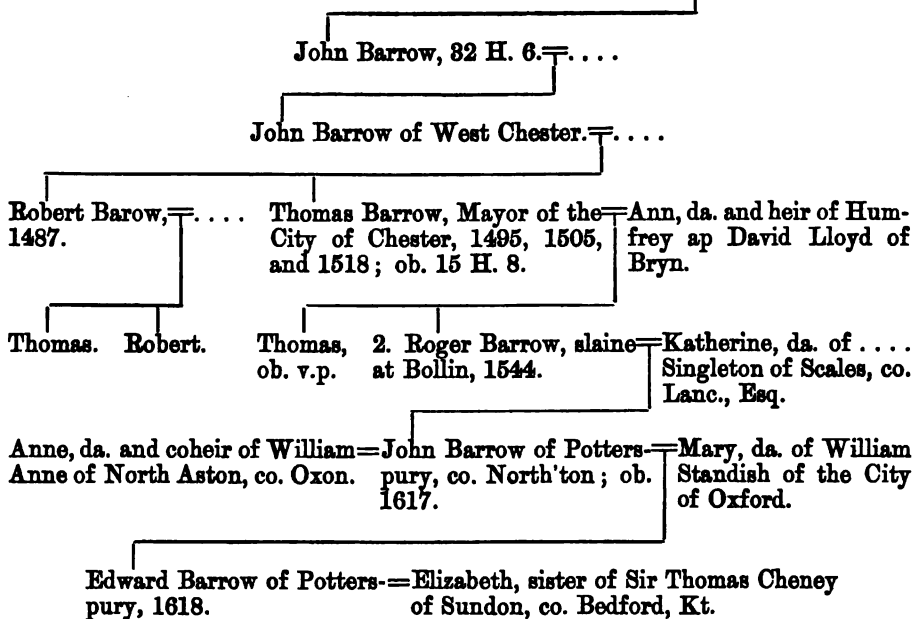


Barrow of Potterspury.

ARMS: Quarterly—1 and 4, *Argent, three torteaux each charged with a fleur-de-lis of the field, on a chief Azure a bugle-horn Or between two pheons of the field*; 2, *Argent, a cross-crosslet Sable* (Sneade); 3, *Per bend sinister Ermine and Ermines, over all a lion rampant Or* (Lloyd).

CREST: *A demi-boar rampant Or, charged with three billets between two bendlets Sable.*

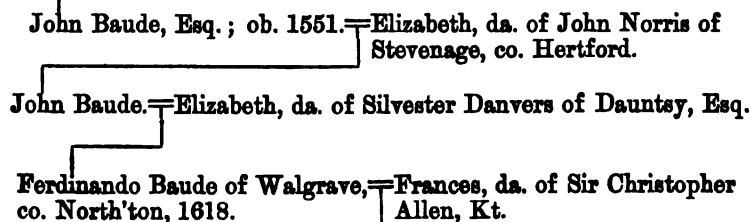
Richard Barrow of the City of Chester, 21 H. 6. . . .

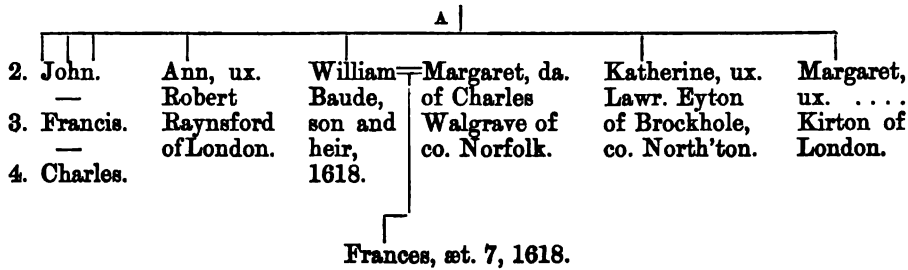


Baude of Walgrave.

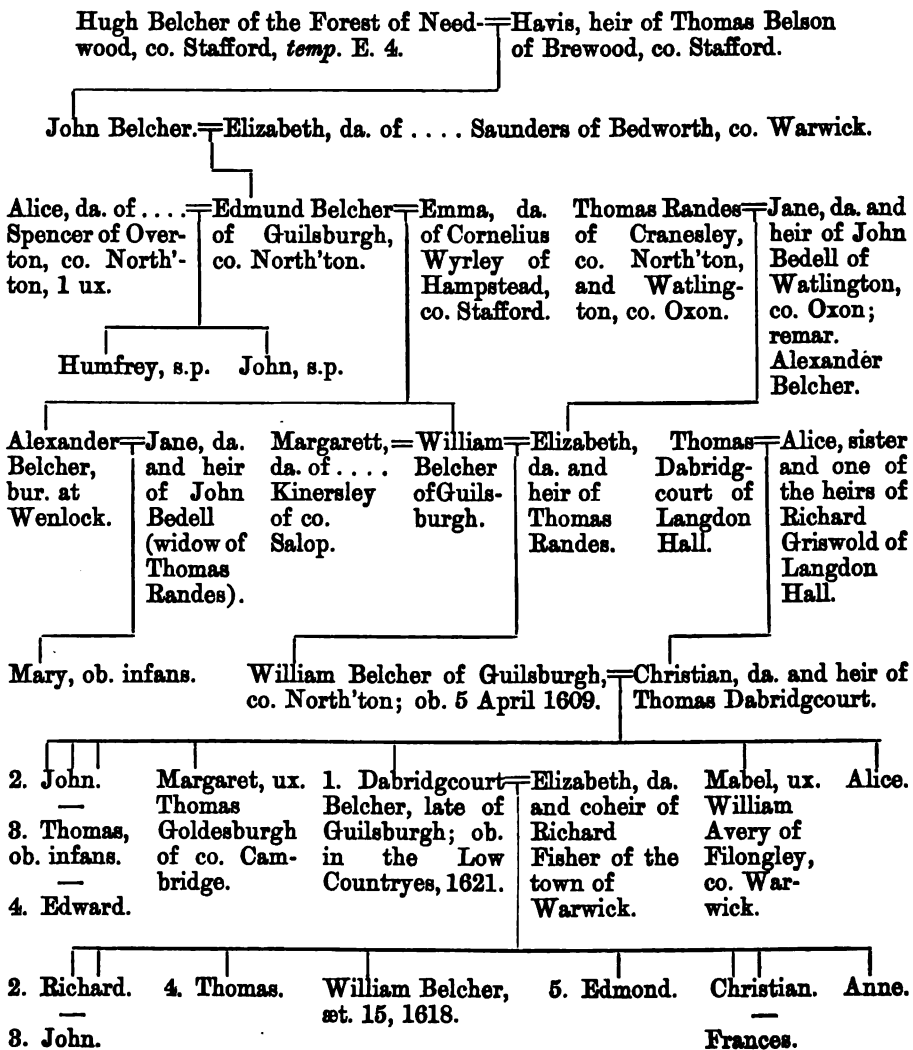
ARMS: Quarterly of 10—1 and 9, *Argent, three chevrons Gules*; 2, *Argent, a pellet and a chief Sable* (Coringham); 3, *Azure, a fess Gules between six lions rampant Argent* (Rokesley); 4, *Or, two chevrons and a canton Gules* (Criall); 5, *Or, a cross voided Gules* (Crevequer); 6, *Argent, a cross Gules within a bordure Sable* (Averinge); 7, *Gules, a chevron between three bears' heads erased Argent muzzled Sable* (Barland); 8, *Gules, three wings Or* (Milkeley); 10, *Vert, six escallops Or* (Holbech).

Sir Thomas Baude, Kt., A° 1508. . . .





Belcher of Guilsborough.

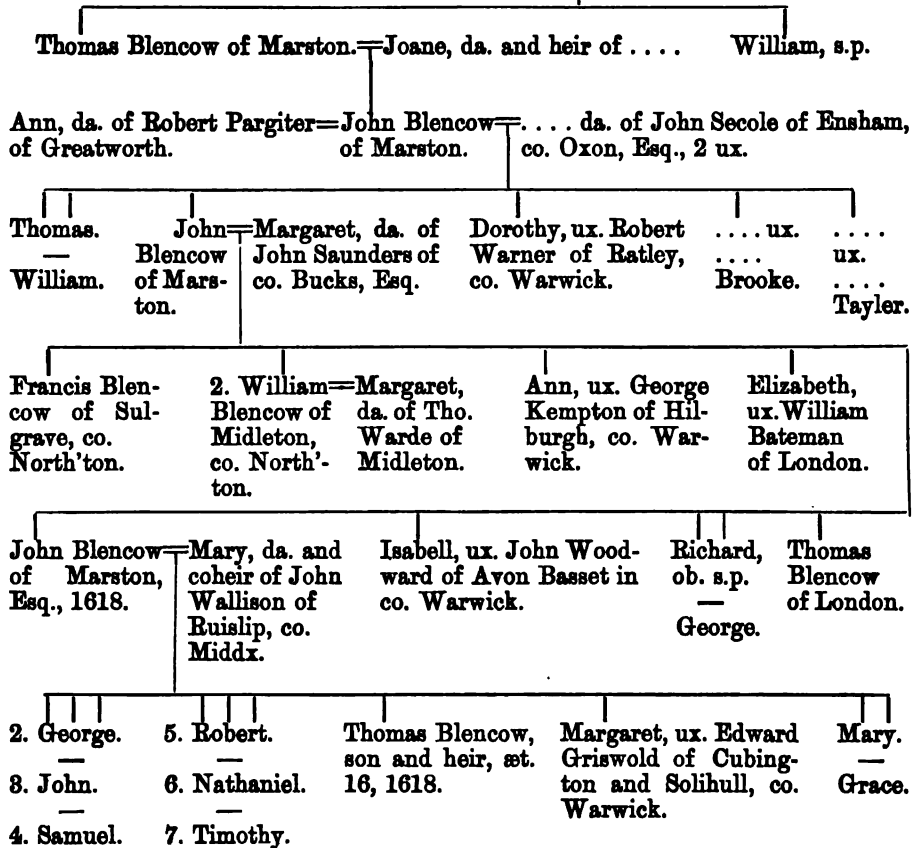


Blencowe of Marston.

ARMS: *Gules, a canton Argent.*

John Blencow of Marston, co. North'ton, 25 H. 6. . . .

John Blencow of Marston. . . .



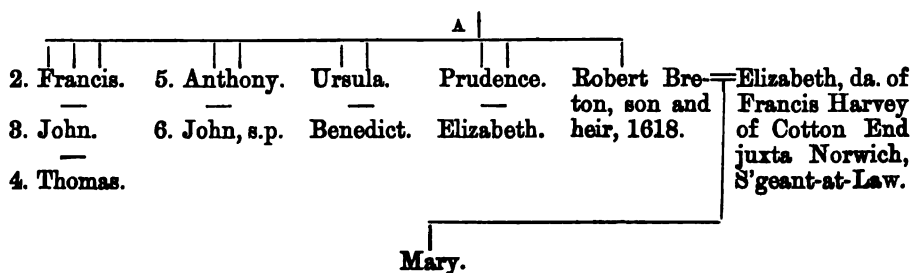
Bretton of Teeton.

ARMS as at p. 4.

Tabulated as in the Visitation of 1564, and continues the descent of Robert Bretton and Ursula thus:

Robert Bretton of Teeton. = Ursula, da. of Thomas Foxley.

John Bretton of Teeton, Esq., now living, 1618. = Jane, da. of Raphe Bosvile of Bradborne, co. Kent.

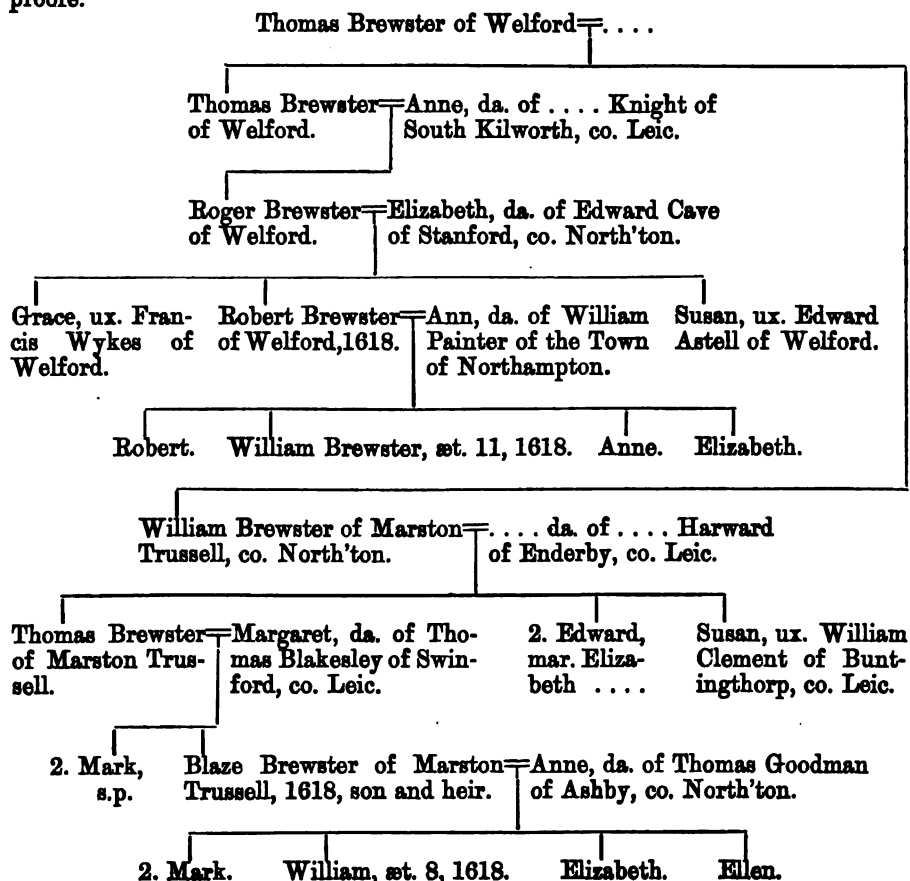


Brewster of Welford and Marston Trussell.

ARMS: *Sable, a chevron Ermine between three estoiles Argent.*

CREST: *A leopard's head erased Sable bezantée.*

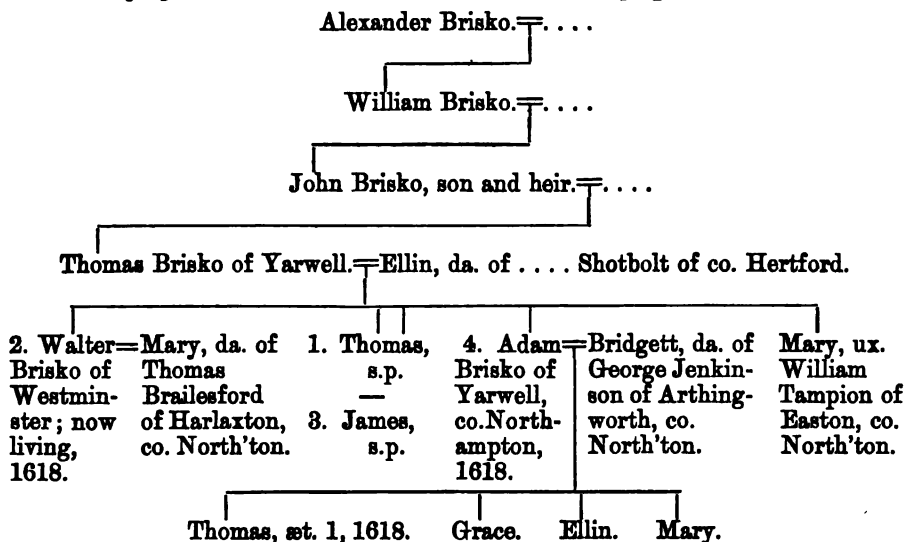
This Coats and Crest produced, but yet not allowed to his family without further prooffe.



Brisko of Parwell.

ARMS: *Argent, three greyhounds courant in pale Sable, a crescent Gules on a martlet Or for difference.*

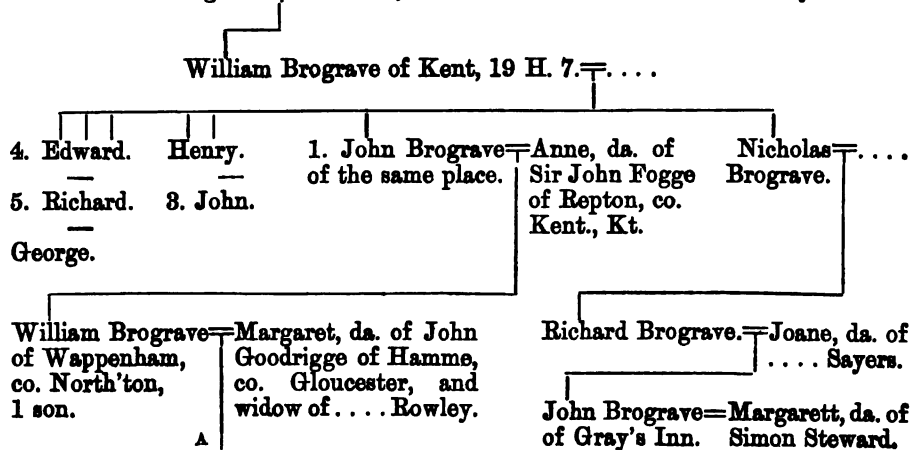
CREST: *A greyhound courant Sable, in the mouth a hare proper.*

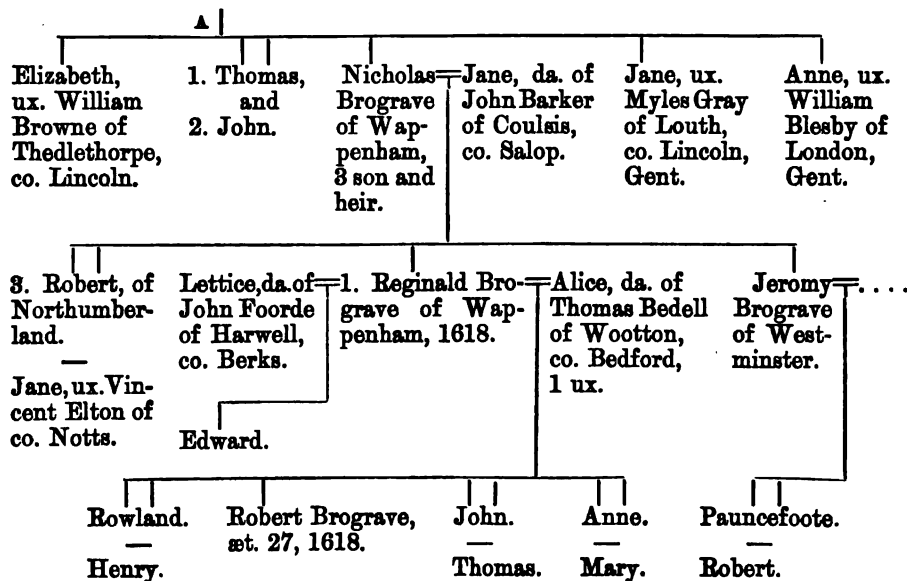
**Brograve of Wappenham.**

ARMS: Quarterly of seven—1, 5, and 6, as 1, 2, and 3 at p. 4; 2, *Argent, two lions passant-gardant in pale ducally crowned Gules* (Littlebury); 3, *Barry of eight Ermine and Gules* (Kirton); 4, *Quarterly Ermine and chequy Or and Gules* (Woodthorpe); 7, *Argent, billitée and a chevron Sable* (Lelholme).

CREST: *A demi-lion rampant-gardant Gules ducally crowned Or.*

John Brograve. = Elizabeth, da. and coheir of William Littlebury.



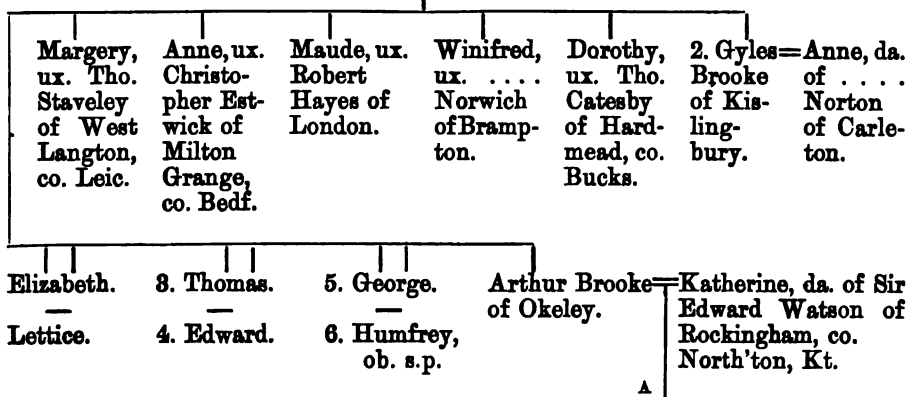


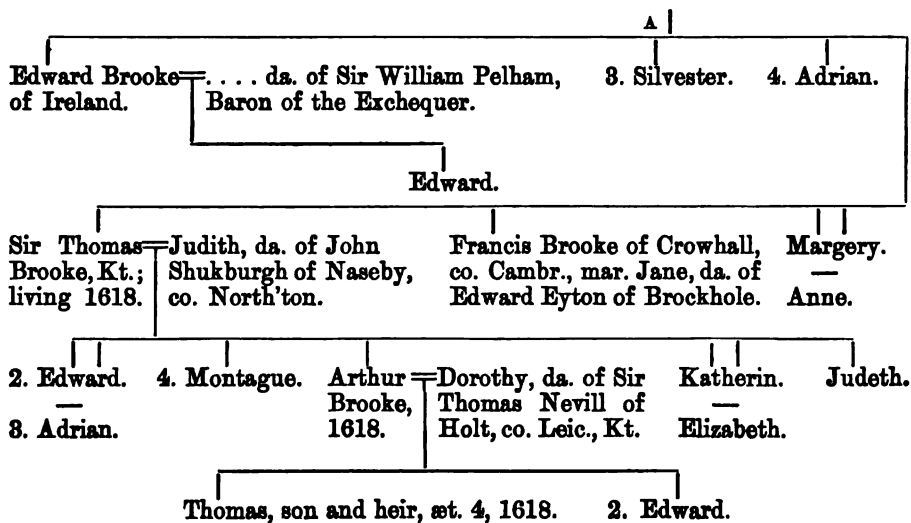
Broke of Oakley.

ARMS: Quarterly of six—1 and 6 as 1, and 2 as 2, under BROKE at p. 5; 3, *Or, a lion rampant Sable within a bordure Gules*; 4, *Argent, a chevron engrailed between three moor-cocks Sable* (Moore); 5, *Argent, a chevron between three maunches Vert* (Stafferton).

The descent from Thomas Broke and Jane Poulton is tabulated as in the Visitation of 1564, the name being written Brooke throughout, and continues the descent from Thomas Broke and Jane Moore his wife thus:

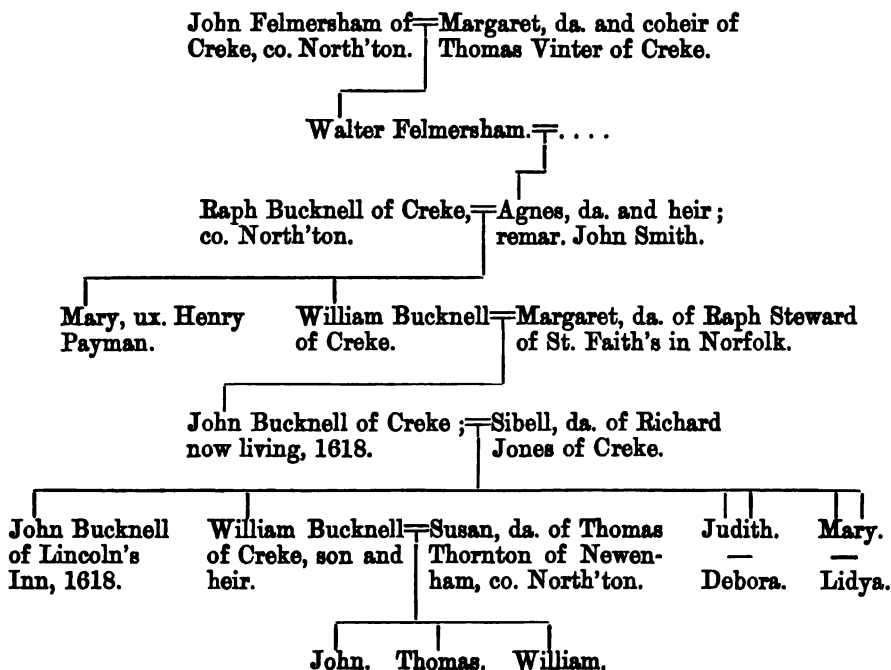
Thomas Brooke of Okeley, 1 son.—Jane, da. and coheir of Thomas Moore.





Bucknell of Crick.

ARMS: Quarterly—1 and 4, *Argent, two chevrons Gules between three bucks' heads cabossed Sable*; 2, *Sable, two chevronels and a chief Or* (Felmersham); 3, *Azure, semée of estoiles Or and three lions rampant Argent* (Vinter).



Butler of Blakesley and Preston Capes.

ARMS: *Azure, a bend cotised between six covered cups Or.*

CREST: *A covered cup Or garnished Sable.*

Thomas Butler of Bewsey, . . . da. of . . . Croston
co. Lanc. of Croston Hall, co. Lanc.

William Butler of Preston=Elizabeth, da. of . . . Buding of
Capes, co. North'ton. Cotton (Coughton), co. Warwick.

Richard Butler of=Elizabeth, da. of . . . Clarke
Preston Capes. of Shustoke, co. Warwick.

1. William=Mary, da. of Lawrence 2. Nicholas Butler=Mary, da. of Richard
Butler of Eyton of Brockhole, of Preston Capes. Chaplin of Newen-
Preston co. North'ton. ham.
Capes.

Elizabeth, da. of=3. Richard=Jane, da. of Abell Makepeace Elizabeth,
Edward Brom- Butler of of Chipping Warden, co. ux. John
well. Coventry. North'ton, 2 ux. Dafforn.

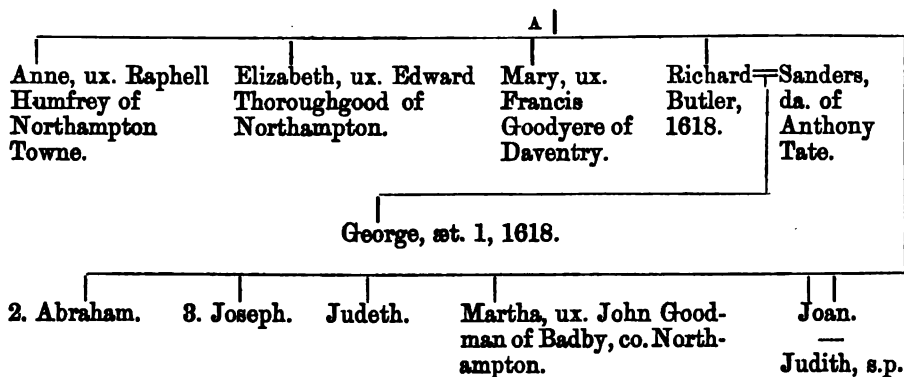
Abell Butler, son and heir, 1618.

Dorathay, da. of John=4. John Butler=Thomasin, da. of . . . Mary, ux. Wil-
Shukburgh of Nase- of Blakesley, Powell of Sandford, liam Moore of
by, co. North'ton, co. North'ton, co. Oxon, 2 ux. Welby Wath,
Esq. 1618. co. Lanc.

Elizabeth.	Sara.	1. Edward	2. Nathaniell.	William.	Anne.	Thomasin.
—	—	Butler, son	—	—	—	—
Mary.	Joane.	and heir,	3. Vallentyne.	Richard.	Martha.	—
—	—	et. 26,	—	—	—	—
Judith.	Susan.	1618.	—	—	—	—

Ursula, ux. Richard 2. Edmond Butler=Margery, da. of Henry Ward of
Lovet of co. Notts. of Preston Capes. Channons Ashby, co. North'ton.

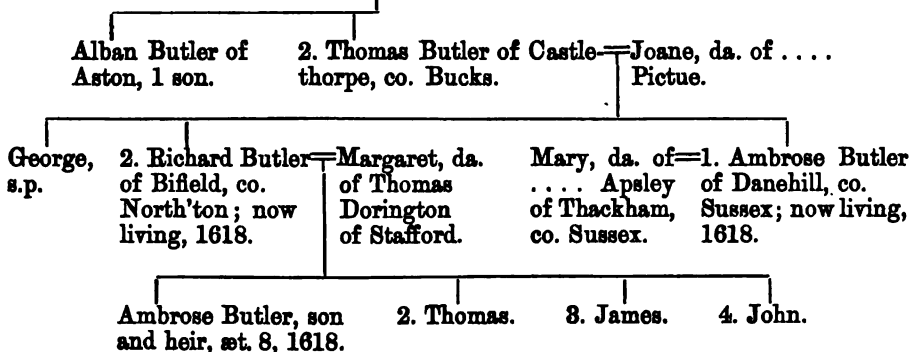
Alice, da. of Richard Preston of=Richard Butler=Friskide, da. of John Knight
Pencridge, co. Staff., -widow of of Preston of Banbury, co. Oxon, 1 ux.
John Burnell of Brinton. Capes, 1618.



Butler of Byfield.

ARMS: Quarterly of twelve—1, *Azure, a chevron between three covered cups Or*; 2, *Or, a lion rampant tail forked Vert, a crescent for difference* (Sutton); 3, *Or, two lions passant in pale Azure* (Somery); 4, *Gules, a cinquefoil pierced Ermine* (Paganell); 5, *Argent, a cross patonce Azure* (Malpas); 6, *Argent, a saltire engrailed Gules* (Tiptoft); 7, *Argent, a fess between two bars-gemelles Gules* (Badlesmere); 8, *Or, a lion rampant Gules, a crescent for difference* (Powis); 9, *Azure, fleury and a lion rampant Argent* (Holland); 10, *Gules, three lions passant-gardant in pale Or within a bordure Argent* (Woodstock); 11, *Or, two bars Gules, in chief three torteaux* (Wake); 12, *Barry of twelve Or and Gules, a lion rampant Sable* (Stutvile).

John Butler of Aston in=Margaret, da. and heir of John Dudley
the Walls, co. North'ton. of Aston in the Walls.

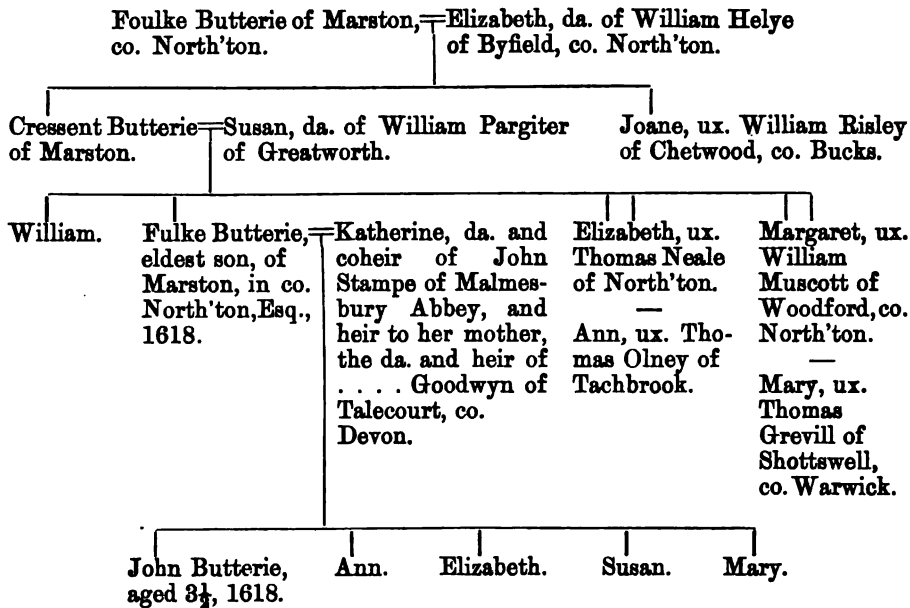


Butterpe of Marston.

ARMS: *Sable, a lion rampant Or, a chief of the second.*

CREST: *A tiger passant Argent tufted and maned Or, supporting with the dexter paw an inescutcheon Sable.*

Given by Patent to Cresent Buterie *alias* Matany of Lawrence Marston in com. North., Gent., by Rob't Cooke, Clarencieux, 27 November 1580.



Carter of Hassington.

ARMS: *Gules, a cross patonce Or, on a chief Azure three round buckles of the second.*

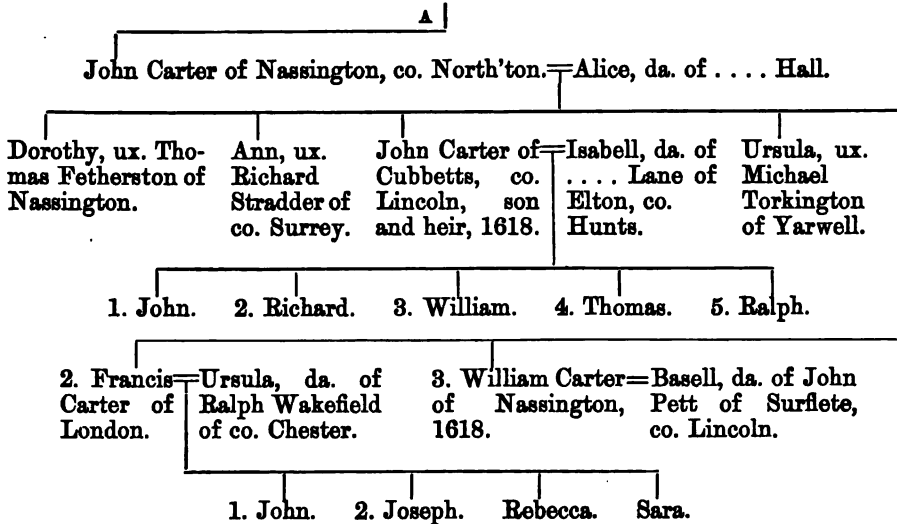
CREST: *A talbot's head Argent.*

On each a mullet for difference.

Randall (Randolph) Haselden of Owston, co. Leicester, . . . descended from the family of Haselden of Wakfeild, co. York, who lived A° 18 R. 2, 1394.

William Haselden *alias* Carter of Knoston (Knossington), co. Leicester. = Mary, da. of . . . Wilcocks.

John Haselden *alias* Carter. = Agnes, da. of . . . Hudleston.



I Stephen Peck of Knoston in com. Lester, Gent., do testifie that this bearer Francis Haselden al's Carter is lawfully descended from Randolph Haselden sometime of Knoston in the said county of Lester who was a Yorkshire man borne neare to the parts of Wakefeld, and that the said Francis was the second sonn of John Carter the eldest sonn of John Haselden al's Carter the eldest son of Will'm Haselden al's Carter the eldest sonn of the sayd Randolph Haselden, w'ch Randolph is confidently reported by an auntiant gent, one Kenelme Carter, who is one of the eldest of this bearer's kindred now liveing in the Lord Peter's house, to have ben the servant and Bayliff of husbandry to the Abbott of Owston, whereby the sayd Randolph's posteritie ever since retained the surname of Carter, but I am assured and do testifie that his right name is Haselden as by antiant Recordes remaining in my hands of the said Randolph Haselden may apeare; also I am verily assured that my ancestors and his, being kinsmen, did com together out of Yorkshire into Lestershire about the time of Richard the third, where many of them continue at this day.

In witness whereof I have herto sett my name.

STEPH. PECK.

Catlyn of Raundes.

ARMS: Quarterly—1 and 4, *Per chevron Azure and Or, three lions passant-gardant in pale counterchanged within a bordure Argent*; 2, *Sable, a chevron Ermine between three cats passant-gardant in pale Argent (Hill)*; 3, *Sable, crusily patée Argent and a lion passant-gardant of the second ducally crowned Or (Gernon)*.

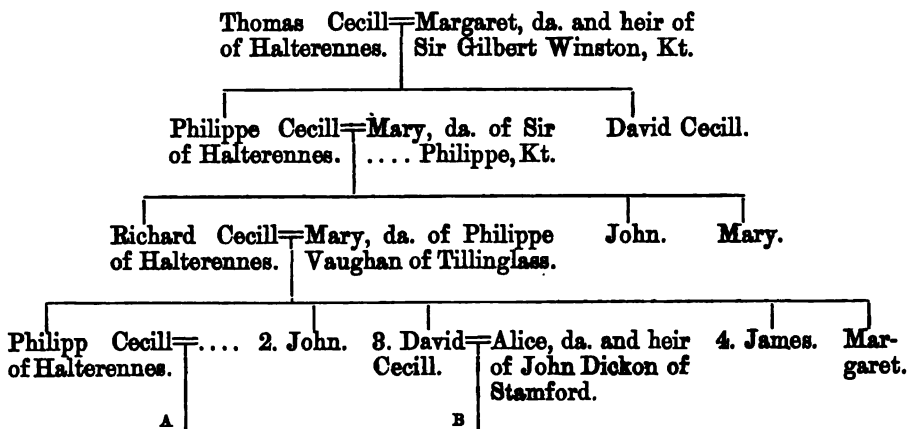
CREST as at p. 11.

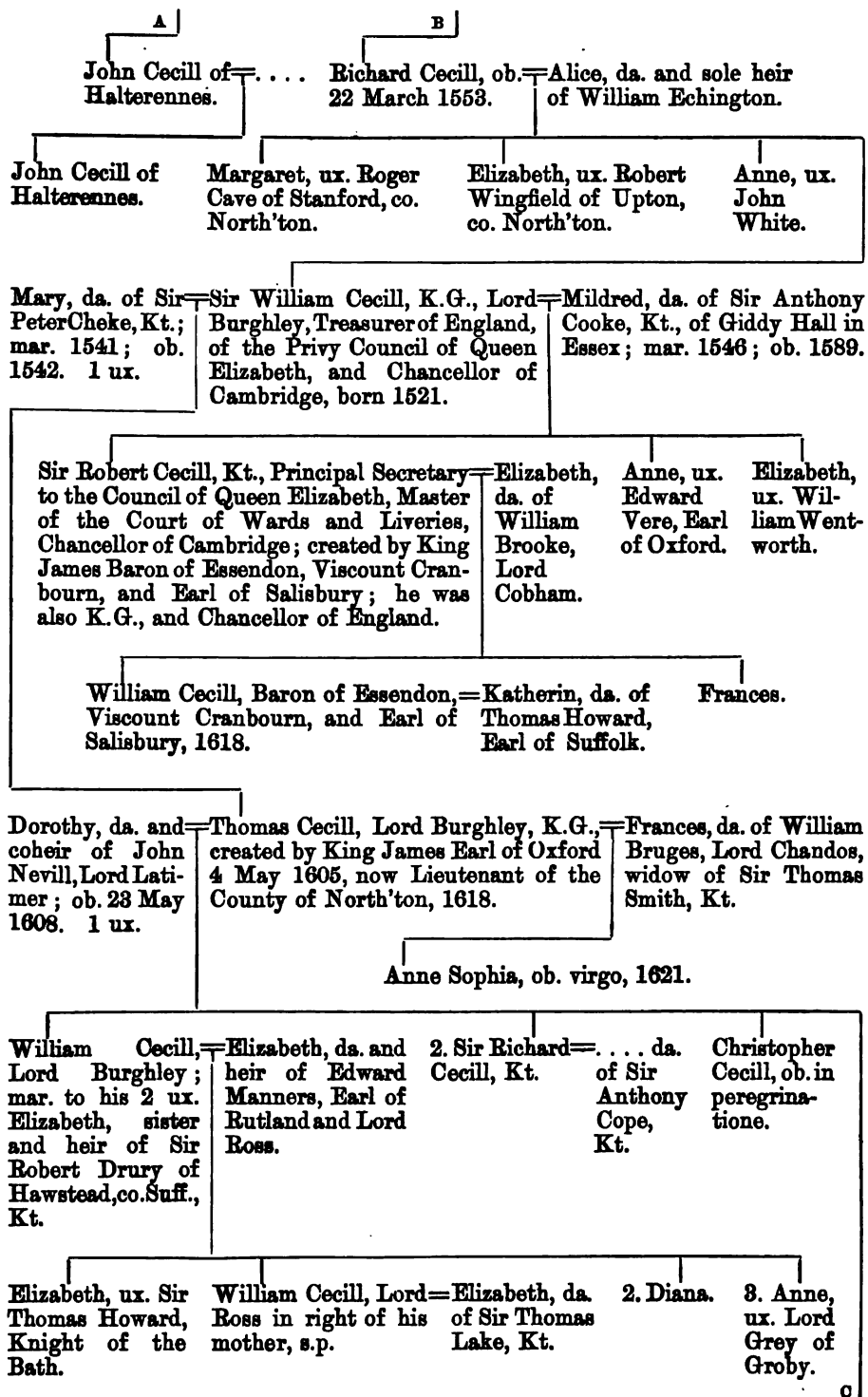
Thomas Catlyn = . . . da. and heir of . . . Barton of
of Randes. Hargrave, co. North'ton.

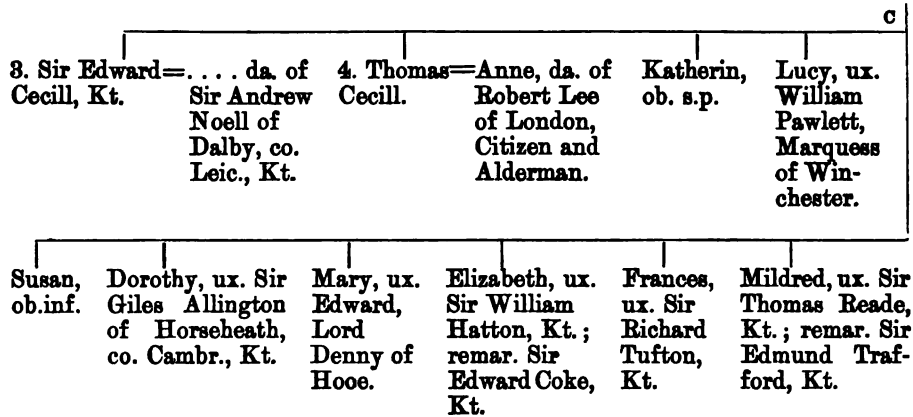
A



CREST: *A garb Or supported by two lions, the dexter Argent, the sinister Azure.*



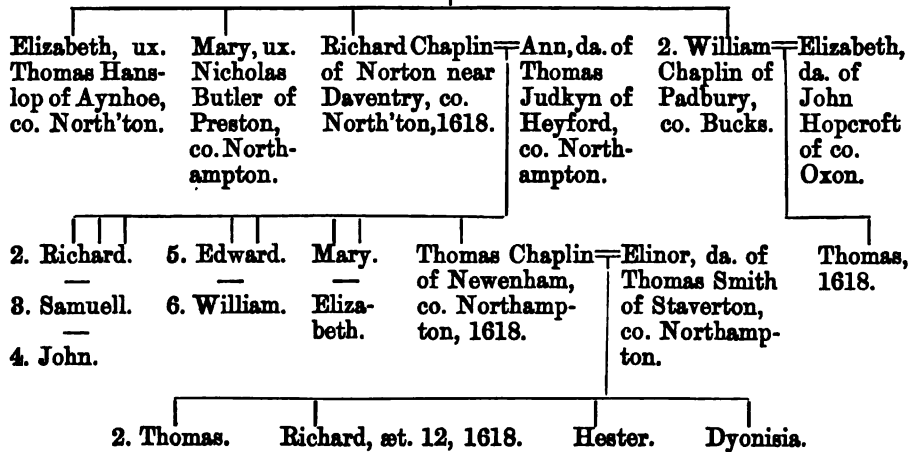




Chaplin of Newenham.

ARMS: Gules, crusily fitchée and three covered cups Argent.

Richard Chaplin of Welton=Ann, da. of William Wilmer
in co. North'ton. of Ryton, co. Warwick.



Chibnall of Orlingbury.

ARMS: Quarterly—1, *Azure, two lions passant-gardant in pale Or between as many flanches Ermine*; 2, *Argent, a griffin segreant Sable* (Godfrey); 3, *Or, a chevron Gules, fretty of the first, between three columbines Azure slipped Vert* (Dicons); 4, *Chequy Or and Gules, a canton Ermine* (Reynes).

CREST: *A dragon's head erased Sable ducally gorged and lined Or.*

Thomas Chibnall of Astwood, co. Bucks. = . . .

John Chibnall of Astwood. = Elizabeth, da. and heir of Richard Willoughby of Grendon, co. North'ton, Esq., by Elizabeth, da. and heir of Richard Godfrey of Norrell, co. Bedford.

Amy, ux. Thomas Lelam of Grendon.	Mary, ux. Henry Cartwright of Ast- wood, co. Bucks.	2. Thomas Chib- nall of Felmers- ham, co. Bedford.	Elizabeth, da. of Anthony Ellis of Great Panton, co. Lincoln.	Alice, ux. Thomas Adams of Turvey, co. Bed- ford.	Frances, ux. Richard Wilmot, Towne Clark of Bristow.
--	--	--	---	--	--

See Visit. of Bedford, 1566.

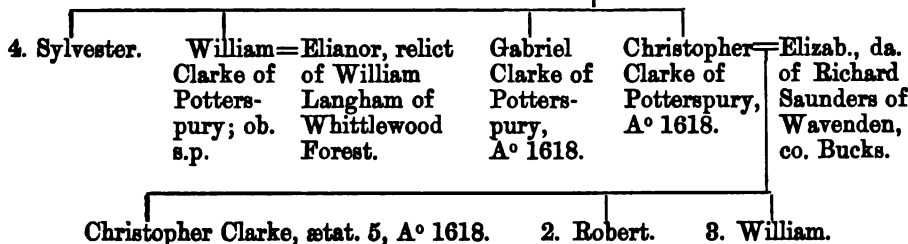
Wyborow, ux. Thomas Vava- sour of Rush- ton.	Anne, ux. Henry Ireland of Hard- mead, co. Bucks.	1. Richard Chibnall of Astwood, co. Bucks.	Alice, da. and heir of Thomas Dicons of Marston, co. Bedford.
---	---	--	---

Mary, ux. Richard Turner.	Elizabeth, ux. Drew Lucas of Newing- ton, co. Bucks.	Frances, ux. George Eriswell of Saffron Walden in Essex.	Godfrey Chibnall of Orl- ingbury, co. North- ampton, 1618.	Elizabeth, sister and heir of William Tofte of Orling- bury.	Margaret, ux. Will'm Dyer of co. Essex.	Ann, ux. Richard Grace of Hard- mead, co. Bucks.
------------------------------------	---	---	---	--	--	---

2. William.	8. James.	Thomas Chibnall, son and heir, abt. 22, 1618.	Susan, ux. Robert Tanfield of Gay- ton.	Elizabeth, s.p.
	4. Godfrey.			

Clarke of Potterspury.

Henry Clarke of Stanwick, co. North'ton, eldest son of William; mar. Anne, da. of Robert Catlyn, and widow of John Tawyer, 2 ux. Elizabeth, da. of William Bedell of Catworth, co. Hunts, 1 ux.



Cleypoole of Northborough.

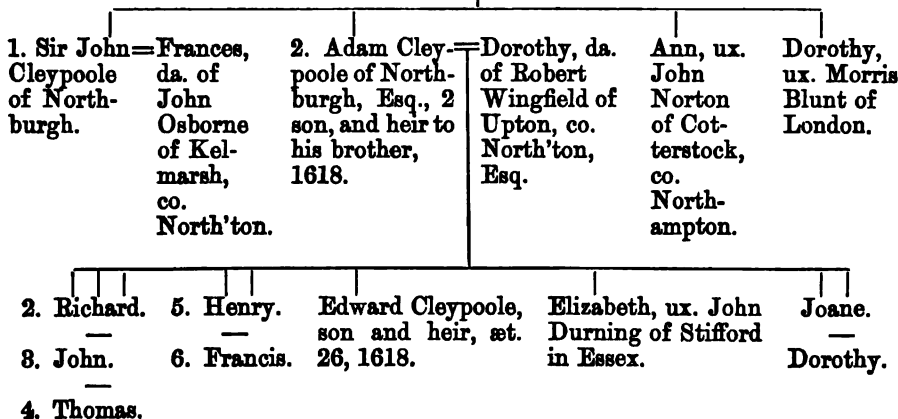
ARMS: *Or, a chevron Azure between three harts.*

CREST: *A fleur-de-lis Argent encircled by a ducal coronet Or.*

Given by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, to James Cleypole of Norborow in co. North'ton, Gent., 17 June 1583, 25 Elizab. R.

John Cleypoole of Kings Cliff, . . . da. of Thomas Metcalfe
co. North'ton. of Walmesford, co. North'ton.

James Cleypoole of Northburgh, = Joane, da. of . . . Henson.
co. North'ton, son and heir.

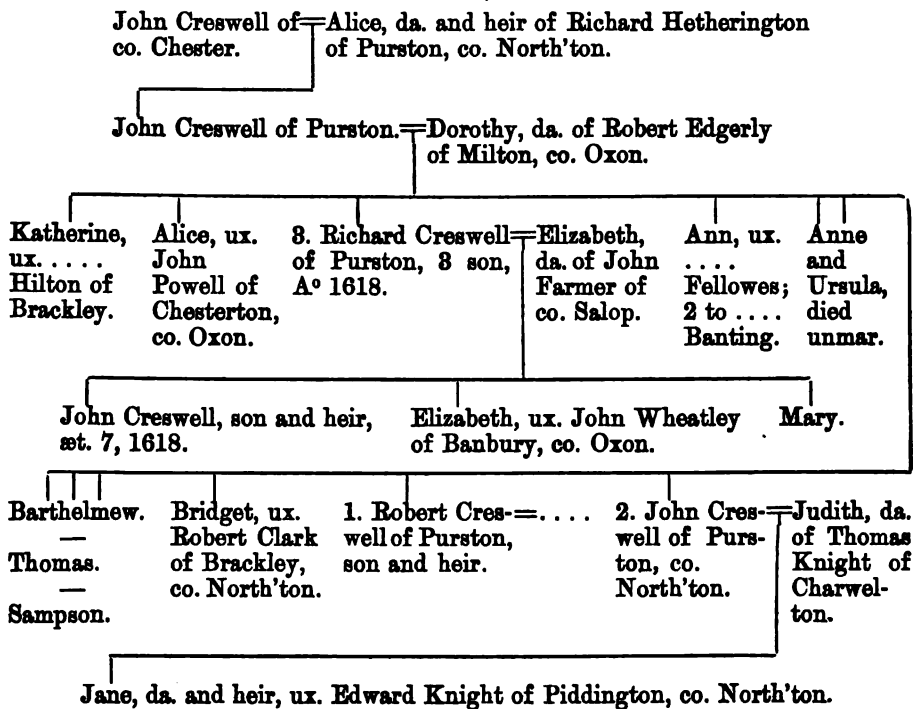


Creswell of Purston.

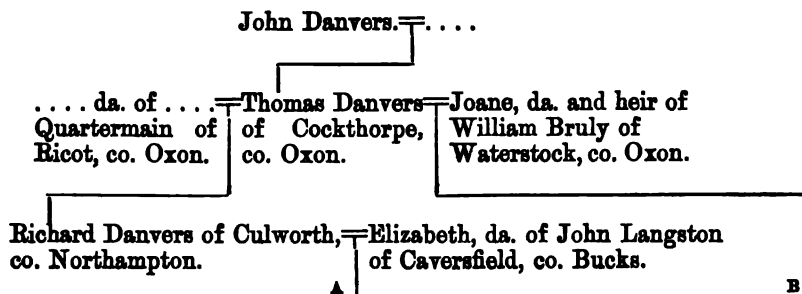
ARMS: *Azure, three plates each charged with a squirrel Gules devouring an acorn Or.*

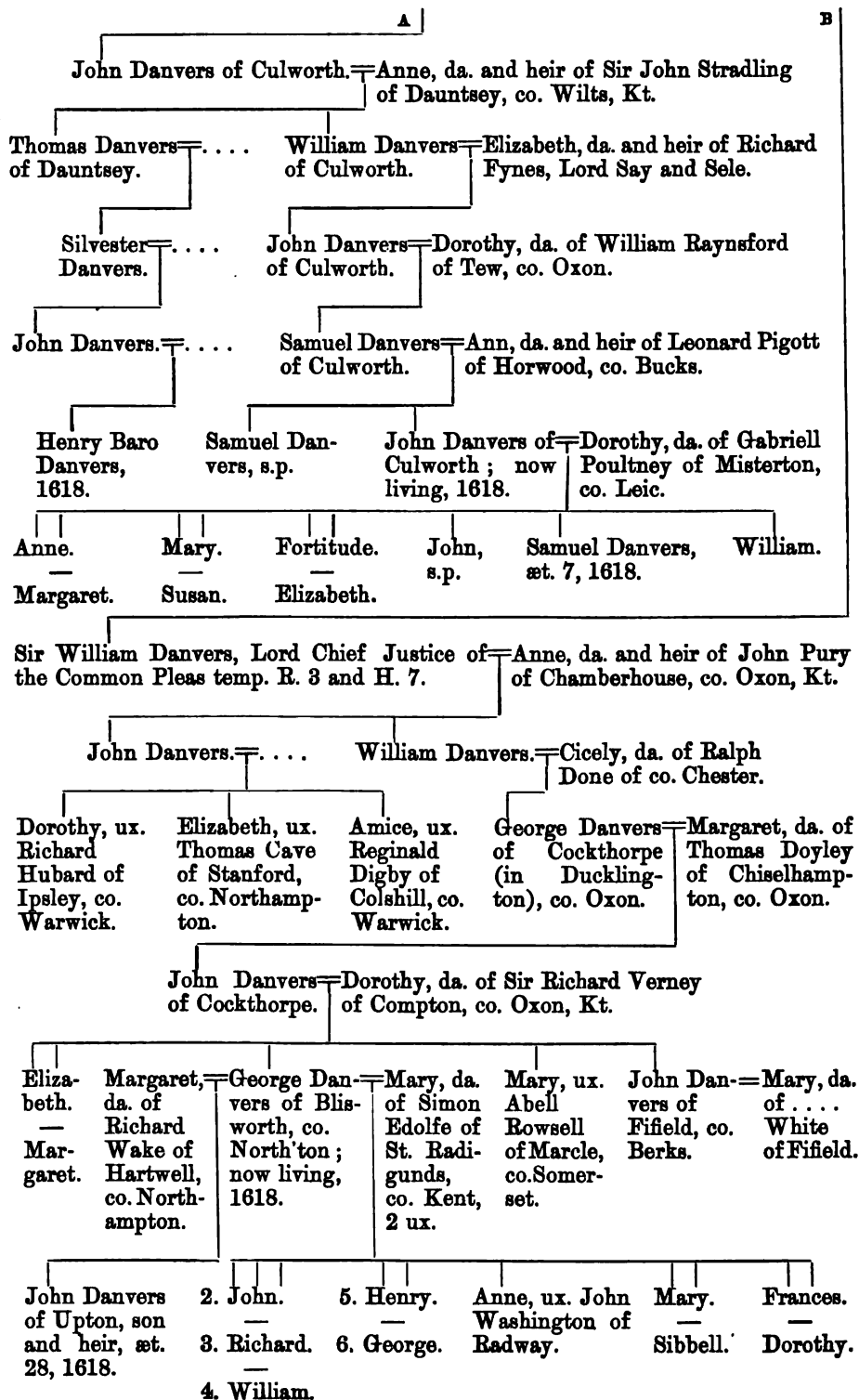
CREST: *A branch of an oak-tree barwise, a bough at each end Vert fructed Or, between them a squirrel Gules devouring an acorn of the second.*

Granted to Robert Creswell of Purston, co. North'ton, son and heir of John, p. William Dethick, Garter, 20 February 1590, 33 Eliz.



Danvers of Blisworth and Culworth.



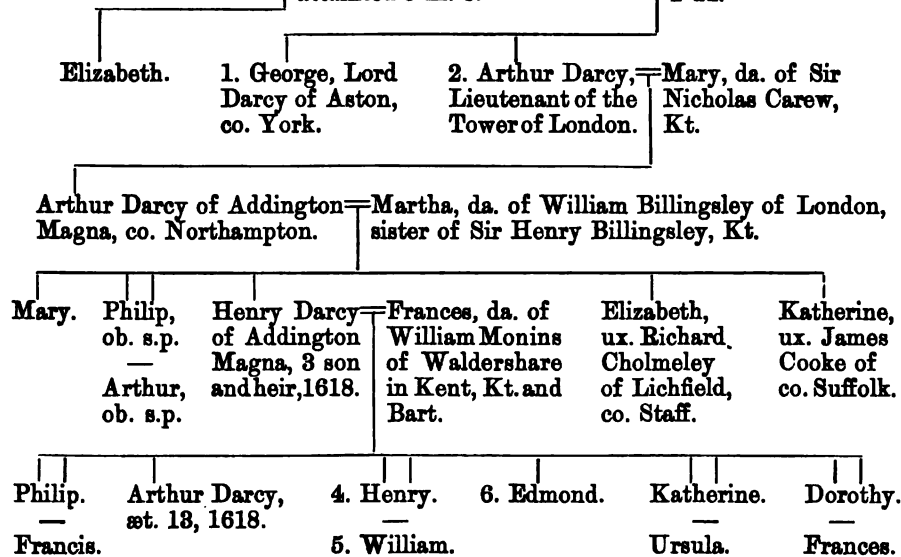


Darcy of Addington.

ARMS: Quarterly of six—1, *Azure, semée of cross-crosslets and three cinquefoils Argent*; 2, *Gules, semée of cross-crosslets and an orle Or*; 3, *Gules, a chevron between three herons Argent* (Heron); 4, *Azure, three bars-gemelles and a chief Or* (Meynell); 5, *Argent, a bend between six martlets Sable, an annulet for difference* (Tempest); 6, *Or, three lions passant in pale Sable, a crescent for difference* (Carew).

CREST: *On a chapeau Gules turned up Ermine a bull statant Sable.*

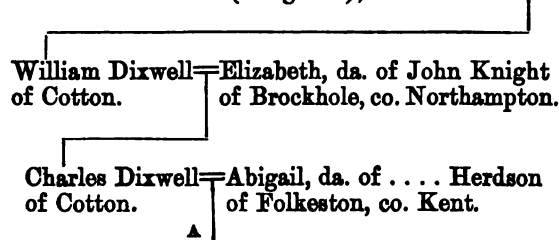
Edith, da. of Sir William Sandes, Kt., 2 ux. = Thomas, Lord Darcy of Templehurst, Kt. of the Garter, attainted 9 H. 8. = Dowsabell, da. of Sir William Tempest, Kt., 1 ux.

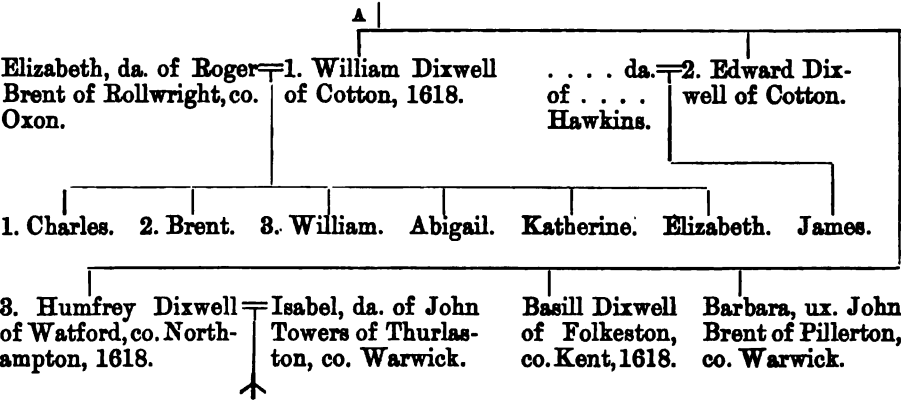


Dixwell of Watford.

ARMS: Quarterly—1 and 4, *Argent, a chevron Gules between three fleurs-de-lis Sable*; 2 and 3, *Azure, a leopard's face Or*.

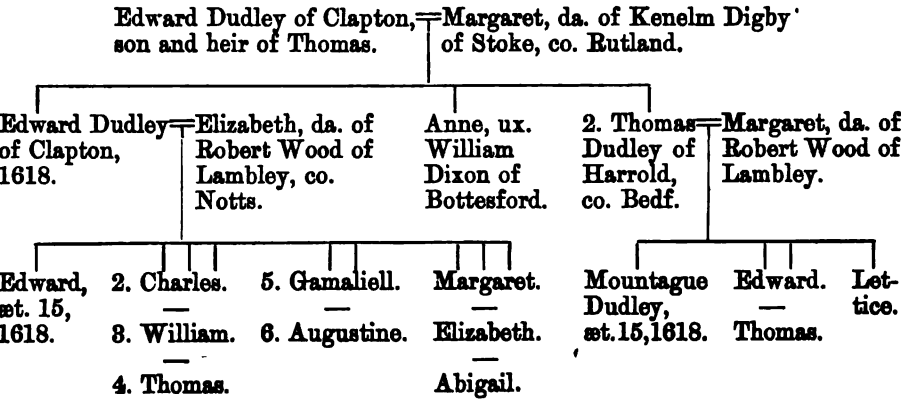
John Dixwell of Cotton (Coughton), co. Warwick. = . . .





Dudley of Clapton.

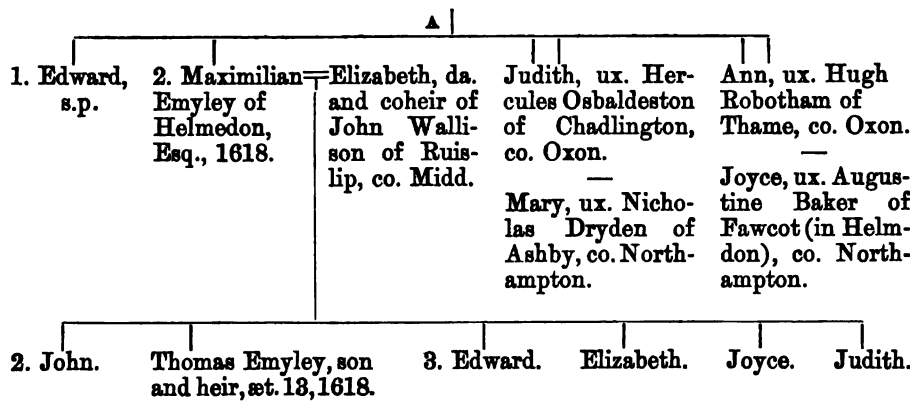
Tabulated as in the Visitation of 1564, and continues the descent from Edward Dudley thus :



Empley of Helmdon.

Hee made no prooffe of his armes.

Thomas Empley of Helmedon, co. Northampton, Esq. = Joyce, da. of Thomas Godwyn, Bishop of Bath and Wells.

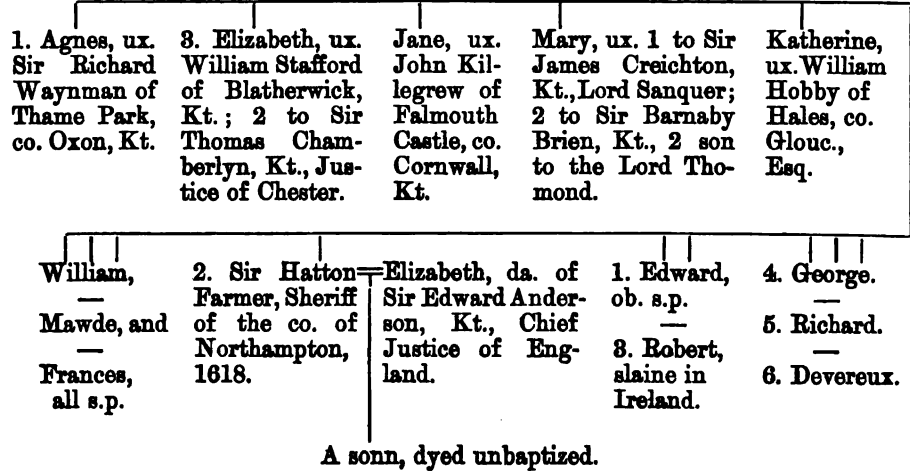


Farmer of Easton Neston.

ARMS : Quarterly—1, Farmer, as at p. 19 ; 2, *Azure, a saltire Argent between four eagles displayed Or* ; 3, *Gules, on a bend Or three trefoils slipped Vert* (Harvey) ; 4, *A chevron between three escallops Gules* (Browne).
CREST as at p. 19.

Tabulated as in the Visitation of 1564, and continues the descent from George, eldest son of Sir Thomas, thus :

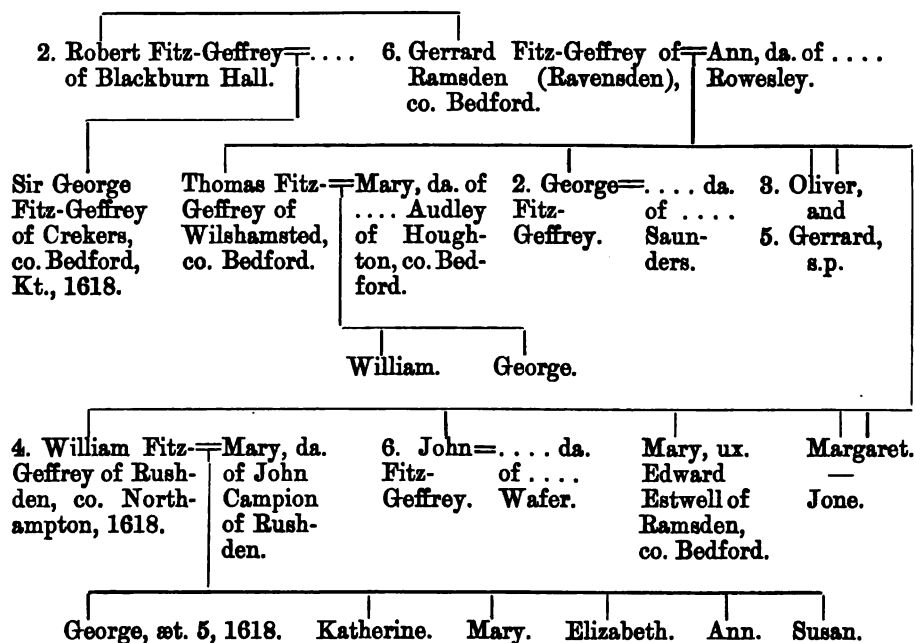
Sir George Farmer of Easton Neston, co. North—Mary, da. and heir of Thomas
ampton, Kt. (eldest son of Sir John) ; ob. 1 Dec. 1612. Curson of Waterperry, co. Oxon.



Fitz-Geffrey of Rushden.

ARMS: *Sable, a bull passant Or.*

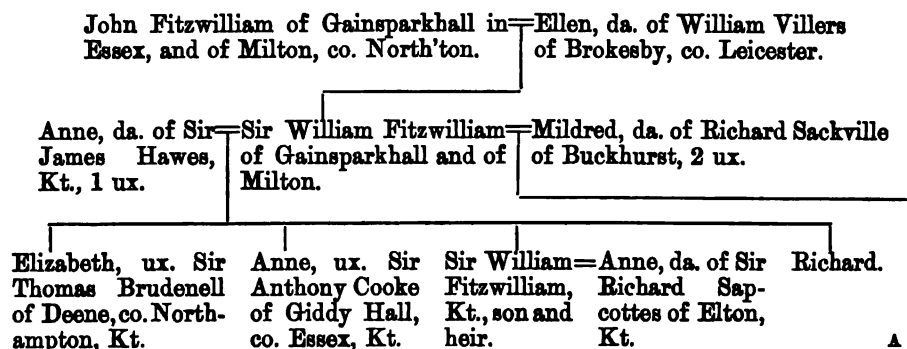
CREST: *Out of a ducal coronet Or a demi-bull rampant Sable armed of the first.
On each a fleur-de-lis for difference.*

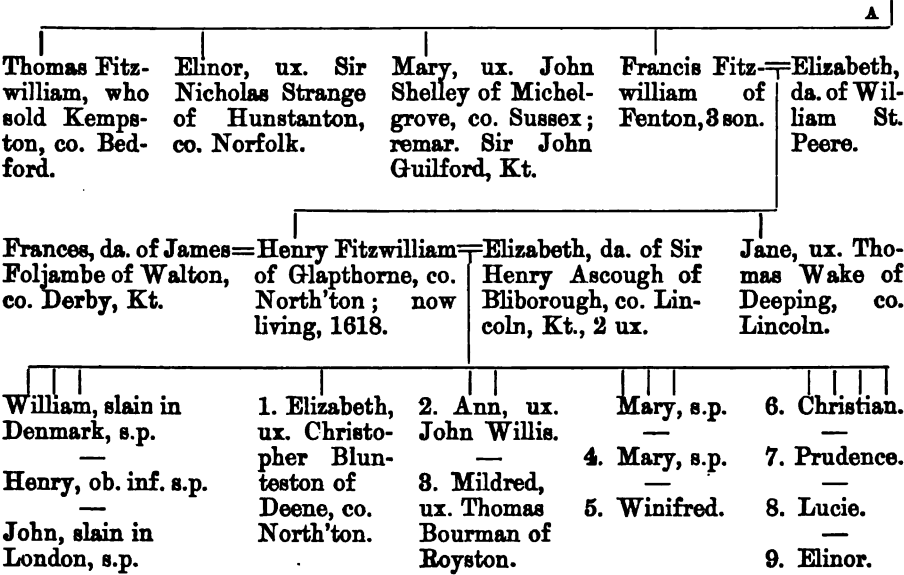


Fitzwilliam of Glapthorne.

ARMS: *Lozengy Argent and Gules.*

CREST: *Out of a ducal coronet Or a panache of feathers Argent.
On each a mullet for difference.*



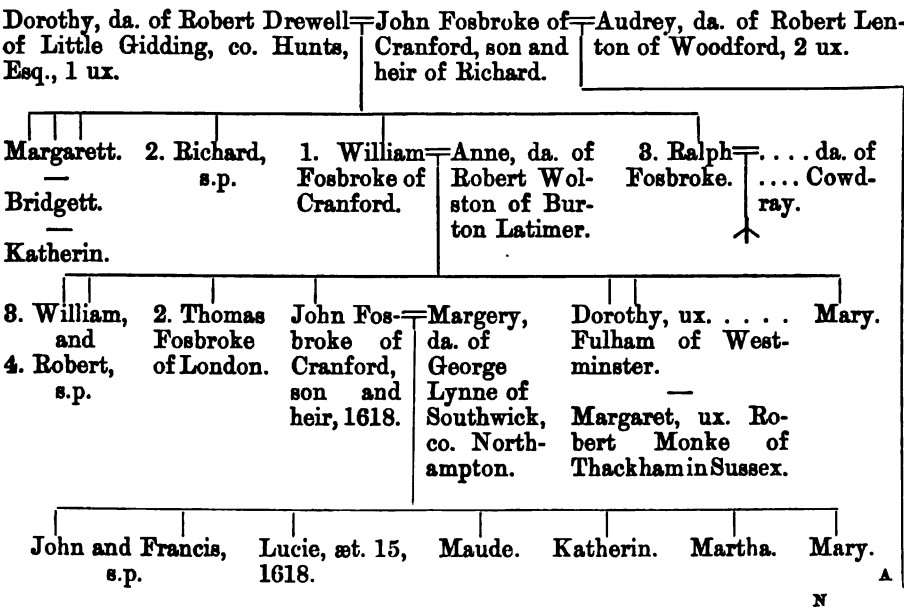


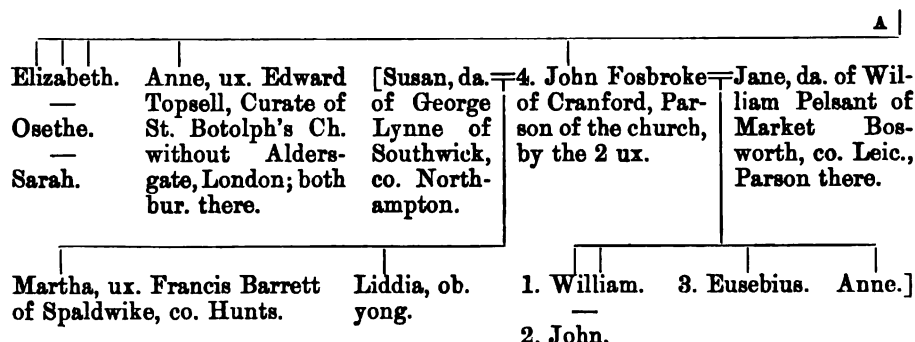
An escutcheon made in vellum of this coat & crest with the difference as above-said for Henry Fitzwilliam of Scampton in the co. of Lincoln, Esq., now of Glapthorne, co. North'ton, under the hand of Richard Lee, Richmond Herald, Marshall to Clarenceux.

Fosbroke of Cranford.

ARMS as at p. 20.

Commences with Richard Fosbroke as in the Visitation of 1564, and continues the descent of his son John thus :





The addition in brackets [] is from Harleian MS. 1553.

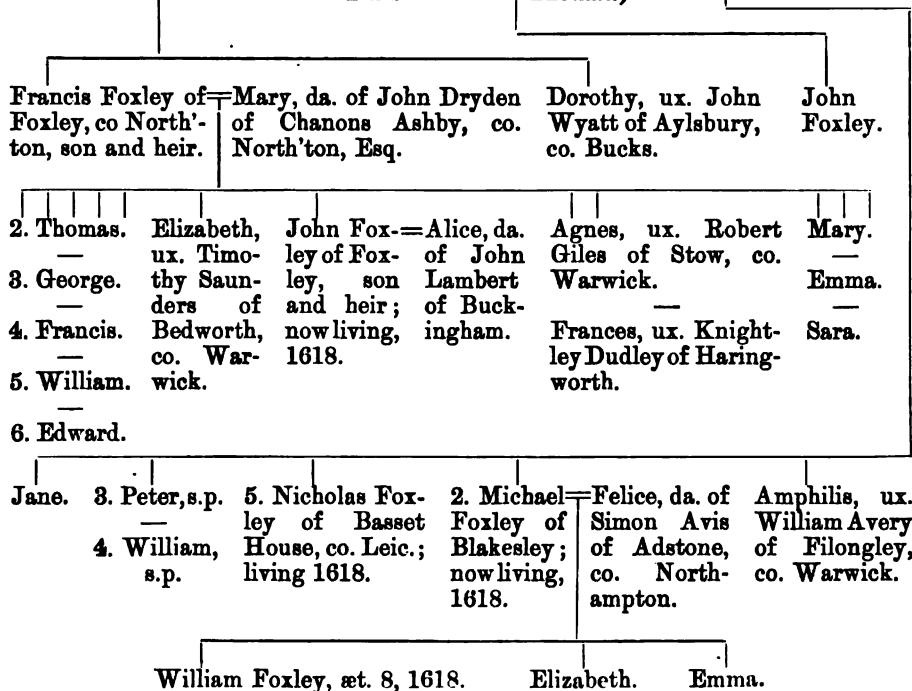
Forley of Forley and Blakesley.

ARMS as at p. 21, without the difference.

CREST: *A hawk's leg erased at the thigh belled.*

Commences with Thomas Foxley and Margaret his wife as in the Visitation of 1564, and continues the descent from John and Nicholas his sons thus :

John Foxley of Foxley. (Eldest son of Thomas.)	Margaret, da. and heir of Jocelyn.	Frances, da. of Robert Catlyn of Rands, co. North'ton, 1 ux.	Nicholas Foxley of Blakesley, co. Northampton. (Second son of Thomas.)	Emma, da. of Nicholas Small, Citizen of Lon- don, 2 ux.
---	---	--	--	--



Freeman of Higham Ferrers.ARMS: *Azure, three lozenges Argent.*CREST: *A demi-lion rampant Gules, charged on the shoulder with a lozenge Argent.*

Ralph Freeman of Irtlingborough, co. North'ton. = . . .

Christopher Freeman of Higham Ferrers, co. North'ton. = Martha, da. of George Tucker of Gravesend, Esq.

1. Ralph, s.p.	Henry Freeman, 2 son and heir, now of Higham Ferrers; now living, 1618.	= Elizabeth, da. of George Keynsham of Tempsford, co. Bedford.	Frances, ux. John Richardson of Hull, co. York, Merchant.	Mary. — Martha.
3. George.				

Henry, ob. infans. Elizabeth. Anne, æt. 6, 1618.

Freeman of Wellingborough.

Henry Freeman of Irchester, co. North'ton. = . . .

3. Blase Freeman.	1. Henry Free- man of Cran- ford, co. North- ampton.	= Margaret, da. of Edward Edwards of Allerton, co. Hunts.	Elizabeth, ux. Robert Margetts of Rushdon, co. Northampton.	2. John Freeman of Cran- ford.
----------------------	---	--	---	---

Thomas Freeman of Cran- ford, 1618.	2. Henry Freeman of Wellingborough, co. Northampton, 1618.	= Elinor, da. of Robert Mulshoe of Thingdon.	Alice, ux. John Tomson of Preston Capes, co. North'ton.	Jane, ux. William Spencer of Scald- well, co. North- ampton.
--	---	---	--	---

Furtho of Furtho.ARMS: *Gules, a lion rampant ducally crowned Or.* (This coate neither proved nor allowed.)

Thomas Furtho of Furtho (son and heir of Anthony). = Elizabeth, da. of Edward Watson of Rockingham, co. Northampton.

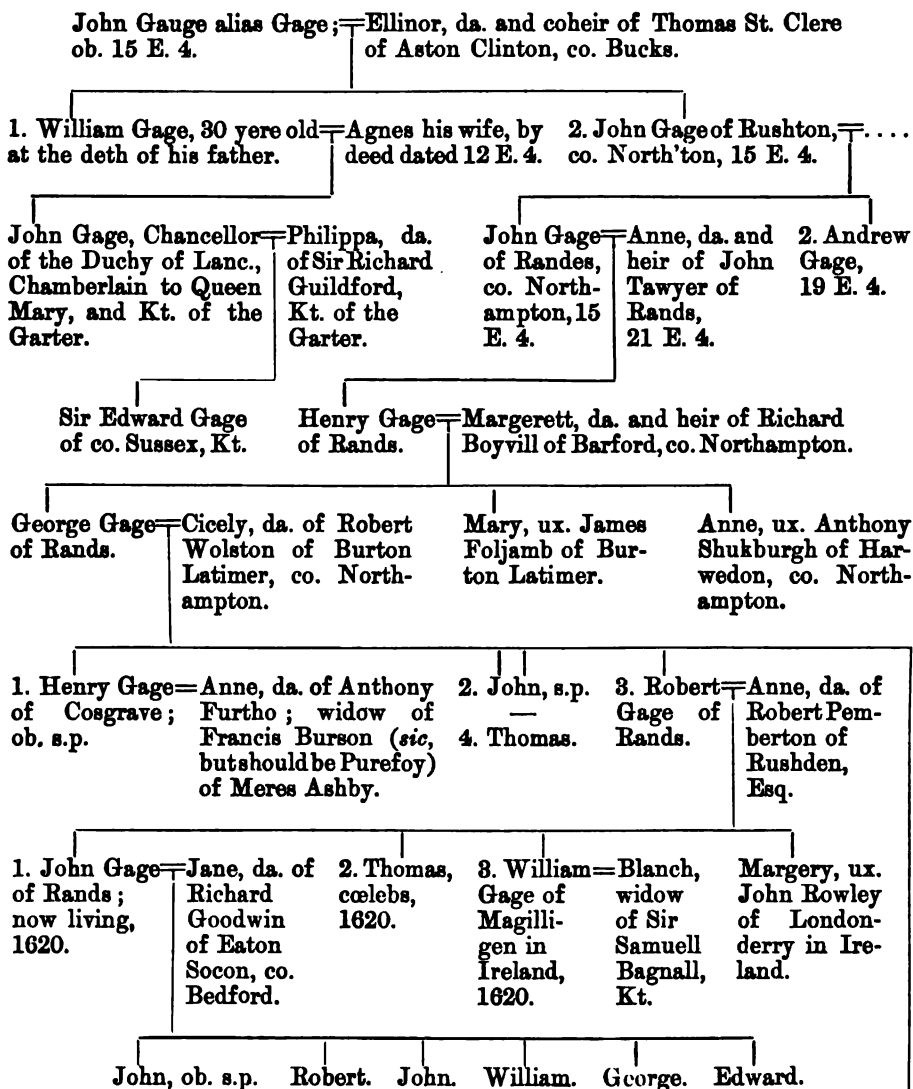
Edward Furtho of Furtho, eldest son, Esq., 1618.	= Elizabeth, da. of George Gascoigne of co. Hunts, Esq.	George.	Thomas.	Thomas.
		All s.p.		

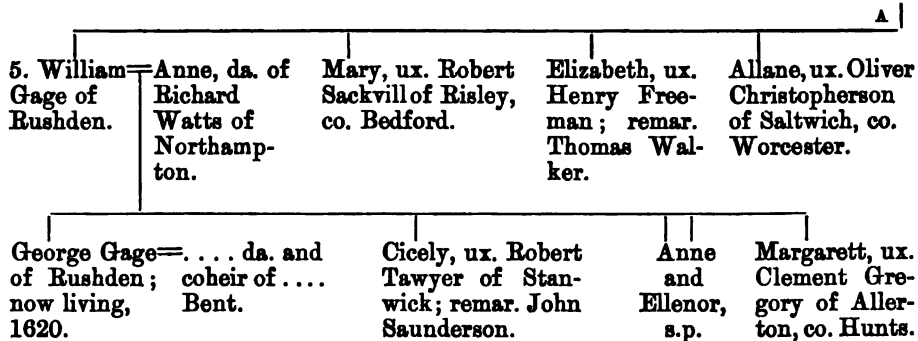
1. Gascoigne, and 2. Peter, s.p.	3. Edward Furtho of Furtho, son and heir, æt. 21, 1618.	Ann, ux. Anthony Stanton of Smew- ens, co. Bucks.	Nightingale, ux. Samuel Maunsell of the Inner Temple in London.
--	---	---	---

Gage of Raundes and Rushden.

ARMS: Quarterly of six—1 and 6, *Per saltire Azure and Argent, a saltire Gules*; 2, *Azure, a sun in glory Or* (St. Clere); 3, *Tawyer*; 4, *Azure, on a bend Or three mascles Gules* (Randes); 5, *Gules, a fess Or between three saltires Argent* (Boyvill). Over all *a crescent for difference*.

(**CREST:** *A ram passant Argent armed Or*.—Harl. MS. 1553.)





Garter of Brigstock.

ARMS: *Or, on a cross quarter-pierced Azure four cheval-traps of the field.*

First granted by William Camden, Clarenceux.

Or, on a cross Azure five cheval-traps of the field, a crescent Gules for difference.

After granted to Bernard Garter of Brigstock, son of Sir William

Garter, Kt., by Sir William Segar, Garter, 10 King James.

CREST: *A cheval-trap Or embued on the upper point proper.*

Sir William Garter of London, Kt. = . . .

Bernard Garter of London, 2 son. = . . .

Bernard Garter of Brigstock, = Elizabeth, da. of Thomas Catlyn
co. North'ton, son and heir. of Randes, co. North'ton.

2. Robert.	George Garter of Brigstock, son and heir; now living, 1618.	= Grace, da. of Humfrey Mariot of Ardingworth, co North'ton.	Katherine, ux. Simon Mallory of Woodford, co. North'ton.
3. Richard.			

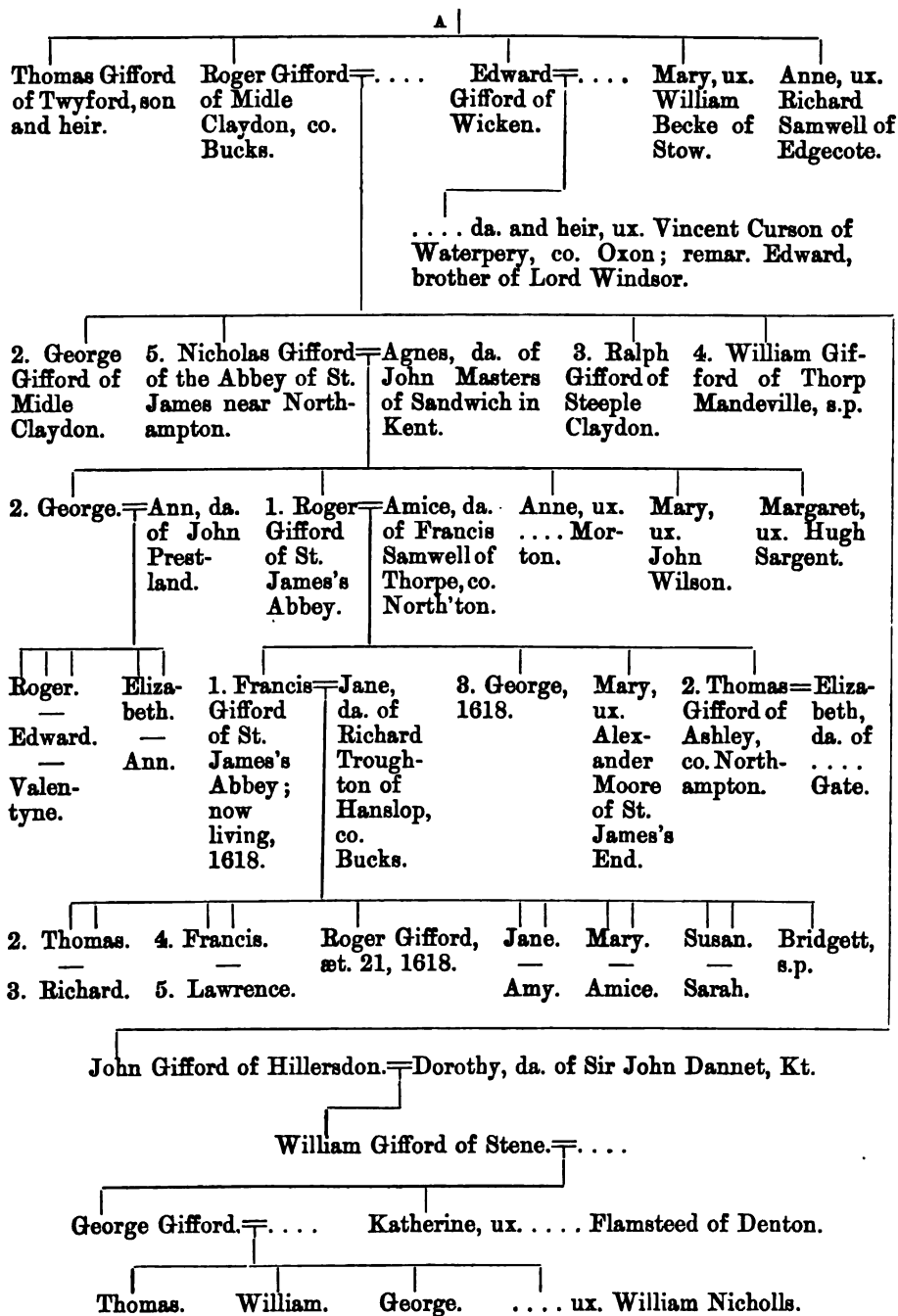
Robert Garter, st. 2, 1618. 2. John.

Gifford of St. James's Abbey.

John Gifford of Twyford. = . . .

Elianor, ux. Roger Samwell.	Thomas Gifford of Twyford.	= Jane, da. and heir of . . . Langston of Caversfield, co. Oxon.
-----------------------------	----------------------------	--

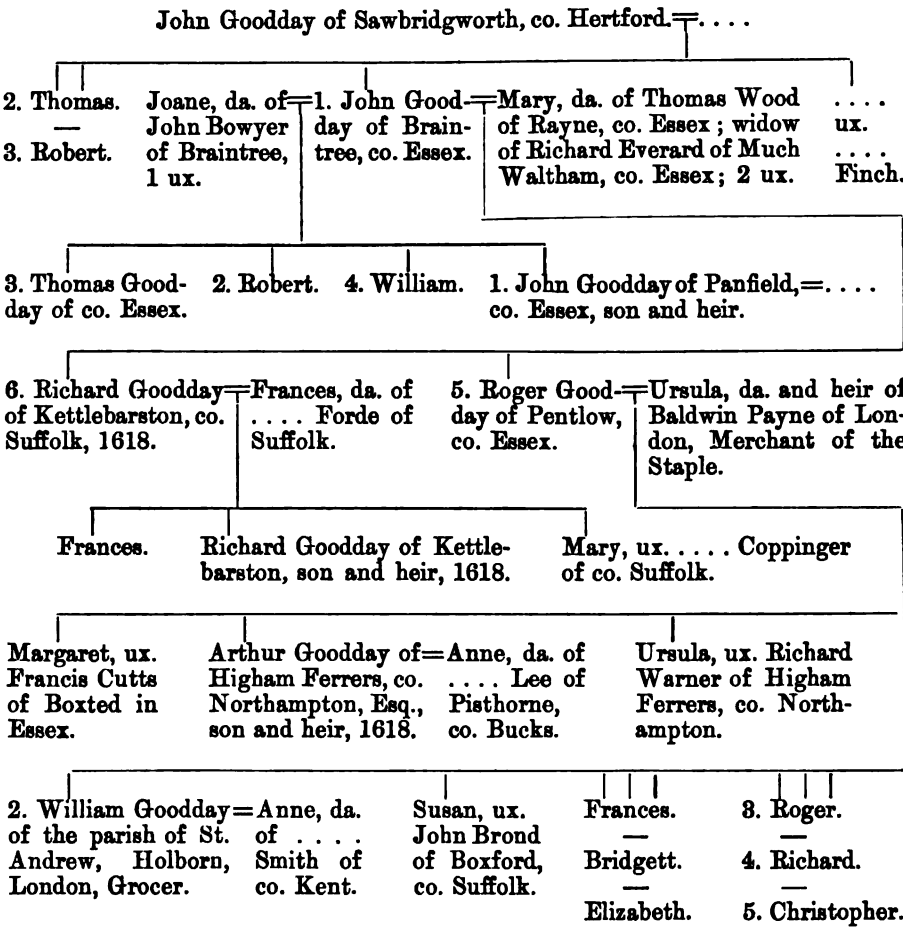
A



Gooodday of Higham Ferrers.

ARMS : *Argent, a fess wavy between two leopards' faces Sable.*
CREST : *A greyhound sejant Ermines collared and lined Or.*

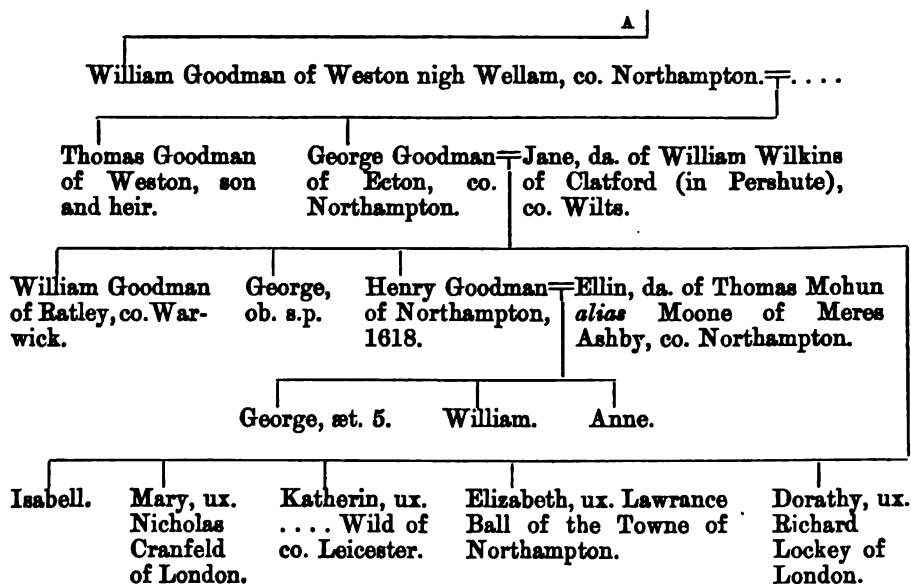
Given by William Dethick and William Camden to Roger Gooodday 11 Sept. 1600,
42 Eliz.



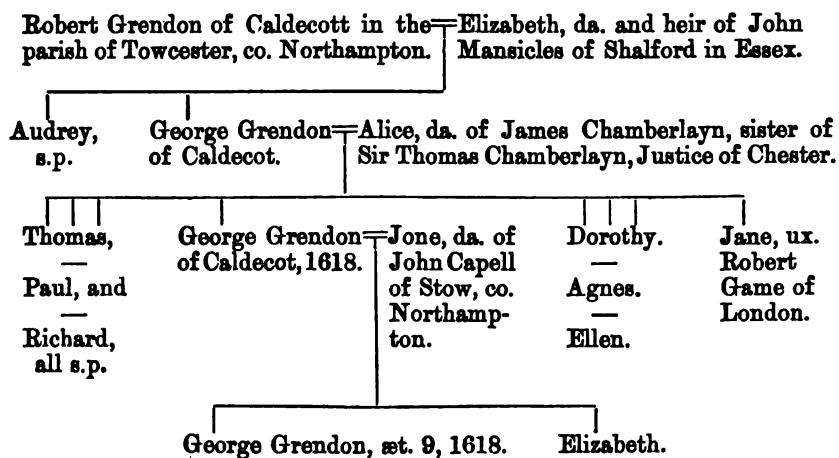
Goodman of Northampton.

William Goodman of Weston, co. Northampton, 19 H. 7. = Agnes.

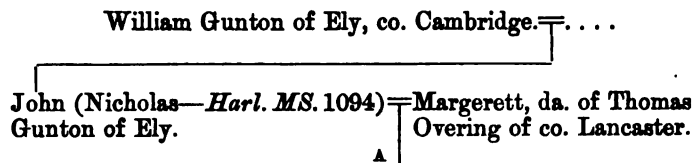
Thomas Goodman of Weston, 19 H. 7. = . . .
A |

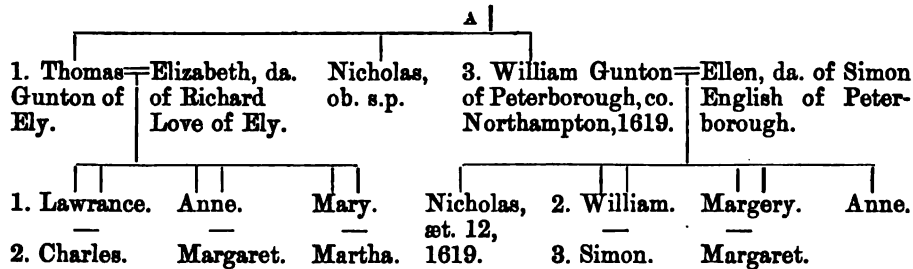


Grendon of Caldicott.



Gunton of Peterborough.





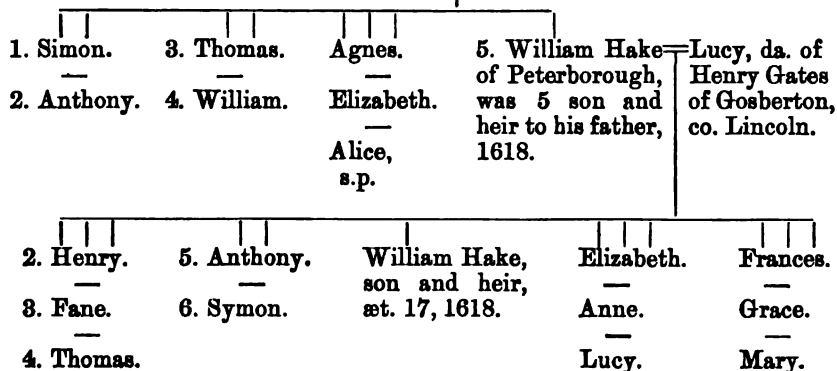
Hake of Peterborough.

ARMS: *Gules, a bend between two boars' heads erased bendwise Argent.*

CREST: *A sword erect Argent, hilt and pomel Or, enfiled with a boar's head couped Azure.*

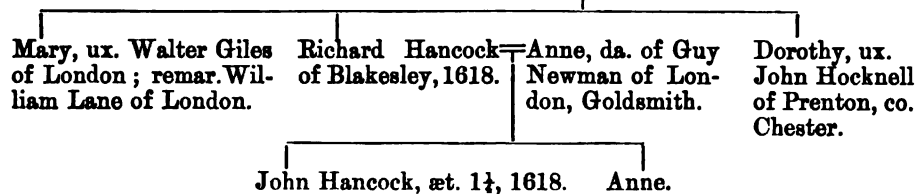
Symon Hake of Peterborough, co. Northampton. = . . .

Thomas Hake of Peterborough. = Ann, da. of . . . Wilson.



Hancock of Blakesley.

John Hancock of Blakesley, = Mary.
co. Northampton, 1618.

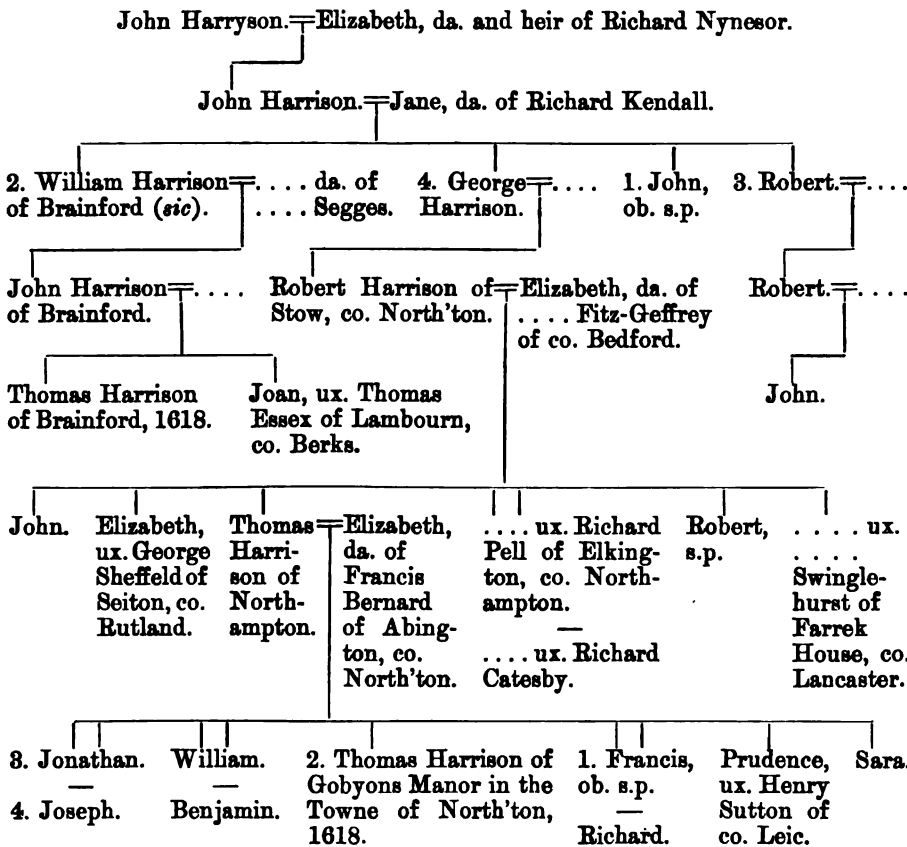


Harrison of Gobions Manor.

Arms: Quarterly—1 and 4, Gules, an eagle displayed and a chief Or; 2 and 3, Sable, a chevron Ermine between three clenched dexter hands Argent erased Gules.

Crest: A snake Vert entwined round a broken column Or.

(C 14 commences five generations earlier.)

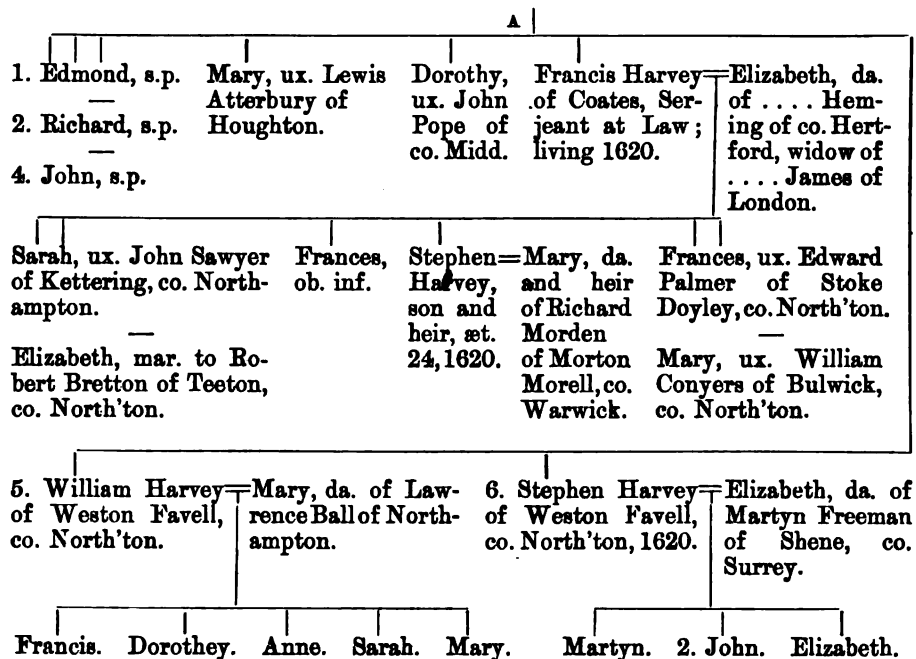


Harvey of Coates and Weston Fabell.

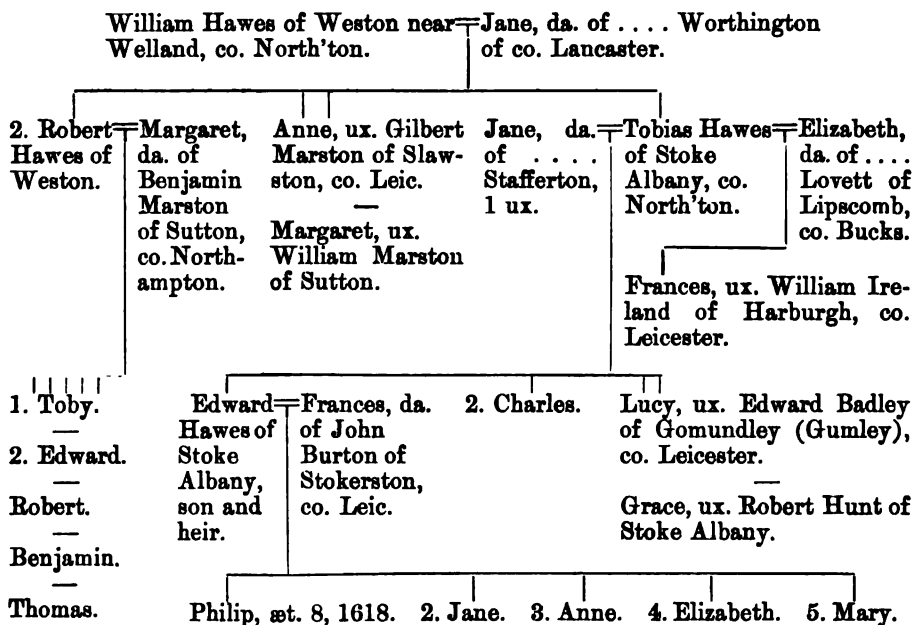
Arms and Crest as at p. 26.

Tabulated as in the Visitation of 1564, omitting two of Robert's daughters, and continues the descent of Stephen, his third son, thus:

Stephen Harvey of Cotes nere North'ton.=Anne, da. of Richard Greene
(Third son of Robert.) of Braughin, co. Hertford.



Hawes of Stoke Albany.



Hill of Brigstock.

Edward Hill of Leighton Hall, co. Devon. = . . . da. of . . . Pickering.

Nicholas Hill of Bristow, co. Somerset. = Susan, da. of Edward Lewknor of Chichester, co. Sussex.

Richard Hill of Brigstock, co. North'ton, 1618. = Christian, da. of . . . Johnson of Brigstock, relict of Rowland Ismay of Brigstock.

Hopkins of Northampton and Cold Ashby.

Thomas Hopkins of co. Stafford. = Agnes, da. of . . . Harpole.

John Hopkins of the Towne of Northampton. = Anne, da. of John Shukburgh of Navesby, co. North'ton; remar. Francis Tiringham of Weston Favell.

Thomas Hopkins of the Towne of Northampton, 1618; ob. 2 Jan. 1619.	= Frances, da. of John Brian of North'ton.	2. Abraham.
		3. John.

Anne, æt. 18, 1618.

Daniel Hopkins of Cold Ashby, co. North'ton, 1618.	= Dionis, da. of Thomas Cheyney of Sundon, co. Bedford.	Anne, ux. John Sambrook of Northampton.	Sara, ux. James Mercer of the Towne of Northampton.	Joane, ux. Edward Mercer of North'ton.
--	---	---	---	--

Daniel, æt. a quarter of a year, 1619. Anne, æt. half a year, 1618.

Ireton of Watford.

ARMS: *Argent, a fess Sable in chief three mullets Gules.*

CREST: *A demi-lion rampant Sable collared Argent holding in the dexter paw a mullet Gules.*

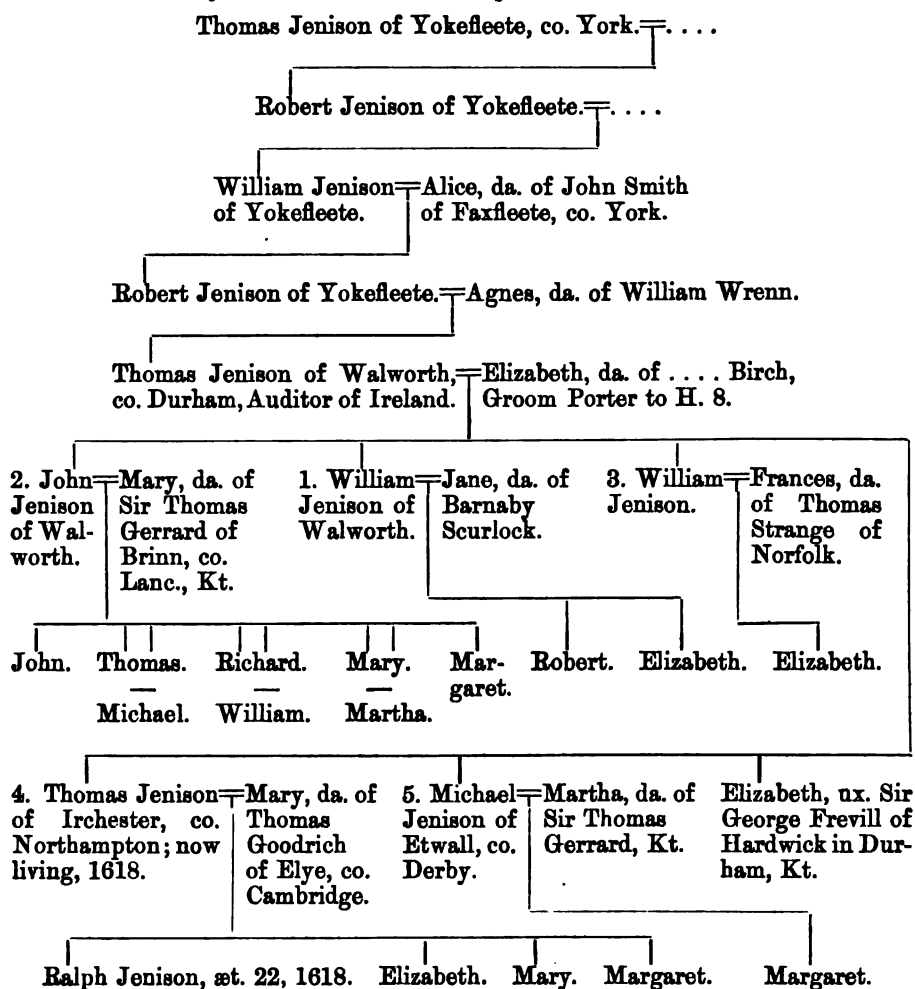
John Ireton of Kegworth, co. Leicester. = Ann, da. of . . . Nicholson of Norwich in Norfolk.

John Ireton of Watford, co. North'ton, 1618.	Elizabeth, ux. Giffard Watkins of Watford, co. North'ton.
--	---

Jenison of Archester.

ARMS: *Azure, a bend between two swans Argent beaked and legged Sable.*

CREST: *Out of a ducal coronet Or a dragon's head issuant Azure.*

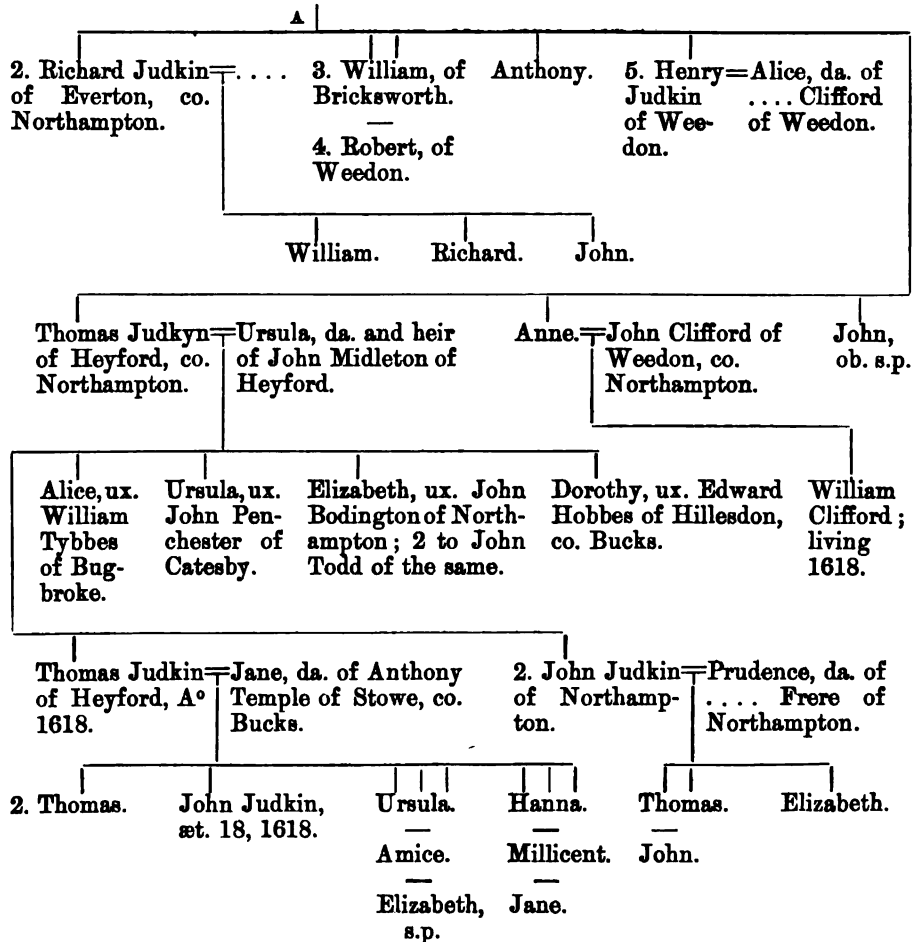


Judkyn of Heyford.

Robert Judkyn of Bricks-worth, co. Northampton. = Ann, da. and heir of . . . Brothers of Weedon, co. Northampton.

Thomas Judkin of Weedon, co. Northampton. = Margery, da. of William Spencer of Badby, co. Northampton.

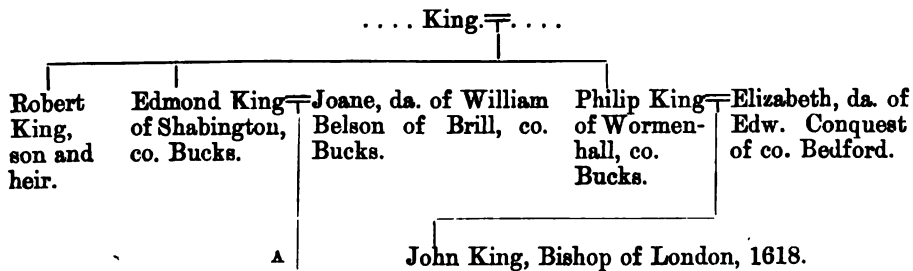
Valentine Judkyn of Bricksworth.

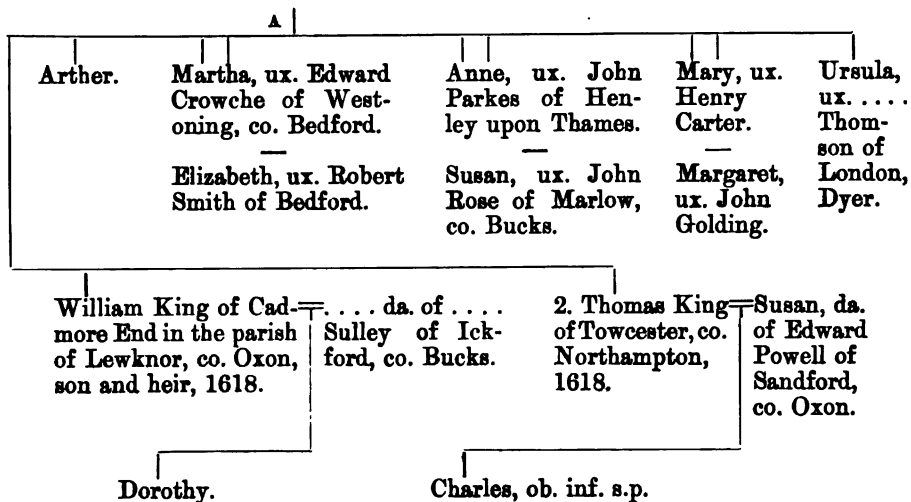


King of Towcester.

ARMS: *Sable, a lion rampant Or ducally crowned Argent between three cross-crosslets of the second.*

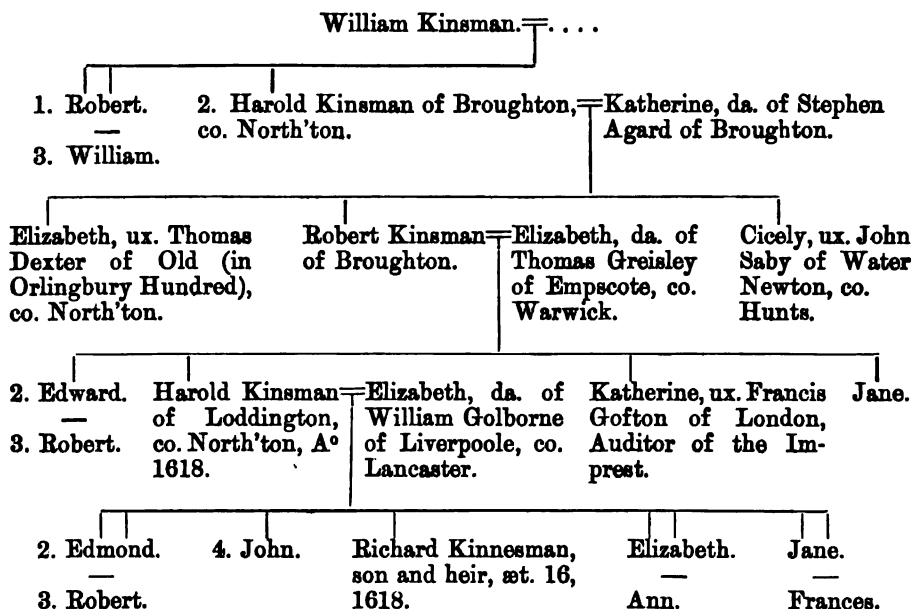
CREST: *Out of a ducal coronet an ostrich.*





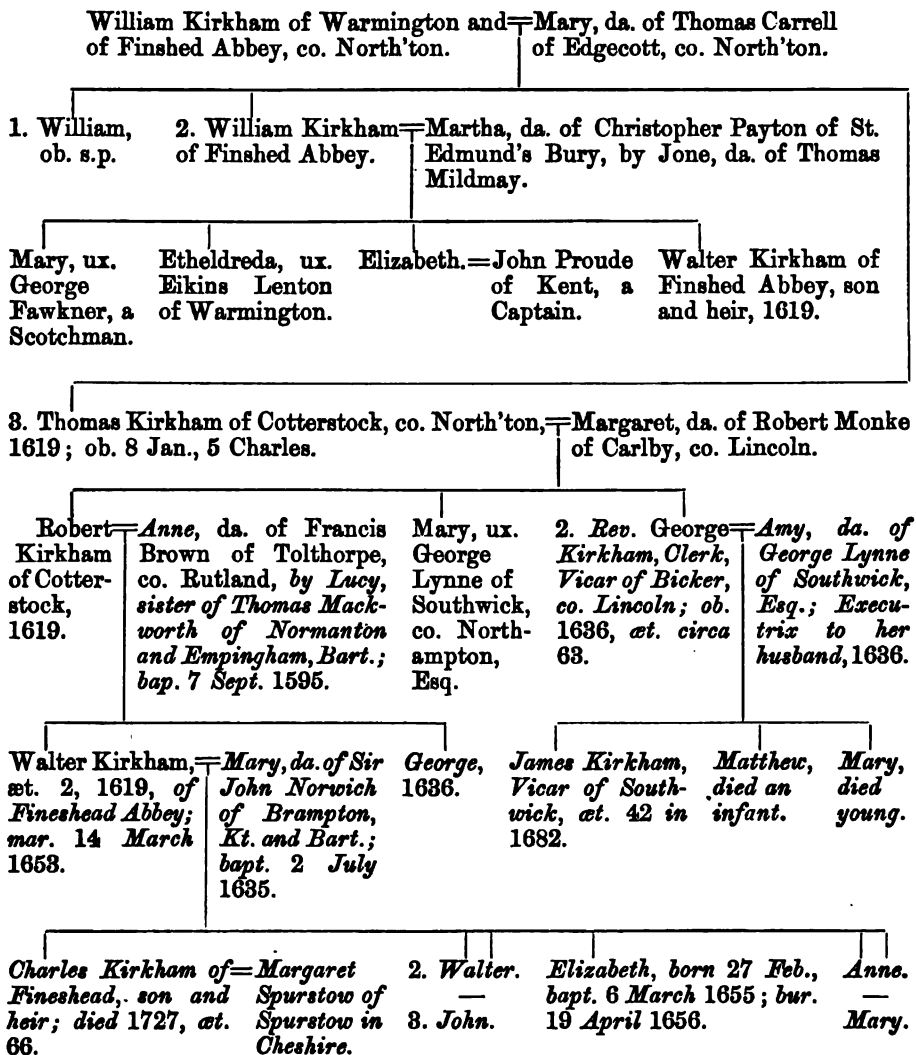
Kinsman of Loddington.

Arms as at p. 29.



Kirkham of Cotterstock.

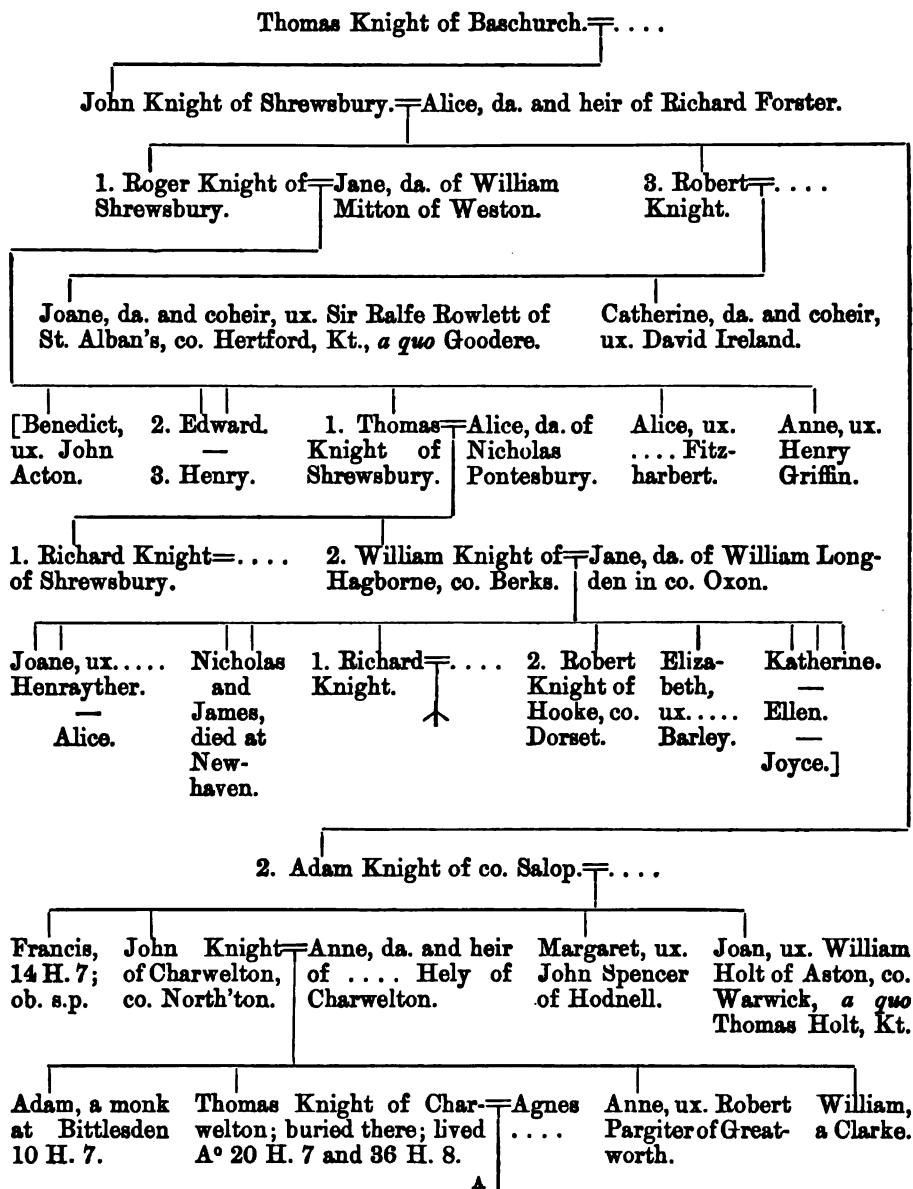
Tabulated as in the Visitation of 1564, calling *Guy Middleton Geoffrey*, and continuing the descent of William, son of Sir Robert, thus (the italics are additions contributed by EVERARD GREEN, F.S.A.):

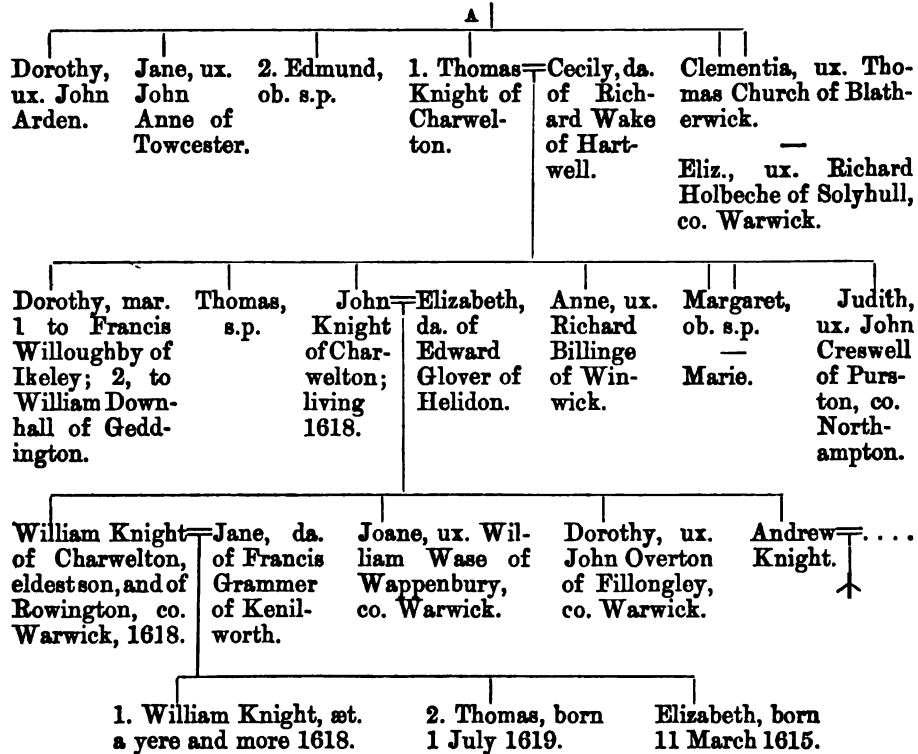


Knight of Charwelton.

ARMS—Quarterly of six and CREST as under KNIGHT in the 'Visitation of Warwick, 1619,' *Harl. Soc.*

The addition between brackets is from *Harl. MS.* 1084.





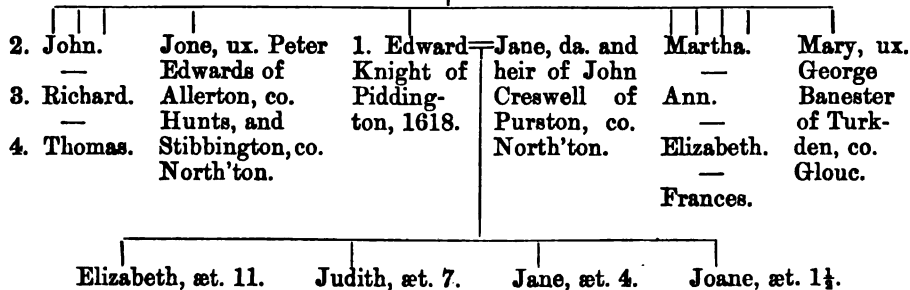
Knight of Piddington.

ARMS: *Gules, two bars Argent, in chief three wolves' heads erased of the second.*

Edward Knight = . . . da. and heir of . . . Langholme *alias* Conisholme of Lowth, co. Lincoln.

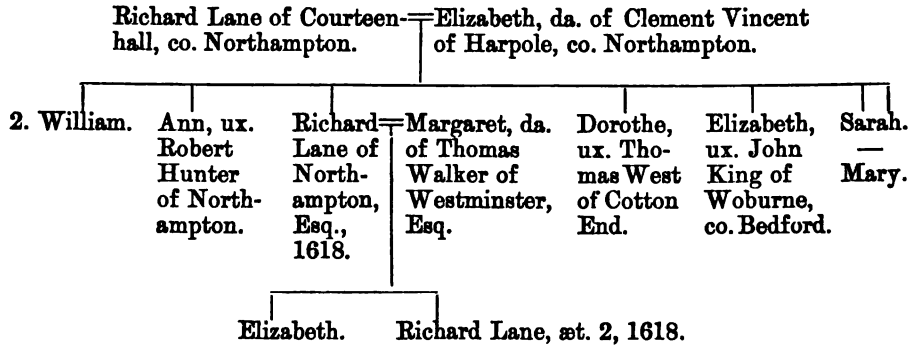
Thomas Knight of Emerton = Agnes, da. and heir of Thomas Chipsey of Northampton, Grocer.

Edward Knight of Piddington = Elizabeth, da. of John Congleton of Floore, co. North'ton.

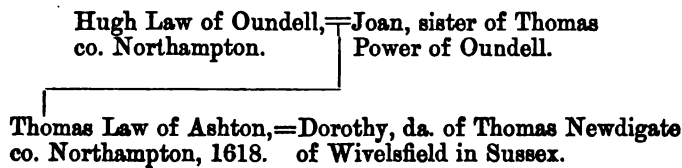


Lane of Northampton.

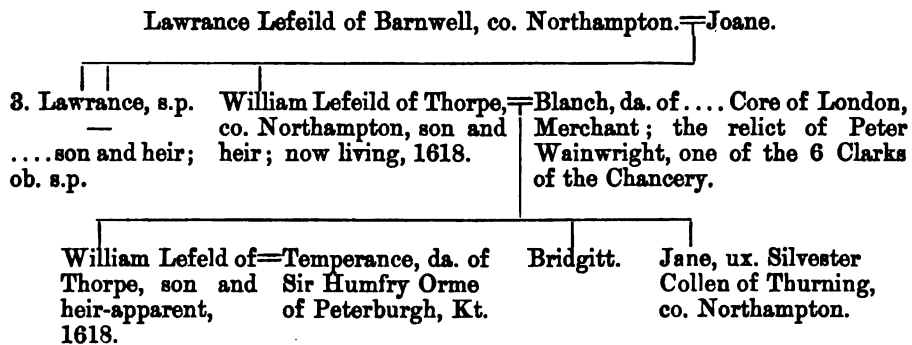
ARMS of LANE as at p. 32. .



Law of Ashton.



Lefeild of Thorpe.



Levinz of Evenley.

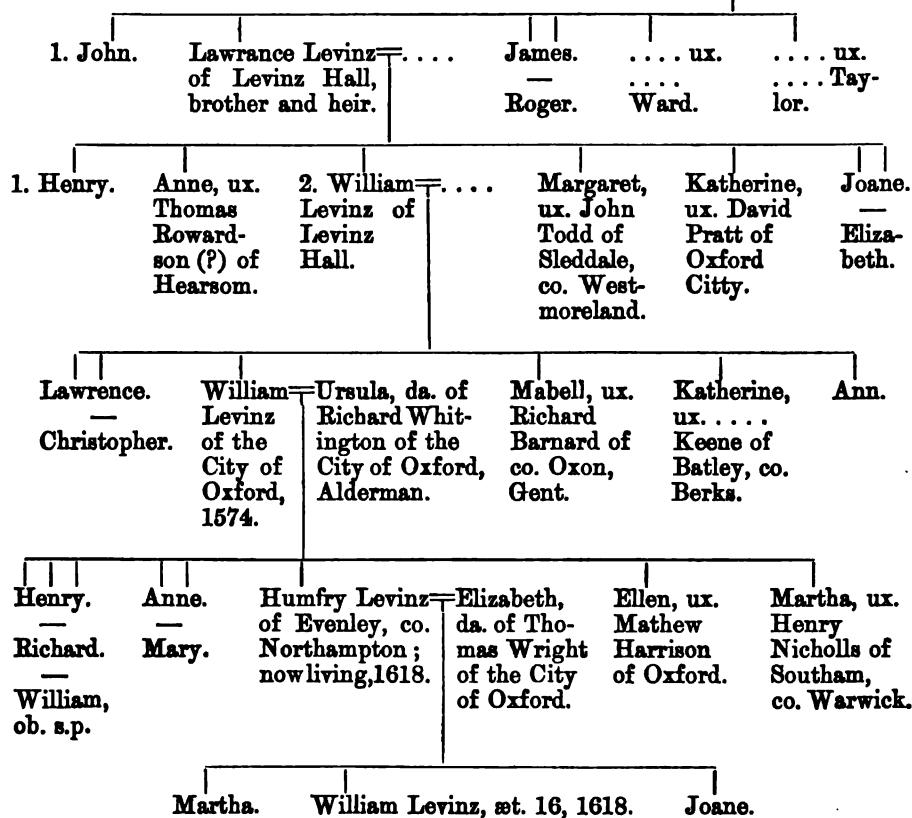
ARMS: *Argent, a vine branch Vert, over all on a bend Sable three escallops of the field.*

CREST: *A squirrel sejant proper within a vine wreath Vert.*

This Armes thus exemplified to Will'm Levinz of the Citty of Oxford, Gent., late Mayor and now Justice of the Peace within the said Citty, A° 1574.

Rt. LEE al's Portcullis, Marshall to Clarenceux.

.... Levinz of Levinz Hall in Hearsom (Heversham),
co. Westmoreland.



Lidcott of Wood Burcott.

ARMS: Quarterly of seven—1, *Or, two bars vair Argent and Sable*; 2, *Vert, three dexter hands Argent ruffled Gules*; 3, *Ermine, on a chief Gules two lions' faces Or*; 4, *Argent, a chief Sable, three tilting-spears in pale counter-changed*; 5, *Ermine, on a chevron Sable three cinquefoils Or*; 6, *Azure, an inescutcheon within an orle of martlets Or*; 7, *Gules, an inescutcheon Argent charged with three mullets Sable within an orle of eight bezants*.

CREST: On a ducal coronet a boar's head coupé Or.

Christopher Lidcott.=Katherine, da. of Sir Robert Cheyney.

John Lidcot, Esq.=Ursula, da. and heir of John Hunkes of Radbrooke.

Sir John Lidcot, da. of Moulsey, co. Surrey, Kt., Gent. Pentioner to K. James.	=	Mary, da. of Sir Nicholas Overbery, Kt.	4. Richard Lidcot of Wood Burcott in the par. of Towcester, co. Northampton.	=	Judith, da. of Anthony Gate of co. Oxon.	2. Christopher, and 3. Jeromy, ob. s.p.	Mary, ux. Richard Barker of Anstey, co. Warwick.
--	---	---	--	---	--	---	--

2. Thomas.	John Lidcott, æt. 11, 1618.	3. Leonard.	4. Richard.	Mary.
------------	-----------------------------	-------------	-------------	-------

Lisle of Brackley.

Lisle hath made noe prooffe of his Armes, only brought in an Escutcheon of the old Lord Lisle's with the Lyon, which I utterly refused.

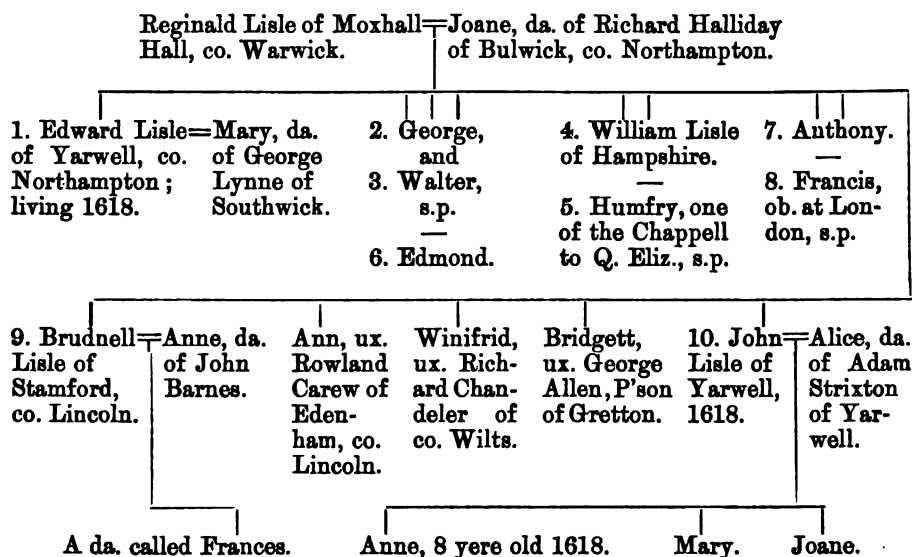
Patrick Lisle, a younger son of Lisle... of Felton, co. Cumberland.

William Lisle of Brackley, co. Northampton.=Dorothey, da. of Robert Clarke of Brackley, and cozen to Sir William Clarke of Potterspury, Kt.

Sara, ux. Henry Waklin of Croughton, co. Northampton.	Will'm Lisle of Brackley, Lord of Evenley, co. Northampton; now living, 1618.	=	Elizabeth, da. and heir to Benedict Shukburgh of Cubbington, co. Warwick, widow of Tho's Greswold of Solihull, co. Warwick.	Elizabeth, mar. to George Stotesbury of the Kingdom of Ireland.
---	---	---	---	---

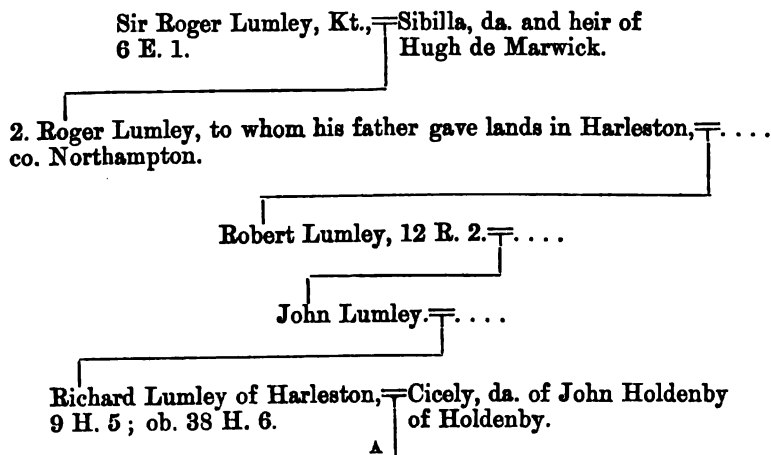
Lisle of Parwell.

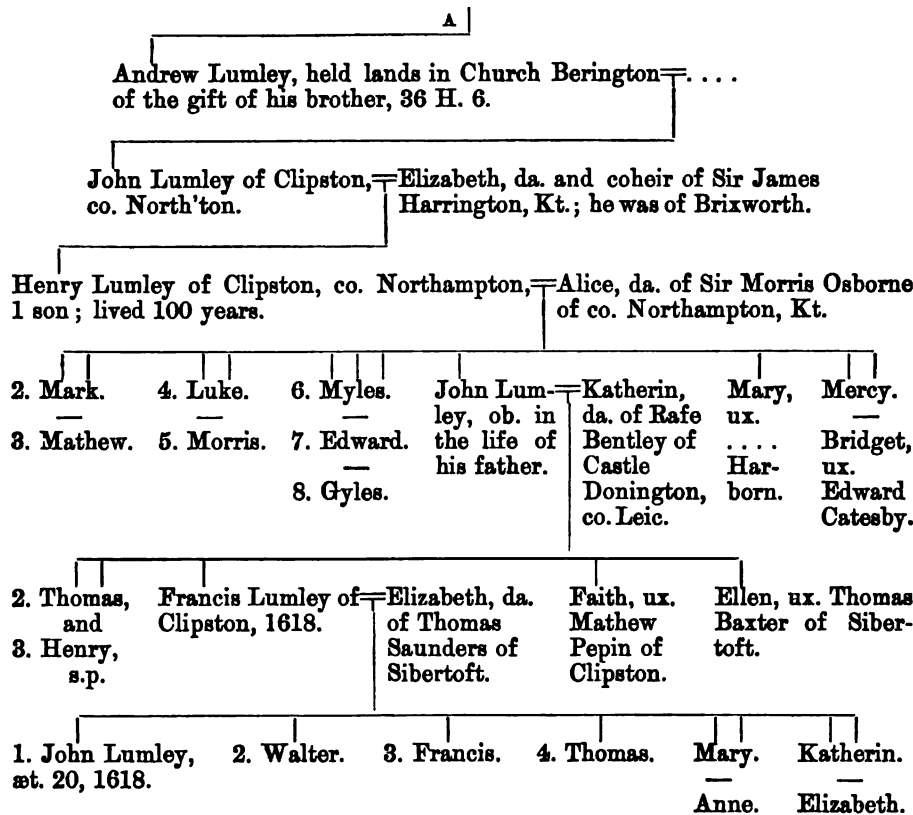
ARMS: *Argent, three eagles displayed Gules.*



Lumley of Clipston.

ARMS: *Gules, on a fess between three doves Argent as many mullets Sable.*





Makepeace of Chipping Warden.

To MR. LAWRENCE MAKPEACE of Sulgrave, these—

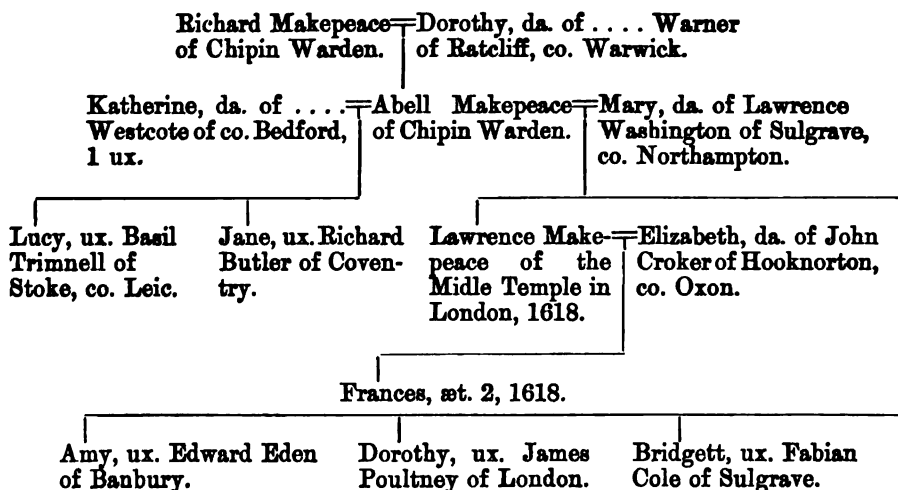
Whereas, by virtue of his Majesty's Commission under the great seal of England, you were warned and accordingly did appear before me, Rouge Rose Pursuivant of Armes, at Daventry, where I sat in his Majesty's behalf and service to register all the gentlemen of name and arms within the hundred of Warden according to the tenor of his Majesty's Commission; and forasmuch as you then brought in and showed unto me as proper to your family a scocheon or coat of arms, vid't, *Quarterly of four, the first Azure, 3 eaglets in bend between two cottises Argent, the second Or, two bends Gules, the third bendwayes of eight Or and Azure, and the fourth Gules, a fess counter-componie Argent and Sables between six cross crosses formy fitch of the second*, borne by the several names of Belknap, Sudley, Montford, and Boteler, and lawfully quartered by many worthy families in this kingdom; these are therefore to require you, and in his Majesty's name straightly to charge and command you that from henceforth you do not only forbear the using and bearing of the said arms which you have hitherto usurped against all right

112 THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1618-19.

and custom of the Law of Arms, but also any other arms whatsoever, until you know the Earl Marshall's pleasure therein.

Hereof fail you not, as you will answer the contrary at your peril. Given under my hand at Toscester the xxiiijth of December An. D'ni 1619.

AUG. VINCENT, Rouge-rose,
Marshall to Clarenceux King at Armes.

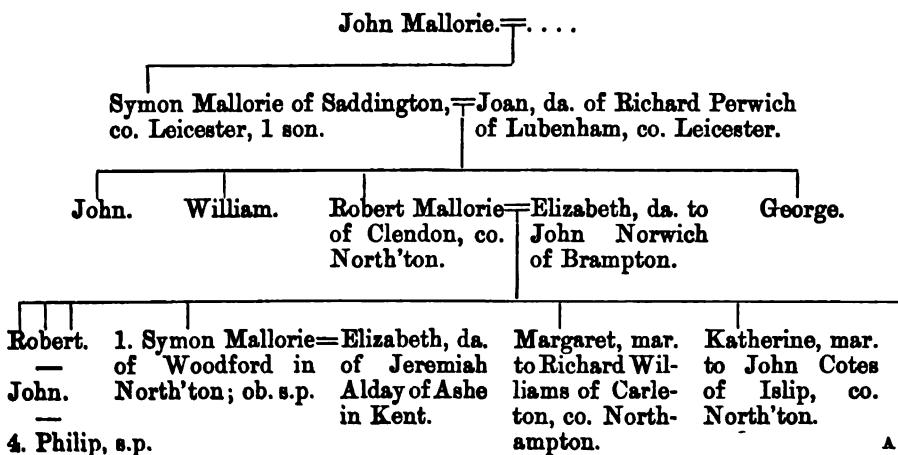


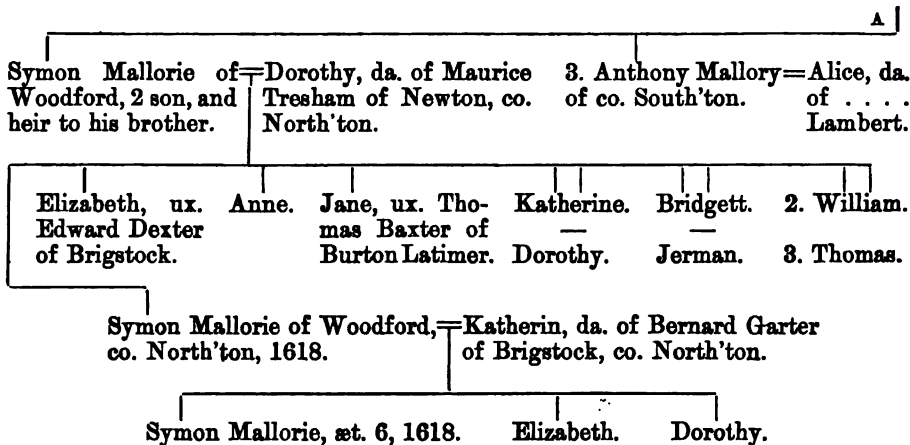
Mallory of Woodford.

ARMS: Or, a lion rampant double-queued Gules collared Argent.

CREST: A nag's head Gules maned Or.

On each a fleur-de-lis for difference.

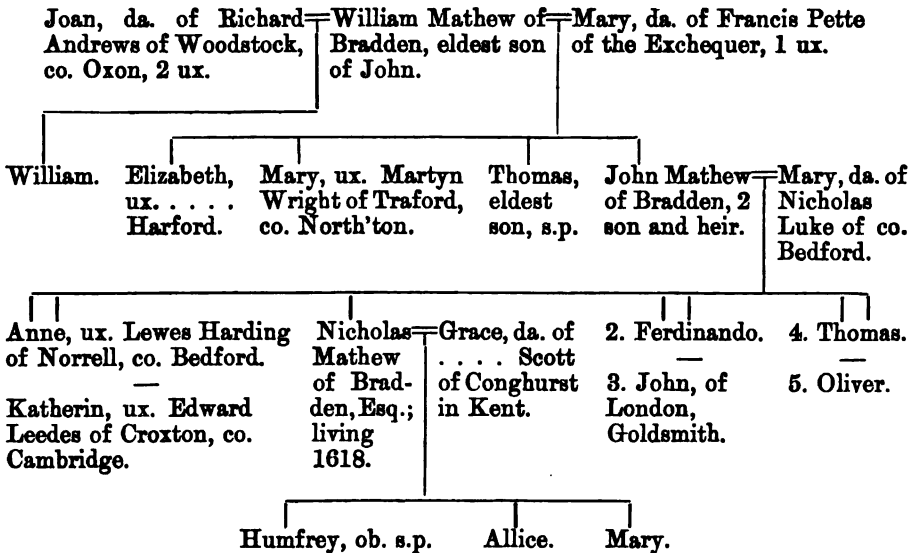




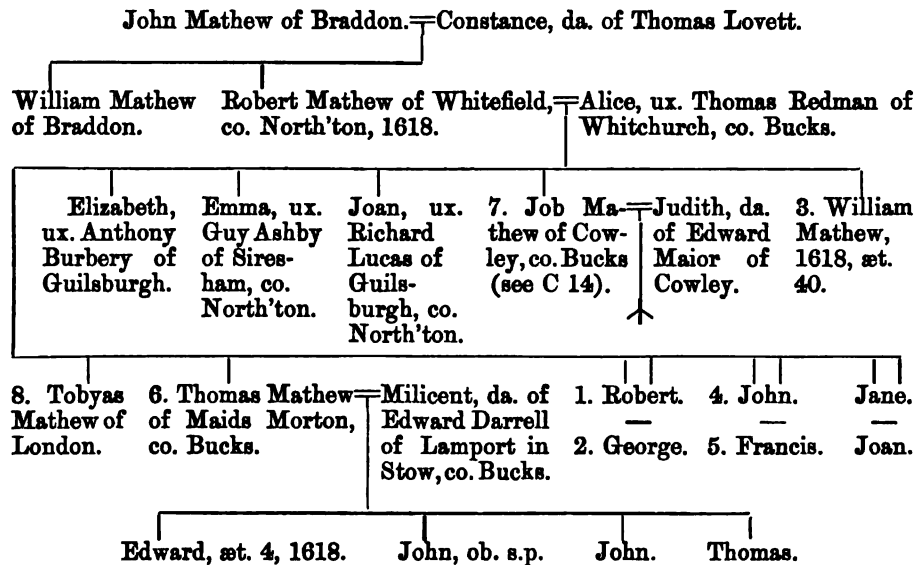
Matthew of Bradden.

Arms as at p. 36.

Tabulated as in the Visitation of 1564, and continues the descent from William Mathew and his first and second wives thus :



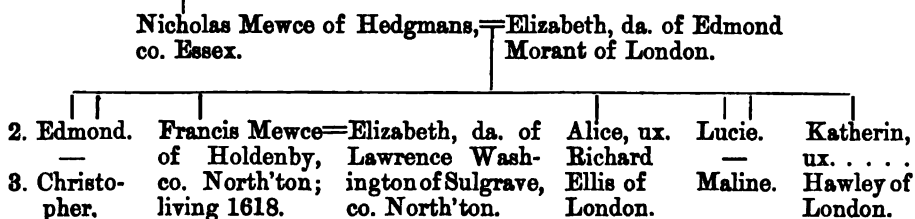
Matthew of Whitfield.



Mewce of Holdenby.

ARMS: *Or, four pales Azure, on a chief Gules three crosses patée Argent.*

John Mewce of Calais. = . . .



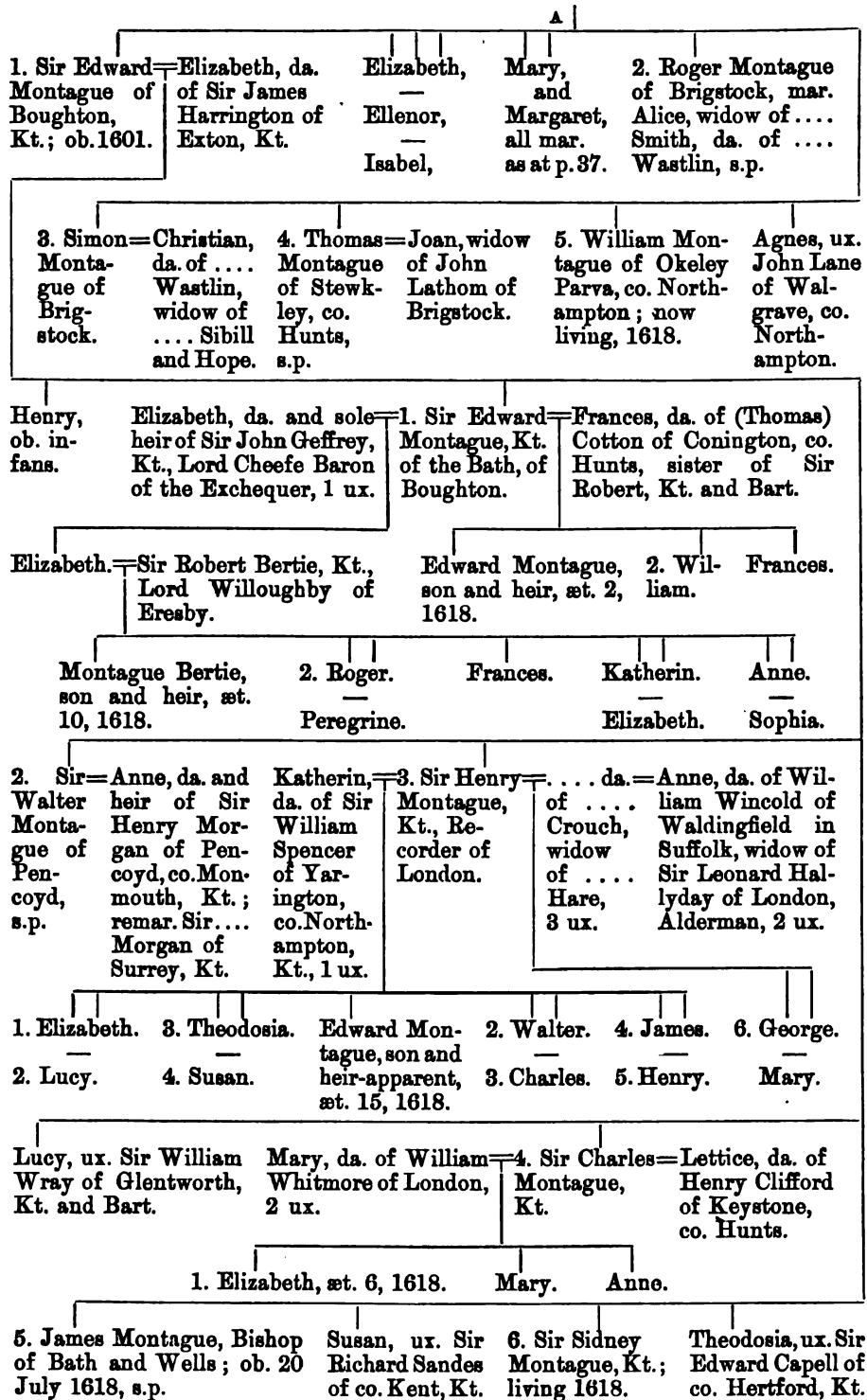
Montague of Boughton.

ARMS: Quarterly—1 and 4, *Argent, three lozenges conjoined in fess Gules within a bordure Sable*; 2 and 3, *Or, an eagle displayed Vert beaked and legged Gules* (Monthermer).

CREST as at p. 87.

Tabulated as in the Visitation of 1564, and continues the descent of Sir Edward by his third wife thus:

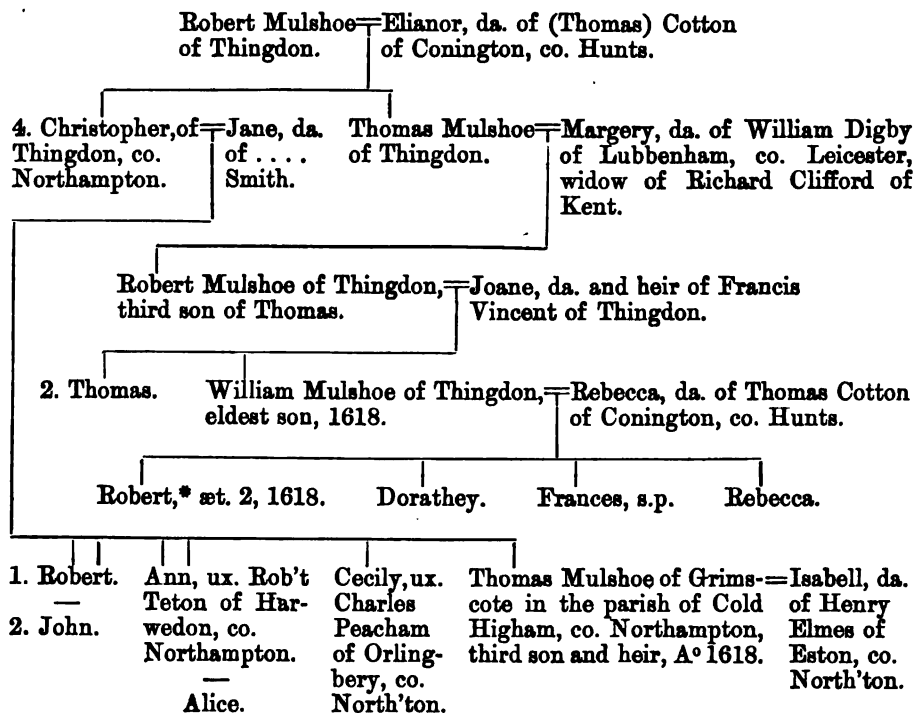
Sir Edward Montague of Boughton, co. North'ton, = Ellenor, da. of Sir John Roper of Kent, 3 ux.



Mulshoe of Thingdon and Grimscothe.

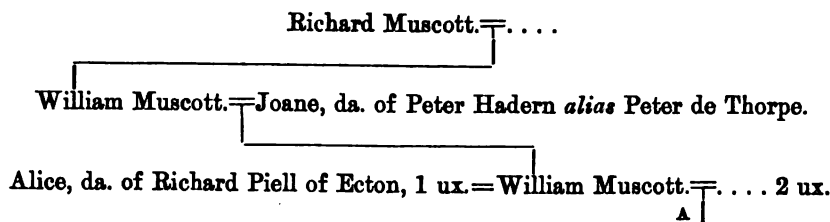
ARMS as at p. 38.

Tabulated as in the Visitation of 1564, and continues the descents of Christopher and Thomas, sons of Robert and Elianor, thus:

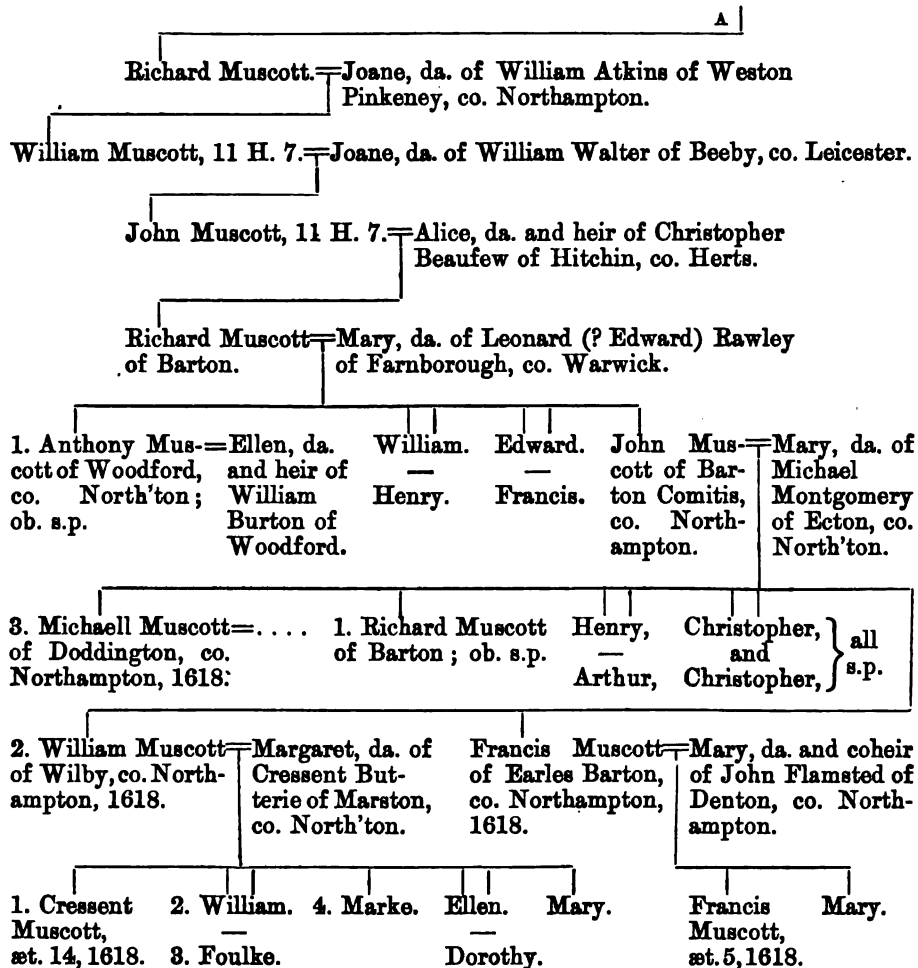


Muscott of Wilby and Carl's Barton.

ARMS: *Gules, on a cross engrailed Argent five roses of the field.*

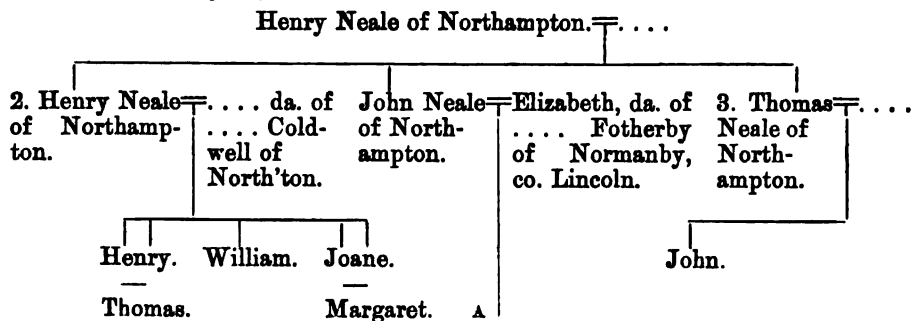


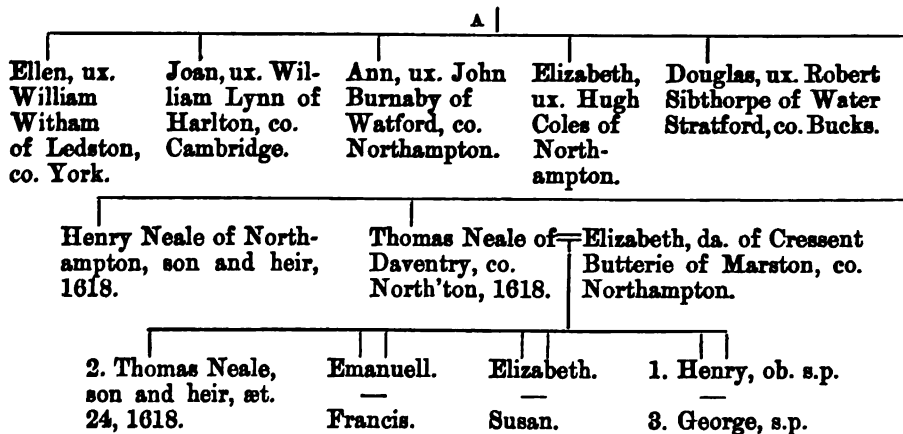
* See Lord Brudenell's letter to Mr. Withy, Harl. MS. 1094, which alleges that this Robert, then living (1645), mar. a da. and coheir of Robert Tanfield of Loddington, the late Counsellor, deceased; also Stow's 'Survey of London,' 1633, p. 425A. A Tanfield Mulsho was living at Thingdon in 1673 (Blome's 'Britannia').



Neale of Babentry.

ARMS: *Gules, an annulet Or between three greyhounds' heads erased Argent collared Sable ringed of the second.*

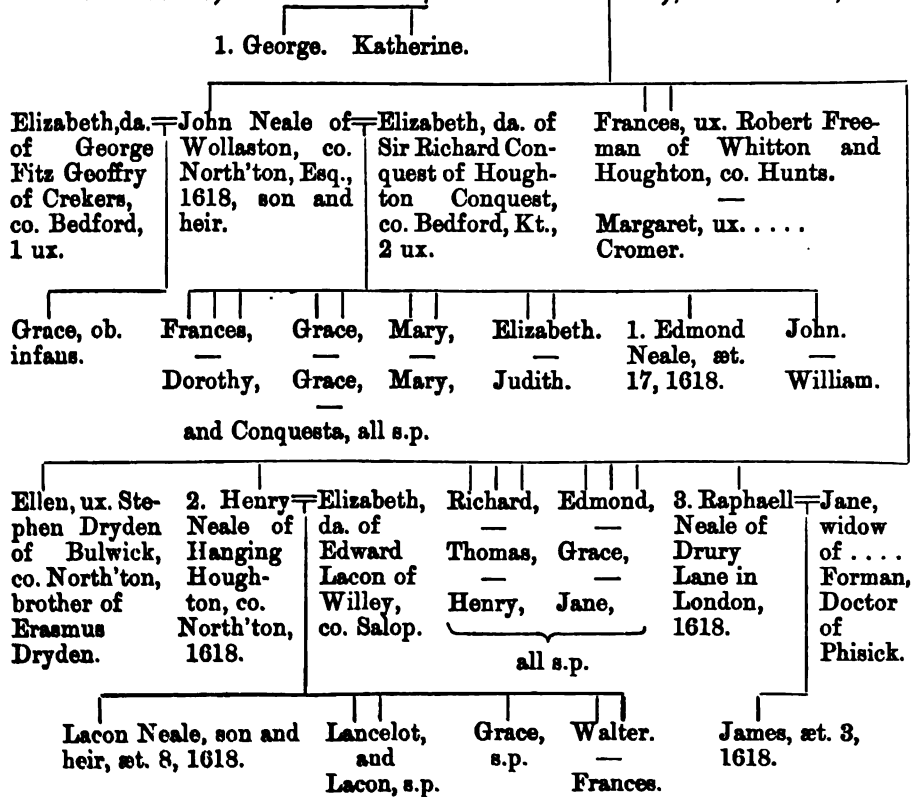




Neale of Wollaston and Hanging Houghton.

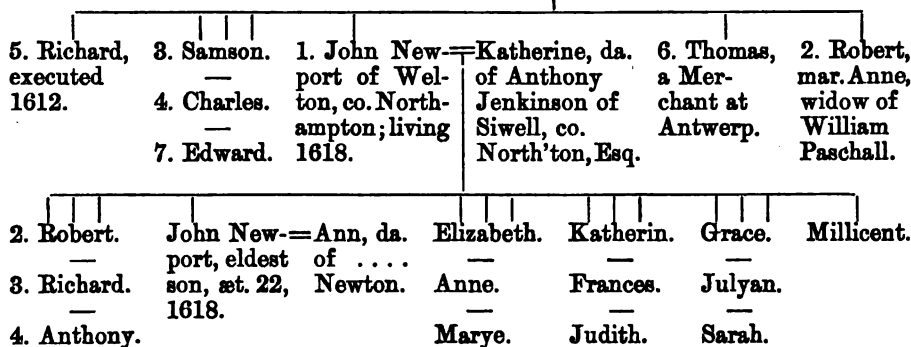
Arms: *Per pale Sable and Gules, a lion passant-gardant Argent.*

.... da. of Reeve (Jane, da. of John Neale of Wollaston, co. North'ton, —*Harl. MS.* 1558).



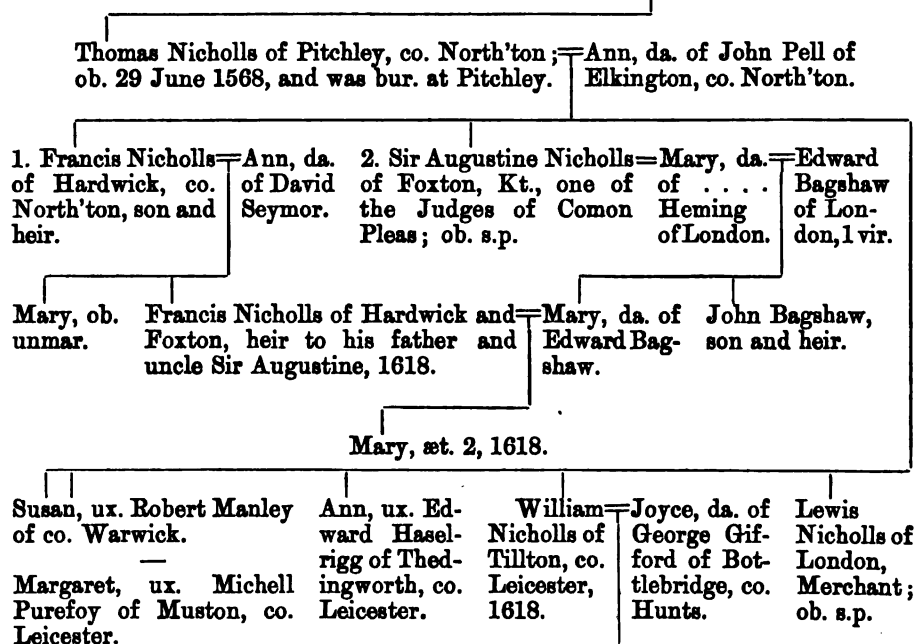
Tabulated as in the Visitation of 1564, and continues the descent from John, son
of John and Julvan, thus:

John Newport of Ecton, co. North'ton (eldest son and heir of John and Julian his wife). Anne, da. of Richard Marlow of co. Chester.



ARMS: *Sable, three pheons Argent.* **CREST:** *A wolf's head erased Sable.*

.... Nicholls of the North, *temp.* E. 4. 7. ...

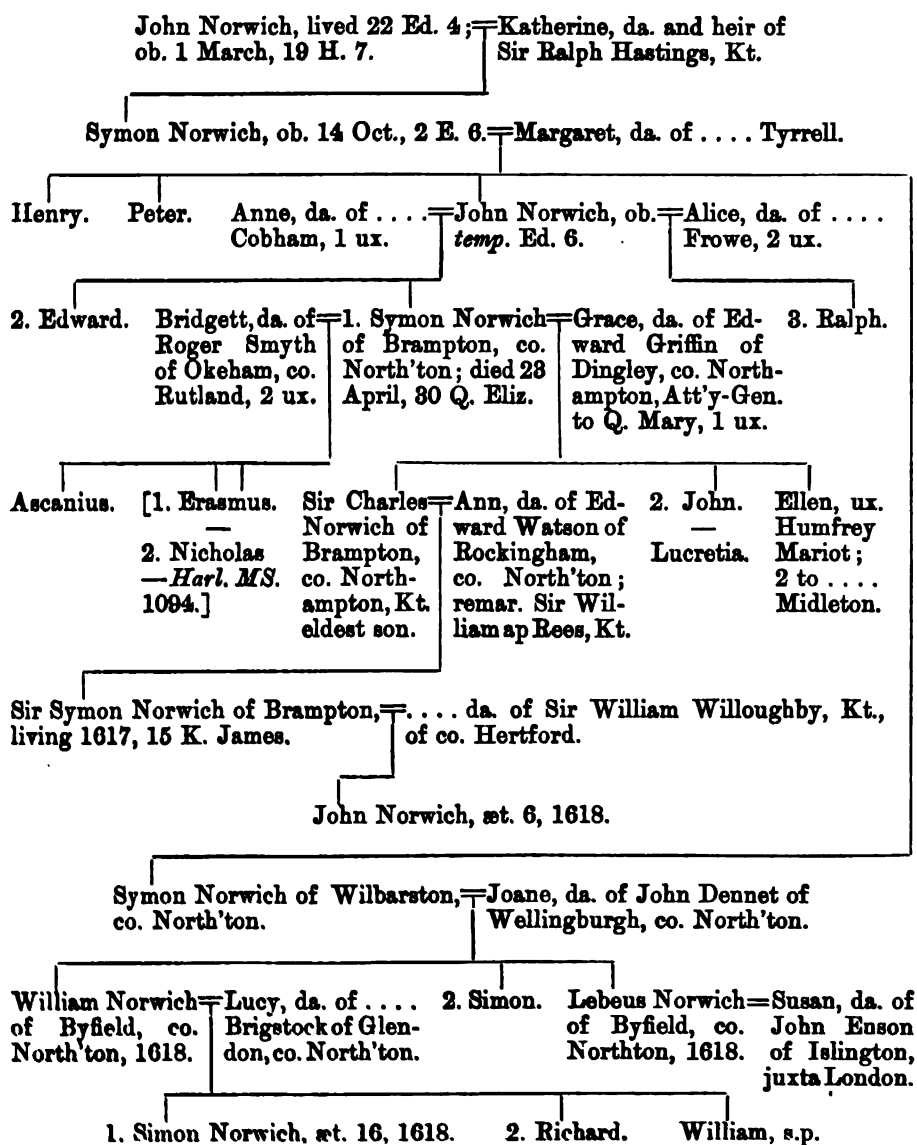


Augustine Nicholls, son and heir, æt. 10, 1618.

Norwich of Brampton and Byfield.

ARMS: Quarterly of six—1, *Per pale Gules and Azure, a lion rampant Ermine*; 2, *Ermine, a fess engrailed Azure*; 3, *Per pale Gules and Azure, a lion rampant Argent* (Olton); 4, *Argent, a chevron between three squirrels Gules* (Holt); 5, *Argent, a cross within a bordure engrailed Gules* (Brampton); 6, *Argent, a maunch Sable, a crescent for difference* (Hastings).

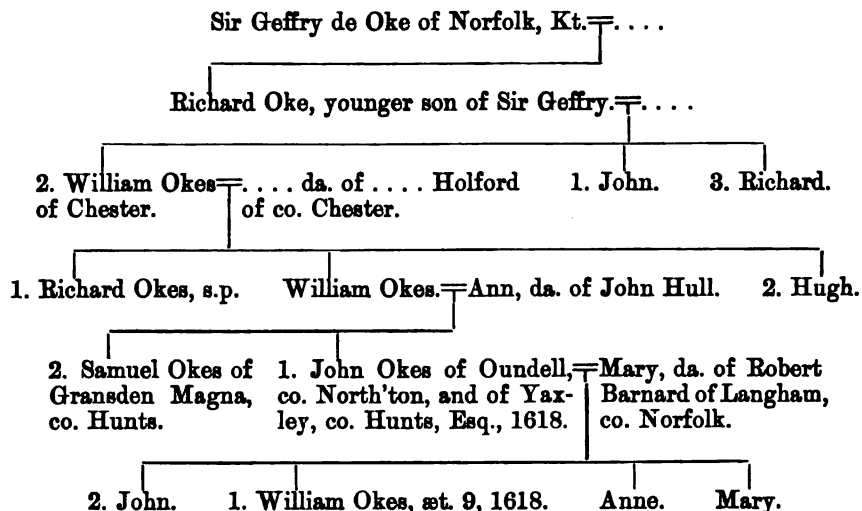
CREST: On a mound Vert a cock Argent combed, legged, and wattled Gules.



Oke of Oundle.

ARMS: 1 and 4, *Gules, two lions combatant and a chief Argent*; 2 and 3, *Sable, a fess between six acorns Or*.

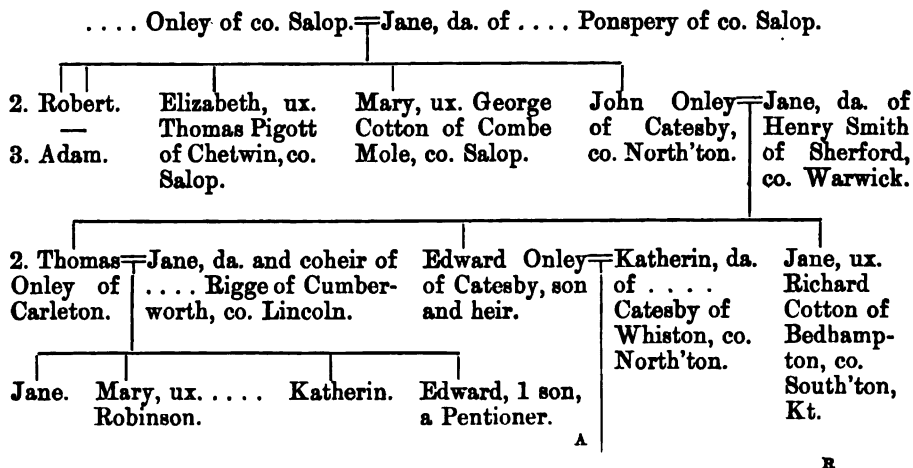
CREST: *An oak-tree Vert fructed Or, supported by two lions rampant Argent*.

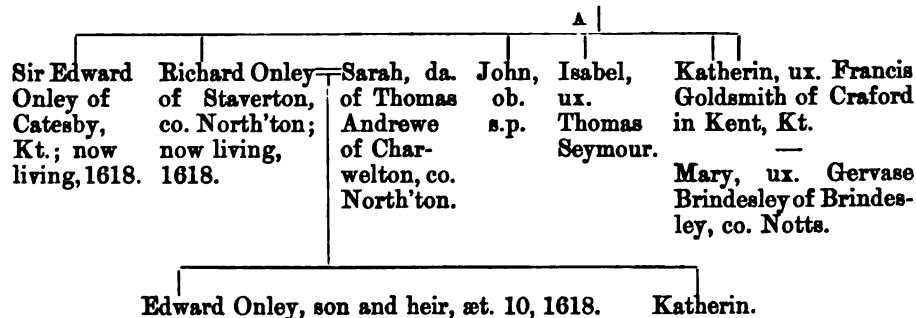


Onley of Staberton.

ARMS: Quarterly, as at p. 38.

CREST: *Out of fire a phoenix's head all proper, in the beak a branch slipped Vert*.

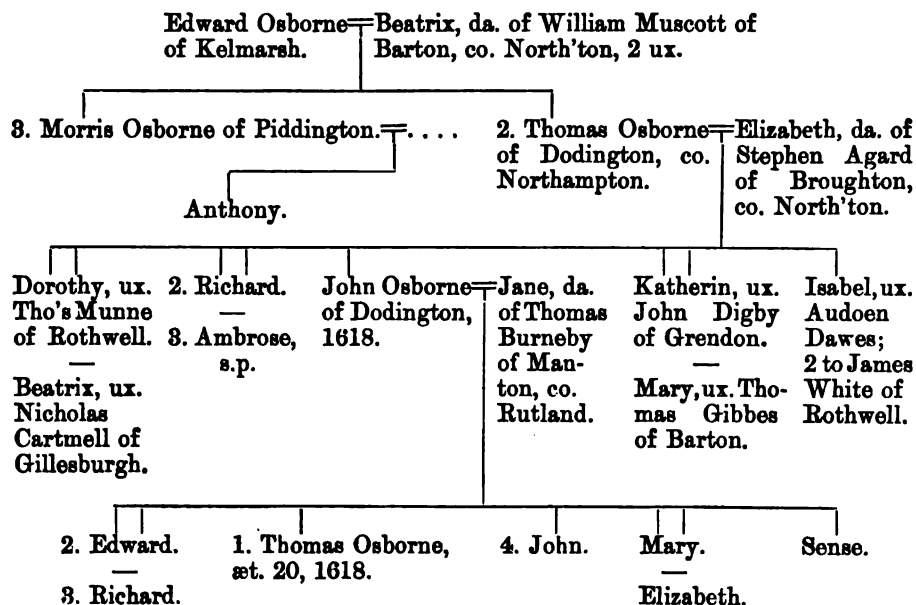




Osborne of Dodington.

ARMS as at p. 89.

Commences with Maurice Osborne as in the Visitation of 1564, and continues the descent from Thomas and Morris, sons of Edward by Beatrix his second wife, thus:



Palmer of Stoke Doyle.

ARMS: *Azure, a chevron engrailed between three crescents Argent.*

CREST: *A griffin's head Argent issuing of rays Or.*

The auntient armes of Anth. Palmer of Stoke Doilley, Gent., whereunto I, Will'm Camden, Clarenceux, doe assigne and confirme the creast.

William Palmer of Boughton, co. North'ton. = . . .

. . . da. of . . . = John Palmer of Warton, = . . . da. of . . .
Robins, 1 ux. co. North'ton. Clipsham.

Richard Palmer of Stoke Doyley, = Prudence, da. of Anthony Skinner
co. North'ton. of Shelford Park, co. Warwick.

John and Edward, s.p.	2. Thomas = Grace, Palmer of da. of the Middle Francis Temple, ob. Gilpin. s.p.	Anthony Pal- mer of Stoke Doyley, Esq., 1618.	Mary, da. of William Watts of Blakesley, co. North'ton.	Elizabeth, ux. John Baynham of Bromyard, co. Hereford.
--------------------------------	---	--	--	---

2. Miles.	3. Nathaniel.	Prudence, ux. Tho's Cave of Quenborough.	Edward Palmer, æt. 30.	Mary, ux. Tho- mas Sanderson of London.	Martha. — Katherine.
	4. Augustine.				

Pargiter of Greatworth.

ARMS: *Barry of four Or and Sable, three mascles counterchanged.*

Tabulated as in the Visitation of 1564, and continues the descent from Robert, son of William Pargiter and Agnes his wife, thus:

William Pargiter of Greatworth = Agnes, da. of Christopher Light
(eldest son and heir of Robert). of Horley, co. Oxon, Gent.

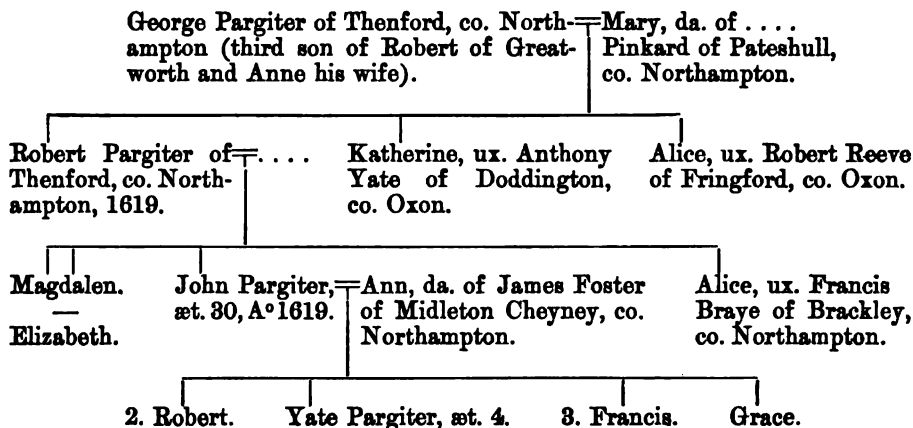
Robert Pargiter of Greatworth (eldest son and heir of William). = Margaret, ux. Francis
Samwell of Upton.

2. Walter = . . . da. Pargiter. of Doctor Masters.	William = Pargiter of Greatworth, 1618.	Abigail, da. of Sir Francis Willough- by of Wollaton, co. North'ton, Kt.	Francis. — John.	Dorothy, ux. Daniel Ward of Houghton, co. North'ton.
--	--	---	------------------------	---

Robert Pargiter, æt. 16, 1618.	William. — Francis.	Theodore. — Ezechiell.	Dorothy. — Grace.	Elizabeth. — Abigail.
-----------------------------------	---------------------------	------------------------------	-------------------------	-----------------------------

Pargiter of Thenford.

ARMS as at p. 123, *a mullet for difference.*

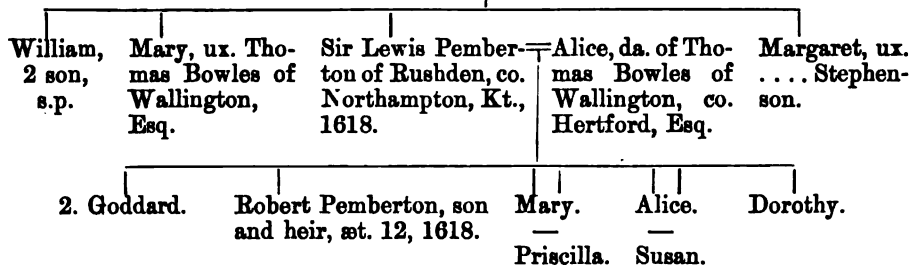


Pemberton of Rushden.

ARMS : Quarterly, as at p. 41.

Tabulated as in the Visitation of 1564, and continues the descent from Robert,
eldest son of Robert, thus :

Robert Pemberton, eldest son (of Robert — Mary, da. of Christopher Troughton
and Margaret his wife). of Hanslop, co. Bucks.



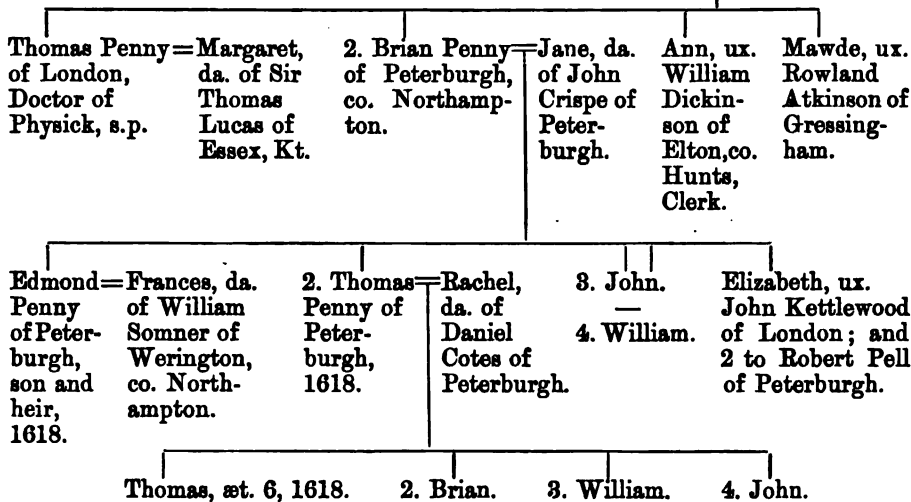
Penny of Peterborough.

ARMS: *Ermine, two greyhounds courant-regardant in pale per pale Gules and Sable.*

CREST: *On a ducal coronet Argent a lynx Or.*

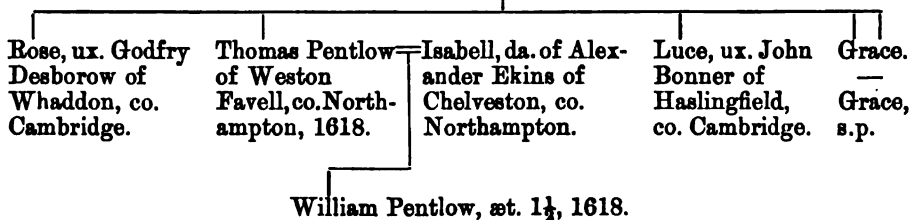
By Robert Cook, Clarenceux, to Thomas Penne of London, Esq. and Doctor of Phisick, 4 July 1574, 16 Q. Elizabeth. The wordes of the Pattent are *Ermyns, two greyhounds courant per pale Gules and Sable*, and yet were depicted as here you see tricked.

John Penne *alias* Penny of Gressingham, co. Lanc. = . . .



Pentlow of Weston Favell.

William Pentlow of Harlton, = Clement, da. of . . .
 co. Cambridge, 1618, B.D. Dant of Linton.

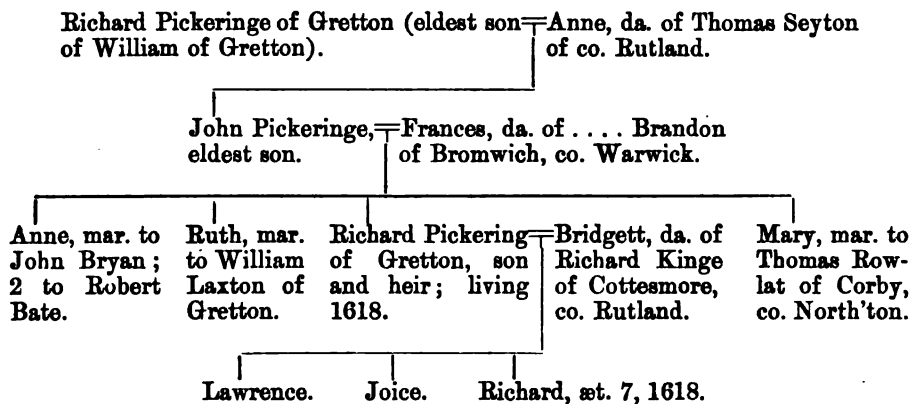


Pickering of Gretton.

ARMS: Quarterly—1 and 4, *Ermine, a lion rampant Azure ducally crowned Or* (Pickering of Gretton); 2 and 3, *Argent, three wreaths Gules* (Lascelles).

CREST: *A lion's gamb erect and erased Azure.*

Tabulated as in the Visitation of 1564, and continues the descent from John, eldest son of Richard and Anne, thus:

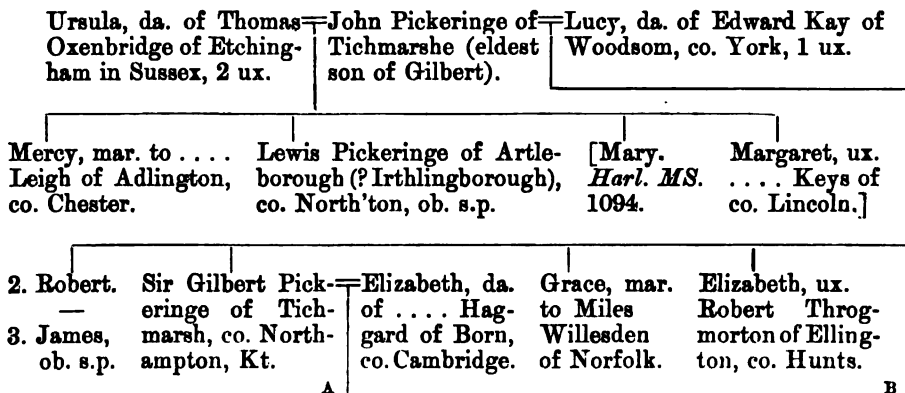


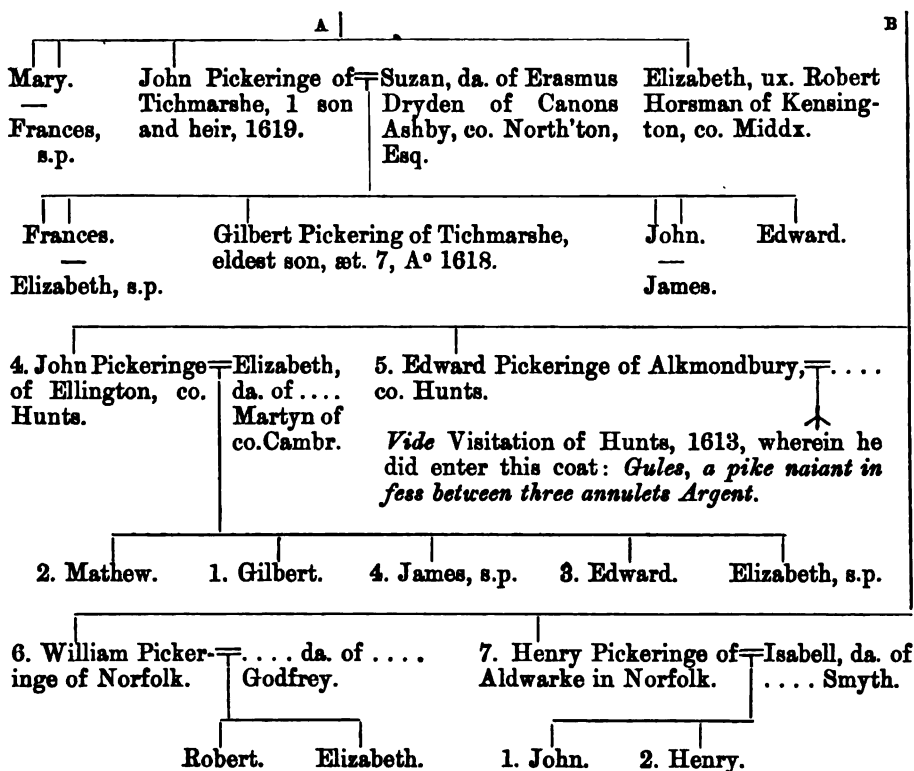
Pickering of Tichmarsh.

The Pickerings of Tichmarsh did anciently bear these armes:

Or, a fess per fess crenellée Gules and Azure between three cocks' heads erased Vert combed and wattled of the second.

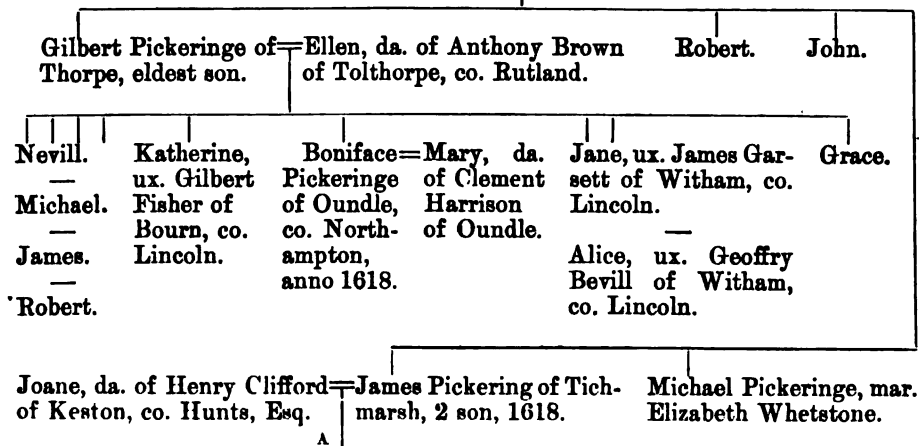
Tabulated as in the Visitation of 1564, and continues the descent from John of Tichmarsh, eldest son of Gilbert, thus:

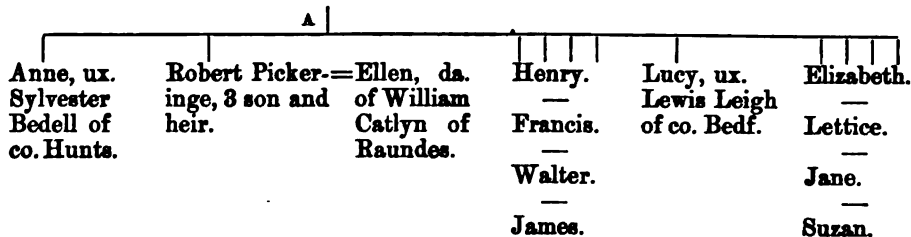




Pickering of Thorpe-by-Water, co. Rutland.

Bonyface Pickeringe, 3 son of Gilbert Pickering of Tichmarshe. Katherine, da. to Rolfe of Hartfordshire.





Pickering of Isham.

ARMS: Quarterly, as at p. 43.

CREST: *A lion's gamb erased and erect Azure.*

Thomas Pickeringe of Barrowhall in Kendall (third son of Sir James, and brother of John of Grendon).

Robert Pickeringe of Isham, = Margaret, da. of John Luffwick
co. North'ton. in co. North'ton, son of John.

Elizabeth, mar. to Gregory Nicholls of Luffwick (Lo- wick).	Thomas Pickeringe of Isham, nephew and heir of Anthony Luffwick.	= Margaret, da. of An- thony Shukburgh of Harrowden Parva, co. North'ton.	Anne, ux. Walter Selby of Thingdon, co. North'ton.
--	---	--	--

Mary, mar. to Henry Hewitt of Thorpe Malzor, co. North'ton.	Alice, ux. George Younge of co. Warwick.	Ann, ux. Wil- liam Matthew of Bradden in North'ton.	Bridgett, ux. Thomas Per- kins of Har- ingworth, co. North'ton.	Jane, ux. Samuel Spicer of Leckamp- stead.	Margaret, mar. to Thomas Douglas of Burton Latymer.
--	--	--	---	--	--

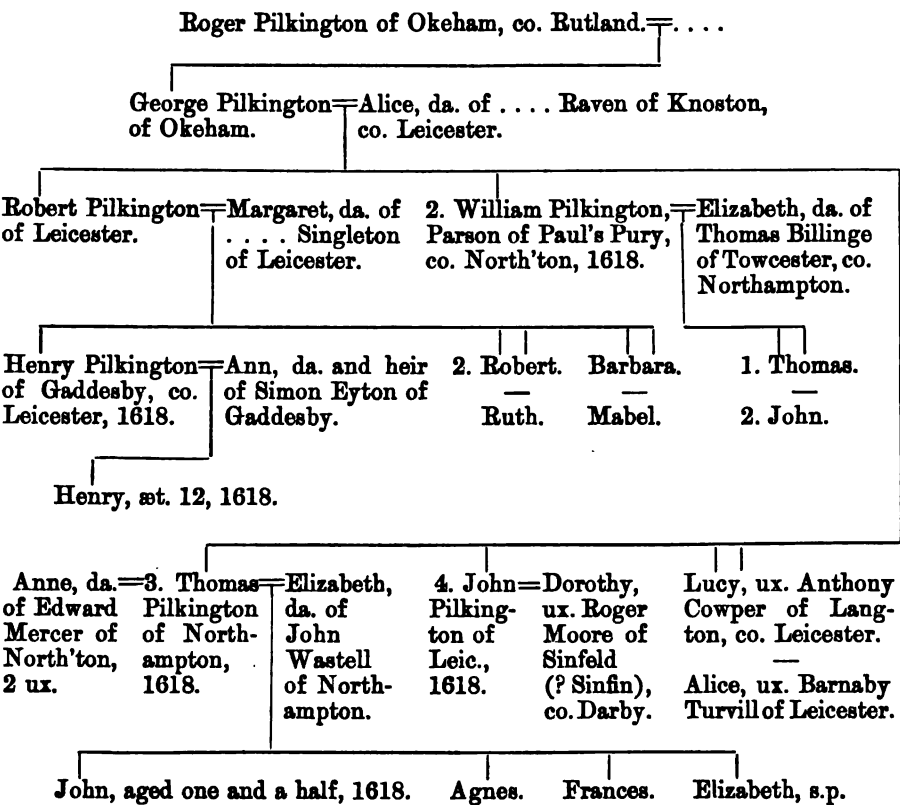
Elizabeth, ux. Chetham.	Margery, ux. Nicholas Estwicke of Drystoke (Stoke Dry), co. Rut- land.	1. Robert Pick- eringe, son and heir, 1618.	2. Thomas = Sarah, da. of Pickering Bust of of Finch- ingfeilde. North'ton.
------------------------------------	---	---	---

3. John Pickeringe of Isham, co. North'ton.	= Patience, da. of John Spicer of Leckamsted in Bucks.	Ursula. Isabell, ux. William Fetch of Aldwinkle, co. North'ton.
--	--	---

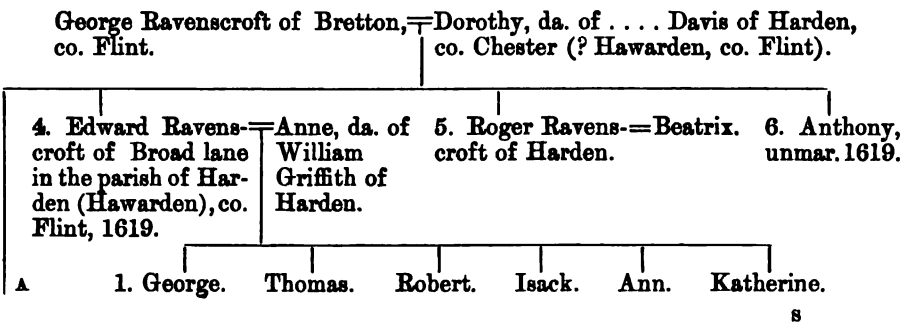
Winifred, æt. 8. Sarah, æt. 2. Anne, æt. 3. Patience.

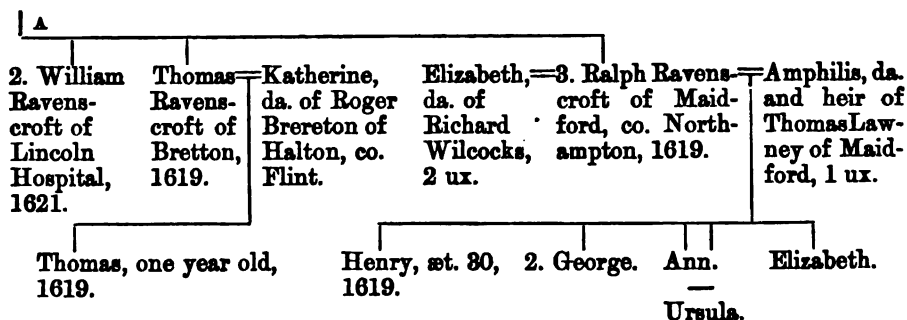
Pilkington of Northampton.

ARMS: *Argent, a cross fretty voided Gules, in dexter chief a mullet for difference.*
CREST: *A mower barry of six Argent and Gules counterchanged holding a scythe of the first handled Or.*



Ravenscroft of Mlaidford.

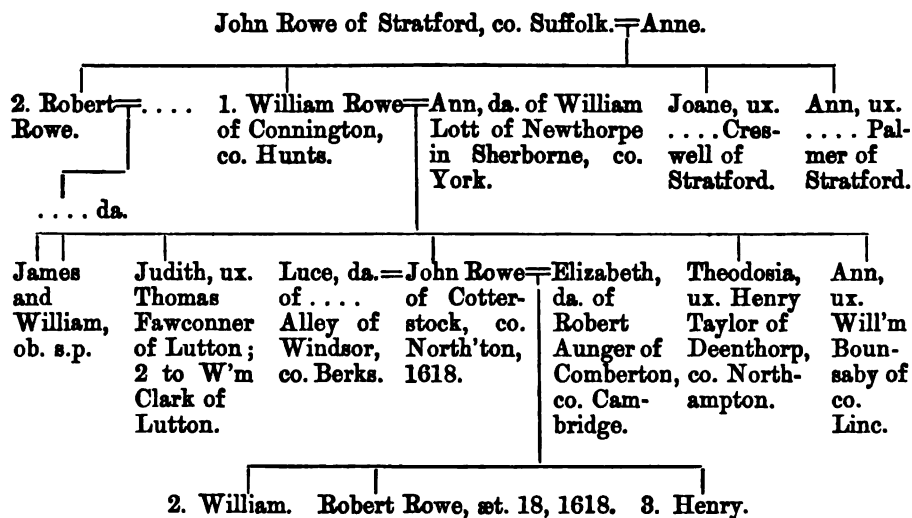




Rowe of Cotterstock.

ARMS: *Argent, on a chevron Azure between three trefoils slipped per pale Vert and Gules as many bezants.*

CREST: *A roe-buck's head Gules attired Or.*



Salter of Babentry.

ARMS: *Quarterly—1 and 4, Gules, ten billets Or within a bordure engrailed Argent charged with torteaux alternately; 2 and 3, Three pheons.*

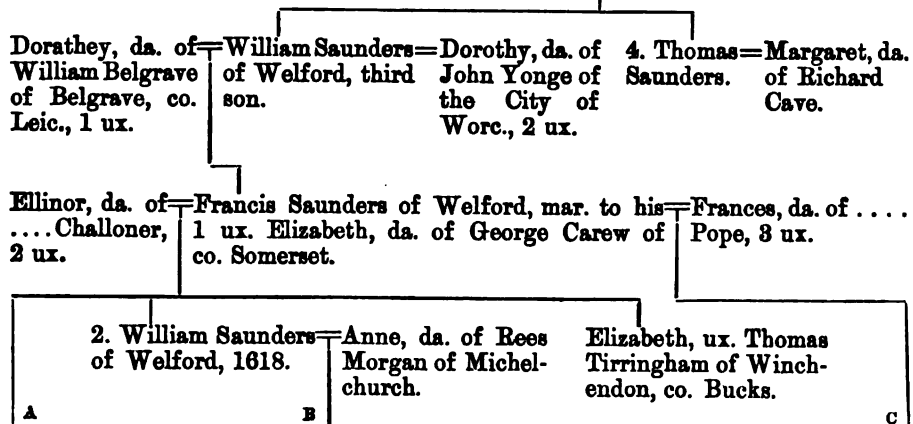
CREST: *A cock's head Gules beaked and wattled Or, on the neck four billets of the last.*

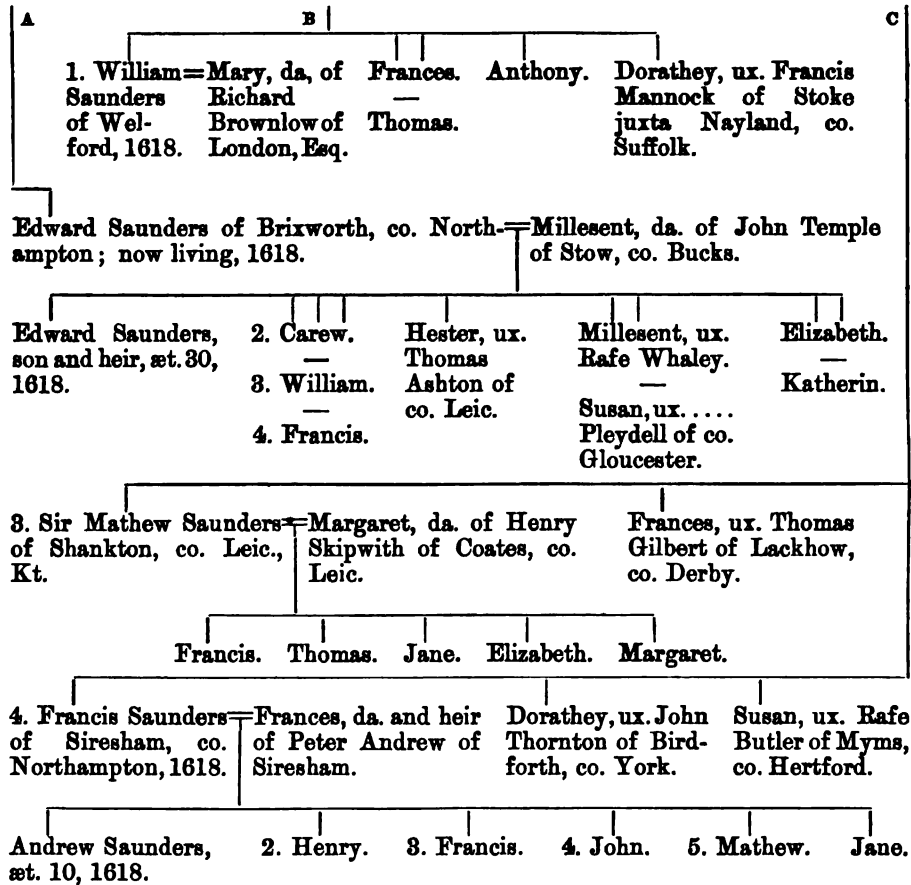
Nicholas Salter of Coventry.



Syresham.

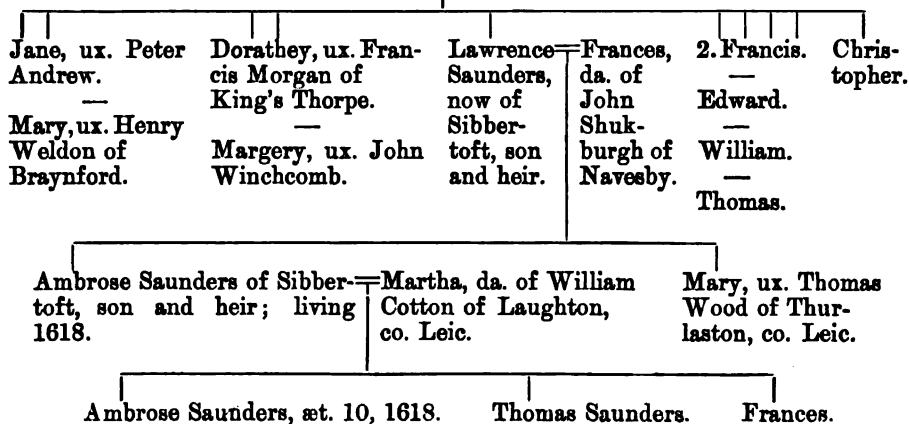
三...



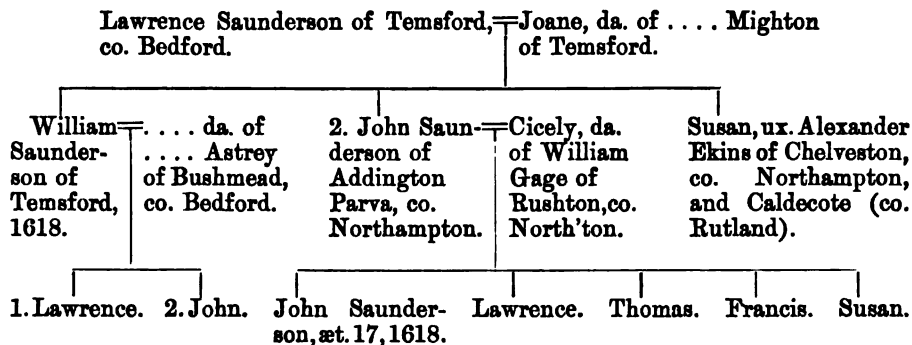


Saunders of Sibbertoft.

Ambrose Saunders of Sibbertoft.—Mary, da. of Sir John Goodwin, Kt.



Saunderson of Little Addington.

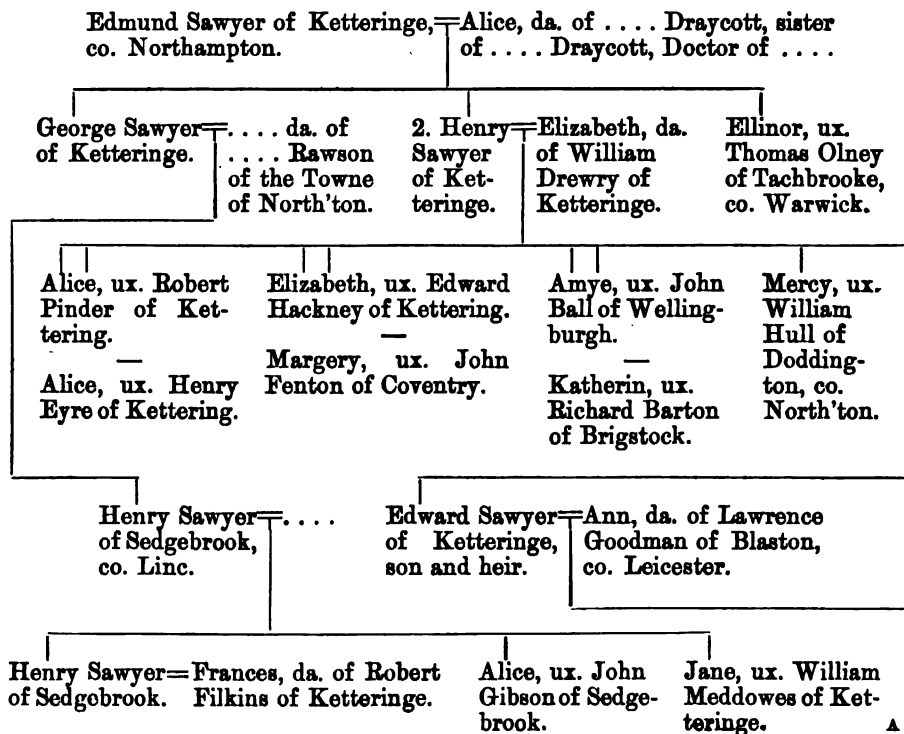


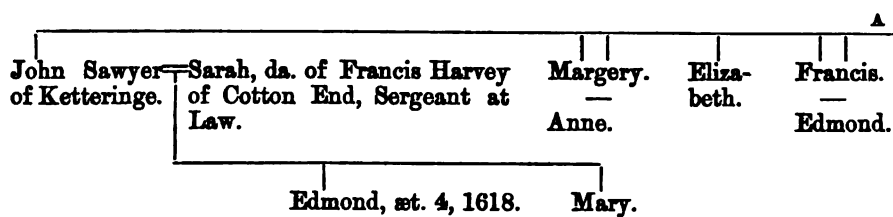
Sawyer of Kettering.

ARMS: *Lozengy Or and Azure, on a pale Gules three escallops of the first.*

CREST: *On a mural coronet Gules a parrot's head erased Vert beaked of the first.*

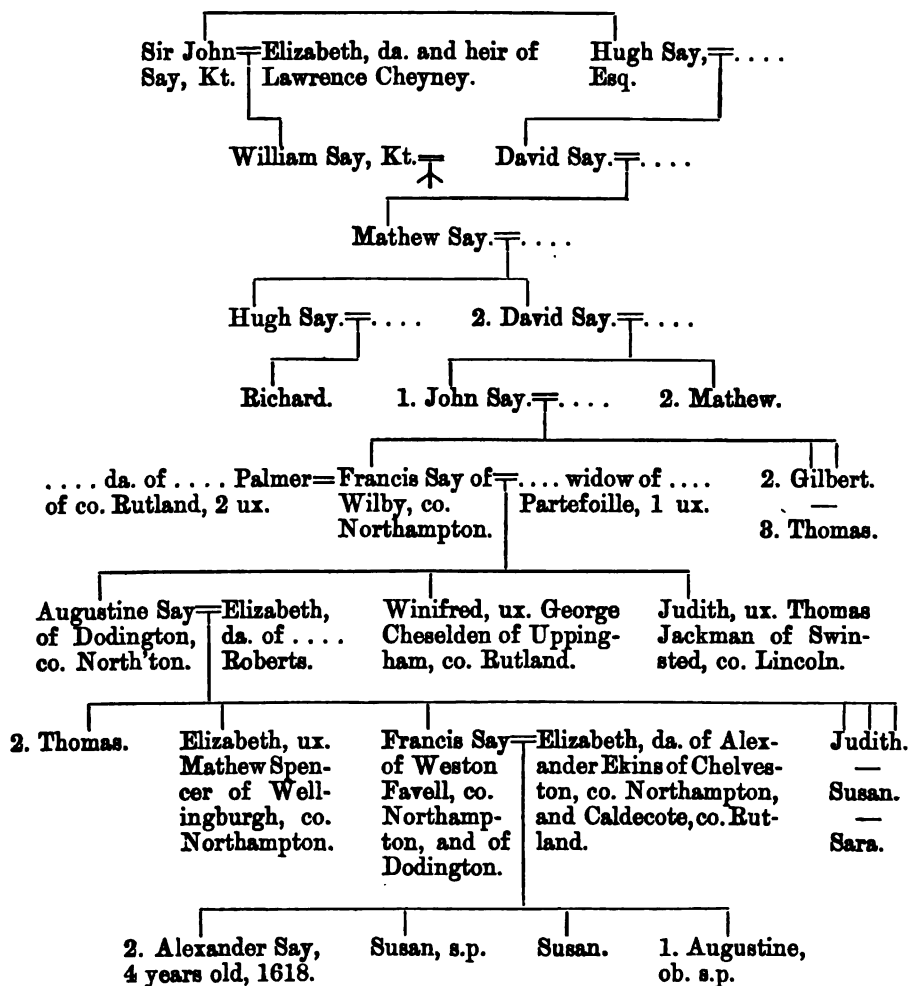
To Edmond Sawyer, p' William Camden, Clar., 8 May 1604, 2 King James.





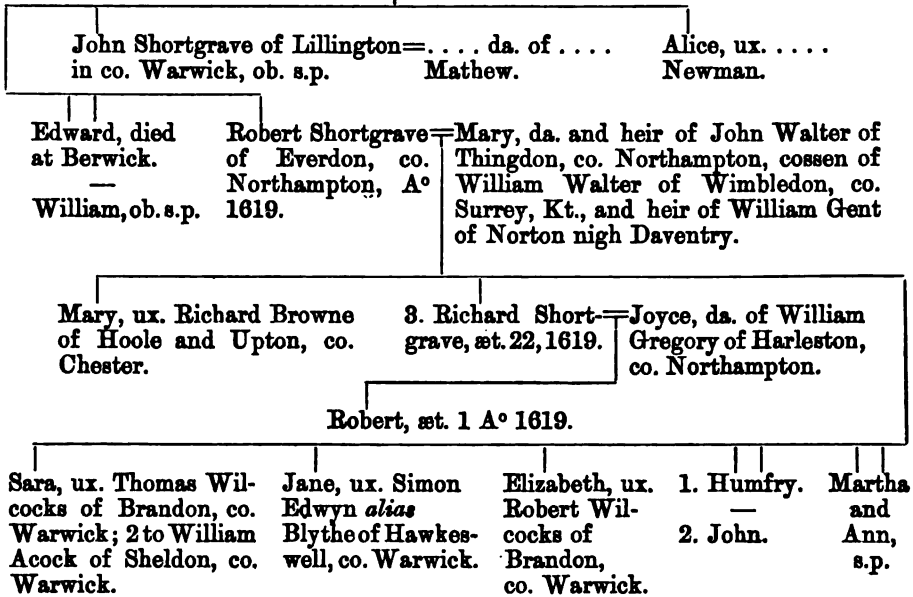
Say of Weston Favell and Boddington.

ARMS: *Per pale Azure and Gules, three chevrons voided Argent.*



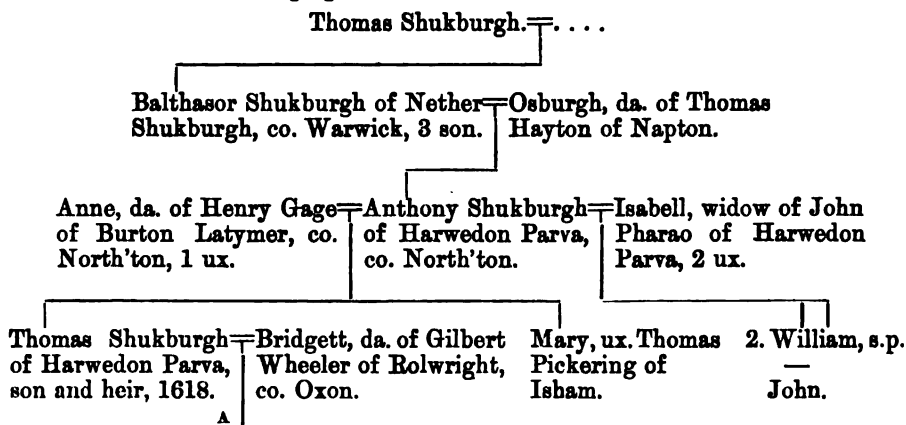
Shortgrave of Everdon.

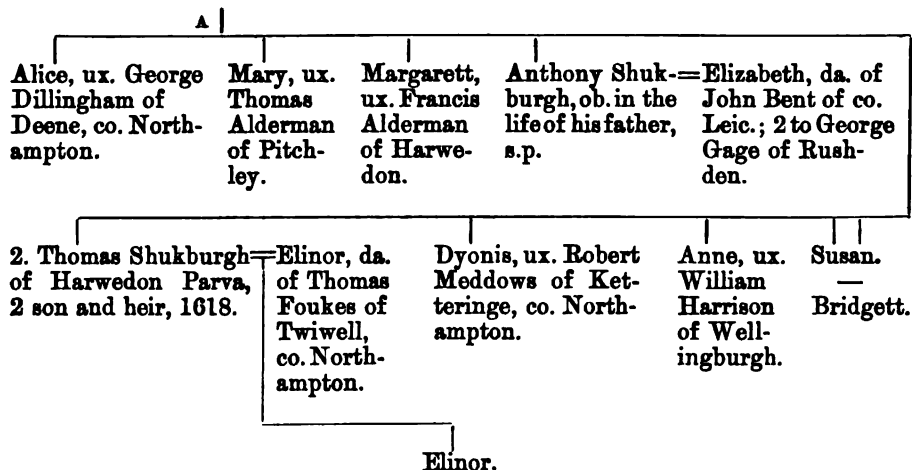
Henry Shortgrave = Ann, da. of Sir . . . Payton
of co. Worc. of Isleham, co. Cambridge, Kt.

**Shukburgh of Little Harrowden.**

ARMS: Quarterly of eight—1 and 8, Shukburgh; 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6, Carbonei, Napton, Arden, Sydenhall, and Lunell, as in the 'Visitation of Warwickshire,' *Harl. Soc.*, p. 344; 7, Or, on a bend Sable cotised Gules three mullets Argent. Over all a crescent for difference.

CREST: A demi-Moor habited wreathed about the temples all proper, holding in the dexter hand, also proper, an arrow in bend sinister Or.



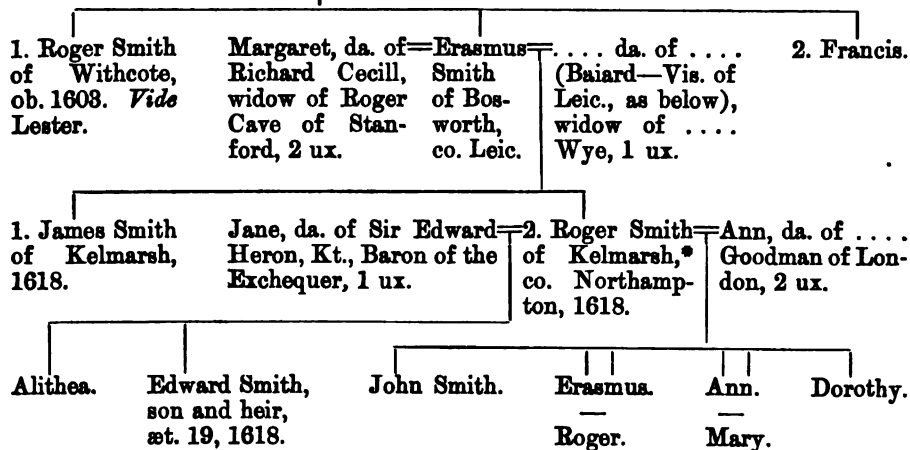


Smith of Kelmarsh.

ARMS: *Gules, on a chevron Or between three bezants as many crosses patée fitchée Sable.*

CREST: *An arm erect vested per pale Or and Gules, the hand proper, grasping a griffin's head erased Azure beaked Or.*

John Smith of Witcote, co. Leic., 1546. = Dorothy, da. of Richard Cave of Stanford, co. Northampton. = Henry Poole, Kt. of the Rhodes, 2 vir.

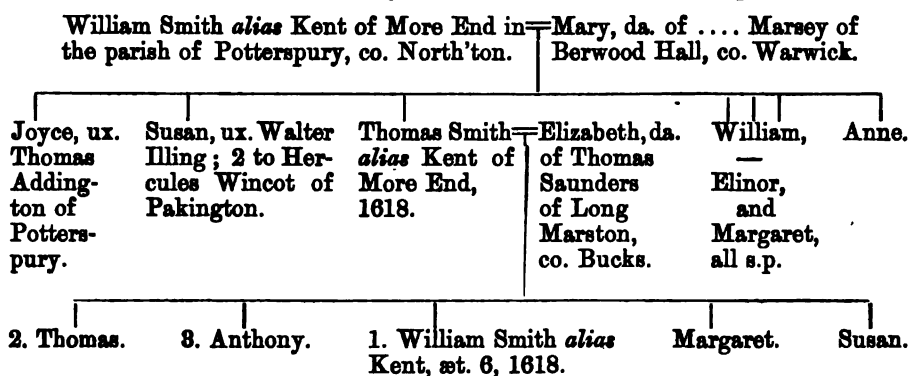


* ? Bosworth. See 'Visitation of co. Leic.,' *Harl. Soc.*, p. 66, and Lord Brudenell's letter to Mr. Withy, *Harl. MS.* 1094.

Smith alias Kent of More End.

ARMS: *Sable, a chevron between three cinquefoils pierced Ermine.*

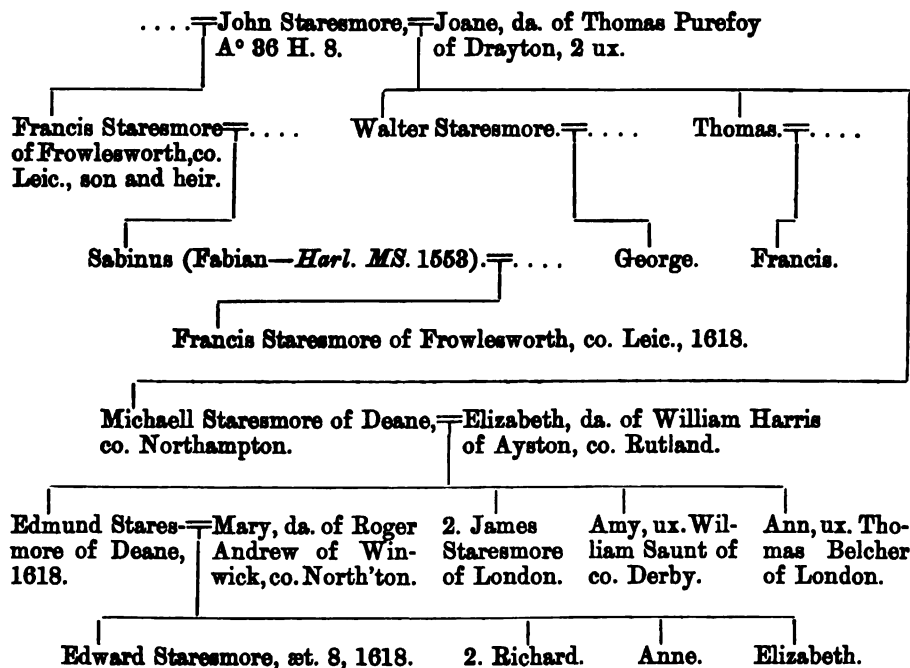
CREST: *A talbot's head Gules, charged on the neck with a cinquefoil pierced Ermine.*



Staresmore of Deane.

ARMS: *Argent, a fess Vert between three torteaux.*

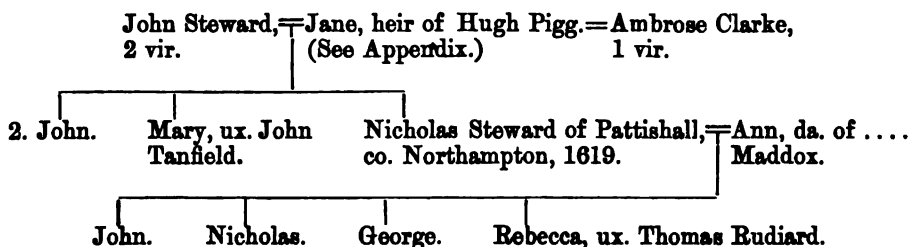
CREST: *A stare (or starling) proper.*



Steward of Pattishall.

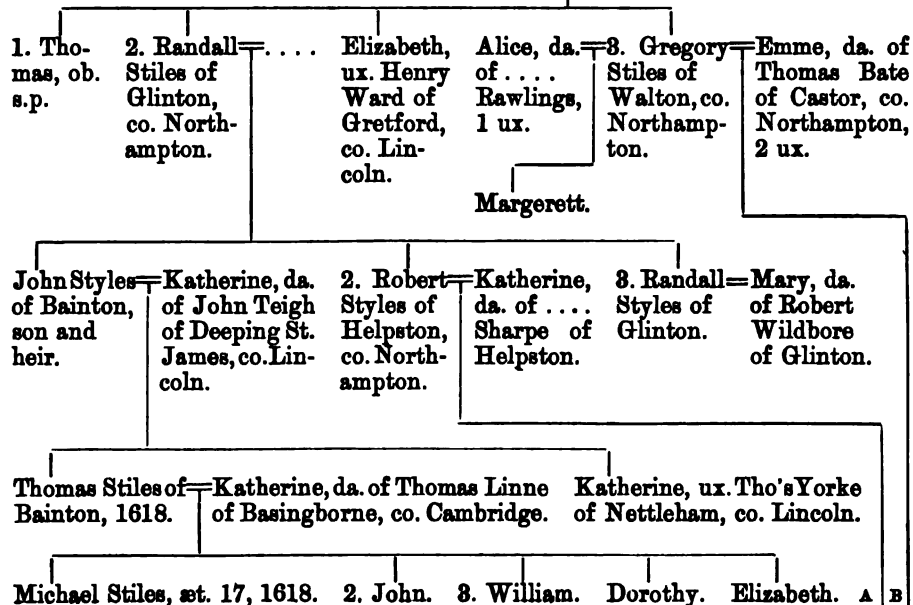
Arms: Quarterly of six—1, *Or, a fess chequy Argent and Azure within a bordure Ermine*; 2, *Argent, a chevron between three boars' heads couped Sable* (Pigg); 3, *Argent, on a cross Gules five mullets Or* (St. Mark); 4, *Argent, a fess between three crescents Gules* (Tame); 5, *Argent, a cross patonce between four crescents Gules* (Tilley); 6, *Gules, on a fess Or between three conies Argent a crescent Azure between two martlets Sable* (Christmas).

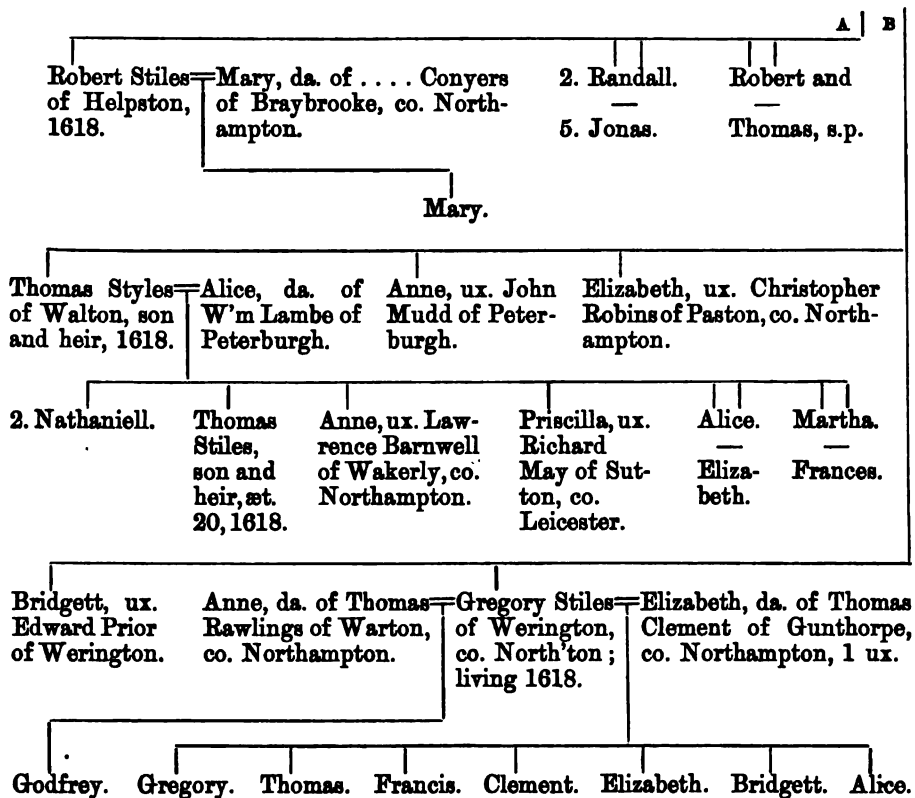
CREST: *A stag statant proper gorged with a collar chequy Argent and Azure.*



Stiles of Bainton, Helpston, and Walton.

Hugh Styles of Bainton, co. Northampton. = da. of Hawe.

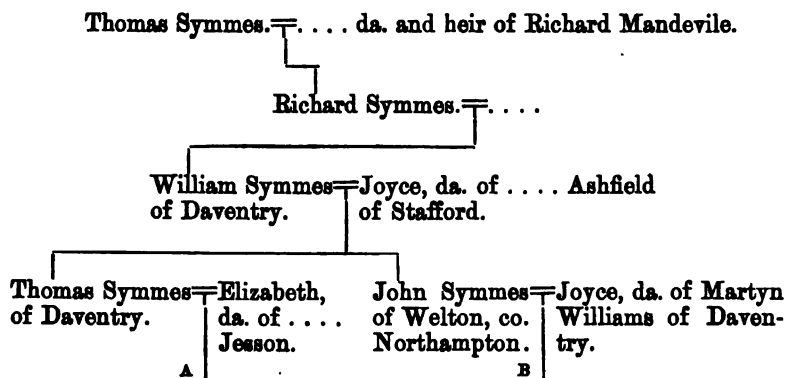


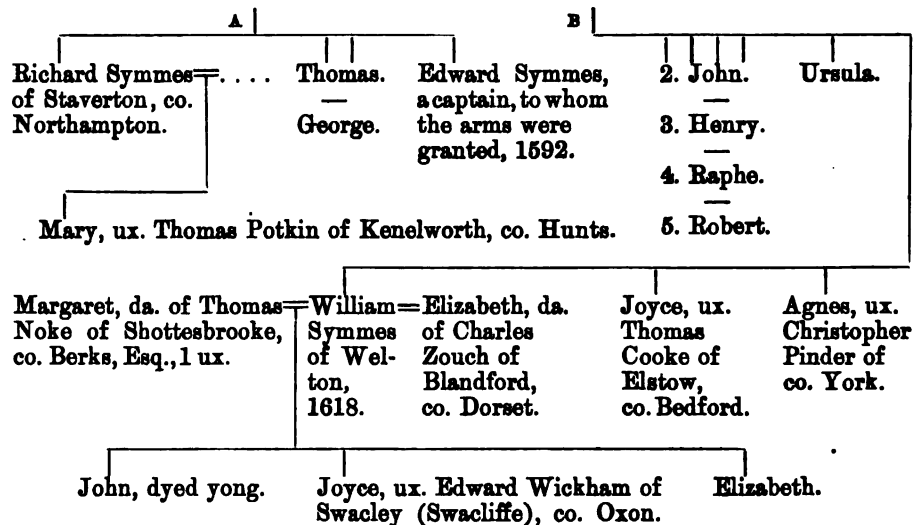


Symmes of Welton.

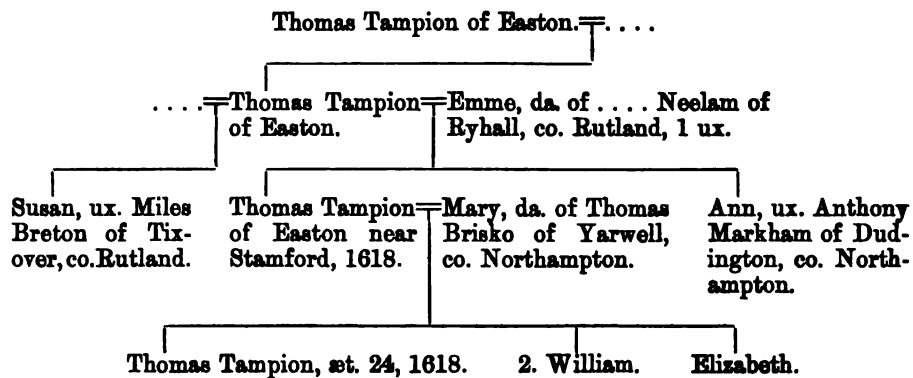
ARMS: *Ermine, three increscents Gules, a crescent for difference.*

CREST: *A head in helmet Or plumed Azure, the beaver up the face proper.*





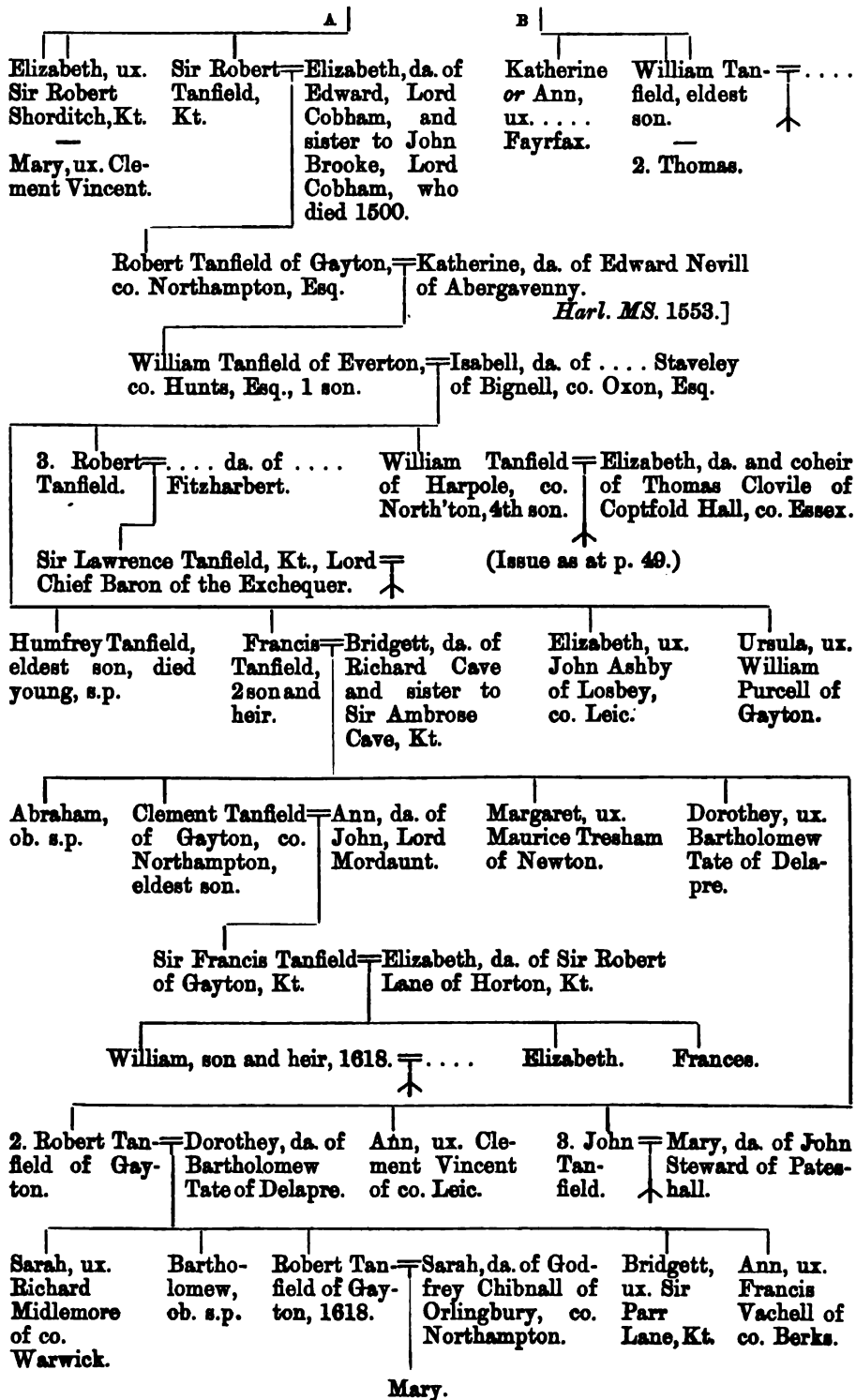
Tampion of Easton.



Tanfield of Gayton.

ARMS, Tanfield quartering Lovell, and CREST as at p. 49.





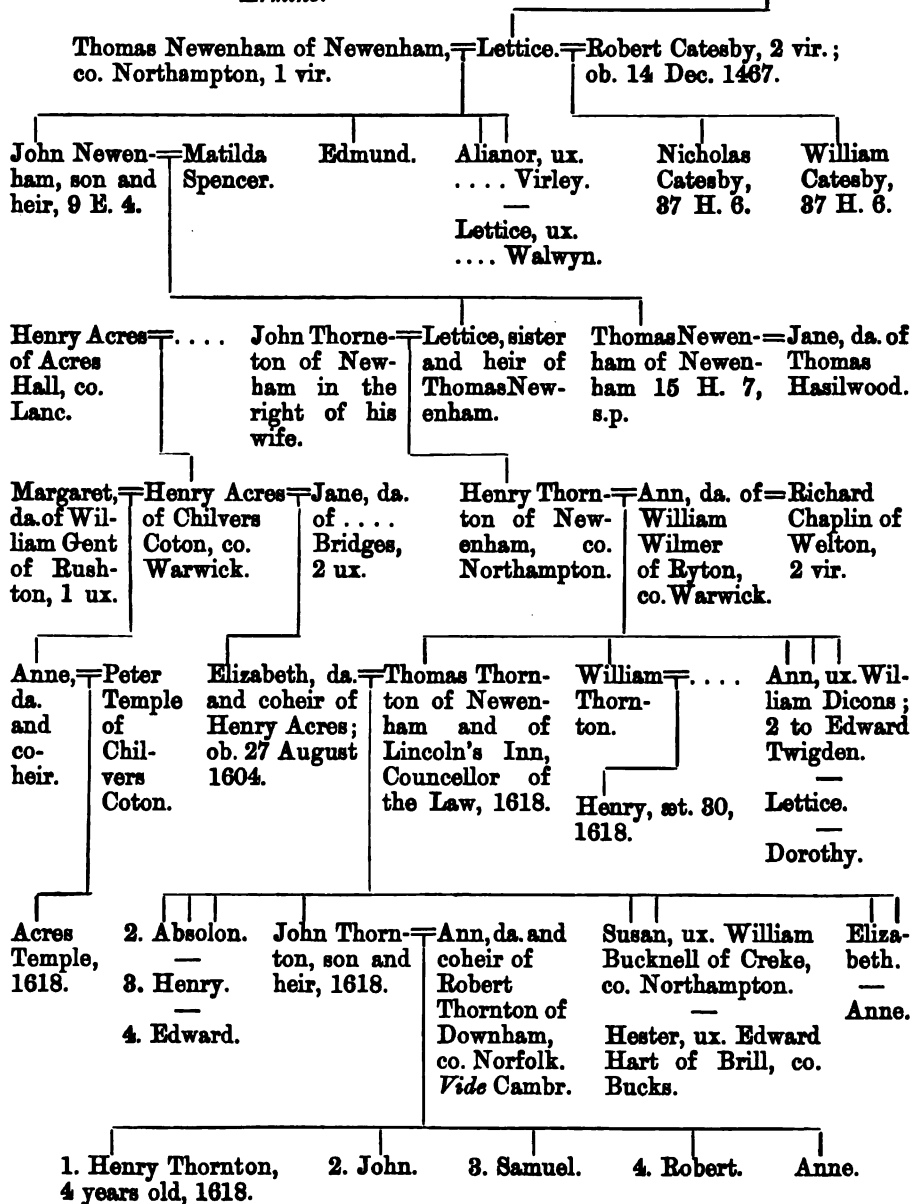
Thornton of Newenham.

ARMS: Quarterly—1 and 4, *Argent, on a bend Gules three escarbuncles Or*;
2 and 8, *Azure, three demi-lions rampant Argent* (Newenham).

CREST: *A demi-lion rampant Argent, charged on the shoulder with an escarbuncle*
Or.

Thomas Thorpe of Newenham, 12 R. 2 and 4 H. 6. = . . .

ARMS: *A chevron engrailed between three crescents Ermine.*



Thorogood of Nassington.

ARMS: *Azure, on a chief Argent three masle-buckles, their tongues fess-wise, of the field.*

CREST: *A wolf's head Argent charged on the neck with a buckle as in the Arms.*

Nicholas Thorogood of Temple Cheston, co. Hertford. = . . .

John Thorogood = Margaret, da. of Thomas Smith of Temple Ches- of Water Newton, co. Hunts; ton, co. Hertf. remar. John Jackson; ob. 1584.	2. Thomas = . . . da. of Thorogood. . . . Clarke of co. Hertf.
---	--

Susan, ux. William Manisty of Wood- som, co. Hunts.	Elizabeth, ux. Edward Henson; 2 to Peter Proby, Alderman of London.	William, bur. in the church of St. Peter, Cheapside, London.	Frances, ux. Edward Winch of Chipping Wickham, co. Bucks.
Joane, ux. John Hobson of London; 2 to Thomas Hol- dich, Clerk.	Agnes, ux. Lawrence Fisher of Bugden, co. Hunts.	2. William, ob. unmar. at Temple Cheston.	

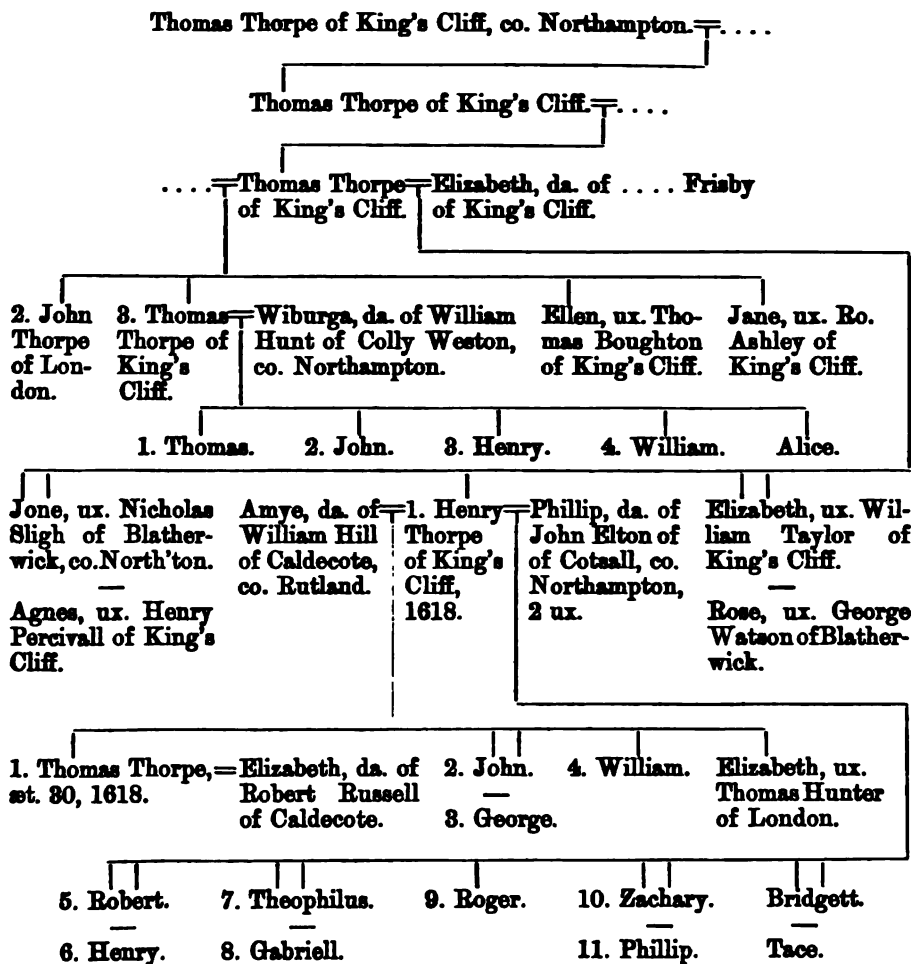
1. Nicholas = Dorothy, da. Thorogood of . . . Alley of Thorn- (? Alway) of burgh Hall, co. Bedford. co. North- ampton.	8. Thomas = Bridgett, Thorogood da. of of Walmes- . . . Kell ford, co. of co. Northamp- Bucks. ton.	4. John Thoro- = . . . da. good of Wel- of . . . bourne, co. Earle of Linc. co. Lin- coln.	
---	--	--	--

2. Nicholas Thoro- = Jane, da. of Wil- good of Nassing- liam Poole of ton, co. North'ton, Syresham, co. 1618. Northampton.	John, of Augustine = Elizabeth, da. of London, Thorogood. William Walcott son and of Walcott, co. heir. Lincoln.	
---	---	--

1. Nicholas, ob. s.p.	2. Daniel Thorogood, 2 son and heir, æt. 8, 1618.	Dorothy.	Jane.	Frances, Frances. s.p.
-----------------------	--	----------	-------	---------------------------

1. John, ob. s.p.	Jane, ux. James Newman of Whit- teringe, co. North- ampton.	Jone, ux. John Turner of Eye, co. North- ampton.	Margaret, ux. Chris- topher Cowper of Yaxley, co. Hunts.	Elizabeth, ux. Francis Johnson; 2 to John Capet of Gretford, co. Lincoln.	Frances, ux. William Purdey of Cole Orton, co. Leic.
-------------------	--	--	--	--	---

Thorpe of King's Cliff.

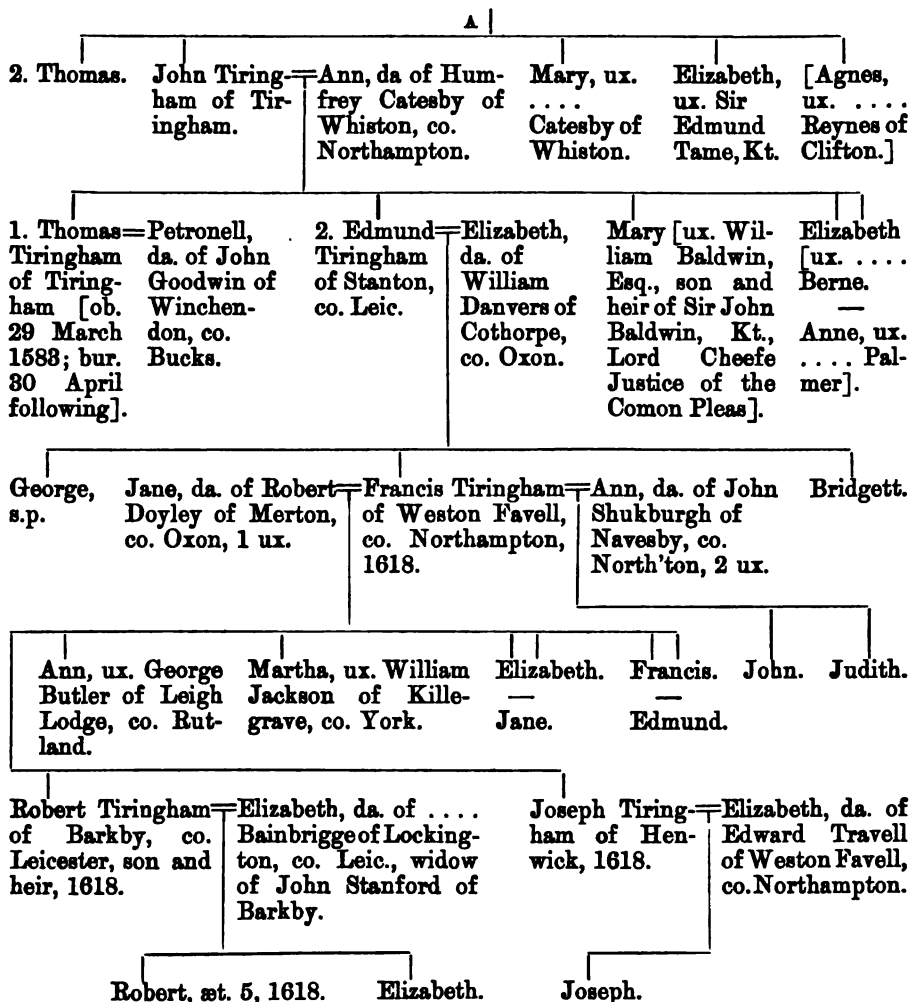


Tirringham of Weston Fabell.

ARMS: Quarterly of six—1, *Azure, a saltire engrailed Argent*; 2, *Azure, a fret Or* (Davill); 3, *Azure, three water-bougets Argent* (Roos); 4, *Gules, billettée Or* (Cowdrey); 5, *Argent, a fess Gules within a bordure engrailed Sable* (Welsh); 6, *Barry of six Argent and Azure, on a bend Gules three mullets Or* (Pabenhham).

CREST: *A talbot's head Gules billettée Or. On each a crescent for difference.*

John Tirringham of Tirringham, = Elizabeth, da. of Edward
co. Bucks, Esq. Brudenell, 2 ux.



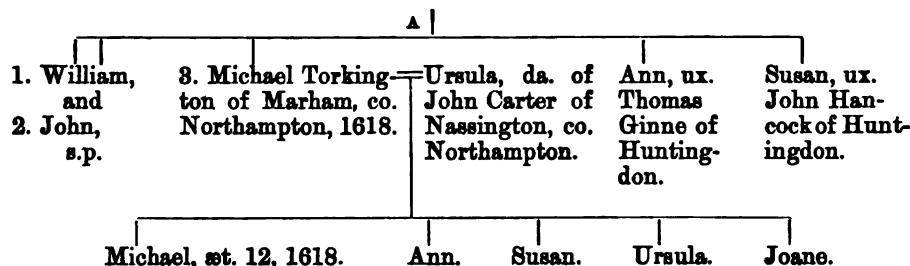
(The additions in brackets are from *Hart. MS.* 1553.)

Torkington of Marholm.

ARMS: Quarterly—1 and 4, *Sable, on a fess Argent three leopards' faces Gules*; 2 and 3, *Sable, on a fess Argent three mullets Gules*. Over all a mullet for difference.

Henry Torkington of Stewkley, co. Hunts. = Katherin, da. and heir of Gerrard Stewkley of Stewkley, co. Hunts.

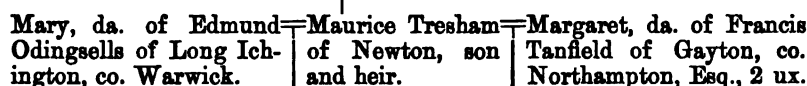
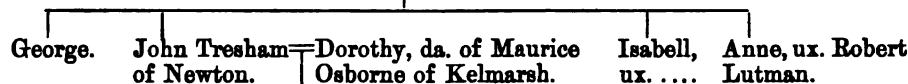
8. William Torkington of Stilton, co. Hunts. = Ann, da. of Henson of Rotherham, co. York.



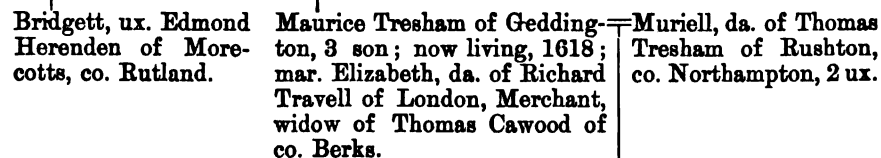
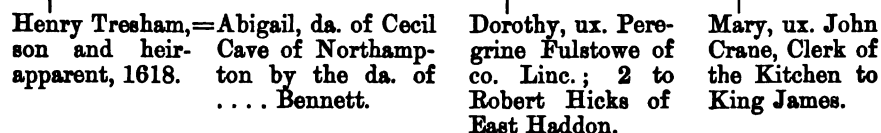
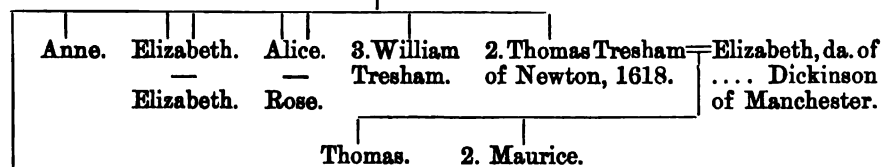
Tresham of Newton, Geddington, and Cold.

ARMS: Quarterly of eight, as at p. 50.

Richard Tresham of Newton. = Isabell, da. of Foulke, Lord Woodhull.

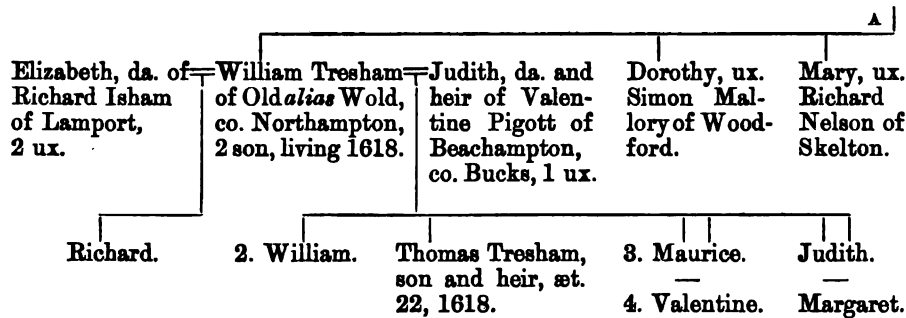


Sir Thomas Tresham = Anne, da. of Bartholomew Tate of
of Newton, Kt., 1618. Delapre near Northampton.



Maurice, born 12 Aug. 1618.

A

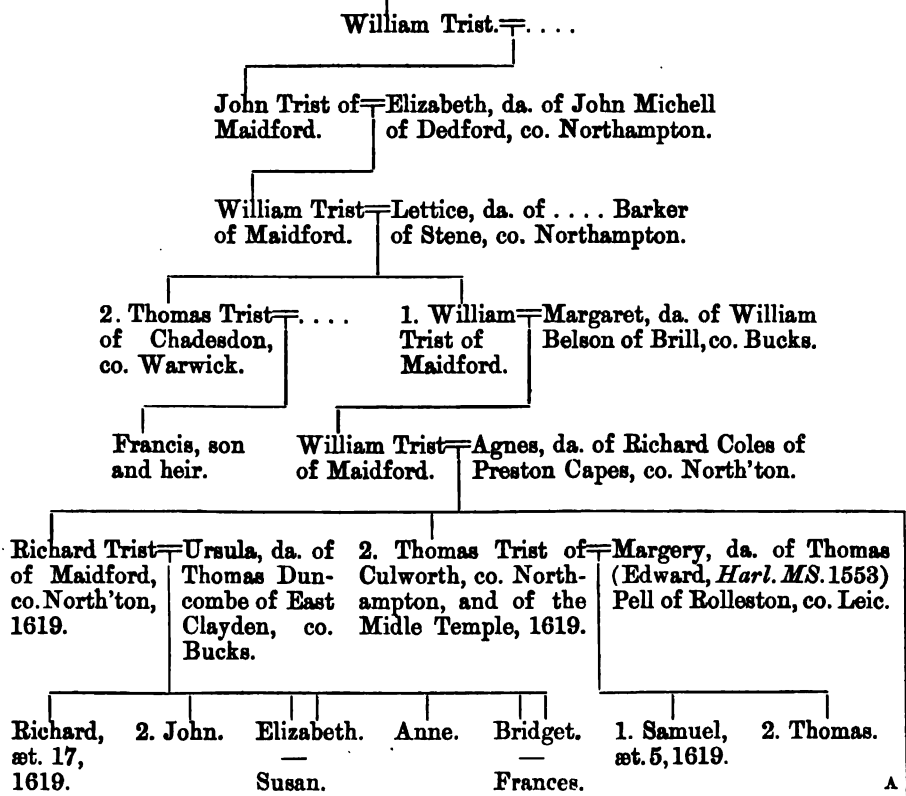


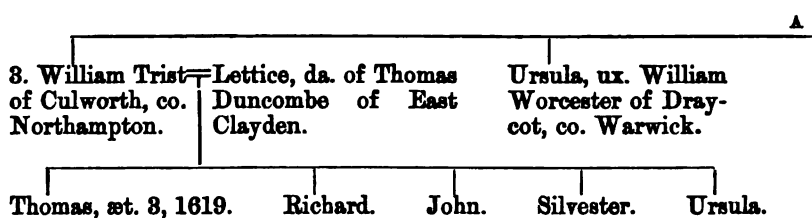
Trist of Maidford and Culworth.

[ARMS: *Argent, a cinquefoil within an orle of estoiles Gules.*
CREST: *A falcon proper.*

Addition in *Harl. MS. 1553* by B. Mundy, who says, "No armes in the Visitation, but this coat I suppose was granted since, as I have seene mentioned in a letter and sealed with the same by Richard Trist that marid with Duncombe."]

John Trist of Maidford. = Joane, the heir of Edmund Pullesdon.

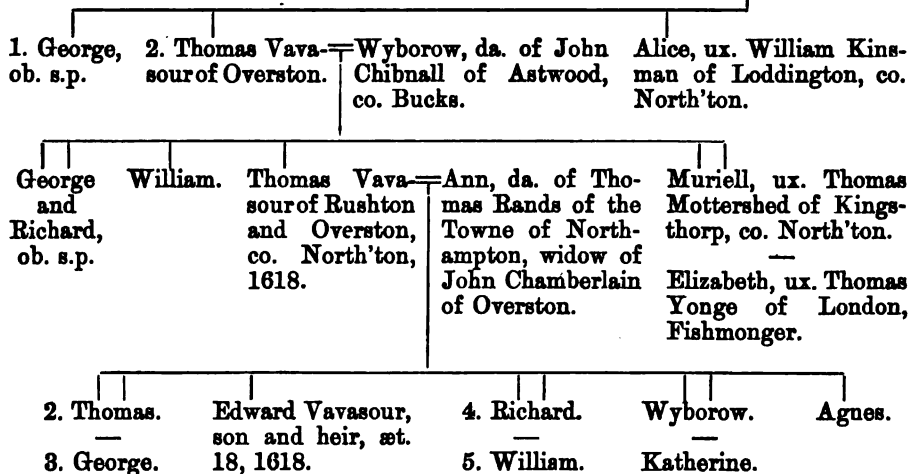




Vavasour of Rushton and Overston.

ARMS: *Or, a fess dancettée Sable.*

Edward or Edmund Vavasour of Overston, co. North'ton. = . . .

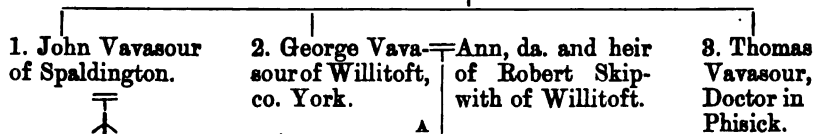


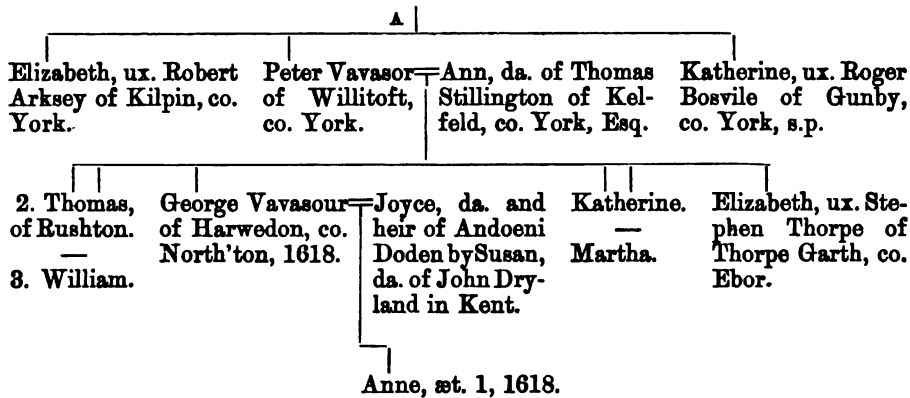
Vavasour of Harrowden.

ARMS: Quarterly—1, Vavasour, *a crescent for difference*; 2, *Argent, three escallops in bend Gules cotised Sable* (De la Hay); 3, *Gules, three covered cups within a bordure engrailed Or*; 4, *Argent, three bars Gules, in chief a greyhound courant Sable collared Or* (Skipwith).

CREST: *A cock Gules beaked combed and wattled Or, a crescent for difference.*

Sir Peter Vavasour of Spaldington, = Elizabeth, da. of Andrew, Lord Windsor.





Vincent of Thingdon.

Robert Vincent, clerk to the kitchen to Richard Nevill, Earl of Warwick (C.14). = Helen, da. of John Mallory of Winwick, co. North'ton.

William Vincent, ob. v.p. = Margaret, da. of Thomas Napton of co. Warwick.

John Napton = Mary. of Daventry. Henry Vincent, receiver of rents of the Abbey of Crowland; died at Stamford, co. North'ton, 1 H. 8. = Anne, da. and coheir of Godfrey Dive of Stamford.

Katherine, da. of John Harper of Wellingburgh, co. Northampton, 2 ux. = William Vincent of Thingdon, co. North'ton. = Ann, da. of John Botheway of Meres Ashby, co. North'ton, 1 ux.

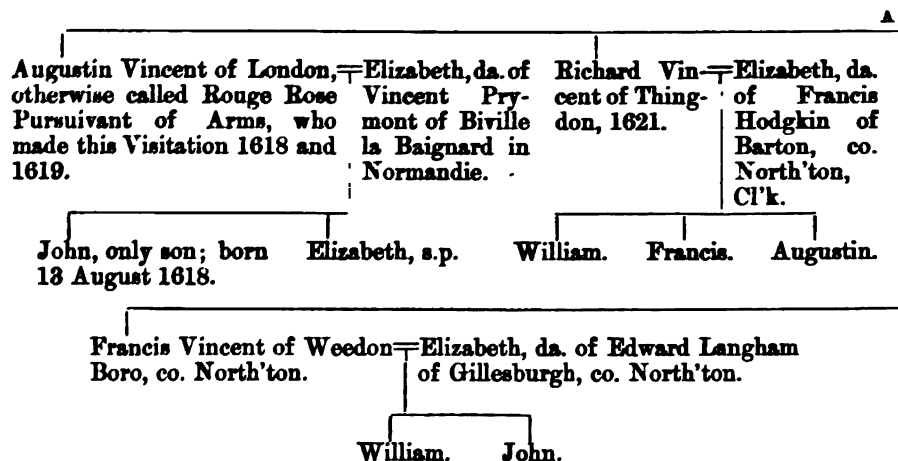
2. Thomas Vincent of Thingdon, 1618. = Fortune, da. of Ridge of Abington juxta Northampton. 1. Richard Vincent of Thingdon. = Alice, da. of Seywell of Thingdon.

1. Thomas. = Jane, ux. Edmund = da. of Sir Thomas Conny Vincent. of Bassingthorp, co. Lincoln, Kt. 2. Nicholas. = Yardley of Sutton, co. Warwick.

Francis Vincent of Thingdon, son and heir. = da. of Cotton. 2. William Vincent of Wellingburgh and Thingdon; ob. 21 May 1618. = Elizabeth, da. of John Mabbott of Walgrave, co. North'ton, Merchant of the Staple.

Joan, da. and heir. = Robert Mulsho of Thingdon.

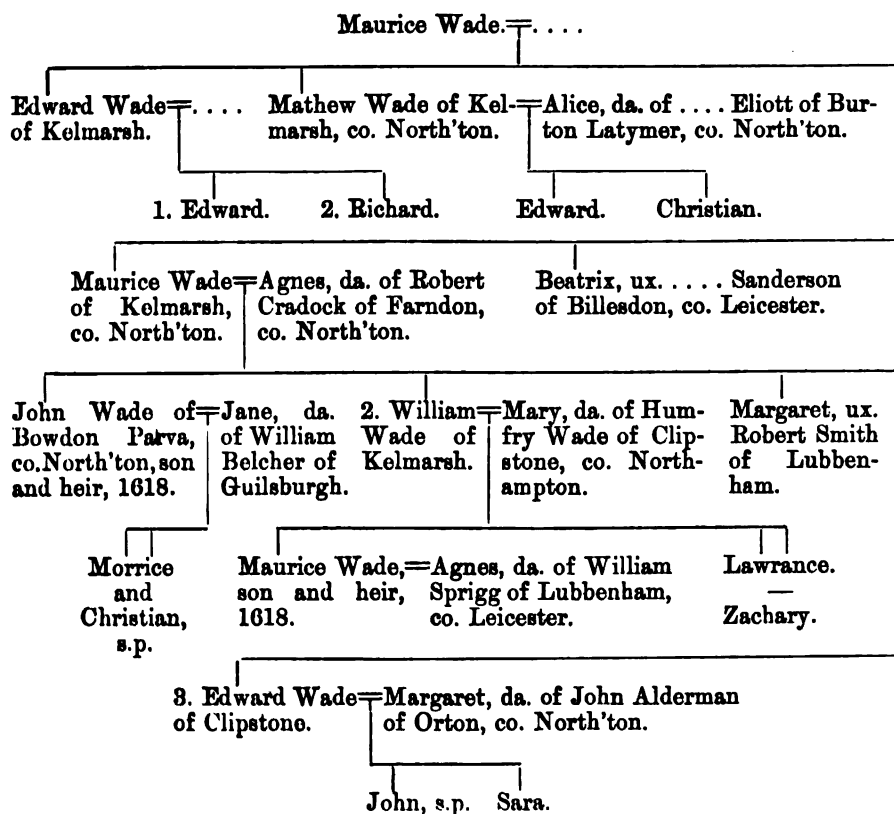
A

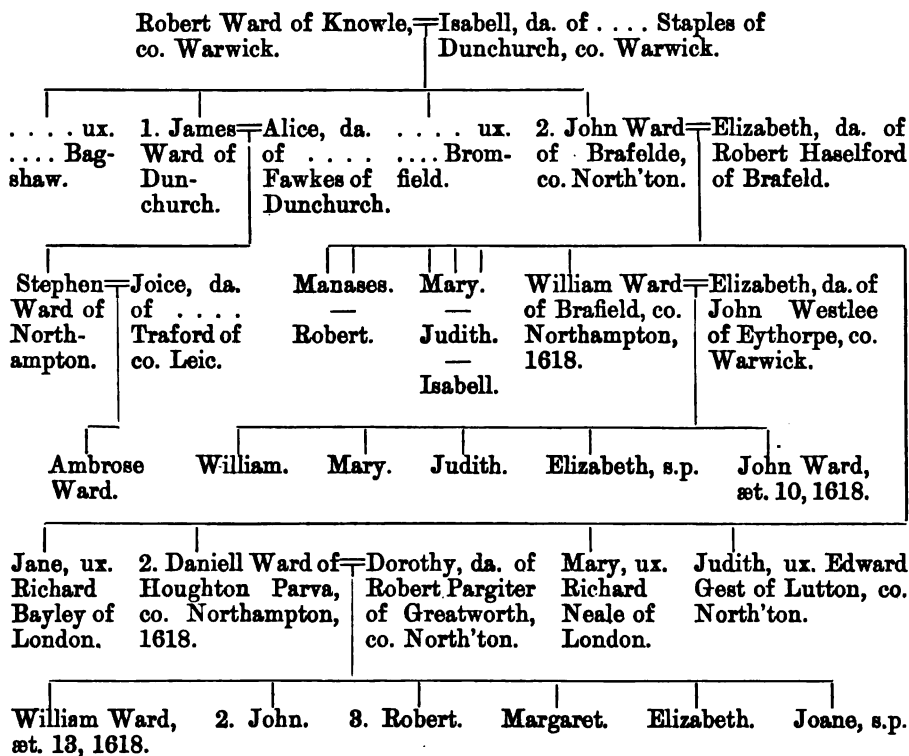


Wade of Bowdon and Kelmarsh.

ARMS: *Gules, on a saltire Argent between four escallops Or a lure lined and ringed of the field.*

CREST: *On a mount Vert a rhinoceros Argent.*

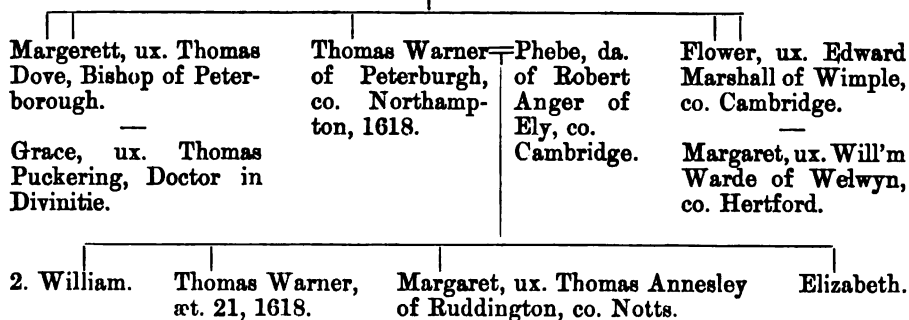


Ward of Braffield and Little Houghton.**Warner of Peterborough.**

ARMS: Quarterly—1 and 4, *Per bend indented Sable and Argent, quartering Azure, a fleur-de-lis Or*; 2 and 3, *Vert, a cross engrailed Argent*.

CREST: *A double plume of feathers or. On each a martlet for difference.*

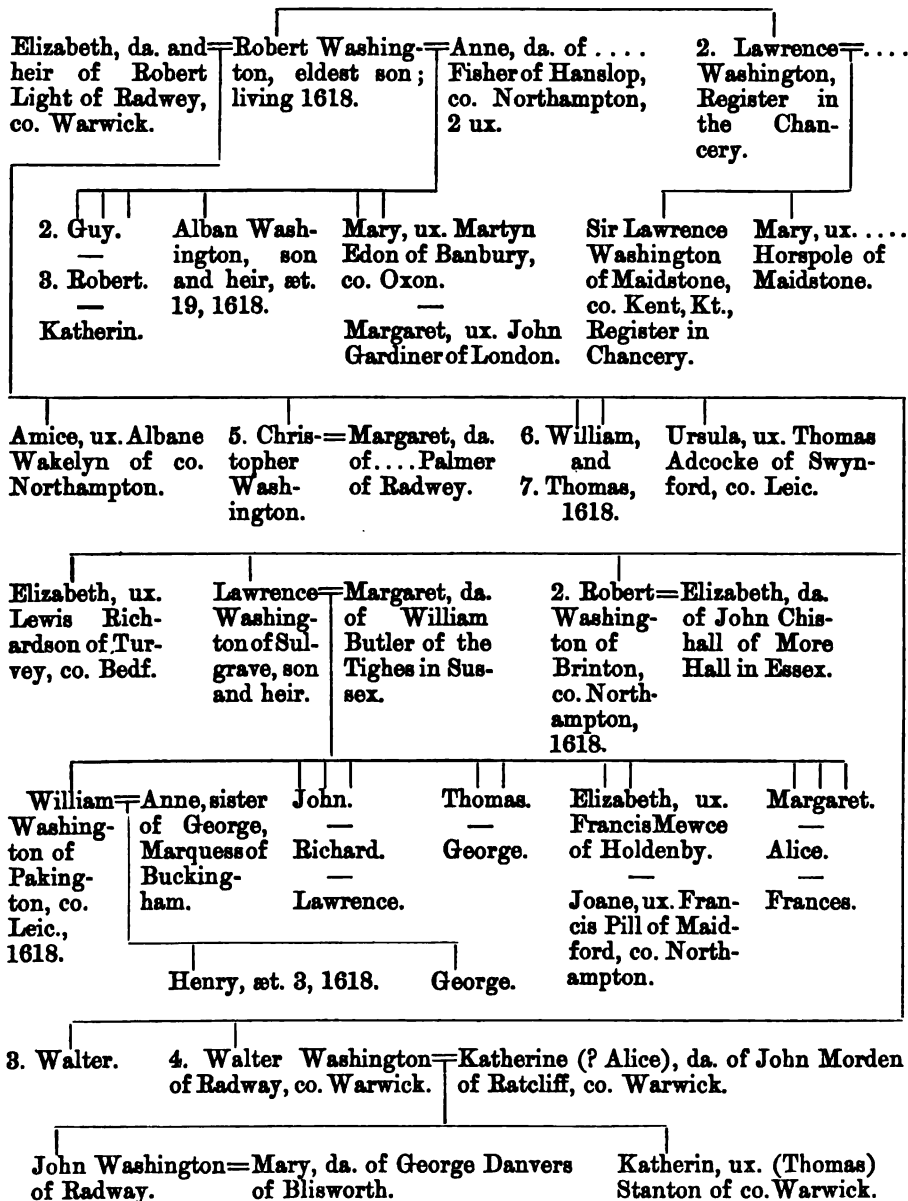
Oliver Warner of Eversden, = Elizabeth, da. of Leonard Moore
co. Cambridge. of Sandon, co. Hertf.



Washington of Soulgrave and Brinton.

ARMS: *Argent, two bars and in chief three mullets Gules.*

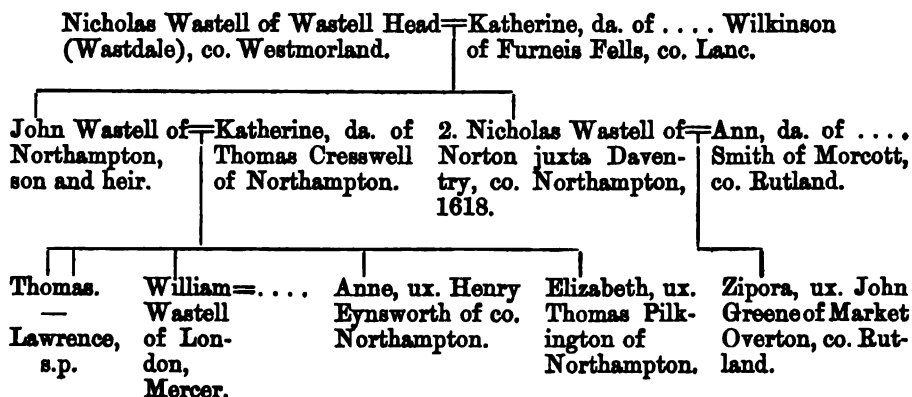
Commences with John Washington, who mar. Margaret Kitson, as at p. 55, and continues the descents from Robert and Lawrence, sons of Lawrence, thus:—



Wastell of Northampton and Norton.

ARMS: *Argent, on a bend between two doves Azure collared of the field three garbs Or, on a chief quarterly Sable and Gules, the second and third quarters guttées d'Or, a horse courant of the field bridled of the fourth.*

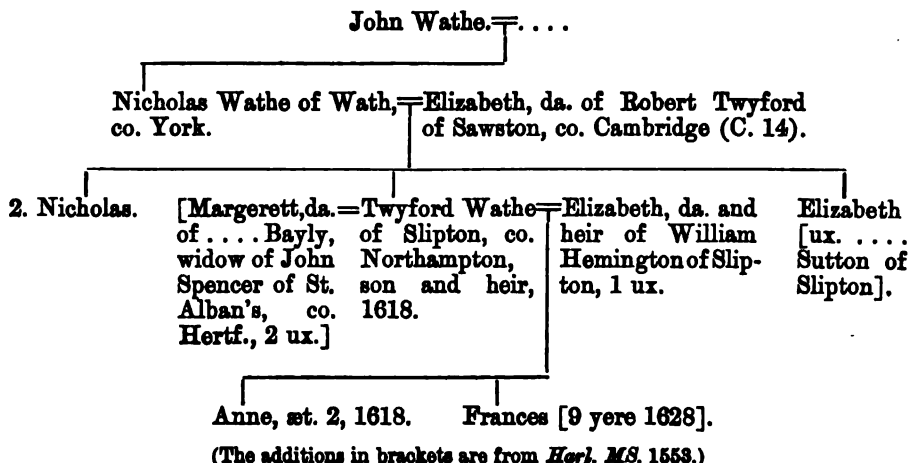
CREST: *A cubit arm erect vested Gules, slashed and cuffed Argent, holding on the hand proper a dove Azure collared of the third.*



Wathe of Slipton.

ARMS: *Sable, three bars wavy Argent, a chief Or.*

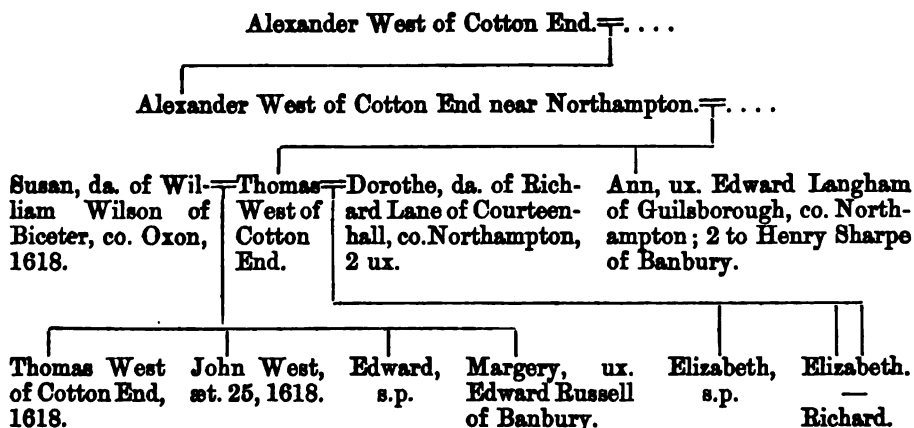
CREST: *A dragon's head erased Sable.*



West of Cotton End.

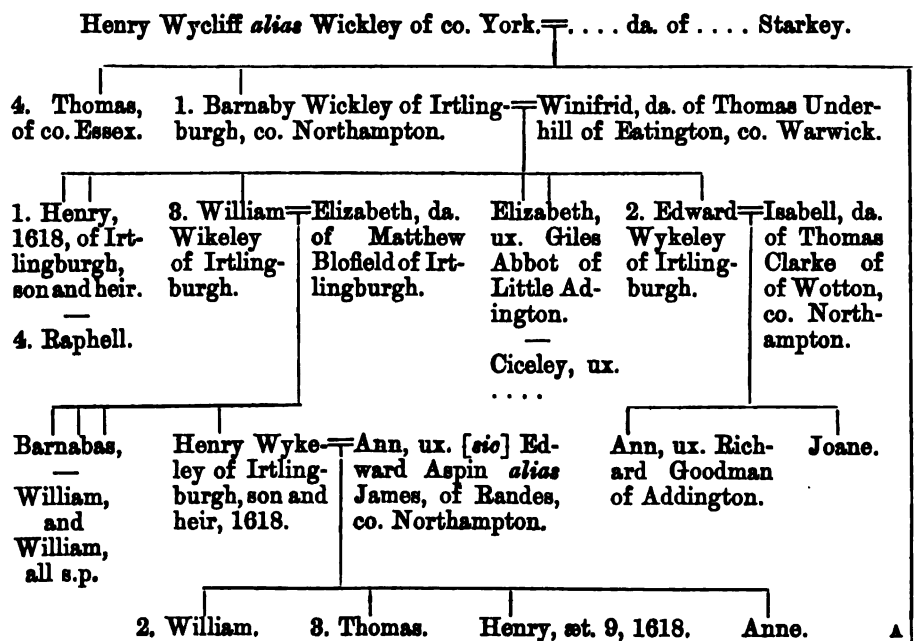
ARMS: Quarterly—1 and 4, *Argent, a fess dancettée Sable, a crescent on a crescent for difference*; 2 and 3, *Azure, three leopards' heads erased reversed jessant-de-lis Or* (Cantelupe).

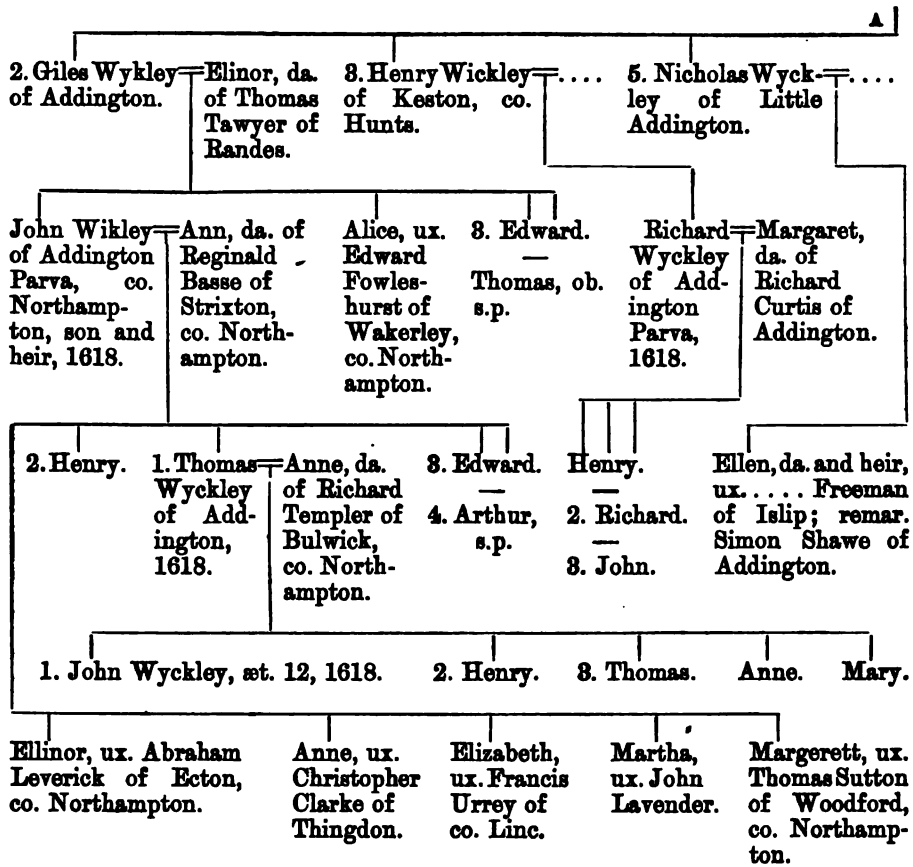
CREST: *Out of a ducal coronet Or a griffin's head Azure eared and beaked of the first. On each a fleur-de-lis for difference.*



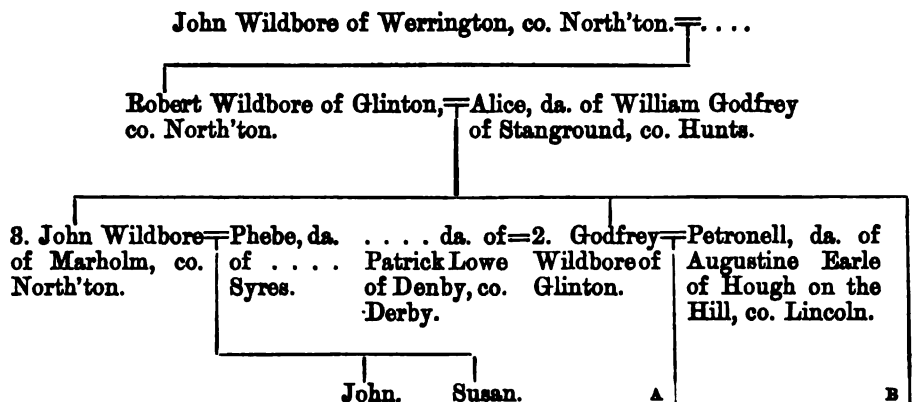
Wickley of Addington and Irtlingborough.

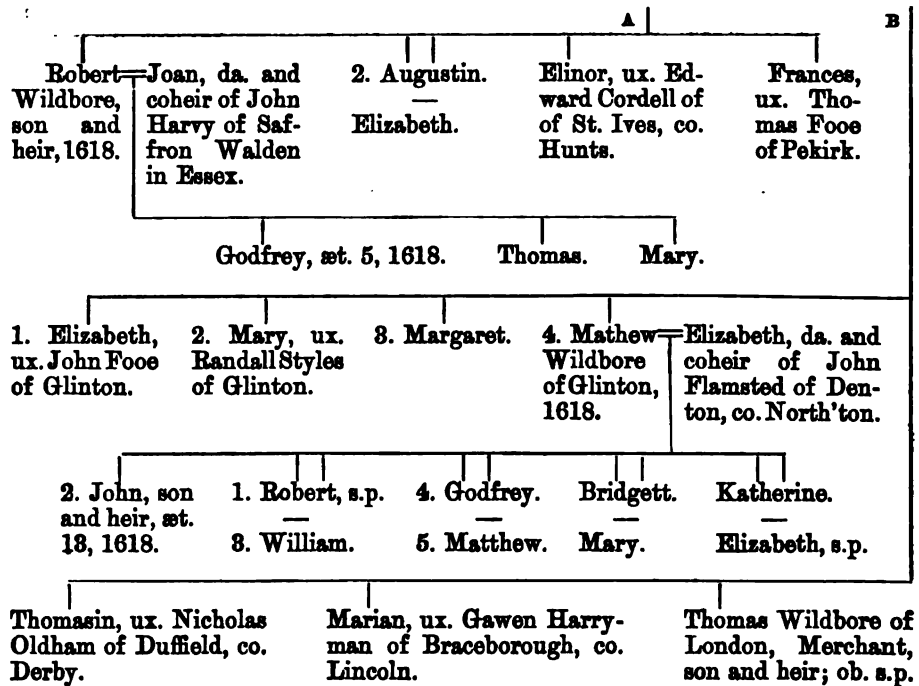
ARMS: *Argent, a fess between three rabbits' heads erased Gules, a crescent for difference.*



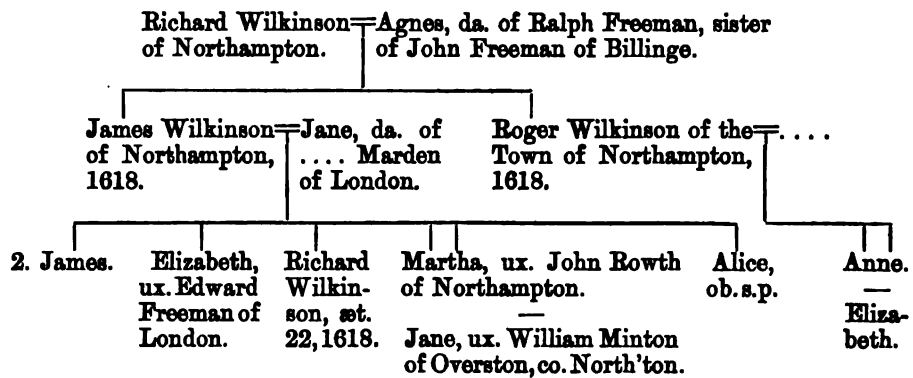


Wildbore of Glinton.





Wilkinson of Northampton.

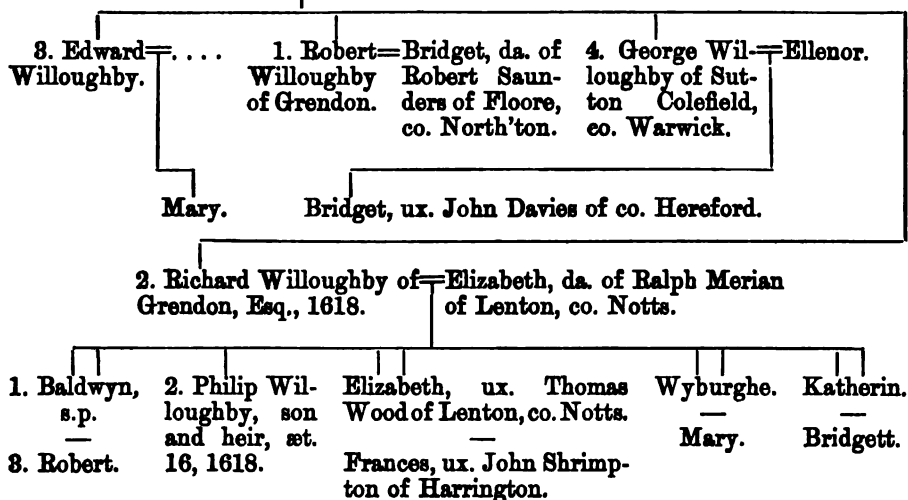


Willoughby of Grendon.

Arms: Quarterly of thirteen—1, *Or, two bars Gules charged with three water-bougets Argent*; 2, *Or, a cross patonce Gules* (Frevill); 3, *Vair, a fess Gules* (Marmion); 4, *Sable, a sword in pale Argent, hilt and pomel Or* (Kilpeck); 5, *Bendy of ten Or and Azure* (Mountford); 6, *Argent, billitée and a lion rampant Sable* (De la Planche); 7, *Azure, a fess between six cross-crosslets Argent* (Haversham); 8, *Or, a saltire engrailed Sable* (Botetort); 9, *Or, two lions passant in pale Azure* (Somery); 10, *Gules, ten bezants, four, three, two, one* (Zouch); 11, *Ermins, on a fess Azure three crosses scarcelly Or* (Mortimer); 12, *Argent, two bars and in chief three lions' heads erased Gules*; 13, *Gules, a pelican in her nest vulning herself Or* (Chantrell).

CREST: *An owl close gardant Argent ducally crowned Or.*
On each a crescent for difference.

Edward Willoughby—Elizabeth, da. and coheir of Robert Chantrell by
of Grendon, co. | Elizabeth his wife, da. of William Hartwell of
North'ton. | Preston, co. North'ton.



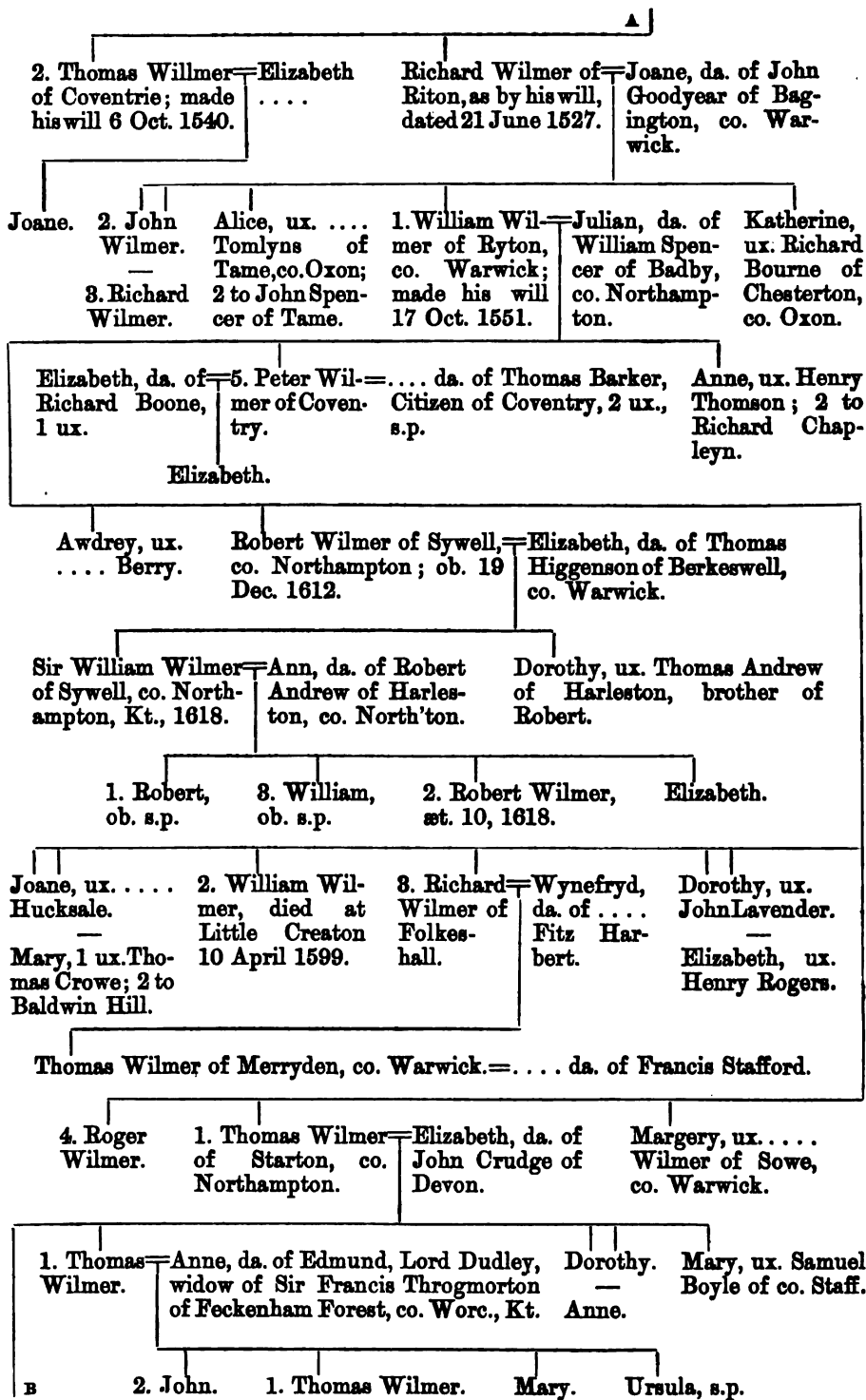
Wilmer of Spwell and Braunston.

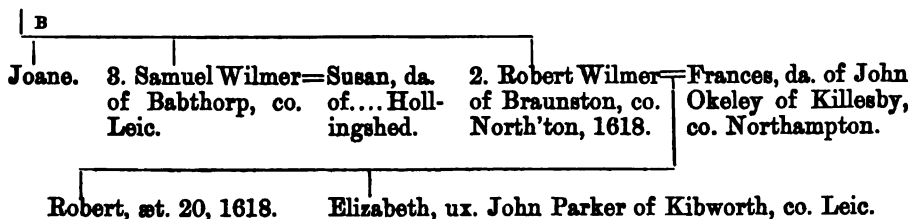
ARMS: *Gules, a chevron Vair between three eagles displayed Or.*

CREST: *An eagle's head Or between two wings expanded Vair.*

Given 16 February 1582 by Rob't Cooke, Clar.; (confirmed to S^r W^m Wilmer by S^r Rich. S^t George, K^t, Clar. King of Armes—*Harl. MS.* 1558).

William Wilmer of Withbrook, co. Warwick, = . . .
as appears by Inquisition at Kenelworth
Sunday the 7 September, 2 H. 7. ▲





Woodhull of Thenford.

ARMS: Quarterly of eighteen—1, *Or, three crescents Gules*; 2, *Argent, on a cross Azure five escallops Or* (Foxcott); 3, *Quarterly Argent and Gules, four crosses patée counterchanged* (Chetwood); 4, *Sable, fretty Or, a fess Ermine, on a chief Argent three leopards' faces Gules* (Okeley); 5, *Or, on a fess between three masles Gules as many bezants*; 6, *Argent, a lion rampant Gules ducally crowned Azure* (Lyons); 7, *Argent, a cross Gules, over all a bend Azure* (Newenham); 8, *Argent, two bars Azure, a bordure engrailed Sable* (Parr); 9, *Or, three water-bougets Sable* (Roos); 10, *Argent, a saltire Gules fretty Or* (Crophull); 11, *Or, a fret Gules* (Verdon); 12, *Azure, three chevrons interlaced and a chief Or* (Fitzhugh); 13, *Barruly Or and Azure, an eagle displayed Gules* (Gernegan); 14, *Gules, crusily and a bend Or* (Furneaux); 15, *Barry of six Argent and Azure, on a bend Gules three martlets Or* (Grey); 16, *Vair, a fess Gules* (Marmion); 17, *Or, three chevrons Gules, a chief Vair* (St. Quintin); 18, *Gules, a lion rampant Argent between three crescents Or* (Salisbury).

CREST: Out of a ducal coronet Or a pair of wings endorsed Gules.

Tabulated as in the Visitation of 1564, and continues the descent from Nicholas and the da. and coheir of William, Lord Parr, thus:

... da. of Edward Raleigh of Farnburgh, co. Warwick, 1 ux.	Nicholas, Lord Wodhull of Wodhull, co. Bedf.; ob. 28 H. 8.	Elizabeth, da. and heir of William, Lord Parr of Horton, co. North'ton, 2 ux.
--	--	---

Joyce, ux. Edmond Midwinter of North-leach, co. Glouc., Esq.	Anthony, Lord Wodhull of Wodhull; ob. 34 H. 8.	Anne, da. of Sir John Smyth, Kt., Baron of the Exchequer.	2. Fulke Wodhull of Thenford, co. Northampton.	Alice, da. of William Colles of Lye, co. Worc.	Anne, ux. Richard Burnaby of Watford, co. North'ton. — Mary, ux. David Seymour of London, Gent., and of Southampton.
--	--	---	--	--	--

Agnes, da. and sole heir, ux. Richard Chetwood of Warkworth, co. Northampton.	= Sir George Calverley, Kt., 2 vir.	Nicholas Wodhull of Thenford, 1618.	= Barbara, da. of William Hobby of Hales, co. Glouc.
---	-------------------------------------	-------------------------------------	--

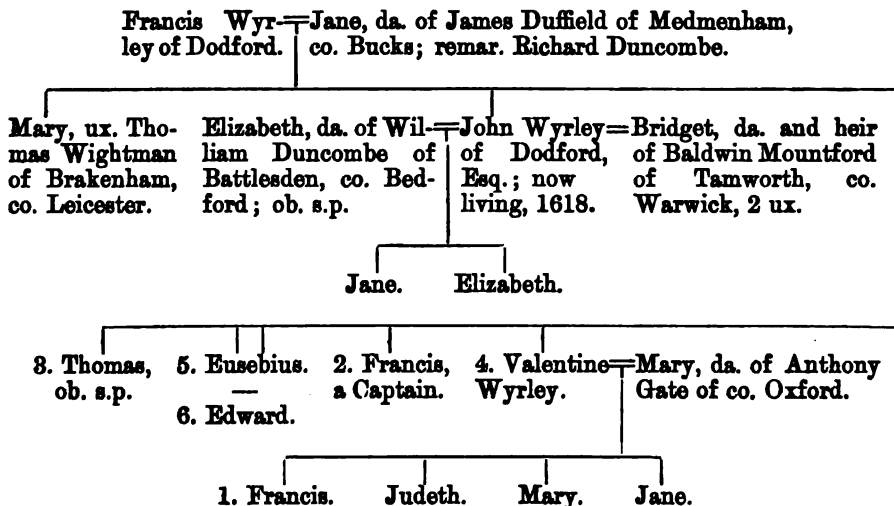
Richard Chetwood of Wodhull, co. Bedf.; now living, 1618.	Gyles Wodhull, æt. 36, 1618.	2. Foulke. — 8. William.	4. Nicholas. — 5. Michell.	Alice. — Dorathay.
---	------------------------------	--------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------

Wyrley of Dodford.

ARMS: Quarterly of nineteen—1, *Or, a chevron Gules between three lions rampant Azure*; 2, *Argent, three bugle-horns Sable stringed Vert*; 3, *Argent, a chevron engrailed between three bugle-horns Sable*; 4, *Sable, two lions passant in pale Argent ducally crowned Or, on the shoulder of each a fleur-de-lis Gules* (Heronville); 5, *Argent, a bend Sable between a rose in chief and a fleur-de-lis in base Gules* (Overton); 6, *Argent, two bars Gules, in chief three torteaux, a crescent for difference* (Wake); 7, *Barry of six Or and Azure, a bend Gules* (Gaunt); 8, *Gules, two bends wavy Or* (Brewer); 9, *Barry of fourteen Argent and Gules* (Estoteville); 10, *Argent, a fess Sable between three crescents Gules* (Patteshall); 11, *Azure, billitée and a cross Argent* (Stangrave); 12, *Wake, without a difference*; 13, *Quarterly Or and Gules, a bend of the second* (Beauchamp); 14, *Barry of six Argent and Azure, on a bend Gules three eagles displayed Or* (Grandeson); 15, *Gules, two bars-gemelles and in chief a lion passant-gardant Or* (Tregoz); 16, *Argent, a fess Gules between three mullets pierced Sable* (Evias); 17, *Barry nebulée of six Or and Gules, a bend Azure* (Lovell); 18, *Vair Argent and Gules, a bordure Sable* (Hogshaw); 19, *Or, a lion rampant Sable ducally crowned Gules* (Clevedon).

CREST: Out of a ducal coronet Or a pair of falcon's wings endorsed proper.

Tabulated as in the Visitation of 1564, omitting the descent of Jane, wife of Guy Wyrley, and describing her as natural da. of Sir Humfrey Stafford of Blatherwick, Kt., and continues the descent from Francis, eldest son of John and Dorothy (giving them a fourth son, Hastings) thus:



Brackley Corporation.*An engraving of this Seal is given opposite the Title.*

This is the Common Seale of the Borough of Brackley used by the Maior for the tyme beinge, used tyme out of minde, by the name of Maior, Brethren, and Burgesses of the said Borough, and enabled with divers great priviledges, as, to plead and be impleaded; to graunt and purchase lands; to have a common Seale; to choose and sweare a Maior at the Leete day, or, if no Leete be kept, to do it of themselves; to have power to choose and admit Freemen; to choose Burgesses of the Parliament; to have a Councell house, and there to call together the Company of the Comon Society, and to sweare such as are thereto admitted, and to take and receive fines for their admission; that the Maior is a Justice of the Peace for his yeare; to have a Sargeant at mace; and to have the assise of bread and beere, and examinacon of weightes and measures;—and at the tyme of this present Visitacon, videlicet, 11 August, a'o 1618, was *Maior*, John Wight; *Brethren*, Gabriell Stevens, Thomas Loveday, Robert Hilton; *Burgesses*, William Maior, George Stone, Thomas Cadell, William Scorell, William Backhouse, Thomas Baldwin, John Drinkwater, John Piddington, Edward Wight, Robert Bradford, Patrick Baret, Richard Maior, Thomas Greene, Nicholas Kinge, John Bridgwater, John Harding, Thomas Loveday, Walter King, Nicholas Hilton, Oliver Cooke, George Baldwin, Robert Linney, Thomas Taylor, Bartholomew Weller, Edward Meshburne; and *Steward* of the said Borough is Sir Thomas Chamberlain.

A Seal was produced at the Visitation of 1681 bearing the Arms of John Egerton, second Earl of Bridgwater, and third Viscount Brackley, quartering the Arms of his mother, Frances, da. and coheir of Ferdinand Stanley, fifth Earl of Derby, and the Crests of Egerton and Stanley, *an engraving of which is also given.*

Babentry Corporation.*An engraving of this Seal is given opposite the Title.*

A badge bearing the same Arms was also produced at the Visitation.

This is the Comon Seal of the Borough of Daventre in the countie of North'ton, incorporated 3 March, a'o 15 Eliz., by the name of Bailiffe, Burgesses, and Cominaltie, and enabled with divers great priviledges, videlicet, amongst others to be a Burgh; to have a comon Seale, to alter it at their wills; to have 14 Burgesses; to have 20 Commoners or Assistants, to elect Commoners, to make Lawes and Ordinances; to have a Recorder and two Sargeants; to have a Clerke of the market; the Bailiffe and Recorder to be Justices of the Peace; to have three Faires; the Moote Hall to be the common Hall for the Bailiffe's courtes and assemblies to be kept; to commit to ward the Elected Bailiffe refuseinge to execute the office and him to fine; to purchase landes by the name of Bailiffes, Burgesses, and Cominaltie, to them and their successors for ever; and that no inhabitant shall be returned of any Jury without the Libertie unless it be where the King is a partie; and at the tyme of this present Visitacon, 15 August, a'o 1618, was *Bailiffe*, Thomas Yonger, Gent., and *Burgesses*, Richard Farmer the elder, Richard Farmer

the younger, Nicholas Salter, John Farmer, Henry Allen, Andrew Hilton, Thomas Newton, Edward Farmer, Thomas Glover, Francis Hollingshead, Thomas Salter, William Clarke, gentlemen which are Burgesses, and have been Bailiffes; John Andrews and John Wheatley, Burgesses and never yet bore the office of Bailiffe; *Recorder* of the said Borough is Thomas Thornton, Esq., and his Deputie Nicholas Salter, Gent.

Higham Ferrers Corporation.

An engraving of this Seal is given opposite the Title; also one of the Seals which was produced at the Visitation of 1681, and is still in use.

This is the Common Seal of the Borough of Higham Ferrers anciently incorporated by the name of Maior, Burgesses, and Comminaltie, and of later tymes by the name of Maior, Aldermen, and Burgesses of the same Borough, together with divers and sundry large privileges to them granted, of which said Borough at the tyme of this Visitac'on, viz^t, 1 September, a'o 1618, Thomas Rudde, Esq., was *Maior*; John Dewbery, Richard Warner, John Fiche, Simon Walton, and Henry Freeman, *Aldermen*; and Arthur Goodday, Esq., *Steward*.

Northampton Corporation.

A shield of the Arms borne and used by the Town of Northampton.

A badge of the same Arms, used by the Common Crier, the Sexton of All Saints, and the Town Wait Players of the Town only. *An engraving of this Seal is given opposite the Title.*

The Seal used to bar dower, etc., bearing the same Arms:

LEGEND—S^r. MAIORITATIS : VILLE NORTHAMTONIE.

The Common Seal for passing away of lands, making leases, etc. *An engraving of this Seal is given opposite the Title.*

The Seal for Statutes, being the usual Statute Merchant Seal:

LEGEND—S^r. REGIS : EDVARDI : I : AD RECOGN : DEBITORVM.

The Town of Northampton was anciently incorporated by Kinge John, which corporation sithence hath been confirmed under divers names by sundry the Kinge's Majesty's progenitours that now is and now very lately again incorporated by our Sovereigne Lord Kinge James by the name of Maior, Bailiffes, and Burgesses of the said Towne of Northampton, together with divers large and good grantes and privileges by his said Majesty to the Towne graunted in the xvi yeare of his raig; of which s^d Towne of Northampton at the tyme of this Visitacon, viz^t, 18 August, a'o 1618, George Rainsford, Gent., was *Maior*; Sir Henry Yelverton, Kt., the King's Attorney Generall, *Recorder*; Roger Wilkinson and Abraham Myners, *Bailiffes*.

APPENDIX.

Acton of West Haddon.

ARMS: *Gules, a fess within a bordure engrailed Ermine.*

CREST: *An arm in armour embowed proper, holding in the hand a sword Argent hilted Or, thereon a boar's head couped Sable.*

Henry Acton of Ribsford, co. Worc. = Constance, da. of Sir Valentine Knightley
(See the Visitation of co. Worc., 1569.) of Fawsley, co. Northampton, Kt., 2 ux.

Valentine Acton of West Haddon, = Mary, da. of John Shukburgh
co. Northampton; living 1615. of Naseby, co. Northampton.

3. Valentine.	1. Nathaniell	Anne.	Judith.	Constance.	Susan.
—	Acton.	—	—	—	—
4. John.	—	Elizabeth.	Sarah.	Mary.	—
—	2. Richard.	—	—	—	—
—	—	Mary.	Joane.	Elizabeth.	—

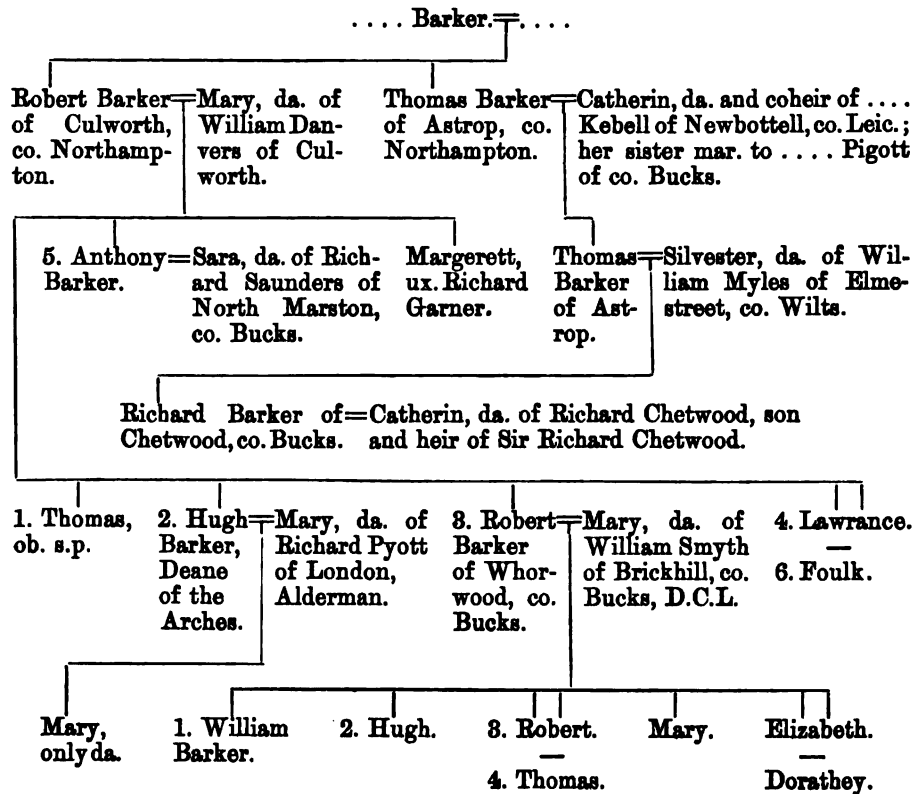
Banester of Passenham.

Sir Robert Banester of Passenham, = Elizabeth, da. of Sir Thomas Peyton
co. North'ton, Kt. (Knighted 1605). of Knolton, co. Kent, Kt.

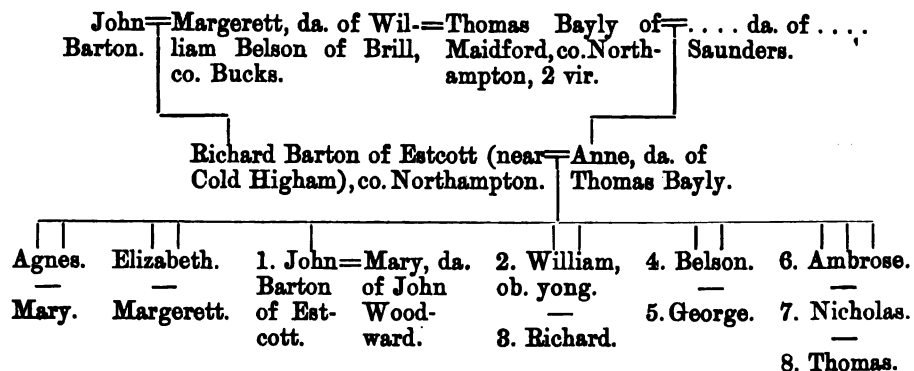
Lawrence = Mary, eldest da. and coheir of John
Banester. Dynham of Borestall, co. Bucks.

Margaret.

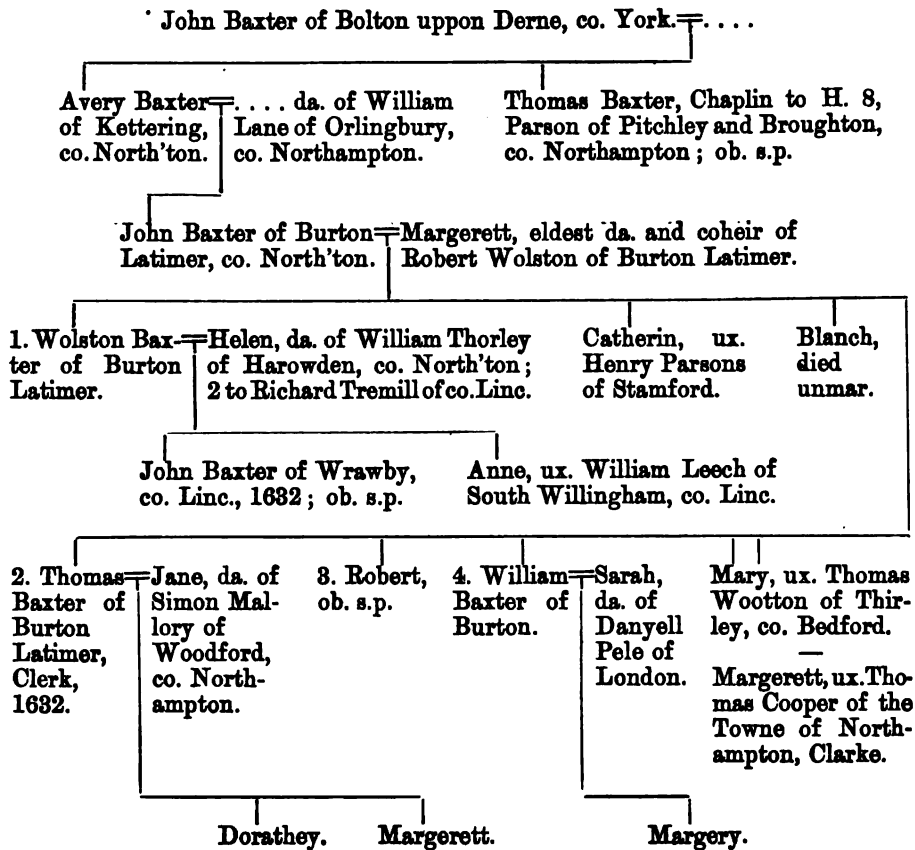
Barker of Culworth.



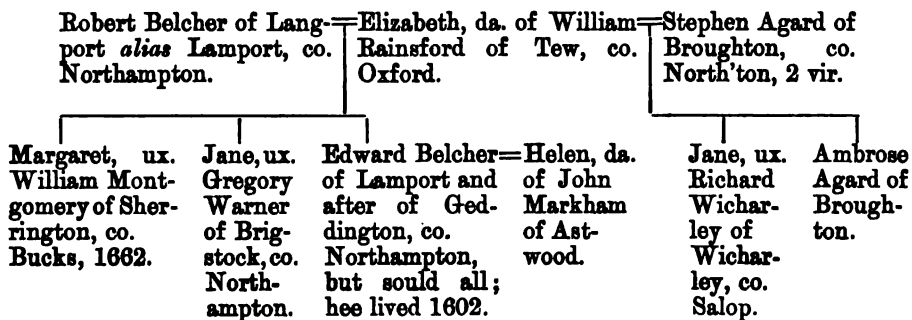
Barton of Estcott.



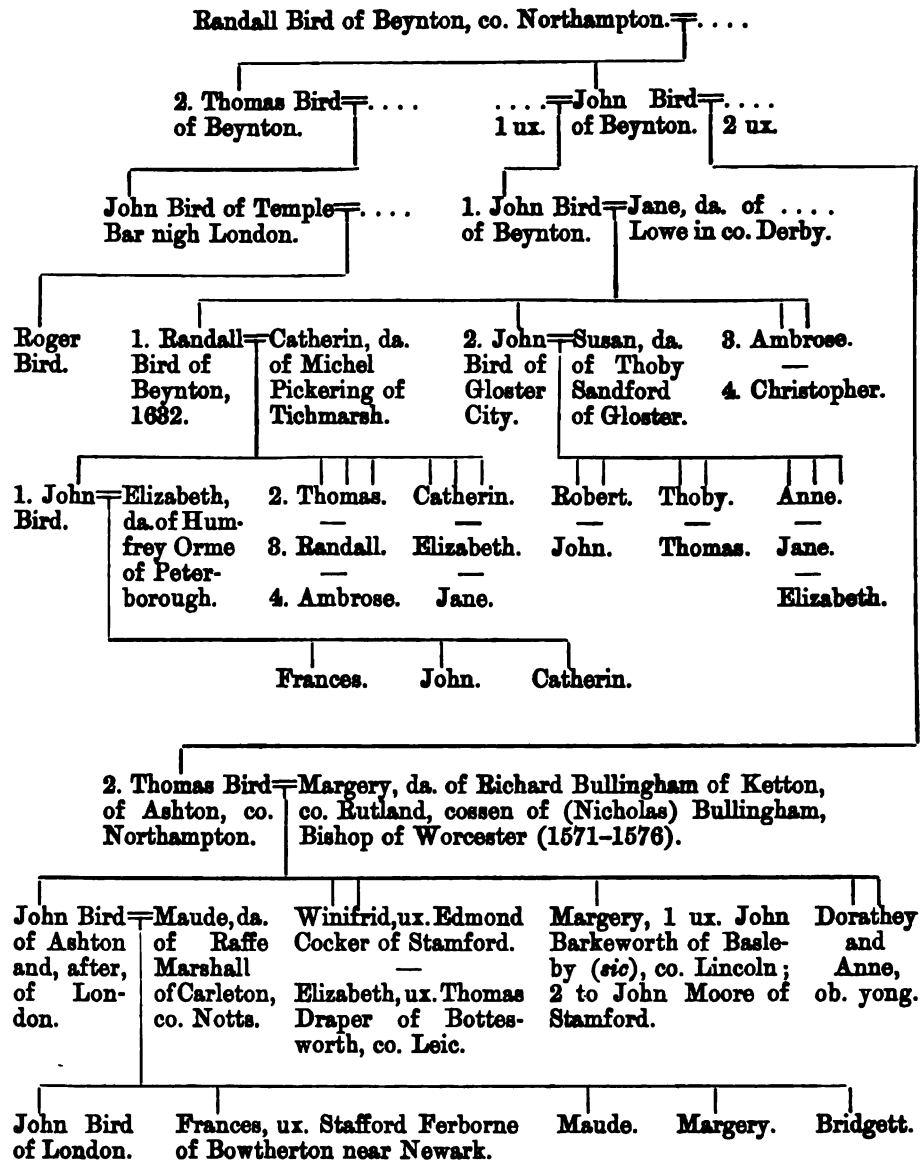
Baxter of Burton Latimer.



Belcher of Geddington.



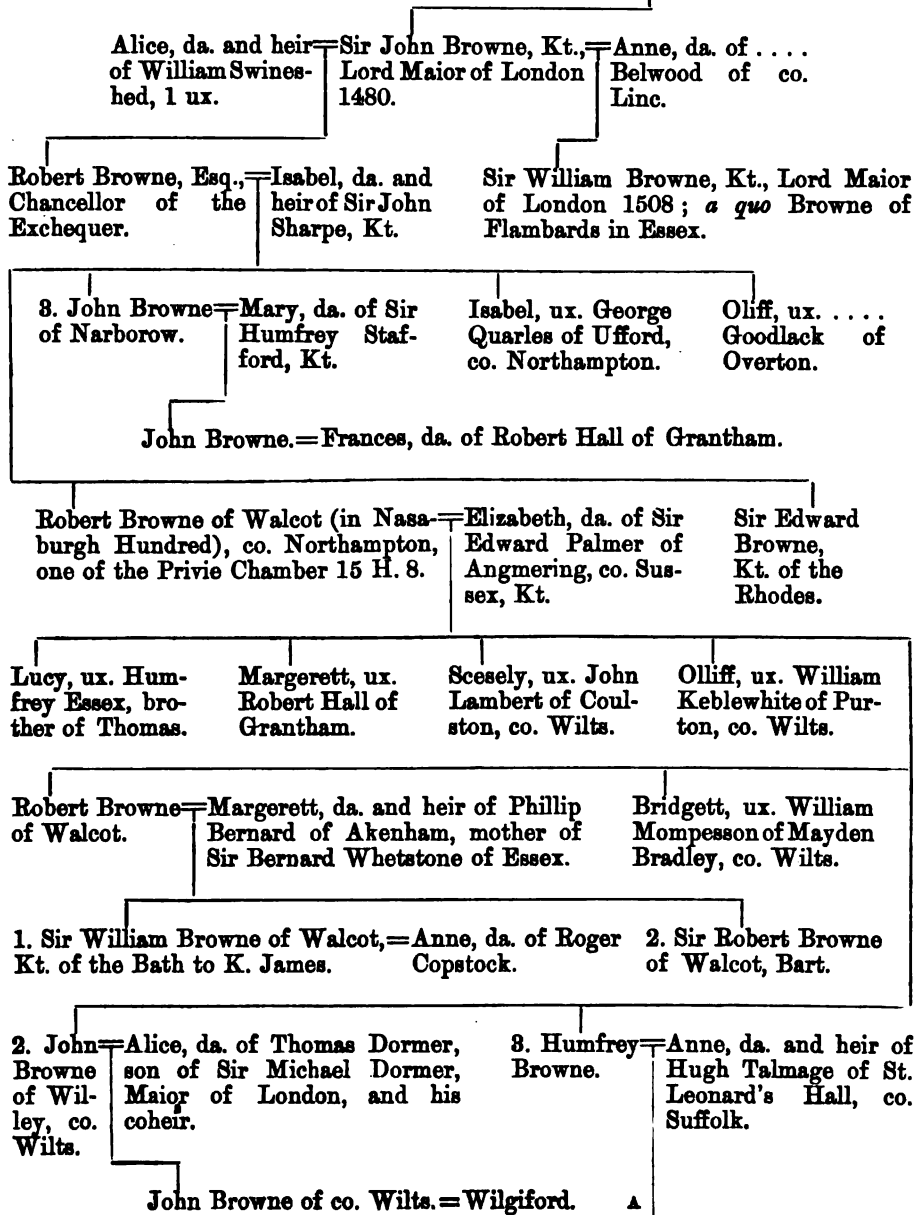
Bird of Ashton and Bainton.

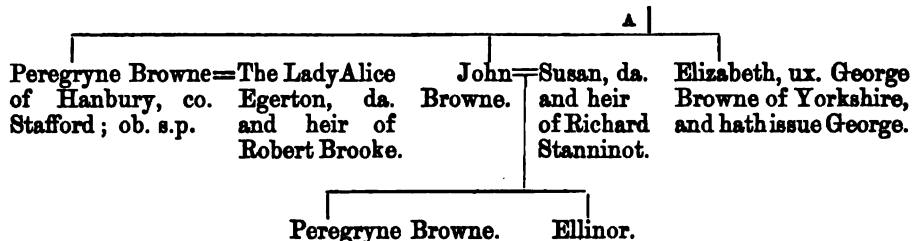


Browne of Walcot.

ARMS: Quarterly—1, *Azure, a chevron between three escallops Or, a bordure engrailed Gules*; 2, *Argent, three eagles' heads erased Sable within a bordure engrailed Azure bezantée (Sharp)*; 3, Bernard; 4, Lilling.

John Browne of Okeham, co. Rutland. = . . .

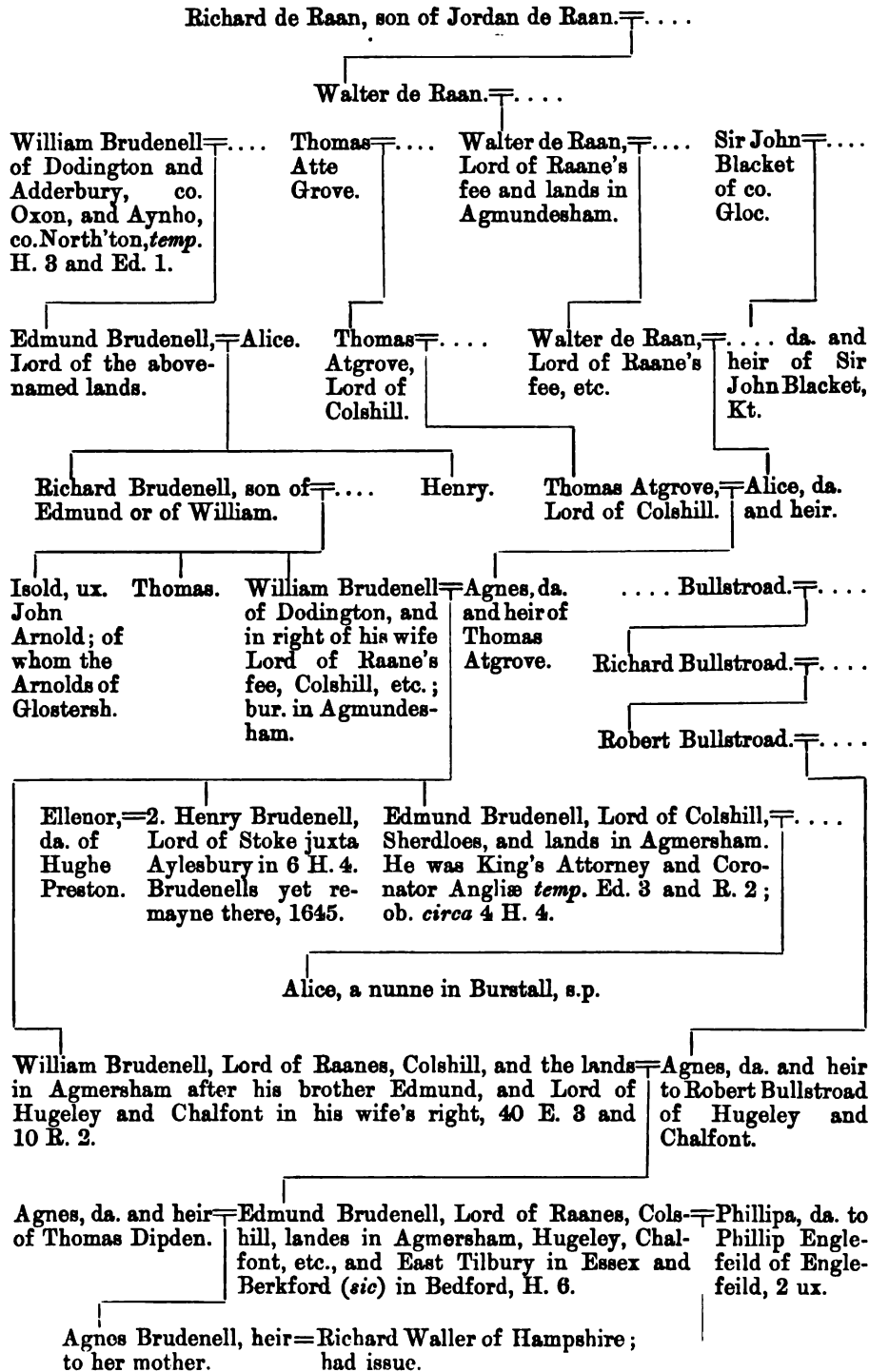


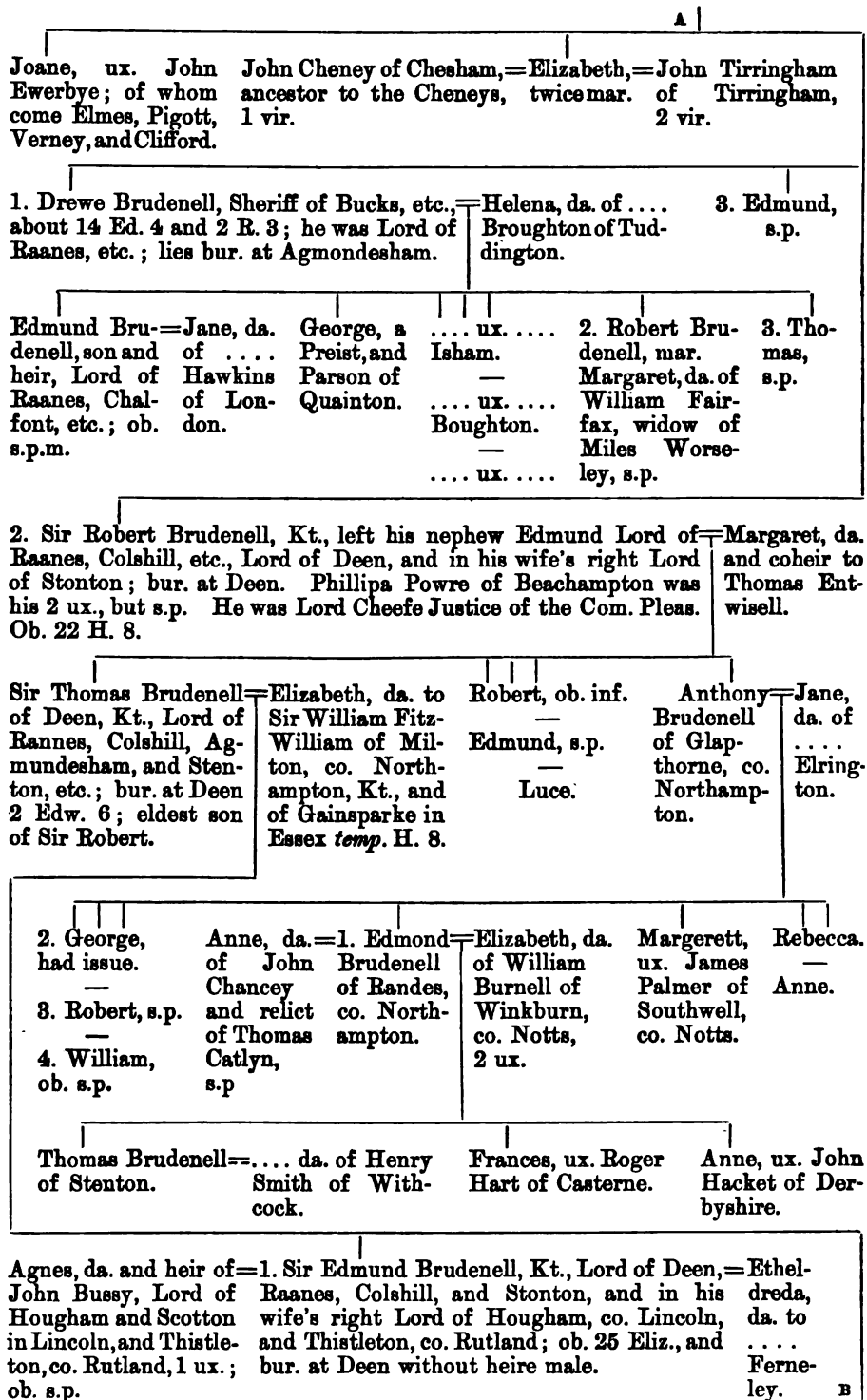


Brudenell of Deane.

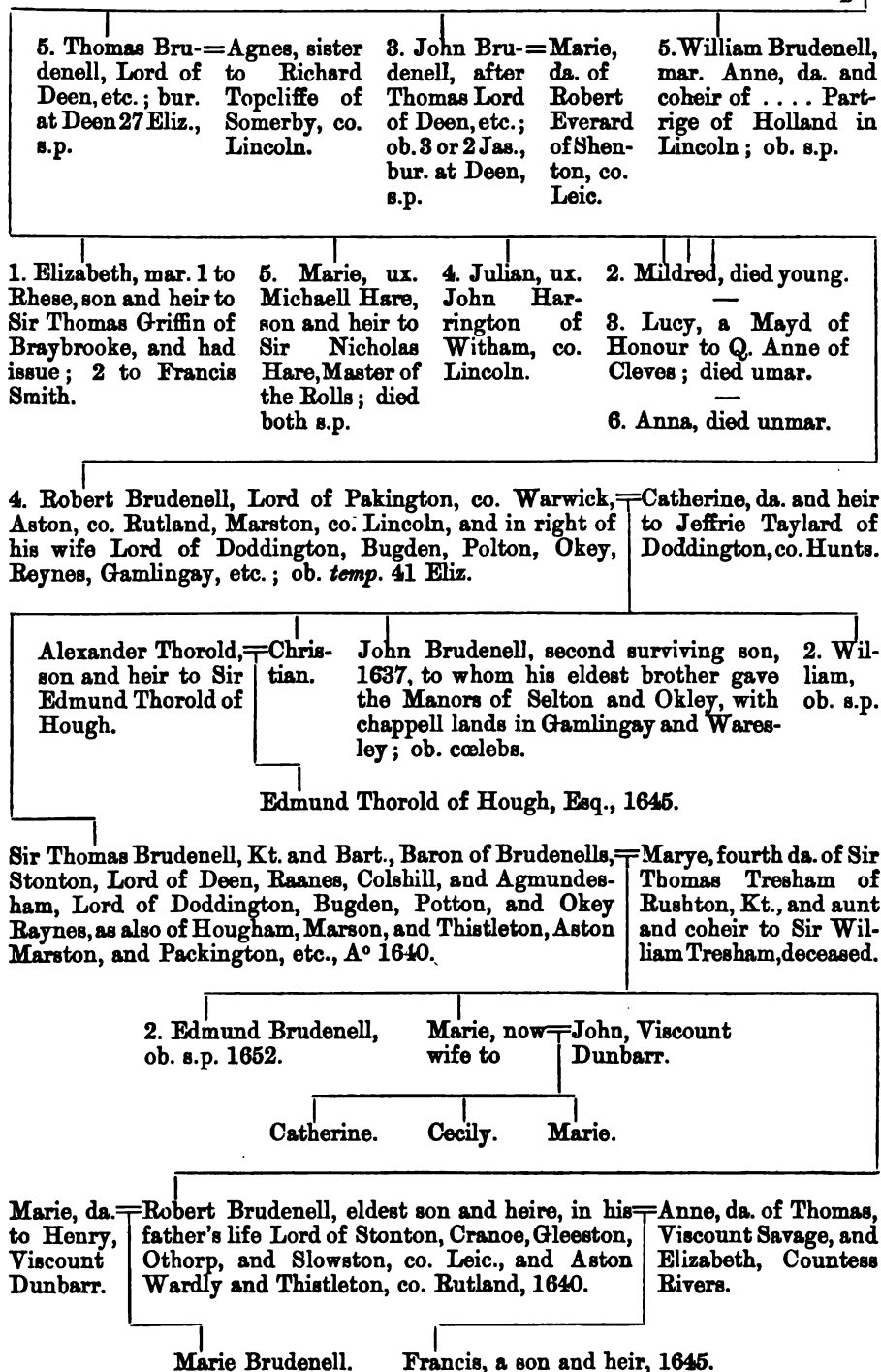
It appears that in 1645 Mr. Withy made a copy of, or rather blended together, the Visitations of 1564 and 1619, and submitted his MS. to Thomas, Lord Brudenell, for his inspection, and that Lord Brudenell found the whole to be so incorrect that he wrote a letter to Mr. Withy on the subject, which, with Mr. Withy's MS., is contained in *Harl. MS.* 1094; and his Lordship also furnished Mr. Withy this pedigree of his family as being correct, and it is bound up in the same *Harl. MS.*

ARMS: Quarterly of twenty-two—1, *Argent, a chevron Gules entre three steele morions Azure, with a crescent on the chevron Or*; 2, *Ermine, on a chevron Gules three escallops Or* (Atte Grove); 3, *Gyronny of eight pieces Or and Sable* (Raan); 4, *Azure, a bend cotised entre six cross-crosslets fitchés Or* (Blackett); 5, *Sable, a stag's head cabosh'd, wounded through the nose with a broad arrow Argent, entre his attyre a cross formé fitchés Or* (Bullstrode); 6, *Pally of six Argent and Azure, on a chieft Sable two swords in saltier Argent, hilts and pomells Or* (Kniff); 7, *Sable, three fuills in fess Argent* (Thorne); 8, *Argent, on a bend engrailed Sable three mullets pierced of the field* (Entwysell); 9, *Quarterly Argent and Sable, a cross flury-de-liz counterchang'd in the middest compony* (Taylard); 10, *P'ty per fess Argent and Vert, a chappell Gules entre fower escallops, two in cheif, two in base, counterchang'd* (At Capella); 11, *Or, a plaine cross engrailed entre fower martlets Gules* (Annesbye alias Ansteye); 12, *Vert, a fess Or entre three horses currant Argent* (Streete); 13, *Chequy Or and Gules, a canton Ermine* (Reynes); 14, *Paly of six Or and Azure, a fess Argent* (De Bosco-roardo alias Borrard); 15, *Gules, three stirrups and lethers Or* (Escudamour); 16, *Argent, on a fess Gules three crosses patée of the field between three fessants p'per* (Brisley); 17, *Argent, on a bend Sable a hawks's luer and string Or* (Brooke); 18, *Quarterly per fess indented Or and Azure* (Pirrott); 19, *Sable, a cheveron Ermine entre three pheons Or* (Forster); 20, *Gules, three pole-axes or battle-axes Argent* (Lewston); 21, *Sable, ten plates Argent* (Punchardon); 22, *Sable, a cheveron between three starres Argent* (Poxewell).





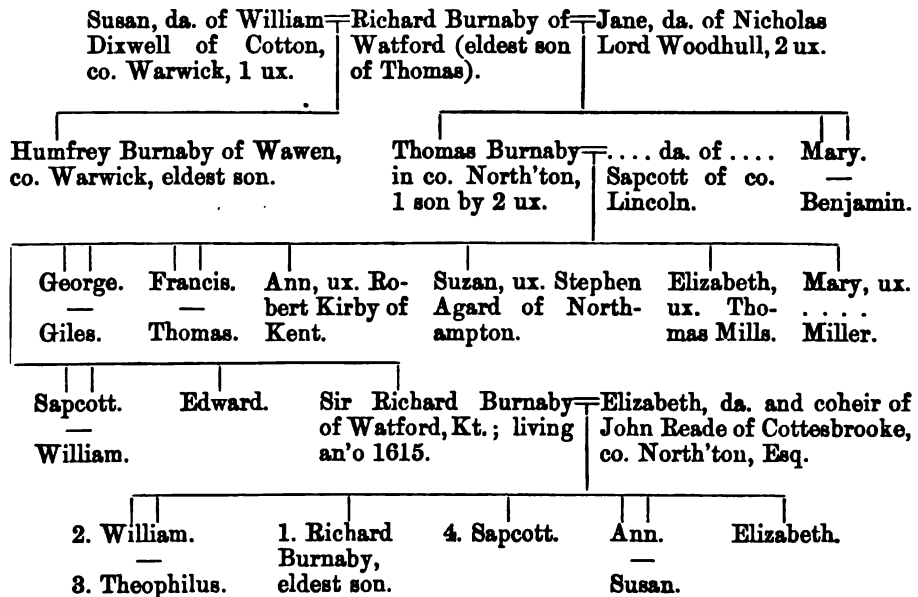
B



Burnaby of Watford.

ARMS and CREST as at p. 7.

Tabulated as in the Visitation of 1564, and continues the descent from Richard, eldest son of Thomas, thus:



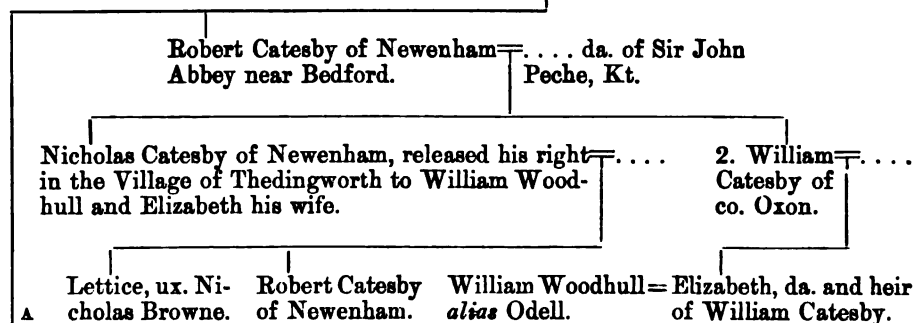
Catesby of Legers Ashby.

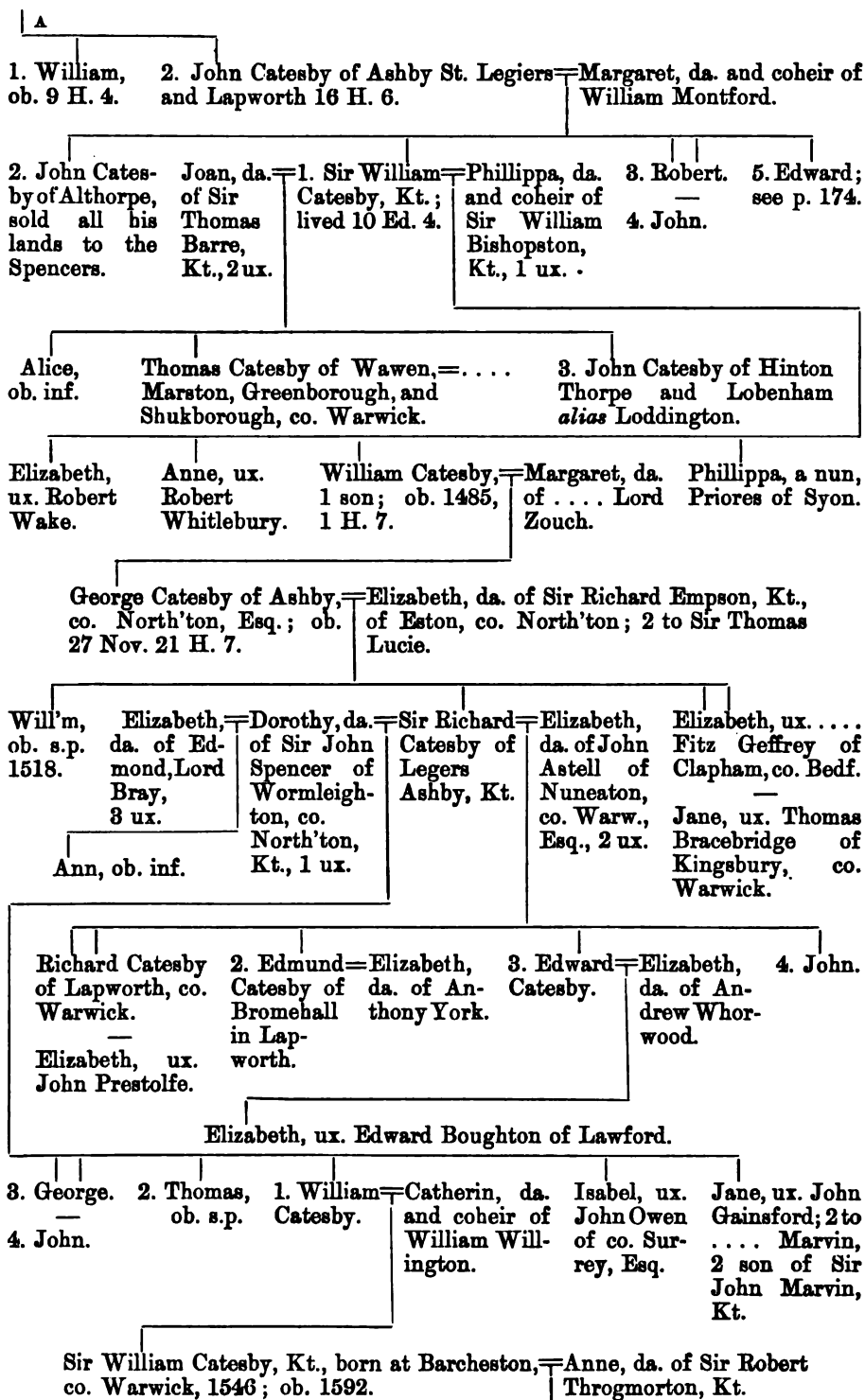
ARMS: Quarterly of twelve, as in the 'Visitation of Warwick, 1619,' *Harl. Soc.*, p. 124.

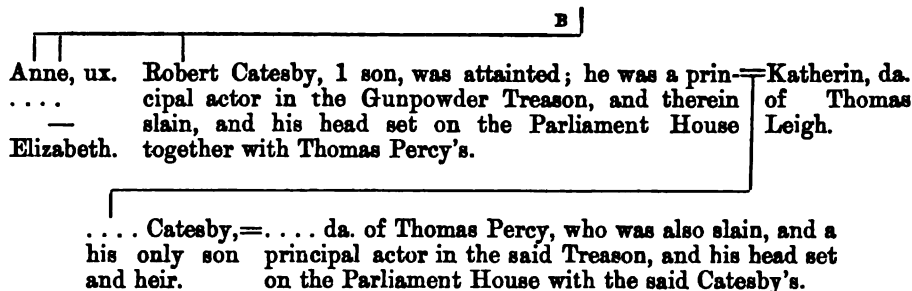
CRESTS: 1, as at p. 10; 2, *An antelope's head Argent attired Or.*

Commences with Phillipp de Catesby, as in the before-mentioned Visitation, p. 125, and proceeds thus:

John Catesby of Ashby Cranford *alias* Ashby — Emma, da. and heir of Robert Legiers, jure uxoris, *temp.* Edw. 3. Cranford of co. North'ton.

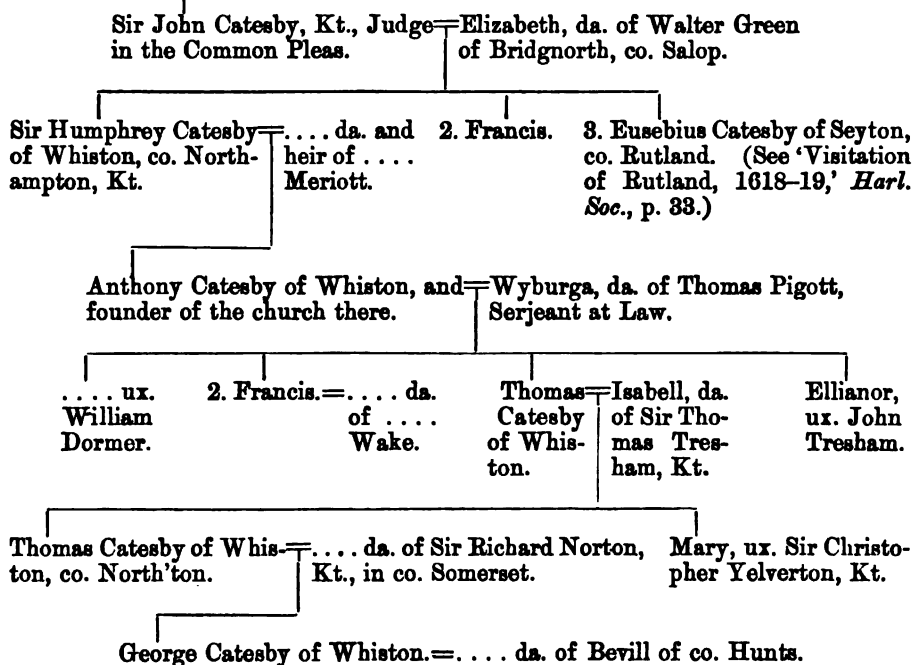






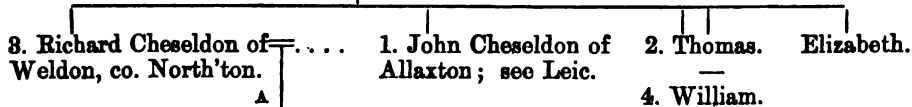
Catesby of Whiston.

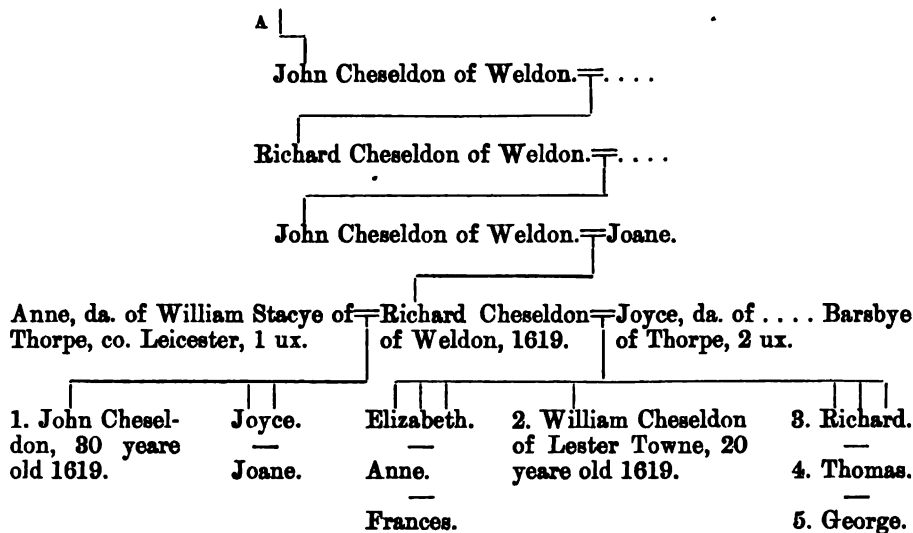
Edward Catesby, fifth son of John; see p. 173.



Cheseldon of Weldon.

John Cheseldon of Allaxton. = da. of William Marbury of co. North'ton.

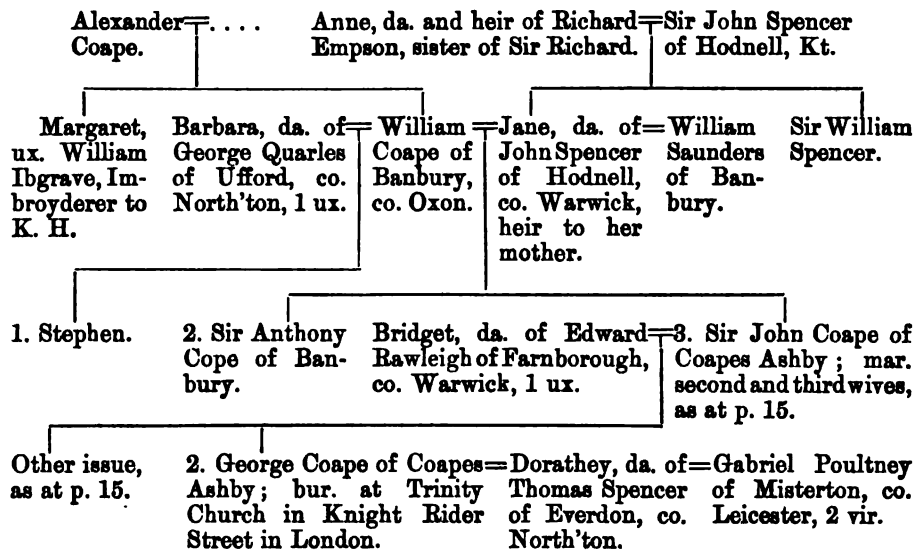




Cope of Copes Ashby.

ARMS: Quarterly—1, Cope; 2, *Gules, a fess between three pears Or* (Empson); 3, *Argent, two bends engrailed Sable*; 4, Mohun.

CREST as at p. 15.

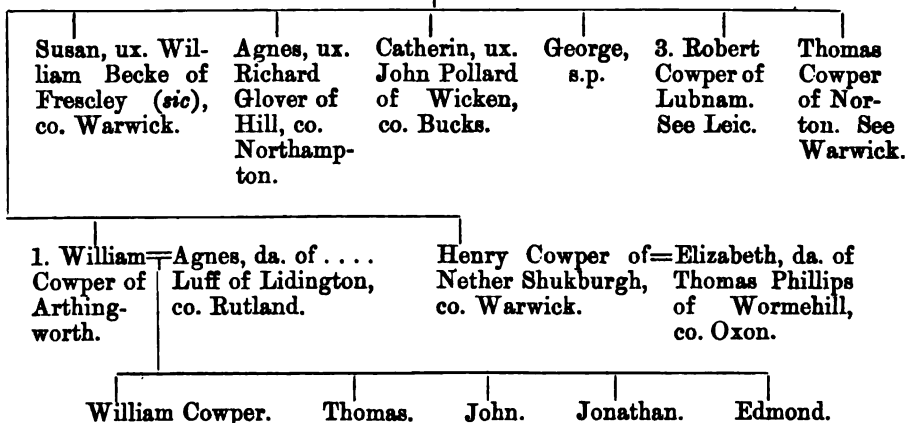


Cowper of Arthingworth.

ARMS: *Argent, on a bend engrailed between two lions rampant Sable three plates.*

CREST: *A cock's head erased Argent pelletée, combed, beaked, and wattled Gules.*

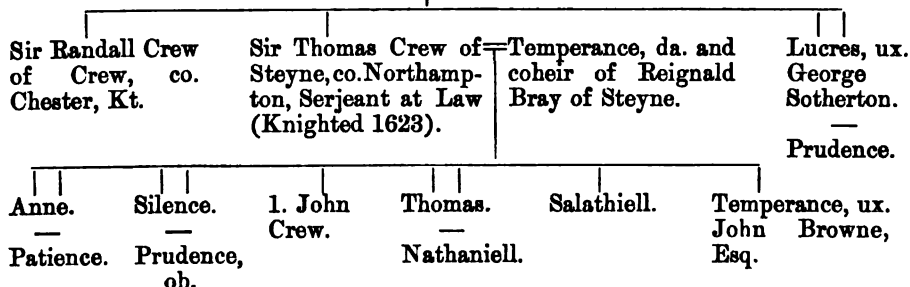
Thomas Cowper of Arthingworth, co. North'ton, Clark and M'r of Arts. — Susan, da. of Pinchpoole Lovett of Weston near Weedon, co. Northampton.



Crew of Stean.

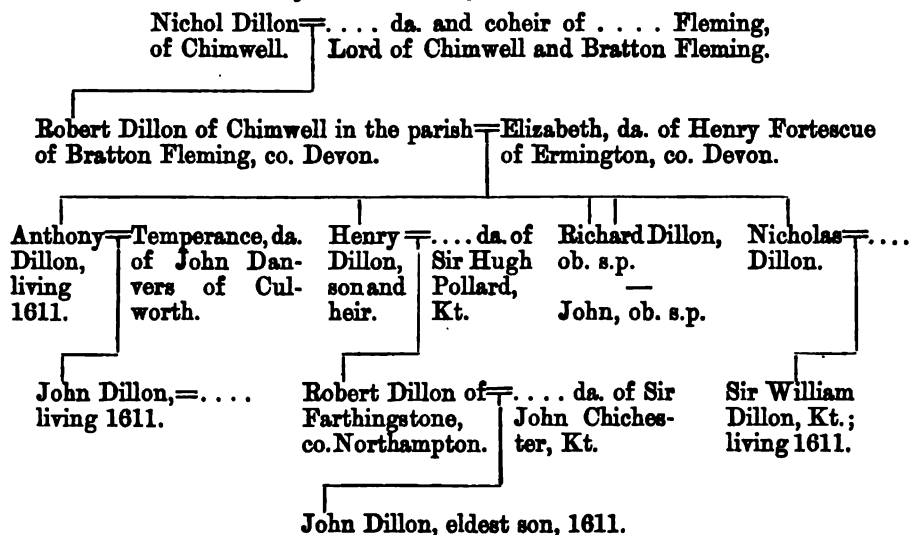
ARMS: Quarterly—1, *Azure, a lion rampant Argent, a label of three points*; 2, *Argent, a chevron between three eagles' legs erased à la cuisse Sable, a mullet for difference* (Bray); 3, *Vair, three bendlets Gules* (Bray); 4, *Argent, on a bend Sable three mullets Or* (Monington).

John Crew of Wich Malbank, co. Chester. — Alice, da. of Humfrey Manwaring of Wich Malbank.



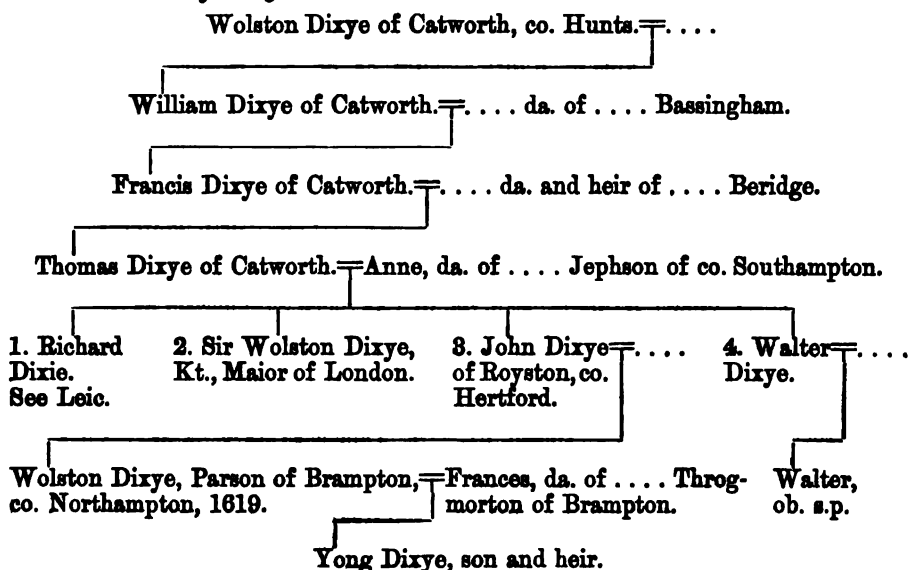
Dillon of Farthingstone.

ARMS: *Argent, a lion rampant between three estoiles issuing from as many crescents Gules, over all a fess Azure charged with an annulet Or.*



Dixye of Brampton.

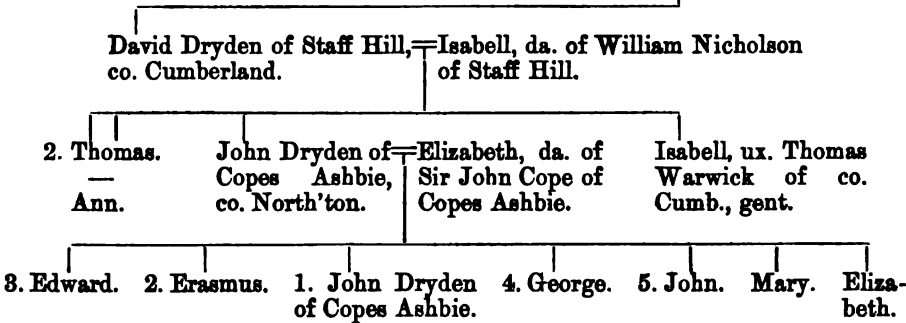
ARMS: *Quarterly—1 and 4, Azure, a lion rampant and a chief Or; 2 and 3, Argent, a saltire engrailed between four escallops Sable (Beridge); over all a crescent for difference.*



Dryden of Copes Ashby.

ARMS: Azure, a lion rampant and in chief a sphere between two estoiles Or.
CREST: A demi-lion rampant Azure sustaining in the dexter paw a sphere Or.

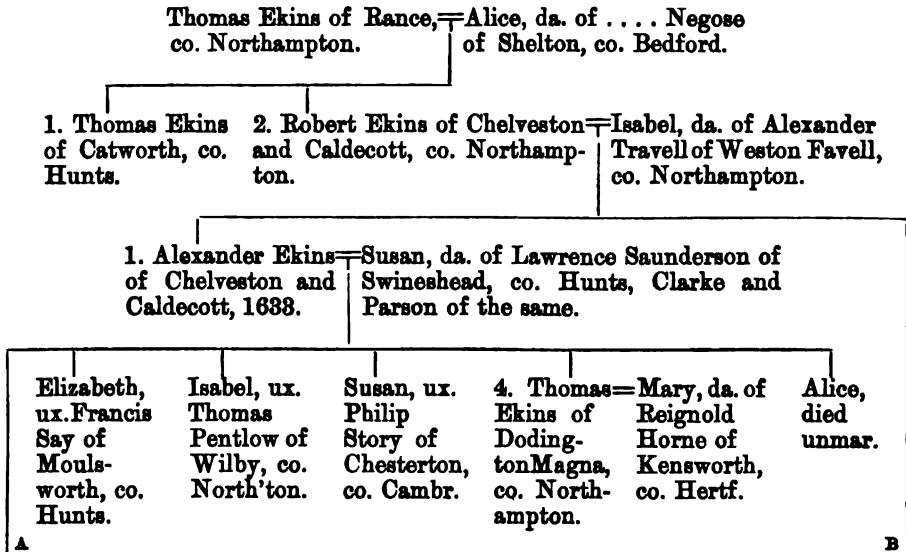
William Dryden of Walton, co. Cumberland. . . .

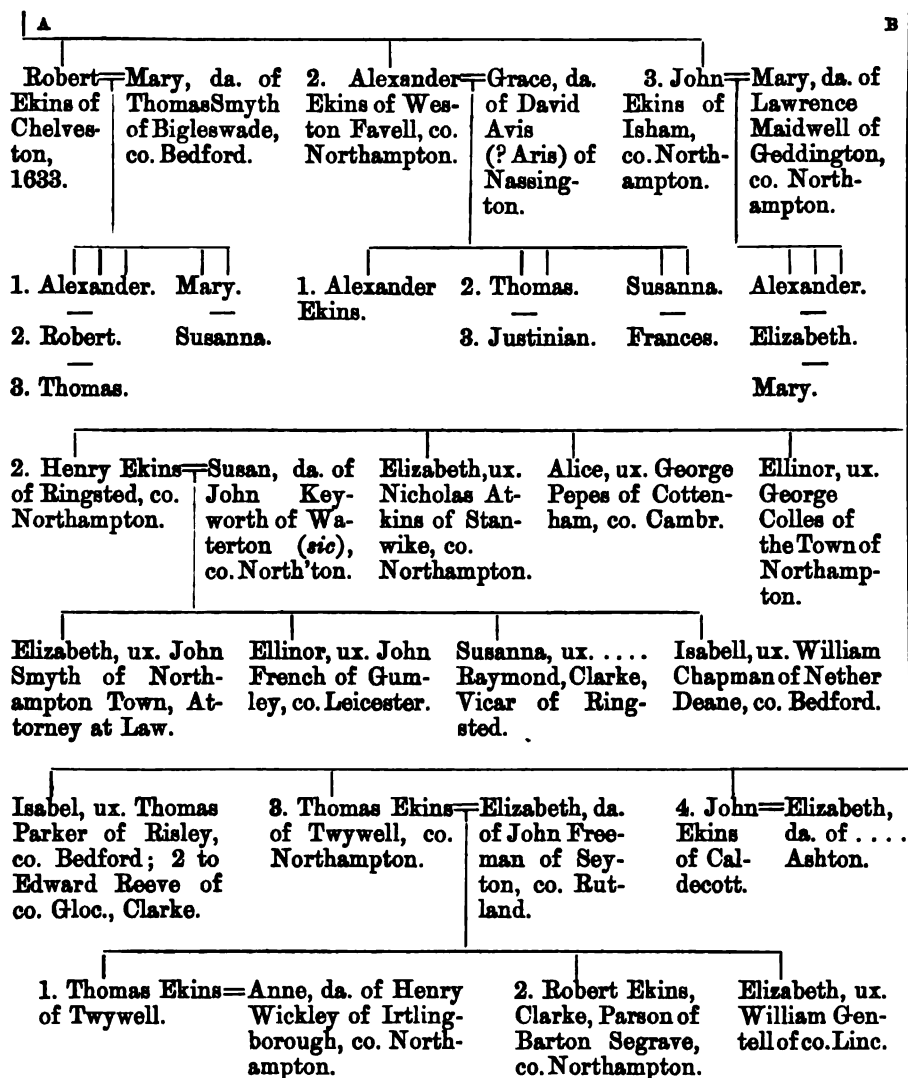


Ekins of Chelveston, Isham, and Twywell.

ARMS: Argent, a bend lozengy Sable between two cross-crosslets fitchés Gules.
CREST: A lion's gamb erect Sable, the paw holding up a lozenge Argent charged with a cross-crosslet fitchée Gules.

A vellom escocchion thus subscribed: The Auntiant Armes and Crest of Thomas Ekins of Rance in the County of Northampton, as testified by mee, William Seagar, Garter, Principall King of Armes.





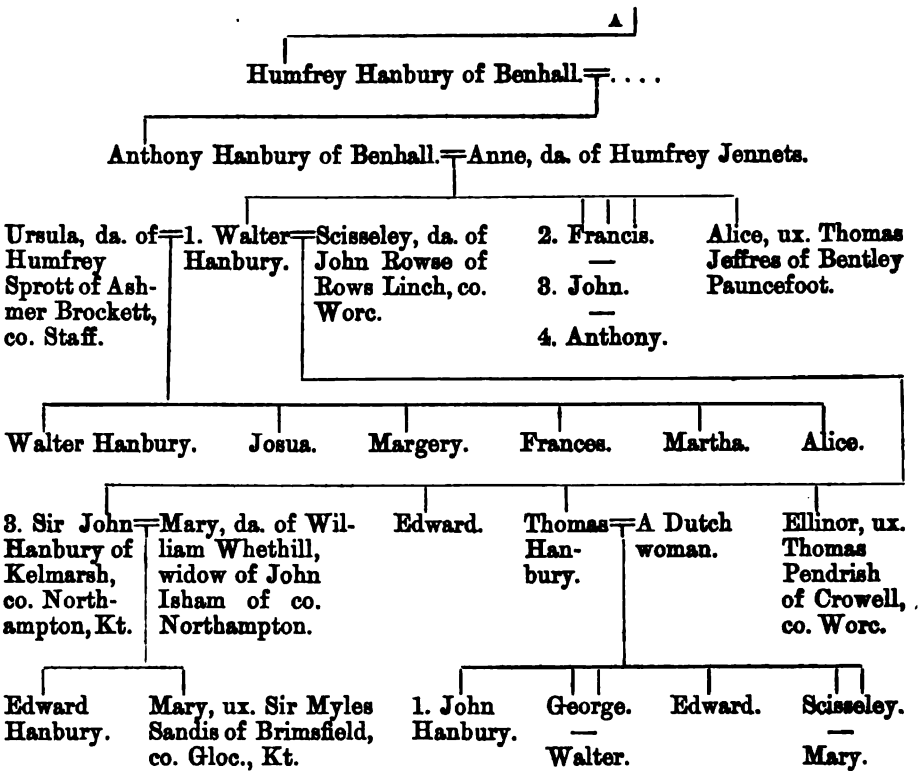
Hanbury of Kelmarsh.

ARMS: *Or, a bend engrailed Vert between two plain cotises Sable, a mullet Gules for difference.*

CREST: *Out of a mural coronet Sable a demi-lion rampant Or, holding in the dexter paw a battle-axe of the first helved of the second, the sinister paw resting on the top of the battlement.*

Edward Hanbury of Benhall, co. Worc. . . .

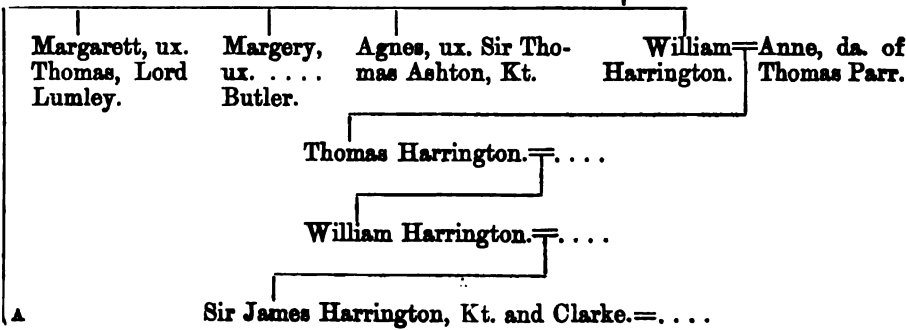
A

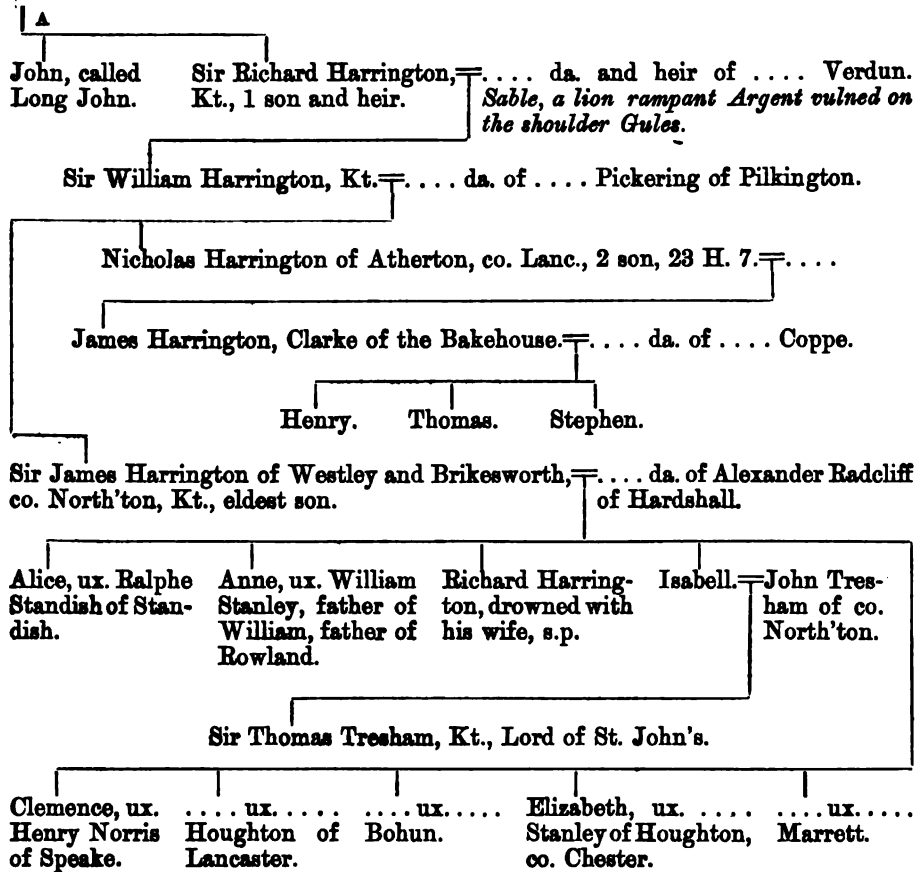


Harrington of Westley and Brixworth.

ARMS: *Argent, on a bend Sable three lozenges of the first, on each a saltire Gules* (Urswick).

Sir James Harrington of Westley, Kt., 2 son = . . . da. and
of Sir Nicholas Harrington of Tarlington in heir of . . .
Toresdale, co. Westmoreland, Kt. Urswick.





Isham of Barby, Braunston, and Lamport.

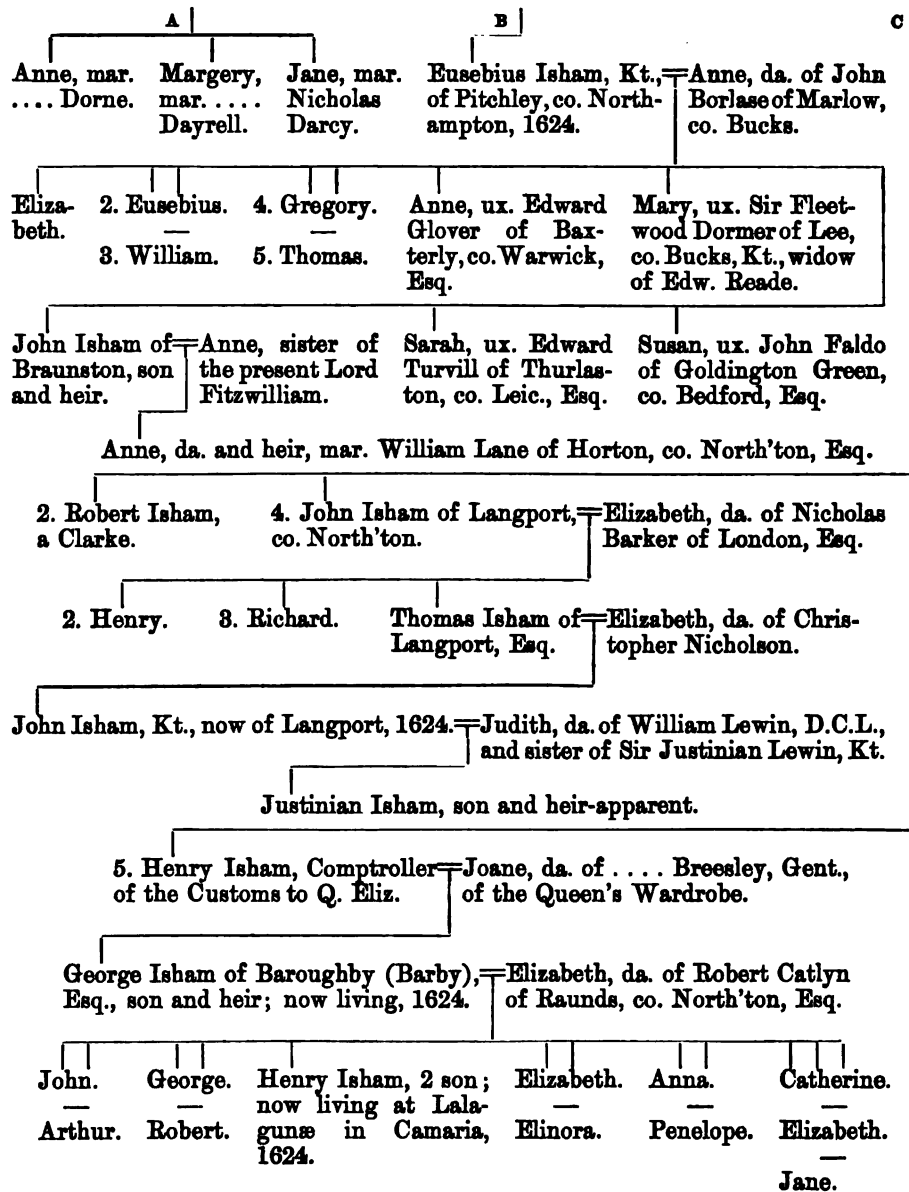
GENEALOGY OF THE FAMILY OF THE ISHAMS OF PITCHLEY, BRAUNSTON, LANGPORT, AND BAROUGHBY (BARBY), CO. NORTHAMPTON, BY AUGUSTUS VINCENT, WINDSOR HERALD, COLLECTED AND DESCRIBED, 1624.

ARMS: *Gules, a fess wavy and in chief three piles also wavy points meeting in fess Argent.*

Thomas Isham of Pitchley, Esq. = Elizabeth, da. of Richard Vere of Addington, co. Northampton, descended from the Oxfordshire Family.

Eusebius Isham of Pitchley, Esq. = Anne, da. of Giles Poulton of Desborough, co. North'ton, Esq.

Giles Isham, Esq., son and heir. A 3. Gregory Isham = Elizabeth, da. of Mathew Dale of Braunston, co. North'ton. B of Bristow; remar. William Rosewell, Queen's Solicitor. C



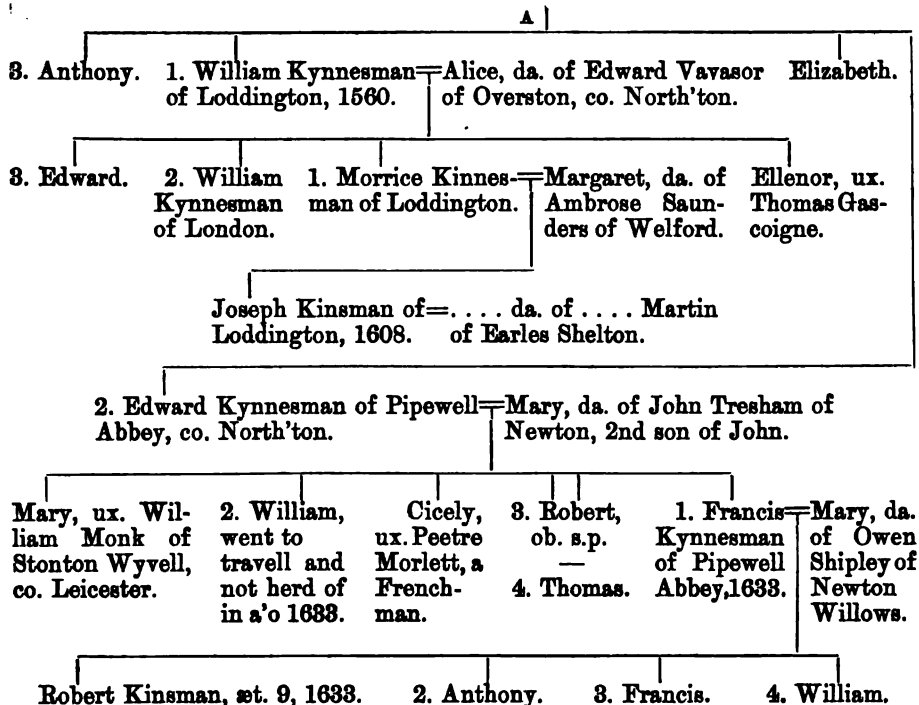
Kinsman of Loddington and Pipewell Abbey.

ARMS: Quarterly, as at p. 29. CREST: *A buck proper couched in fern Vert.*

Tabulated as in the Visitation of 1564, and continues thus:

Robert Kynnesman of Loddington, mar. to his 2nd wife Ellinor, da. of Thomas Tresham of Newton, Esq.; she died s.p.	Cicely, da. of John Ashfield of Heythorpe, co. Oxon, Esq., 1 wife.
--	--

A

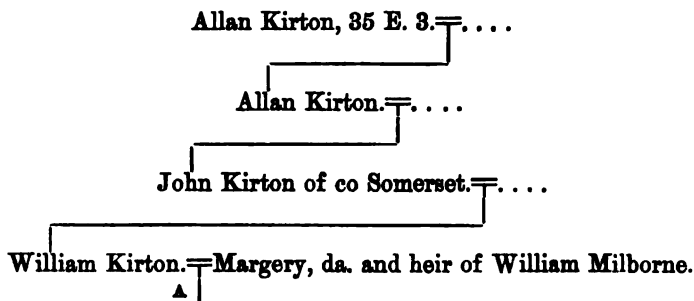


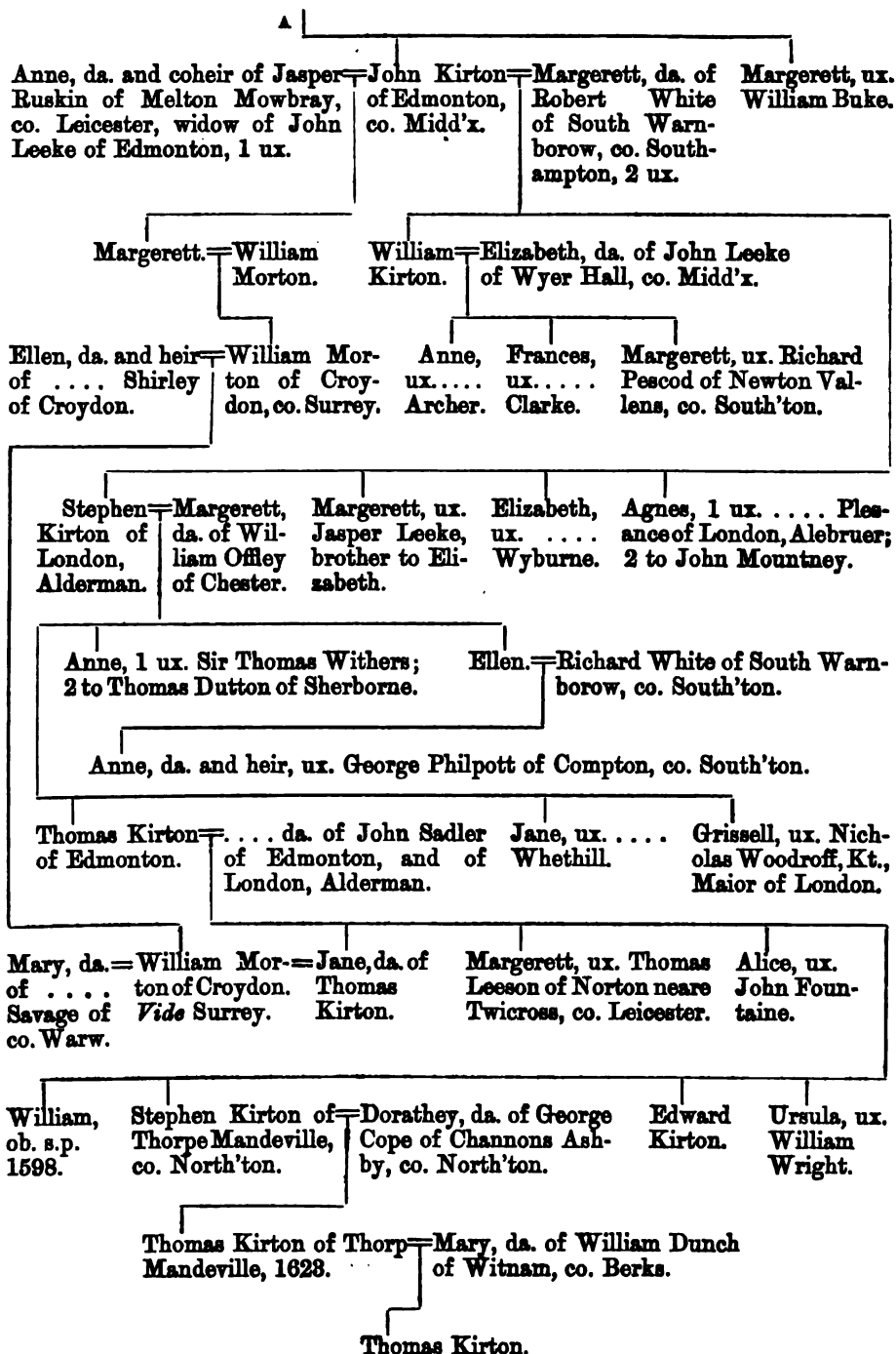
Kirton of Thorpe Mandeville.

ARMS: Quarterly—1, *Argent, a fess and in chief a chevron Gules*; 2, *Argent, a crescent within a bordure invected Sable* (Milborne); 3, *Per pale Or and Gules, a fess between three leopards' faces all counterchanged*; 4, *Argent, a fess between three hawks' hoods Gules*.

THE AUNTIENT CREST: *A hawk proper beaked and belled Or, hooded Gules.*
MOTTO: Spero Lucem.

THE CREST AS KYRTON BEARES IT NOW: *A hawk Argent beaked and belled Or, the dexter claw resting on a hawk's hood Gules; with the MOTTO, Lucem recuperavi.*





Lane of Kettering, Walgrave, Glendon, and Cottesbrook.

ARMS, Quarterly, and CREST as at p. 32.

Tabulated as in the Visitation of 1564, and continues the descents from William and John, sons of John, thus :

John Lane of Orlingbury, 3rd son of William and his wife Elizabeth Strickland.	Elizabeth, da. and heir of Walter Erneys of Milton Erneys, co. Bedford.	2. William Lane of Orlingbury, heir to his brother Ralph.
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; border-top: 1px solid black; margin-top: 10px;"> John Lane of Kettering, co. North'ton. Margery, da. of Basell Feilding of Newenham Paddockes, co. Warwick, Esq. </div>		

Edward, ob. s.p.	Basell Lane of Kettering and Isham, co. North'ton.	Isabella, da. of Edward Dorne of Yardley Hastings, co. North'ton.	Anne. ux. John Hamilton.
------------------	--	---	--------------------------

Margaret. — Elizabeth.	John Lane, son and heir, 1613.	Margery, ux Nathaniell Yorke of Cotton End, co. North'ton.	Mary, ux. John Holmes of Waltham, co. Essex.
------------------------	--------------------------------	--	--

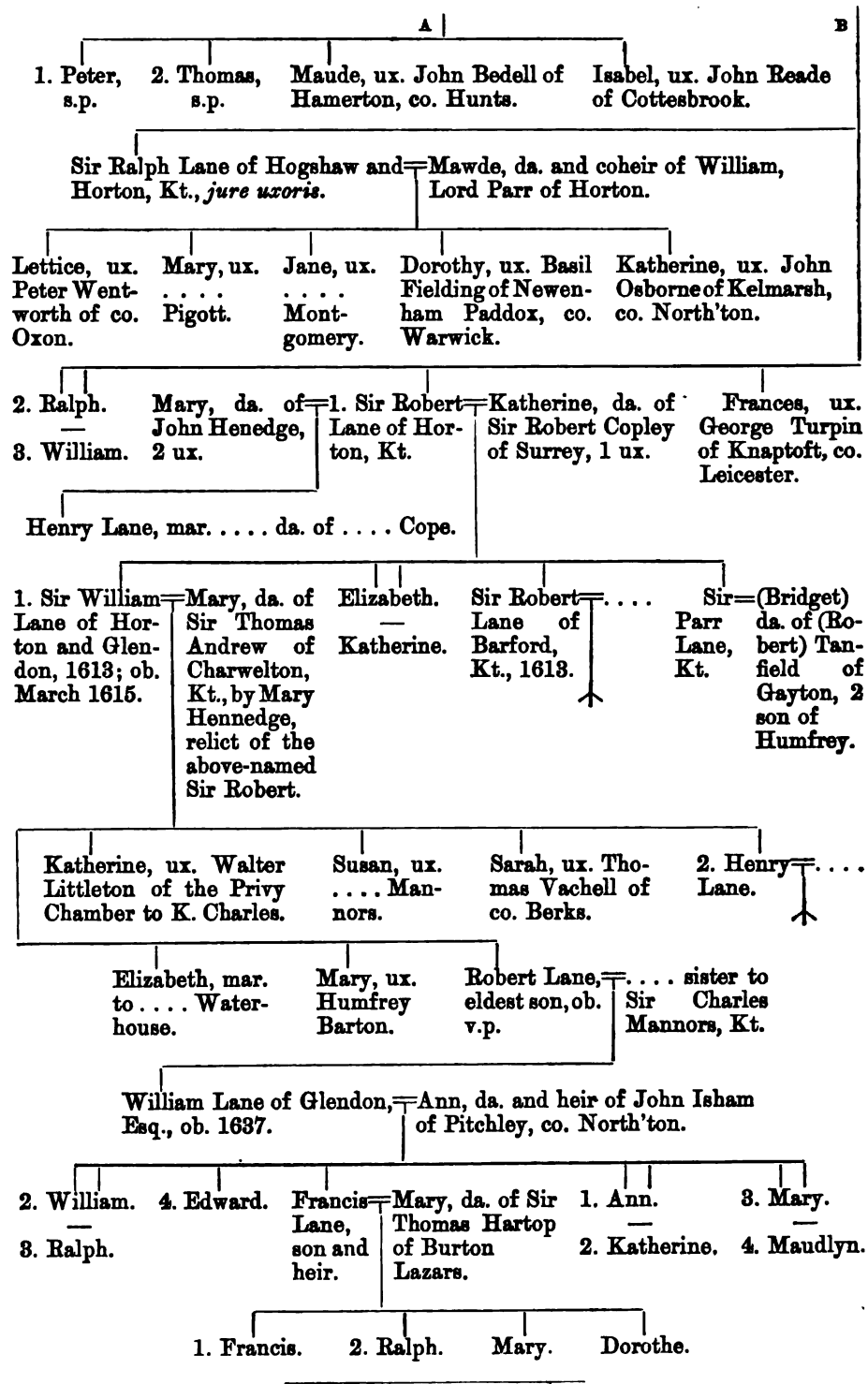
John Lane of Cosgrave. da. of Packington (Pagington) of Chadesley, co. Bucks.	Sir Richard Mallory, Kt., Lord Maior of London.
------------------------	--	---

1. . . . Lane, ob. s.p.	2. John Lane of Cosgrave.	Agnes, da. of Sir Edward Montague, Kt., Lord Cheefe Justice.	Katherine, ux. John Durant of Cotesmore, co. Rutland.
3. Edward.		Jane, ux. Andrew, son of Henry Fisher of co. Sussex.	Sara Mallory.
4. Augustin.			

Elizabeth, ux. Robert Harlow of Preston, co. North'ton.	Jane, da. of Geare of Gillingham, co. Kent, 2 ux.	1. Robert Lane of Walgrave.	Elizabeth, da. of George Chancy of Gilston, co. Hertford, 1 ux.
			Anne, ux. Lucy. Humfrey Lewes, a minister.

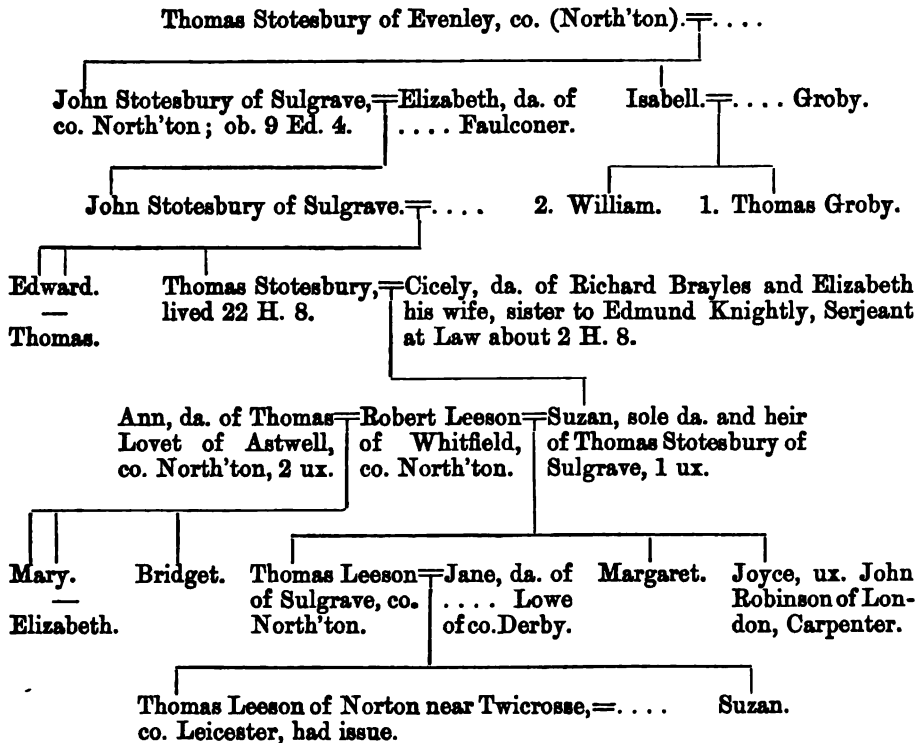
Montague Lane. —

. . . . ux. Avery Baxter of Kettering, co. Northampton.	3. William Lane of Cottesbrook, co. North'ton.	Bridgett, da. of Sir Thomas Griffin of Braybrook. Leicester, 1 vir.
		Myles Haselrigg of Noseley, co. Leicester, 1 vir.



Leeson of Whitfield.

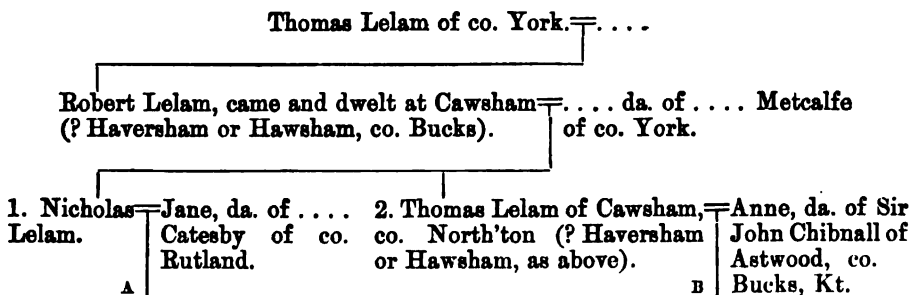
ARMS: Quarterly, as at p. 34.

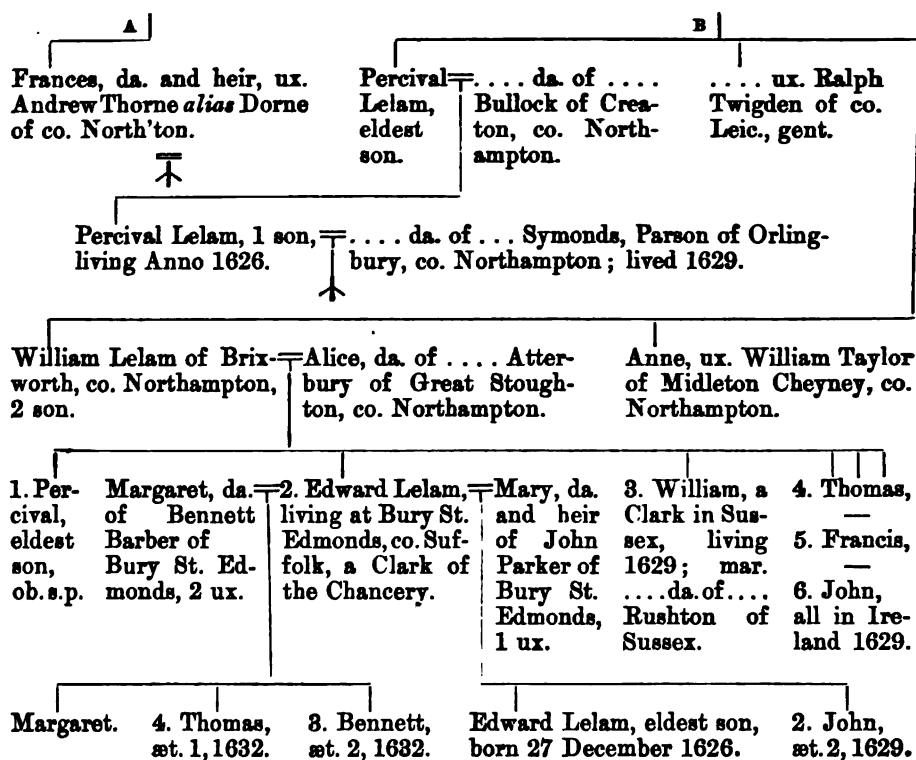


Lelam of Brixworth.

ARMS: *Argent, a saltire Sable.*

CREST: *On a mound Vert a cock Gules, combed wattled and legged Or, charged on the breast with a saltire of the last.*



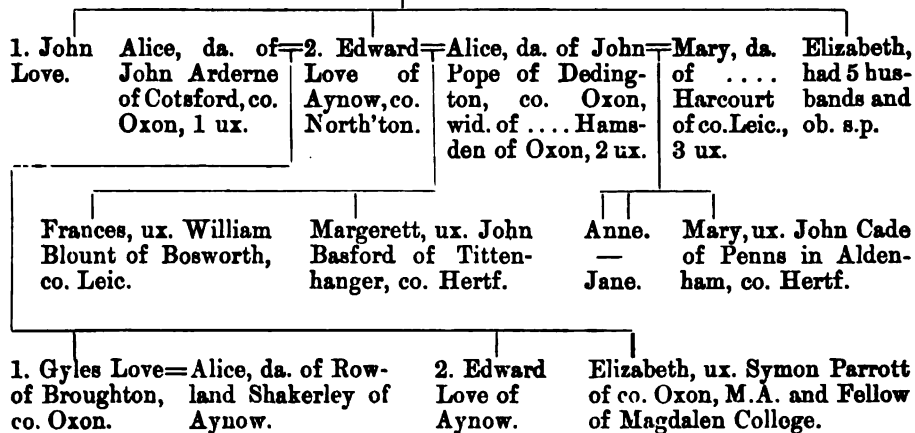


Love of Aynhoe.

ARMS: *Vert, a lion rampant-gardant Or, on the shoulder a cross patée Gules.*

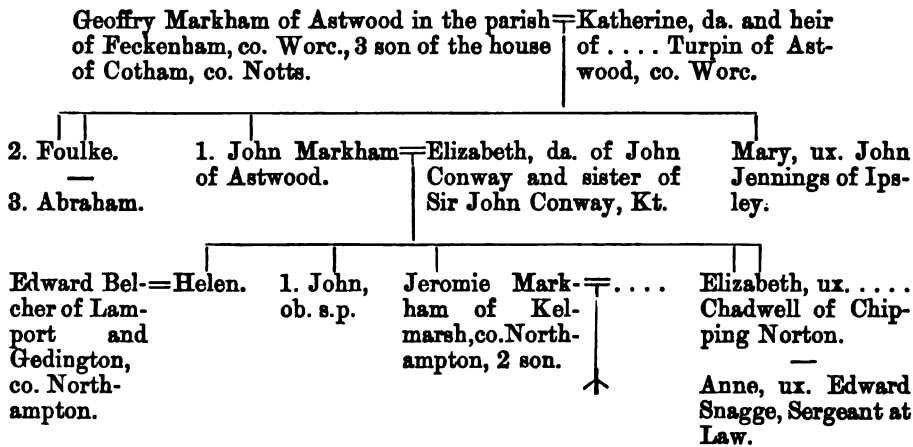
CREST: *A demi-greyhound salient Argent, collared and lined Sable.*

Gyles Love, Captain of Dover Castle, Esq. Elizabeth, da. of John Goldwell of Maidstone, co. Kent.



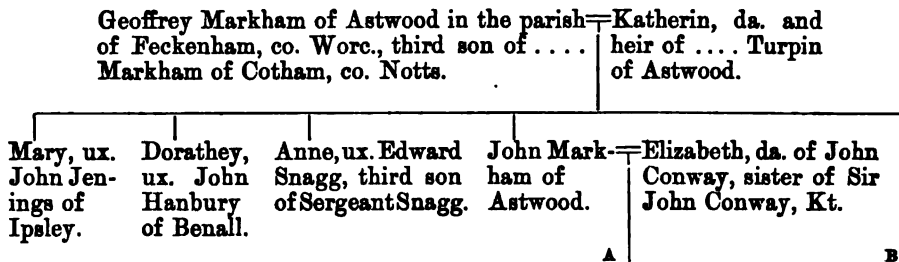
Markham of Kelmarsh.

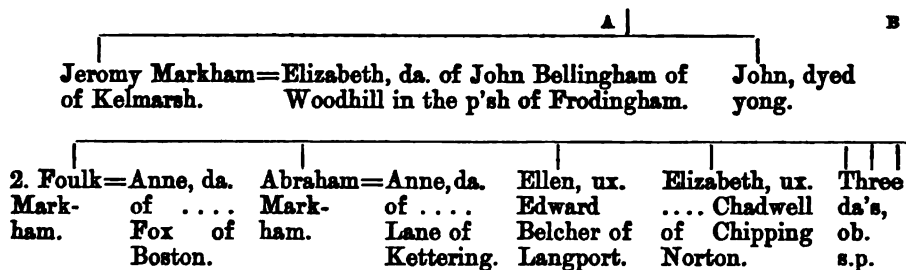
ARMS: Quarterly—1, *Azure, on a chief Or a demi-lion rampant issuant Gules*; 2, *Argent, on a saltire engrailed Sable five annulets Or* (Leake); 3, *Argent, a lion rampant tail forked Sable* (Cressy); 4, *Argent, three palmers' staves Gules* (Burden).



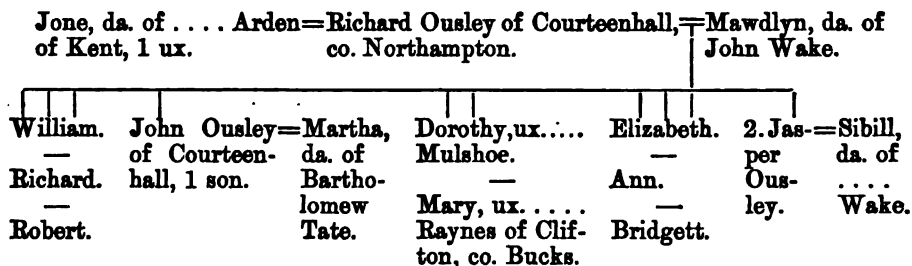
Lord Brudenell, writing in 1645 to Mr. Withy (*Harl. MS.* 1094), says of this Pedigree: "I never heard of any Markham in Kelmarsh, nor that had any land in North'tonsh., except Duddington neere Stamford, and there one Markham, an Advocate or Procter belonging to Peterburg, dwelt and had some lands; but to my remembr'ce he derived himselfe from Sidebrooke house in Lincolnsh., who gives the quartering as in the margin is described" [*i.e.* Quarterly—1, Markham as above, *within a bordure Argent*; 2, Leake; 3, *Chequy Argent and Gules, a bend Azure* (Bekering); 4, *Gules, a chevron Argent between three harts' heads coupes Or* (Hartshorne)]; "and the two coates quartered last by Markham, which are Cressy and Bourdon, are not usually quartered last by Markham of Sydbrooke, but by them of Cotham, which house of Cotham quarters Cressy (which is the Lyon with the forked queue) ever first, being the first heir they married."

The same Pedigree according to *Harl. MS.* 1553 runs thus:—



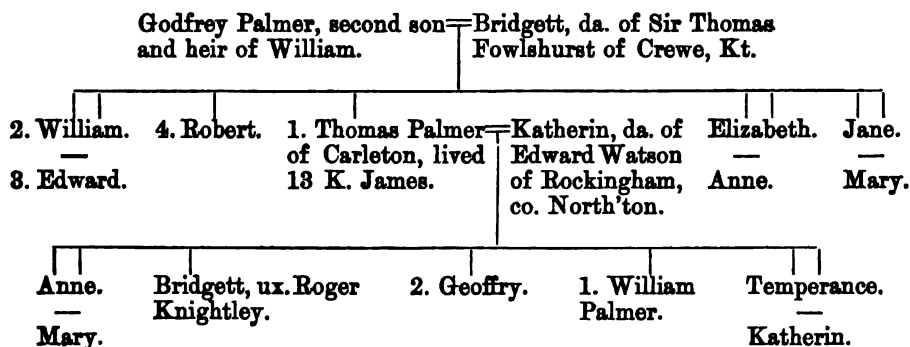


Ouseley of Courteenhall.



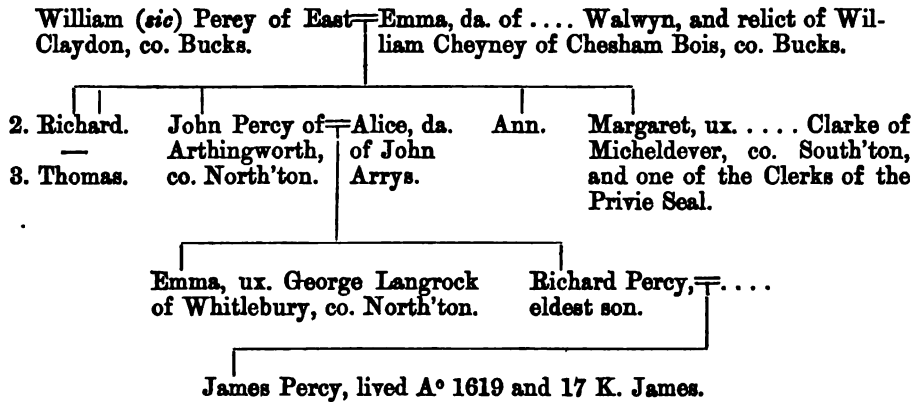
Palmer of Carlton.

Tabulated as in the Visitation of 1564, and continues the descent from Godfrey, second son of William and Alice his second wife, thus:—



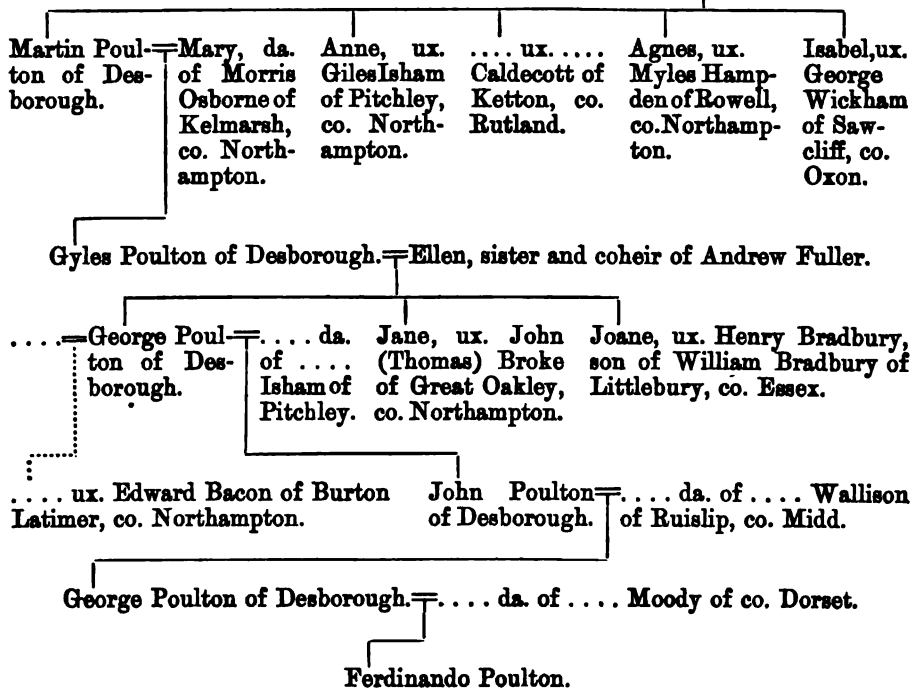
Percy of Arthingworth.

Arms: Quarterly, as at p. 41.



Poulton of Desborough.

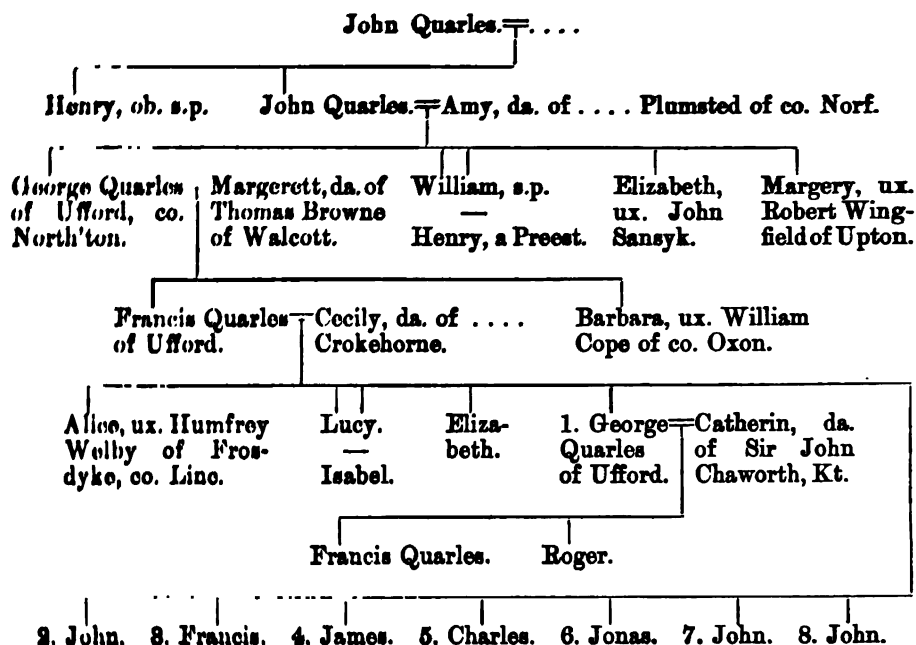
Gyles Poulton of Desborough, co. Northampton. = . . .



Quarles of Ufford.

ARMS: *Or, a fess dancettée Ermine between three sea-pewits Vert.*

CREST: *A demi-eagle displayed Vert, ducally gorged and beaked Or.*



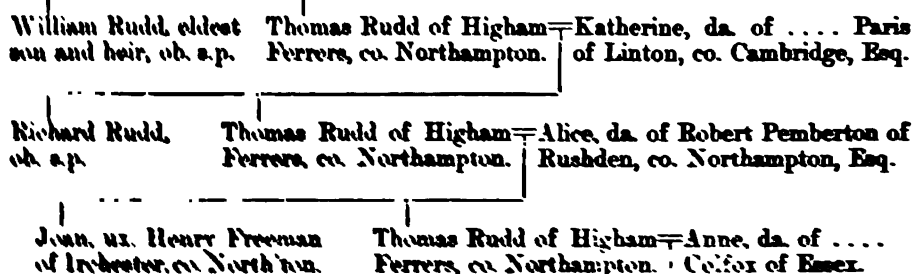
Rudd of Higham Ferrers.

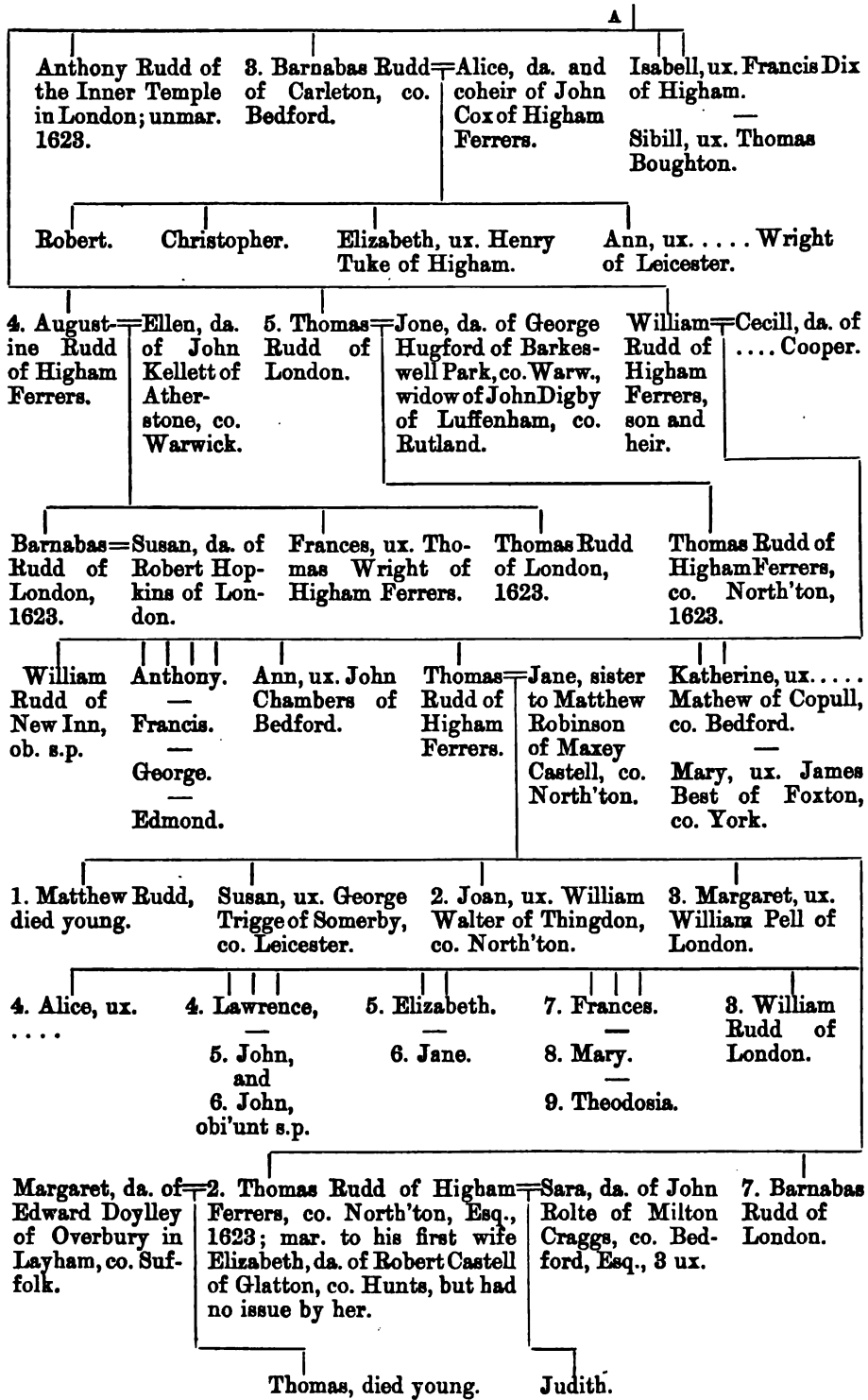
ARMS: Quarterly—1 and 4, *Azure, a lion rampant Or, a canton Argent*; 2 and 3, *Argent, two greyhounds courant in pale Gules.*

CREST: *A lion rampant Or.*

P. W'm Camden, Clar.

Thomas Rudd of Upper Deane, co. Bedford. = . . .

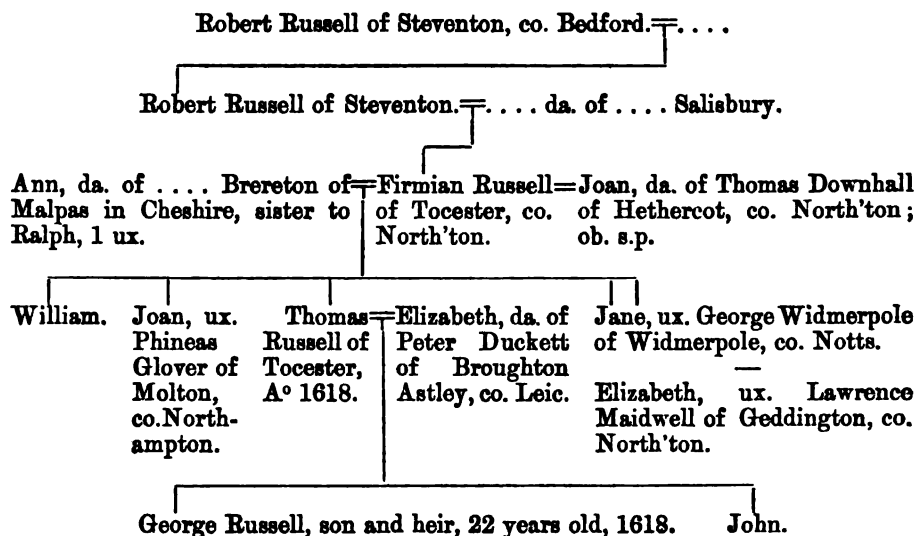




Russell of Towcester.

ARMS: *Argent, on a chevron between three cross-crosslets fitchée Sable an escallop Or.*

CREST: *A demi-lion rampant Argent collared Gules, charged with a chevron Sable thereon an escallop Or, supporting in the paws a cross-crosslet fitchée of the third.*

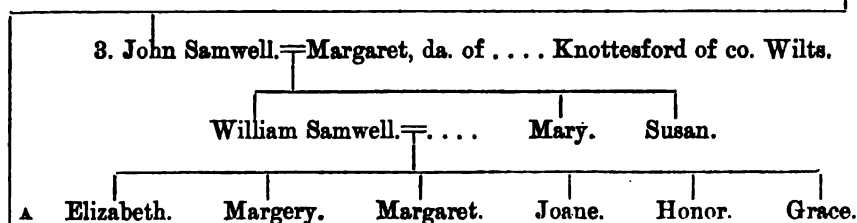


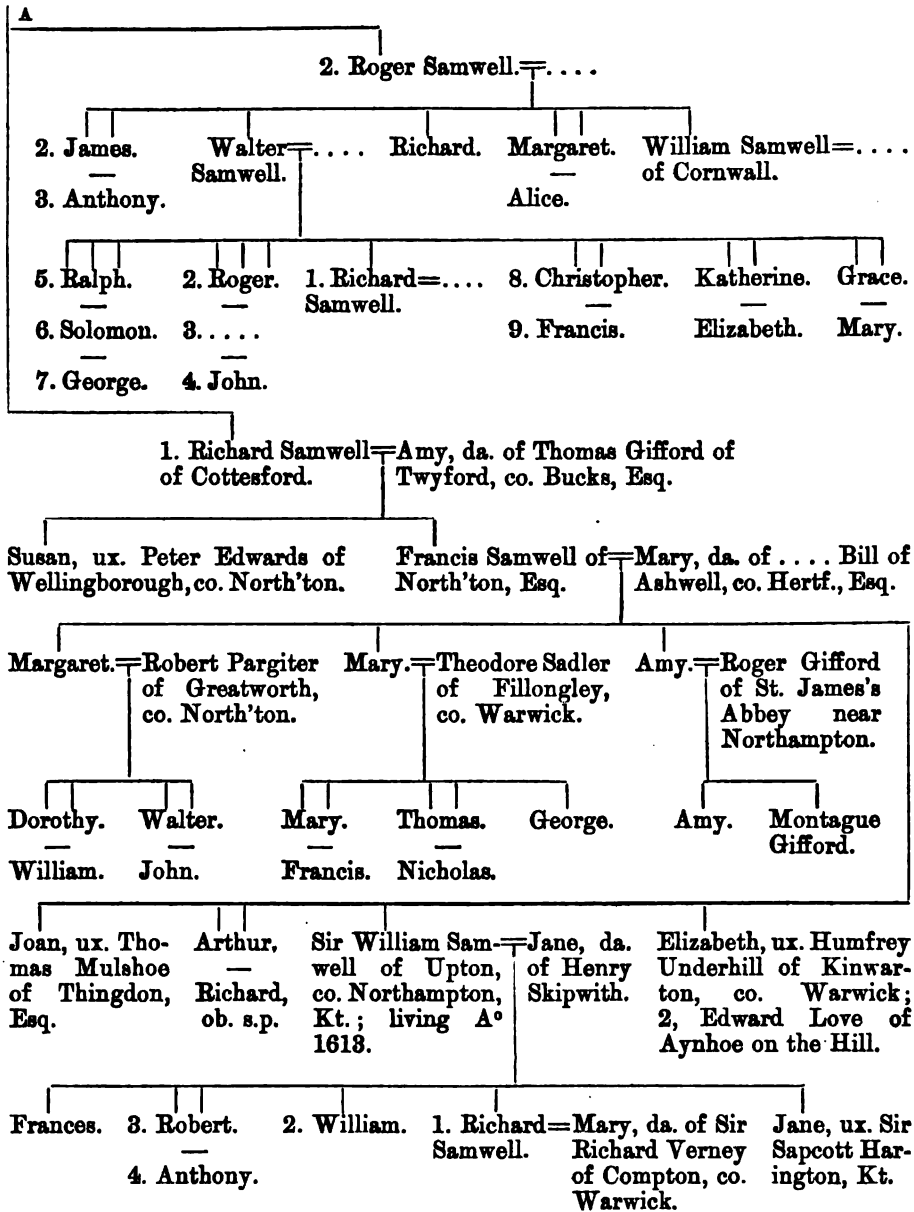
Samwell of Upton.

ARMS: Quarterly—1 and 4, *Argent, two squirrels sejant and addorsed Gules*; 2 and 3, *Gules, a lion rampant between three square buckles points downwards Argent within a bordure Azure bezantée* (Trewarthen).

CREST: *On the stump of a tree Or, leaved Vert, a squirrel sejant Gules cracking a nut of the first stalked and leaved of the second.*

John Samwell of Cottesford, co. Oxon, descendant of family of that name . . . in co. Cornwall, of whom one mar. the da. and heir of . . . Trewarthen.

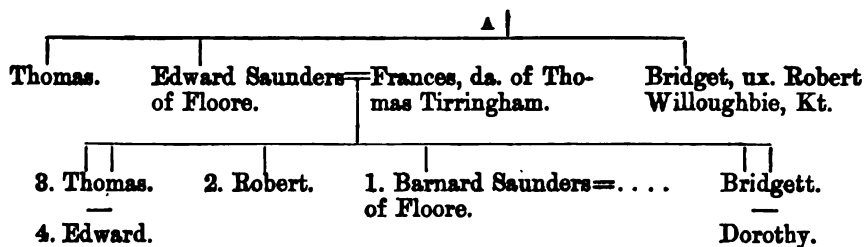




Saunders of Floore.

Robert Saunders of Floore, co. North- = Margaret, da. and heir of
ampton, son of Thomas Saunders, Sir Thomas Stanton of
fourth son of Edward. Stanton in Cambridge, Kt.

A



Saunders of East Haddon.

Clement Saunders of Bowdon and East Haddon, co. Northampton. (See p. 44.) = Joan, da. of Robert Farnham of Quorndon, co. Leicester (widow of George Belgrave).

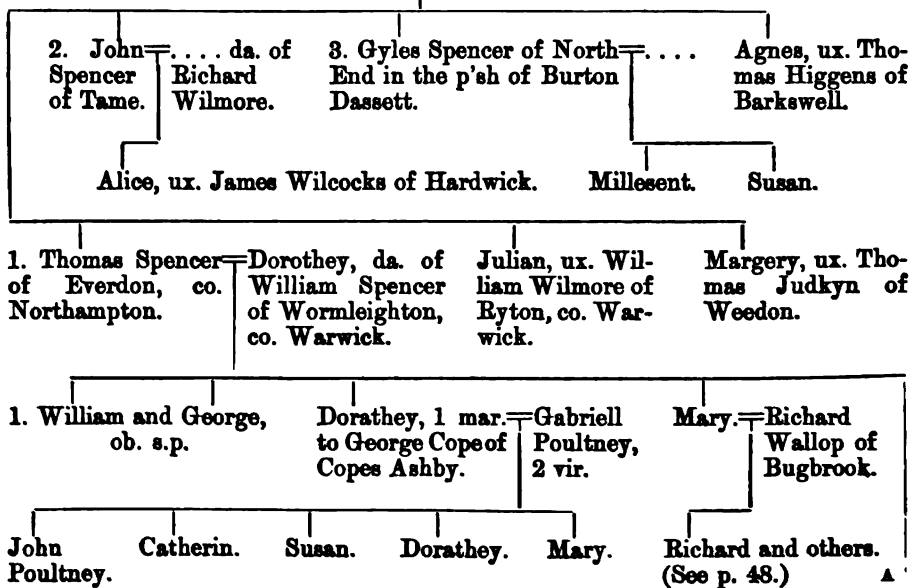
Susan, da. and coheir of John Reade of Cottesbrooke. = Sir William Saunders of East Haddon and Cottesbrooke, Kt.; lived 1612. = Elizabeth, da. and heir of Nicholas Bagshaw of Farewell, co. Stafford, s.p.

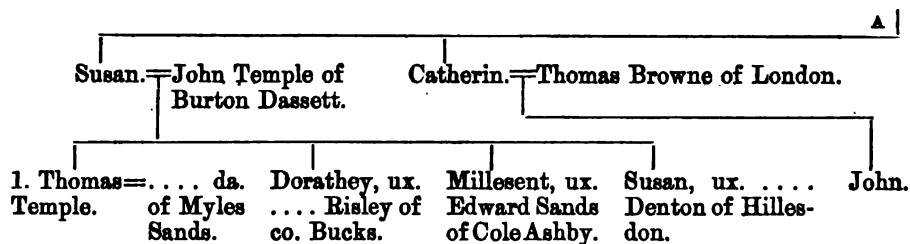
3. Thomas. 2. Clement. 1. Will'm Saunders. = . . . Elizabeth. Mary. Margaret.

Spencer of Everdon.

Arms and Crest as at p. 48.

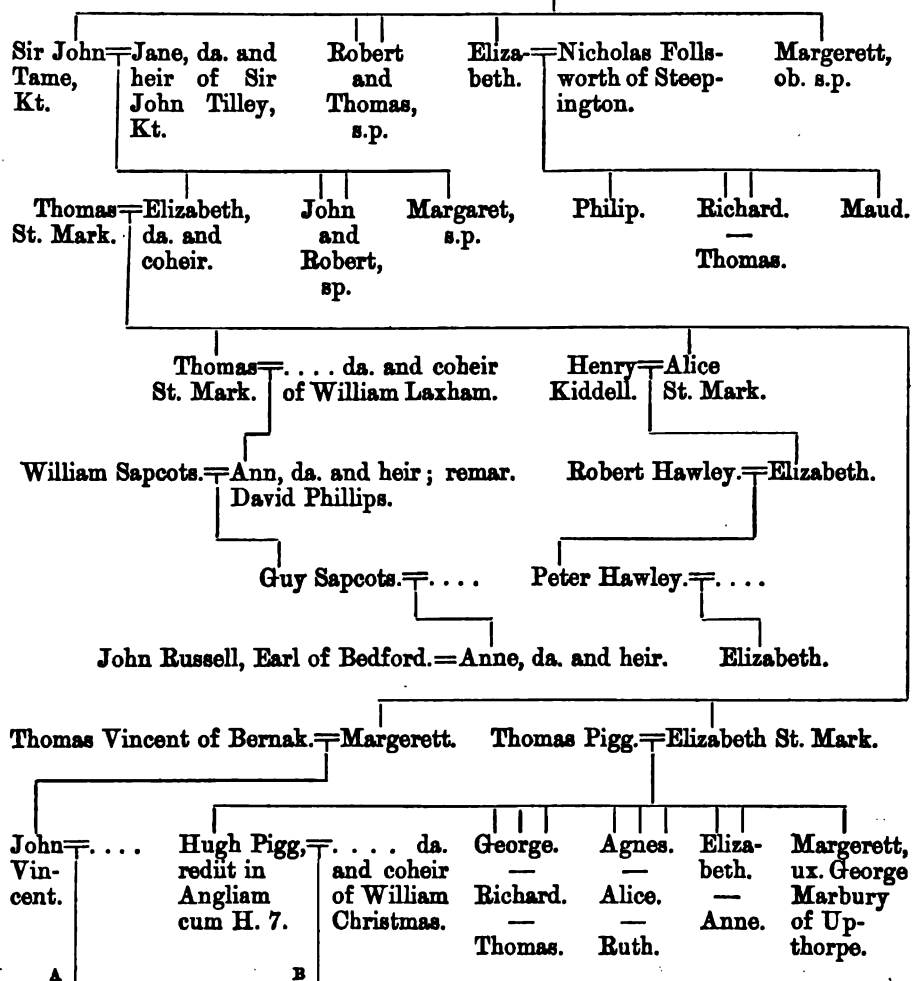
William Spencer of Badby, co. Northampton. = Agnes, da. of Thomas Heritage of Burton Dassett, co. Warwick.

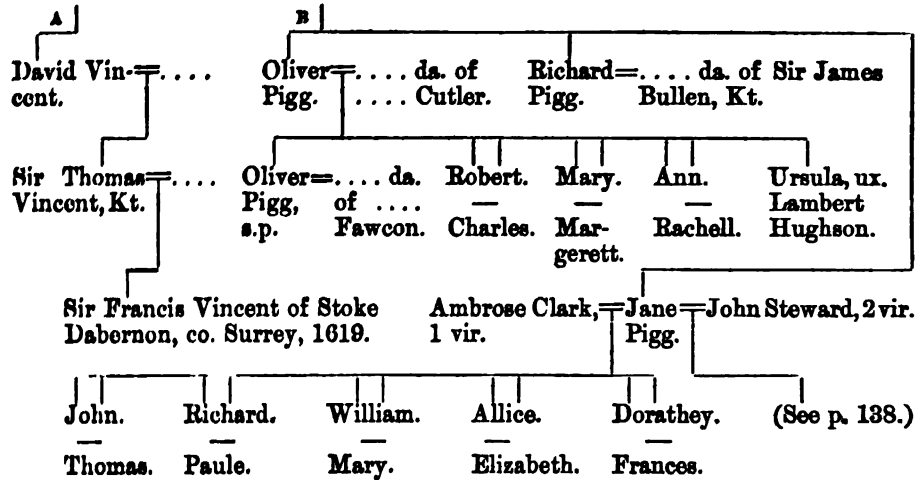




The following forms the early part of this Pedigree in the Visitation of 1618-19, and was accidentally omitted from its proper place at p. 138.

Sir Robert Tame, Kt. —. . .

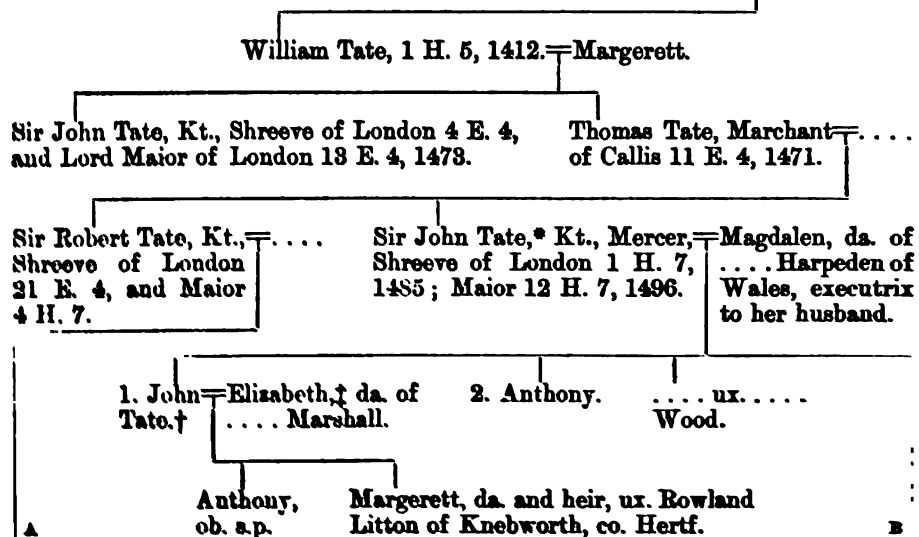




Tate of Delapre.

This descent was copied by Mr. Vincent's owne Booke of Northamptonshire, written with his owne hand, w'ch hee kept for himselfe of this Vissitation, made 1619.

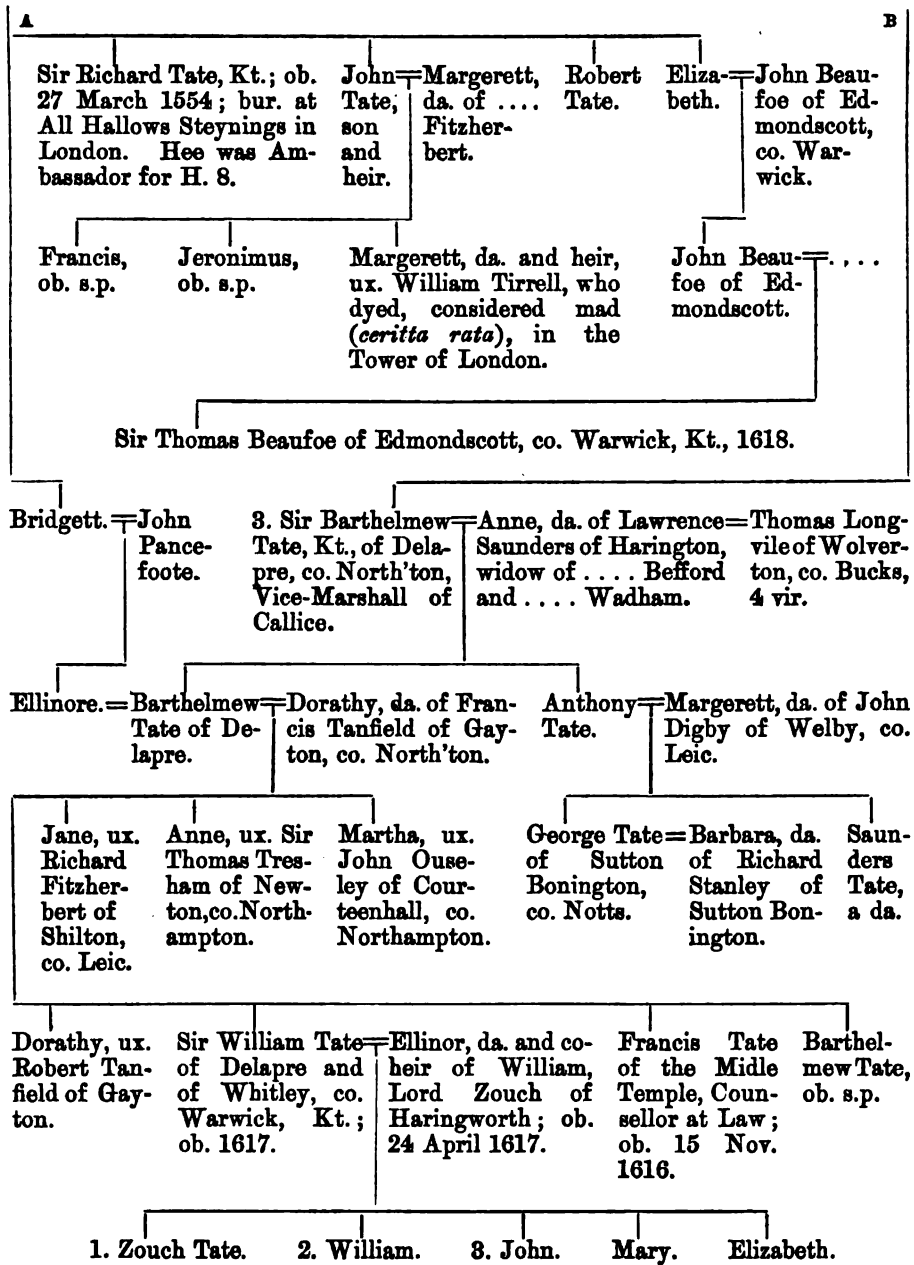
John Tate of Coventry, to whom William Palmer confirmed ... lands in Whitley nere Coventry 16 R. 2, 1392.



* This Sir John Tate dyed A'o 1514, and was buried at St. Anthonye's, now called the French Church. Hee was first free of the Alebrewers, being an Alebrewer by p'fession, and after free of the Mercers. Hee was knighted for service don against the Rebels at Blackheath field, being then Lord Maior.

† This John Tate lyeth buried at St. Dunstan's in the East in London.

‡ Elizabeth Marshall, the wife of John Tate, lyeth buried at Stratford Bow Church in com. Middlesex.



Taylor of Middleton Cheney.

ARMS: *Ermine, on a chief indented Gules three escallops Or.*

CREST: *A lion's head erased Sable ducally gorged Or.*

John Taylor of Stockleche. . . .

John Taylor of Stockleech, co. Lanc., Esq. . . .

John Taylor, was the one of that name that purchased
Midleton Cheney and there inhabited.

Thomas Taylor of Midleton=Joice, da. of Morecott of
Cheyney, Esq. Tachbrooke, co. Warwick.

William Taylor=Anne, da. of Thomas
of Midleton Lelam of Cawsham,
Cheyney, Esq. co. North'ton, Esq.

Frances, 1 mar. to Thomas Warde
of Midleton Cheney; after to
. . . . Parish *alias* Taylor.

William=Alice, da. of
Taylor of Nicholas Odell
Midleton *alias* Woodhull
Cheyney, of Thenford,
eldest son, Esq. co. North'ton,
Esq.; ob. 1632.

Katherine,
mar. to Edw.
Coxwell of
Ablington,
co. Glouc.

Alice, mar.
1 to
Coleby;
2 to
Serjeant.

2. Edward=Mary, da. of
Taylor. . . . Haw-
tayne of the
Town of
Banbury, co.
Oxon.

Margaret, sole da. and
heir, living in A° 1633.

Thomas, 2 son,
infant, 1633.

William Taylor,
eldest son.

Throgmorton of Paulspury.

ARMS: Quarterly—1 and 4, *Gules, on a chevron Argent three bars-gemelles Sable*;
2 and 3, *Or, three lions passant in pale Sable.*

Sir George Throgmorton of=Catherin, da. of Nicholas,
Coughton, Kt. Lord Vaux.

1. Sir Robert.

Sir Nicholas Throgmorton=Anne, da. of Sir
of Coughton. Nicholas Carew.

Richard. See
Huntingdon.

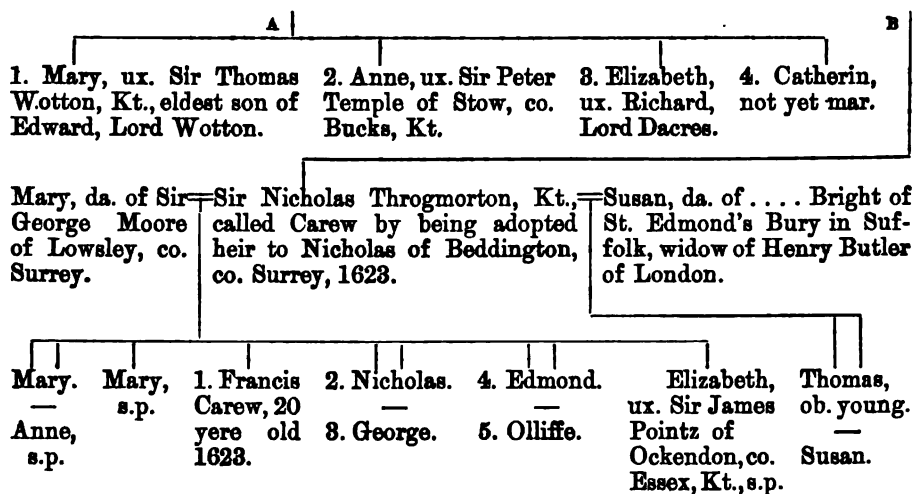
Sir Arthur Throgmorton=Anne, da. of Sir
of Paulspury, co. North- Thomas Lucas
ampton. of co. Essex.

Elizabeth, ux.
Sir Walter
Rawley, Kt.

1. William
Throgmorton.

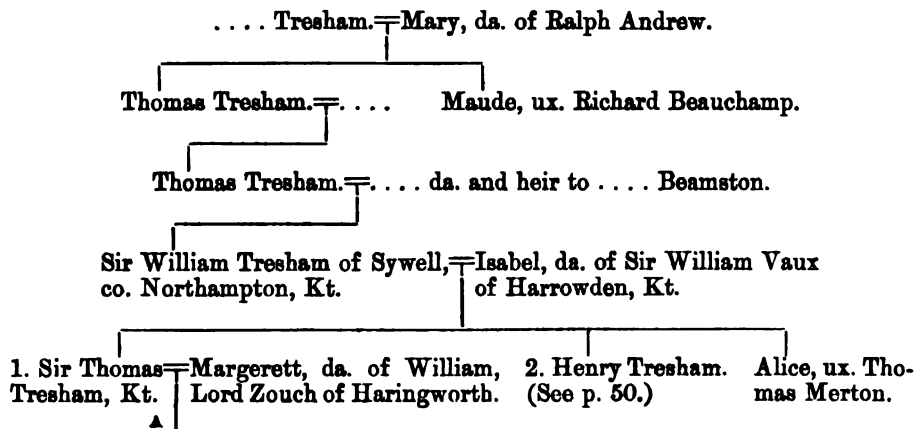
A

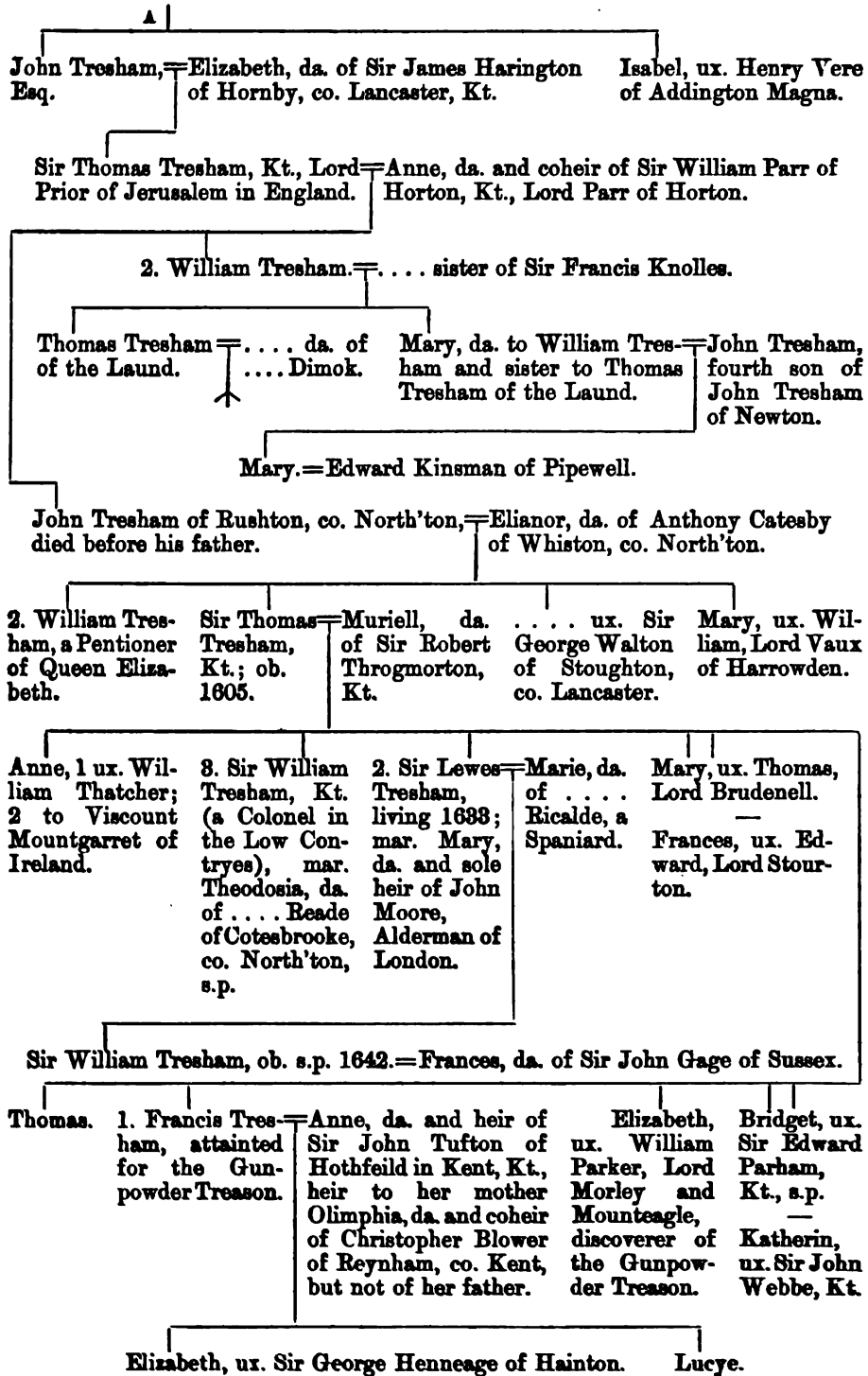
B



Tresham of Rushton.

ARMS: Quarterly of twenty-six—1 and 26, Tresham; 2, Pevensey; 3, *Argent, a fret Sable, a label of three points Gules*; 4, *Sable, three lions passant in pale Argent*; 5, *Argent, on a bend Sable three lozenges of the field on each a saltire Gules* (Urswick); 6, *Per pale Sable and Argent, a lion rampant Gules* (Champneys); 7, *Argent, a cross flory voided Gules* (Pilkington); 8, Parr; 9, Roos; 10, Crophull; 11, Verdon, as quartered in the coat of Woodhull; 12, *Or, a fess Gules*; 13, *Per pale Or and Vert, a lion rampant Gules* (Bigod); 14, *Gules, a bend fusily Or*; 15, *Argent, on a chief Azure three crosses patée fitchée of the field*; 16, *Sable, three garbs Argent*; 17, Fitzhugh; 18, *Barry of eight Argent and Gules, a fleur-de-lis Sable* (Staveley); 19, Furneux; 20, Grey; 21, Marmion; 22, Gernegan; 23, St. Quintin; 24, as 18 in the coat of Woodhull; 25, *Argent, a chevron between three griffins' heads erased Sable*.

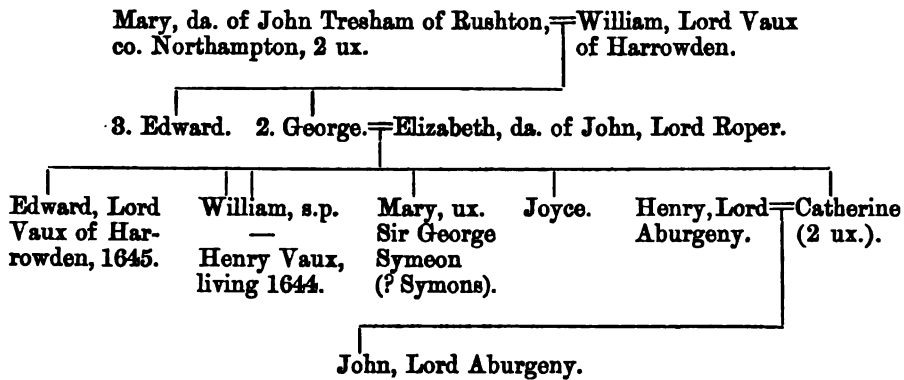




Vaux of Harrowden.

ARMS as at p. 51.

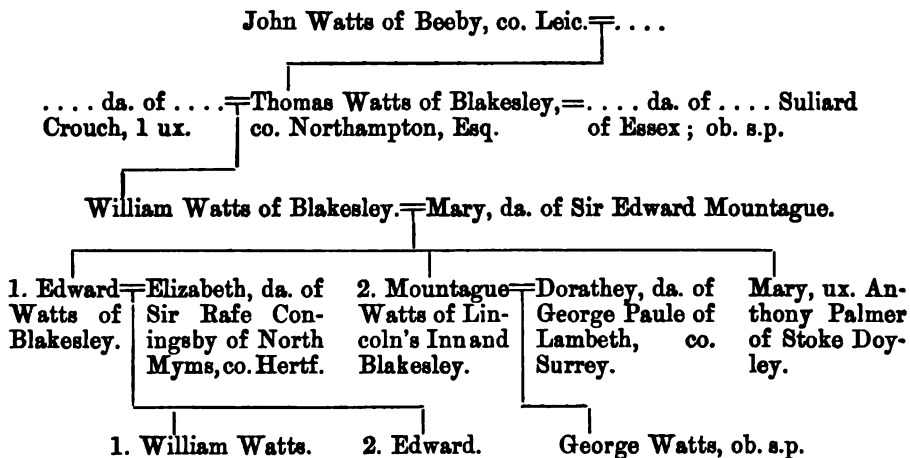
Tabulated as in the Visitation of 1564, and continues the descent from William, Lord Vaux, and Mary his second wife, thus:



Watts of Blakesley.

ARMS: *Ermine, on a chief Gules a bezant between two billets Or.*

CREST: *A lozenge Gules between two wings Or.*



Wingfield of Upton.

Sir Henry Wingfield of Orford, co. Suffolk, = Elizabeth, da. of
Kt. of the Rhodes, 7 son. Robert Rookes.

Robert Wingfield of Upton, = Margery, da. of George
co. Northampton. Quarles of co. Norfolk.

1. Robert Wingfield of Upton.	Elizabeth, da. of Richard Cecil of Burleigh, and sister of William, Lord Burleigh.	2. John = Anne, da. and heir of John Callibutt.	Elizabeth, ux. Robert Sampson of Carsey (Kersey), co. Suffolk.
-------------------------------	--	---	--

4. Peregrino Wingfield.	Dorathey, ux. Adam Cleypool of Lulham, co. Lincoln, and of Northburgh, co. Northampton.	Ceciley.	1. Charles. — 2. Callibutt.	Theodosia.
-------------------------	---	----------	-----------------------------------	------------

1. Sir Robert Wingfield of Upton, Kt.	Prudence, da. of John Croke alias Blunt of Chilton, co. Bucks.	2. John Wingfield of Tickencote. See Rutland.	3. Richard = Elizabeth, da. of Sir Richard Boiland, ob. s.p.; bur. at St. Botolph's, Aldersgate.
---------------------------------------	--	---	--

Sir Robert Wingfield of Upton, Kt.	Elizabeth, da. and coheir of Sir Roger Aston, gent. of the bedchamber to King James.	2. Roger. — 3. Richard, ob. s.p.	Elizabeth, ux. Thomas Brocas, son of Sir Pexsall.
------------------------------------	--	--	---

Francis Wingfield.

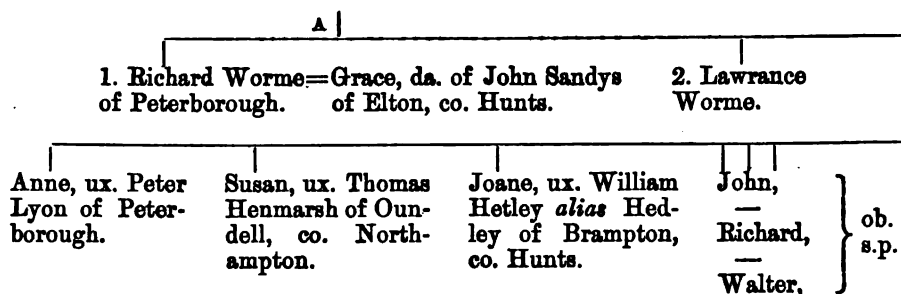
Worme of Peterborough.

*Arms: Azure, on a cross Argent, five martlets of the field.
Crest: A bull segreant the armed pale.*

A patent to Richard Worme of Peterborough the last of Aprill 1563.
23 of 4. sealed p^r Rob Cook, Clerk.

Lawrence Worme of Peter = ... da. of ...
Burgh in Northampton. Knt.

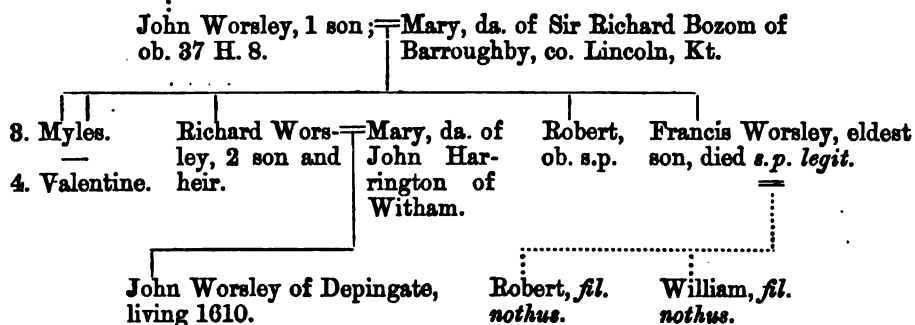
1. Thomas Worme, Justice, da. of John Harvey of Peterborough.	2. John Northampton.
---	---------------------------------



Worsley of Deeping Gate.

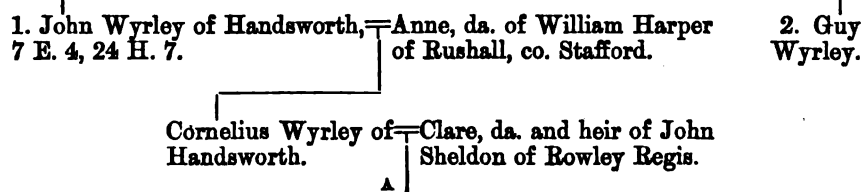
ARMS, Quarterly, and CREST as at p. 56.

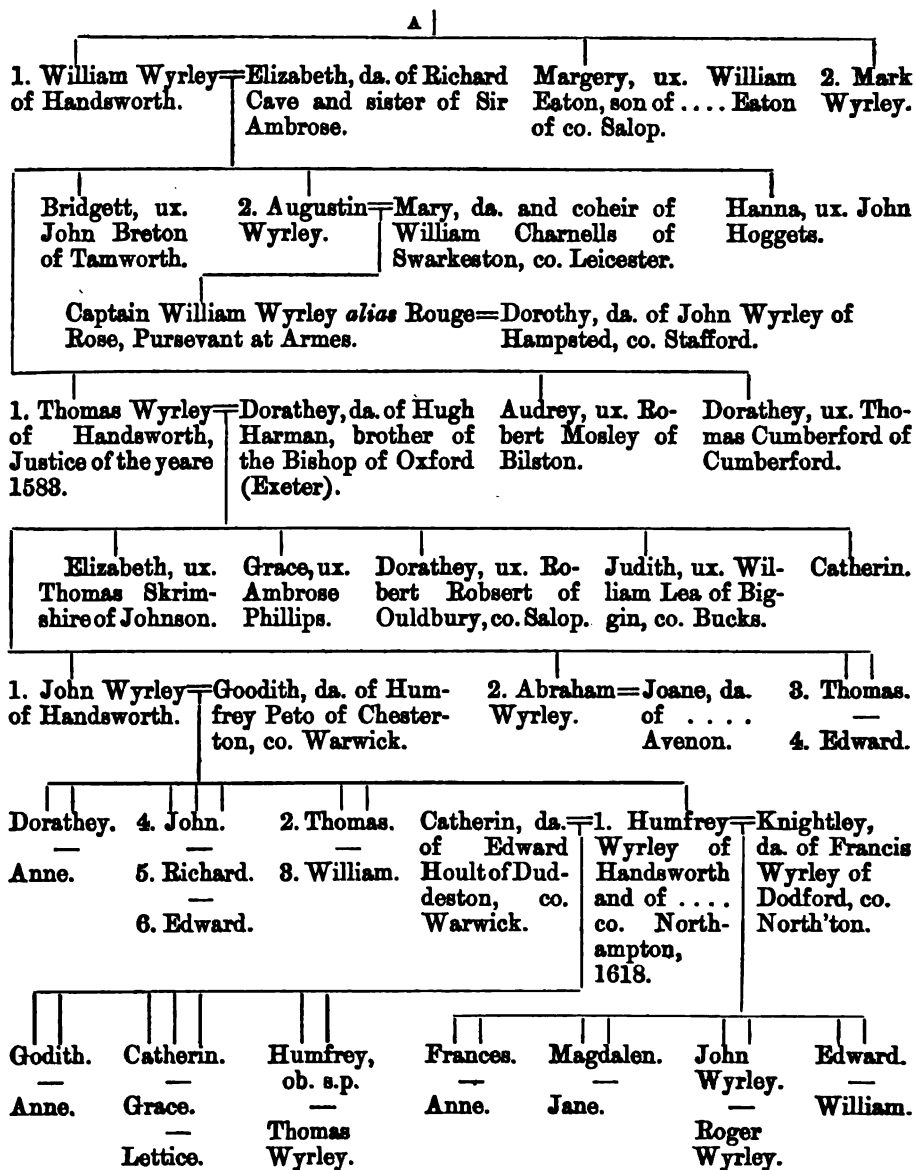
Myles Worsley de Depingate,=Margaret, da. and heir of William Fairfax
co. Northampton. of Depingate, widow of . . . Payton.



Wyrley of co. Northampton.

Cornelius Wyrley of=Elizabeth, da. of Sir Thomas
Handsworth. Barton of co. Lancaster.

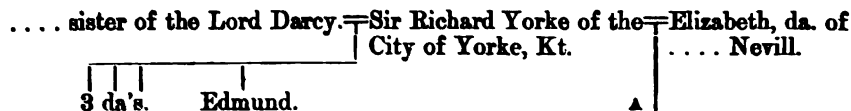


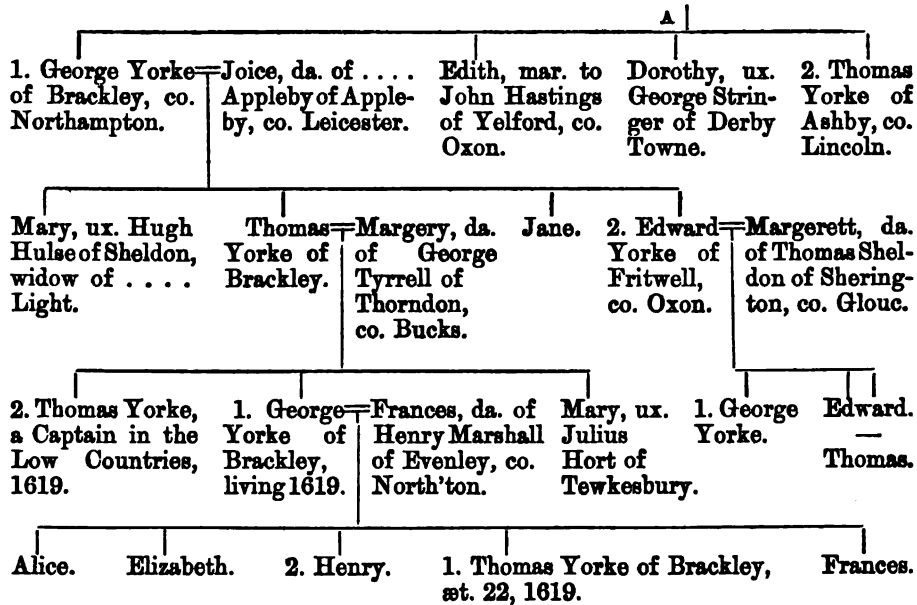


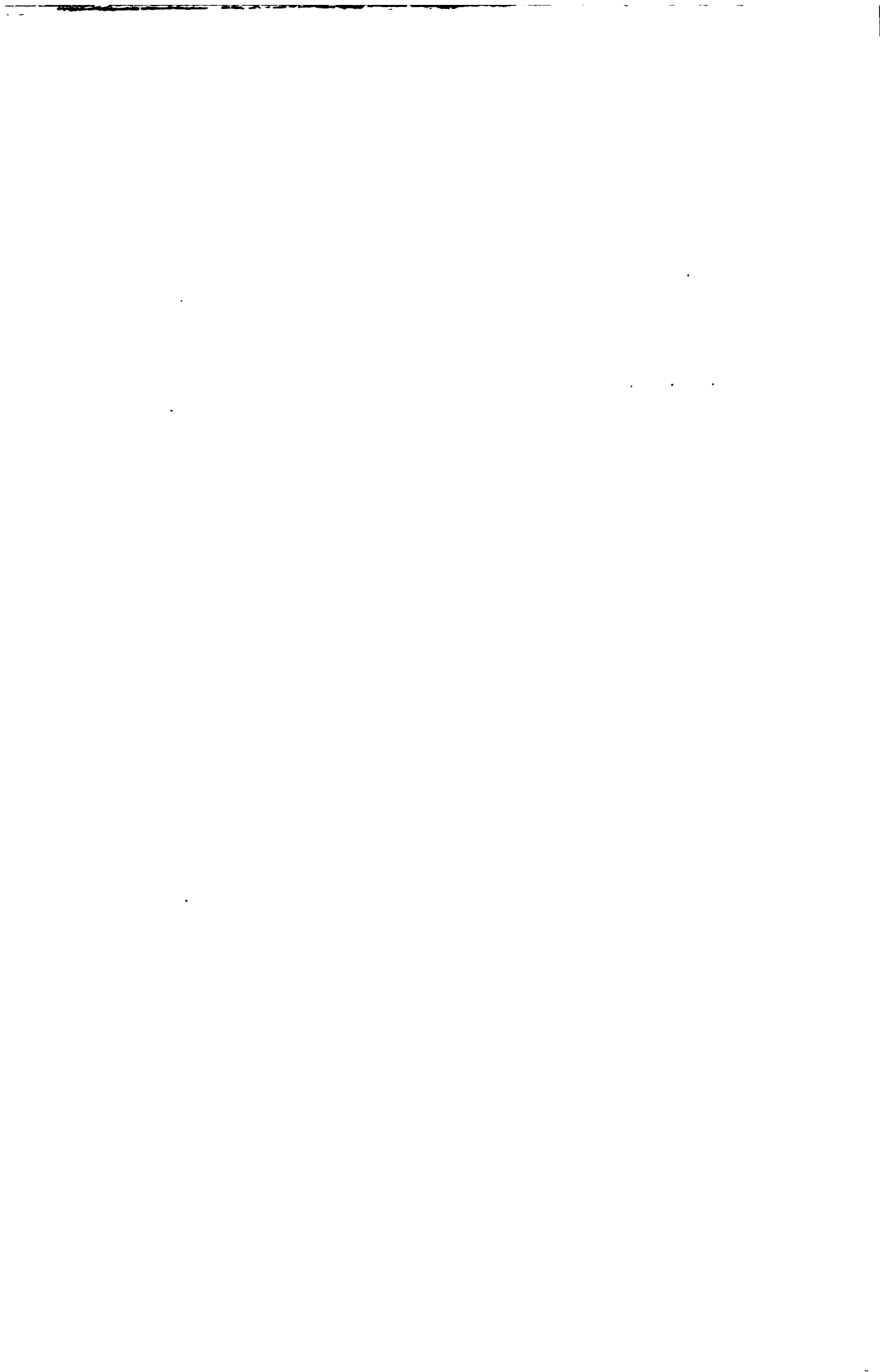
Yorke of Brackley.

ARMS: *Argent, a saltire Azure.*

CREST: *An ape's head erased proper.*







INDEX.

Pedigrees are printed in SMALL CAPITALS: Arms in *italics*.

A

Abbot, Giles, 154.
 Aburgeny, Hen., *Lo.*, 203; Jo., *Lo.*, 203.
 Acocck, Wm., 135.
 Acres, Anne, 142; Hen., 142 *bis*.
 ACTON, 163; *Acton*, 163.
 Acton, —, 47; Ann, 47; Hen., 32; Jo., 105; *Sir Rob.*, 32.
 ADAMS, 59.
 Adams, Tho., 81.
 Adcock, Tho., 152.
 Addington, Tho., 137.
 ADKINS, 60.
 Agard, Ambrose, 165; Eliz., 122; Jane, 165; Kath., 103; Steph., 103, 122, 165, 172.
 Alday, Eliz., 36, 112; Jer., 36, 112.
 Alderman, Fr., 136; Jo., 150; Marg., 150; Tho., 136.
 Aldridge, Jo., 16.
 ALIOOCK, 60; *Alicock*, 60.
 Alisbury, Philip, 57; Tho., 57 *ter.*; *Sir Tho.*, 57.
 Allen, *Sir Chr.*, 67; Fr., 67; Geo., 110; Hen., 162.
 Alley, —, 130, 143; Dor., 143; Lucy, 130.
 Allington, *Sir Giles*, 80.
 Allyn, Wm., 3.
 ALMEY, 61.
 Anderson, *Sir Edw.*, 87; Eliz., 87.
 ANDREW, 1, 62, 65; *Andrew*, 1, 62.
 Andrew, Andrews, —, 63; Agnes, 61; Ann, 158; Edw., 40; Fr., 132; Joan, 36, 113; Jo., 162; Mary, 137, 186, 201; Nich., 61; Peter, 132 *bis*; Ralph, 201; Rich., 36, 113; Rob., 23, 158; Rog., 137; Sarah, 122; Tho., 32, 61, 122, 158; *Sir Tho.*, 12, 186.
 ANDREWES, 2; *Andrewes*, 2.
 Anger, Phebe, 151; Rob., 151.
 ANNE, 2; *Anne*, 2.
 Anne, Anne, 67; Jo., 106; Wm., 67.
Annesbye alias *Ansteye*, 168.
 Annesley, Jo., 29; Tho., 151.

Appleby, —, 207; Joice, 207.
 Ap Rees, *Sir Wm.*, 120.
 Apsley, —, 75; Mary, 75.
 Archer, —, 184.
 Arden, 7.
 Arden, —, 190; Joan, 190; Jo., 106.
 Arderne, —, 1; Alice, 188; Jo., 188; Tho., 63.
 Aris, Alia, 41; Felice, 90; Simon, 90; Tho., 41; *and see* *Avis and Arrys*.
 Arksey, Rob., 149.
 Armstone, 30.
 Armstone, Anne, 30; Tho., 30.
 Arnold, Jo., 6, 169.
 Arrys, Alice, 191; Jo., 191; *and see* *Aris*.
 Ascough, Eliz., 89; *Sir Hen.*, 89.
 Ashby, Guy, 114; Jo., 49, 141.
 Ashfield, —, 139; Cicely, 30, 182; Jo., 30, 182; Joyce, 139.
 Ashley, Ro., 144.
 Ashton, —, 179; Eliz., 179; Tho., 132; *Sir Tho.*, 180; Wm., 38.
 Aspin *alias* James, Ann, 154; Edw., 154.
 Astell, Edw., 70; Eliz., 10, 173; Jo., 10, 173.
 Aston, Eliz., 204; *Sir Rog.*, 204.
 Astrey, —, 133.
At Capella, 168.
At Grove, 168.
 At Grove, Agnes, 6, 169; Tho., 6, 169 *ter.*
 Atkins, Joane, 117; Nich., 179; Wm., 25, 117.
 Atkinson, Rowland, 125.
 Atsee, —, 78.
 Atterbury, —, 188; Alice, 188; Lewis, 99.
 Audley, —, 88; Mary, 88; Tho. ? Chr., 33.
 Aunger, Eliz., 130; Rob., 130.
 Avenon, —, 206; Joan, 206.
Averinge, 67.
 Avery, Wm., 68, 90.
 Avis (? *Aris*), David, 179; Grace, 179.

B

Babington, Tho., 28.
 Backhouse, Wm., 161.
 BACON, 66; *Bacon*, 66.
 Bacon, Edw., 39, 191.
Badlesmere, 75.
 Badley, Edw., 99.
 Bagnall, Blanch, 92; *Sir Sam.*, 92.
 Bagot, 31.
 Bagot, —, 32, 44; *Sir Wm.*, 32.
 Bagshaw, —, 151; Edw., 119; Eliz., 196; Jo., 119; Mary, 119; Nich., 196.
 Baiard, —, 136.
 Bainbrigge, —, 145; Eliz., 145.
 Baker, Augustin, 87.
 Baldwin, Geo., 161; *Sir Jo.*, 145; Tho., 161; Wm., 145.
 Ball, Jo., 133; Lawr., 96.
 Bamford, Wm., 13.
 BANESTER, 163.
 Banester, Geo., 106.
 Bankes, Edw., 36.
 Banting, —, 83.
 Barber, —, 26; Bennett, 188; Eliz., 26; Marg., 188.
 Bardwell, Agnes, 29; Wm., 29.
 Baret, Patrick, 161.
 BARKER, 164.
 Barker, —, 147, 158; Eliz., 54, 182; Jane, 5, 72; Jo., 5, 72; Lettice, 147; Nich., 182; Rich., 109; Tho., 35, 54, 158; Wm., 10.
 Barkworth, Jo., 166.
 Barland, 67.
 Barley, —, 105.
 Barnack, Agnes, 44; Wm., 44.
 Barnard, Jo., 5; Mary, 121; Rich., 108; Rob., 121.
 Barnes, —, 5, 15; Alia, 15; Anne, 110; Jo., 36, 110.
 BARNWELL, 3; *Barnwell*, 3.
 Barnwell, Edw., 5; Lawr., 139; Tho., 47.
 Barre, Joan, 173; *Sir Wm.*, 173.
 Barrett, Fr., 90.
 BARROW, 67; *Barrow*, 67.
 Barsbye, —, 175; Joyce, 175.
 BARTON, 164.

E E

- Barton, —, 11, 57, 77; Eliz., 205; Humfr., 186; Rich., 133; *Sir* Tho., 57, 205.
 Basford, Jo., 188.
 Basse, Ann, 155; Reg., 155.
 Bassett, Bridget, 45; Jane, 57; *Lo.*, 45; Rich., 57.
 Basingham, —, 177.
 Bate, Emme, 138; Rob., 126; Tho., 138.
 Bateman, —, 54; Agnes, 54; Rob., 54; Wm., 69.
 BAUDE, 67.
 BAXTER, 165.
 Baxter, Avery, 185; Jo., 56; Tho., 111, 113.
 Bayley, Rich., 151.
 Bayly, —, 153; Anne, 164; Marg., 153; Tho., 164.
 Baynham, Anne, 4; Jo., 123; Rob., 4.
 Beamston, —, 201.
 Beauchamp, 160.
 Beauchamp, Rich., 201.
 Beaufew, Alice, 117; Chr., 117.
 Beaufoe, Jo., 199 *bis*; *Sir* Tho., 199.
 Beaufort, Jo., *E. of* Som'set, 53.
 Beaumont, Eliz., 52; Jo., 52; Nich., 44.
 Becke, Wm., 94, 176.
 Bedell, Alice, 72; Eliz., 14, 82; Jane, 68 *bis*; Jo., 33, 68 *bis*, 186; Silvester, 33, 128; Tho., 72; Wm., 14, 82.
 Befford, —, 45, 199.
Bechering, 189.
 BELCHER, 68, 165.
 Belcher, Edw., 189, 190; Jane, 150; Tho., 137; Wm., 150.
 Belgrave, 65.
 Belgrave, Dor., 44, 131; Geo., 44, 45, 65, 196; Kath., 65; Wm., 44, 131.
 Bell, Nich., 14.
 Bellers, —, 24, 46; *Sir* Wm., 46.
 Bellingham, Eliz., 57, 190; Hen., 57; Jo., 190.
 Belson, —, 63; Havia, 68; Jane, 63; Joan, 102; Marg., 164; Tho., 68; Wm., 102, 164.
 Belwood, —, 167; Anne, 167.
 Bennett, —, 146.
 Benolt, Tho., 19.
 Bent, —, 93; Eliz., 136; Jo., 136.
 Bentley, Kath., 111; Rafe, 111.
 Herbeck, 62.
 Berbeck, Jo., 63; Kath., 63.
 Beridge, 177.
 Beridge, —, 177.
 Berie, Wm., 43.
 BERNARD, 3; *Bernard*, 3.
 Bernard, Eliz., 98; Fr., 98; Marg., 167; Philip, 167.
 Berne, —, 145.
 Berry, —, 158; Wm., 78.
 Bertie, Anne, 115; Eliz., 115; Fr., 115; Kath., 115; Montague, 115; Peregrine, 115; *Sir* Rob., 115; Rog., 115; Sophia, 115.
 Besley, 7.
 Best, Jas., 193.
 Beville, —, 174; Geoffrey, 127.
 Bewe, —, 64.
 Bigod, 201.
 Bill, —, 195; Mary, 195.
 Billing, 34, 50.
 Billing, —, 5, 34; Dowsabell, 5; Eliz., 129; *Lo.*, 5; Rich., 106; Rose, 50; Tho., 34, 50, 129; *Sir* Tho., 34.
 Billingsley, *Sir* Hen., 85; Martha, 85; Wm., 85.
 Bingham, Tho., 17.
 Birch, —, 101; Eliz., 101.
 BIRD, 166.
 Bishop, Wm., 46.
 Bishopston, Phil., 173; *Sir* Wm., 173.
 Blackett, 168.
 Blackett, —, 169; *Sir* Jo., 169; Marg., 6; Philip, 6.
 Blakesley, Marg., 70; Tho., 70.
 BLKNOWE, 69; *Blencowe*, 69.
 Blencowe, Jo., 40.
 Blesbye, Wm., 5, 72.
 Blofield, Eliz., 154; Math., 154.
 Blount, Fr., 9; Wm., 188.
 Blower, Chr., 202; Olimphis, 202.
 Blunt, Morris, 82.
 Blunteston, Chr., 89.
 Bodington, Jo., 102.
 Bohun, —, 181.
 Boiland, Eliz., 205; *Sir* Rich., 205.
 Bonham, —, 14.
 Bonner, Jo., 125.
 Boone, Eliz., 158; Rich., 158.
 Borlase, Anne, 182; Jo., 182.
 Borough, Blanche, 56; Tho., 56.
 Bosom, Mary, 56, 205; *Sir* Rich., 56, 205.
 Bosville, Jane, 69; Raphe, 69; Rog., 149.
 Botetort, 157.
 Botheway, Ann, 149; Jo., 149.
 Boughton, —, 26, 170; Edw., 173; Ellen, 37; Mary, 26; Tho., 12, 144, 193; Wm., 37.
 BOULSTRODE, 169; *Boulstrode*, 168.
 Boulstrode, Agnes, 6; Rich., 6; Rob., 6.
 Bounsaby, Wm., 130.
 Bourman, Tho., 89.
 Bourne, Rich., 158.
 Bowles, Alice, 124; Tho., 48, 124 *bis*.
 Bowyer, Joan, 95; Jo., 95.
 Box, Magd., 64; Wm., 64.
 Boyle, Sam., 158; Stephen, 15.
 Boystard, Joan, 29; R.b., 29; Walter, 29; Wm., 29.
 Boyvill, 92.
 Boyvill, Geo., 22; Marg., 22, 92; Rich., 50, 92.
 Bozom. *See* Bosom.
 Bracebridge, —, 10; Tho., 173.
 BRACKLEY CORPORATION, 161.
 Bradbury, Hen., 191; Wm., 191.
 Bradford, Rob., 161.
 Bradshaw, Agnes, 13; *Sir* Tho., 13.
 Brailsford, Mary, 71; Tho., 71.
 BRAKENBURY, 4; *Brakenbury*, 4.
Brampton, 120.
 Brandon, —, 126; Fr., 126.
 Bray, 176.
 Bray, Edm., *Lo.*, 52, 173; Eliz., 10, 173; *Lo.*, 10; Fr., 124; Reg., 52, 176; Temperance, 176.
 Braybroke, Christian, 23; Hen., 23; Rich., 23; Rob., 23; Walter, 23; Whicard, 23.
 Brayles, Cicely, 187; Rich., 187.
 Braythwayte, Tho., 55.
 Breesley, —, 182; Joan, 182.
 Brent, Eliz., 86; Jo., 86; Rog., 86.
 Brereton, —, 194; Ann, 194; Kath., 130; Ralph, 194; Rog., 130.
 Breton, Jo., 206.
 BRETON, 4, 69; *Bretton*, 4.
 Bretton, Jo., 57; Miles, 140; Rob., 22, 99.
Brewer, 160.
 Brewse. *See* De Brewse.
 BREWSTER, 70; *Brewster*, 70.
 Brian, Fr., 100; Jo., 100.
 Bridges, —, 142; Anth., 23; Jane, 142.
 Bridgwater, Jo., 161.
 Brien, *Sir* Barnaby, 87; *Lo.* Thomond, 87.
 Bright, —, 201; Susan, 201.
 Brigstock, —, 120; Lucy, 120.
 Brindesley, Gervase, 122.
 BRISKO, 71; *Brisko*, 71.
 Brisko, Mary, 140; Tho., 140.
Brisley, 168.
 Brocas, —, 24; *Sir* Pexsall, 204; Tho., 204.
 BROGRAVE, 4; *Brograve*, 4.
 BROKE, 5, 72; *Broke*, 5.
 Brokesby, Alis, 45; Anth., 22; Edw., 52; Rob., 45; Ursula, 22.
 Bromfield, —, 151.
 Bromwell, —, 131; Edw., 74; Eliz., 74; Sense, 131.
 Brond, Jo., 95.
 Brooke, —, 69; Alice, 168; Edw., *Lo.* Cobham, 141; Eliz., 79, 141; Ellen, 3; Jo., 191; Jo., *Lo. C.*, 141; Rob., 168; Tho., 3; Wm., *Lo. C.*, 79.
 Brothers, —, 101; Anne, 101.
 Broughton, —, 6, 170; Ellen, 6; Helena, 170; Jo., 26; Kath., 26.
 Brown, 18.
 Brown, Anne, 104; Anth., 127; Ellen, 127; Eliz., 18; Fr., 104; Wm., 18.
 BROWNE, 167; *Browne*, 87, 167.

Browne, —, 1, 2, 30, 33; Agnes, 30; Anne, 19; Anth., 96; Edw., 44; Jo., 63, 176, 197; Marg., 2, 63, 192; Nich., 172; Tho., 192, 197; Wm., 5, 19, 72.
 Browning, Wm., 26.
 Brownlow, Mary, 132; Rich., 132.
 BRUDENELL, 6, 168; *Brudenell*, 168.
 Brudenell, Edw., 18, 144; Eliz., 24, 144; Joan, 18; *Sir* Tho., 24, 88; Tho., *Lo.*, 202.
 Bruges, Fr., 79; Wm., *Lo.* Chandos, 79.
 Bruly, Joan, 83; Wm., 83.
 Bryan, Jo., 126.
 Bryges, Rich., 48.
 BUCKNELL, 73; *Bucknell*, 73.
 Bucknell, Wm., 142.
 Buggayne, Tho., 41.
 Buke, Wm., 184.
 Bulbeck, Jo., 53.
 Bullen, *Sir* Jas., 198.
 Bullingham, Marg., 166; Nich., 166; Rich., 166.
 Bullock, —, 188.
 Bulstrode. *See* Boulstrode.
 Burbery, Anth., 114.
 Burden, 189.
 Burgh, 31.
 Burgh, Adam, 31; Alis, 24; Eliz., 31; Nich., 24; Wm., 31.
 Burley, Jane, 12; Wm., 12.
 BURNABY, 7, 172; *Burnaby*, 7.
 Burnaby, —, 32; David, 159; Jo., 118; Rich., 56.
 Burney, Jane, 122; Tho., 122.
 Burnell, Eliz., 170; Jo., 74; Wm., 170.
 Burton, Ellen, 117; Fr., 99; Jo., 99; Wm., 117.
 Bury, Edw., 50; Jas., 34.
 Bushell, Edm., 2; Tho., 1.
 Bussy, Agnes, 7, 170; Anne, 5; Jo., 7, 170; *Sir* Jo., 5.
 Bust, —, 128; Sarah, 128.
 Bustard, Joan, 13; Jo., 13.
 Buston, —, 21; Ellen, 21.
 BUTLER, 8 *bis*, 74, 75; *Butler*, 8, 74, 75.
 Butler, —, 34, 180; Eliz., 34; Geo., 145; Grace, 118; Hen., 201; Jo., 118; Marg., 152; Nich., 80; Rafo, 132; Rich., 112; Wm., 152.
 BUTTERYE, 9, 76; *Butterye*, 9, 76.
 Butterye, Cressent, 41, 117, 118; Eliz., 118; Marg., 117.

C

Cade, Jo., 188.
 Cadell, Tho., 161.
 Caldecott, —, 191.
 Callibutt, Anne, 204; Jo., 204.
 Calverley, *Sir* Geo., 159; Marg., 13, 14; *Sir* Rob., 13, 14.

Camock, Tho., 57.
 Campion, Jo., 88; Mary, 88.
 Capell, *Sir* Edw., 115; Joan, 96; Jo., 96.
 Capet, Jo., 143.
 Carbonell, 46.
 Carew, 85.
 Carew, Anne, 200; Eliz., 131; Geo., 131; Mary, 85; *Sir* Nich., 85, 200; Rowland, 110.
 CARLTON, 9.
 Carrell, Mary, 30, 104; Tho., 30, 104.
 CARTER, 76; *Carter*, 76.
 Carter, Hen., 103; Jo., 146; Urs., 146; Wm., 26.
 Cartmell, Nich., 122.
 Cartwright, Hen., 81.
 Casey, Jane, 64; Rich., 64.
 Castell, Eliz., 193; Rob., 193.
 Catclyff *alias* Brayles, Jo., 31.
 CATESBY, 9, 10, 172, 174; *Catesby*, 10.
 Catesby, —, 121, 145, 187; Ann, 145; Anth., 202; Edw., 111; Elianor, 202; Eliz., 39, 58; Fr., 53; Humfr., 145; Jane, 187; Jo., 39; Kath., 39, 121; Nich., 142; Rich., 98; *Sir* Rich., 47; Rob., 54, 142; Tho., 39, 72; Wm., 142; *Sir* Wm., 53.
 CATLYN, 11, 77; *Catlyn*, 11, 77.
 Catlyn, Anne, 14, 82; Eliz., 93, 182; Ellen, 128; Fr., 22, 90; Rob., 14, 22, 38, 50, 82, 90, 182; Tho., 7, 13, 93, 170; Wm., 128.
 CAVE, 11; *Cave*, 11.
 Cave, Abigail, 146; *Sir* Ambrose, 141, 206; Anth., 34; Bridget, 141; Cecil, 146; Dor., 136; Edw., 1, 64, 70; Eliz., 70, 206; Kath., 1, 64; Marg., 131; Rich., 37, 131, 136, 141, 206; Rog., 79, 136; Tho., 84, 123; *Sir* Tho., 2, 37.
 Cawnfield, Christian, 27; Jo., 27.
 Cawood, Tho., 146.
 CECIL, 78; *Cecil*, 78.
 Cecil, Eliz., 204; Marg., 12, 136; Rich., 12, 136, 204; Wm., *Lo.*, 204.
 Chadwell, Edw., 189, 190.
 Challoner, —, 131; Ell., 131.
 Chamber, Eliz., 24; Jeff., 24.
 Chamberlayne, Alice, 96; Ann, 23; Cath., 23; Geo., 8; Rich., 23; *Sir* Tho., 87, 96.
 Chambers, Jo., 193.
 Chambré, Eliz., 66; Wm., 66.
 Champneys, 201.
 CHANCEY, 12; *Chancoy*, 12.
 Chancey, Anne, 7, 11, 170; Eliz., 185; Geo., 185; Jo., 7, 11, 170.
 Chandler, Rich., 110.
 Chantrell, 157.
 Chantrell, Eliz., 157; Rob., 157.

CHAPLIN, 80; *Chaplin*, 80.
 Chaplin, Mary, 74; Rich., 74, 142, 158.
 Chapman, Wm., 179.
 Charnella, Mary, 206; Wm., 206.
 Chaworth, Cath., 192; *Sir* Jo., 192.
 Cheke, Mary, 79; *Sir* Peter, 79.
 Cheselden, Geo., 134.
 CHESELDON, 174.
 Chester, *Sir* Wm., 34.
 Chetham, —, 128.
 Chetwood, 159.
 Chetwood, Cath., 164; Rich., 159 *bis*, 164.
 Cheyney, Cheney, —, 6; Dionis, 100; Eliz., 20, 52, 67, 134; Jo., 20, 170; Kath., 32, 109; Lawr., 134; *Sir* Rob., 109; *Sir* Tho., 32, 52, 67; Wm., 41, 191.
 Chibenhurst, Beatrix, 49; Tho., 49.
 CHIBNALL, 81; *Chibnall*, 81.
 Chibnall, Anne, 187; Godfrey, 141; *Sir* Jo., 187; Sarah, 141.
 Chichester, —, 177; *Sir* Jo., 177.
 Chipsey, Agnes, 106; Tho., 106.
 Chiselwright, —, 54.
 Chishall, Eliz., 152; Jo., 152.
 Cholmeley, Rich., 85.
 Christmas, 138.
 Christmas, —, 197; Wm., 197.
 Christopherson, Oliver, 93.
 Church, Tho., 106.
 CLAPHAM, 13, 14; *Clapham*, 13.
 Clarell, 62.
 Clarell, —, 1; Joan, 63; Rich., 63.
 CLARKE, 14, 82; *Clarke*, 14.
 Clarke, —, 8, 41, 61, 74, 143, 184, 191; Alice, 198; Ambrose, 138, 198; Chr., 10, 155; Dor., 109, 198; Eliz., 8, 74, 198; Fr., 198; Hen., 11; Isab., 154; Jo., 198; Mary, 198; Paul, 198; Rich., 198; Rob., 83, 109; Tho., 154, 198; Wm., 130, 162, 198; *Sir* Wm., 109.
 Clement, Eliz., 139; Tho., 139; Wm., 70.
 Clevedon, Rich., 24; Sarah, 24.
 Clevedon, 160.
 CLEYPOOLE, 82; *Cleypoole*, 82.
 Cleypoole, Adam, 204.
 Clifford, —, 102; Alice, 102; Hen., 115, 127; Joan, 127; Jo., 102; Lettice, 115; Rich., 116.
 Clinton, —, 42; Mary, 42.
 Cliphem, —, 123.
 Closton (? Clopton), Gabr., 21.
 Clovile, 49.
 Clovile, Eliz., 49, 141; Tho., 49, 141.
 Cobham, —, 120; Anne, 120.

- Cooker, Edm., 166.
 Cokayne, Fr., 32; *Sir Tho.*, 32.
 Coke, *Sir Edw.*, 80.
 Colcombe, Eliz., 32; *Jas.*, 32.
 Coldwell, —, 117.
 Cole, Fabian, 112.
 Coleby, —, 200.
 Coles, —, 1; Agnes, 147; Anne, 40, 65; El., 47; Hugh, 118; Peter, 65; Rich., 40, 147; Rob., 47; Tho., 14.
 Colfox, —, 192; Anne, 192.
 Collen, Silvester, 107.
 Colles, Alice, 56, 159; Geo., 179; Wm., 56, 159.
 Collett, —, 65; Jo., 65; Rafe, 65.
 Colley, —, 42; Jo., 40.
 Colly *alias* Cowley, Anth., 65; Audrey, 65.
 Colville, Edw., 26; Jeff., 26.
 Comberford, Maude, 19; Tho., 19.
 Combmartyn, Isabel, 32; *Sir Wm.*, 32.
 CONGLETON, 15; *Congleton*, 15.
 Congleton, Eliz., 106; Jo., 47, 106.
 Coningsbye, Eliz., 203; Helen, 78; *Sir Hen.*, 78; *Sir Rafe*, 203.
 Conny, —, 149; *Sir Tho.*, 149.
 Conquest, Edw., 102; Eliz., 102, 118; *Sir Rich.*, 118.
 Conway, Eliz., 189 *bis*; Jo., 189 *bis*; *Sir Jo.*, 189 *bis*.
 Conyers, —, 40, 139; Kath., 40; Mary, 139; Wm., 99.
 Cooke, *Sir Anth.*, 79, 88; *Jas.*, 85; Jo., 42; Mildred, 79; Oliver, 161; Rob., 16; Tho., 144.
 Cooper, —, 193; Cecil, 193; Tho., 165.
 COPE, 15, 175; *Cpe*, 15.
 Cope, —, 79, 186; *Sir Anth.*, 79; Dor., 184; Edw., 9; Eliz., 178; Erasmus, 64; Geo., 48, 184, 196; *Sir Jo.*, 178; Wm., 192.
 Copinger, —, 20, 95.
 Copley, Kath., 186; *Sir Rob.*, 186.
 Coppe, —, 181.
 Copstock, Anne, 167; Rog., 167.
 Cordell, Edw., 156.
 Core, —, 107; Blanch, 107.
Coringham, 67.
 CORNWALL, 15; *Cornwall*, 15.
 Coste, Grace, 24; Tho., 24.
 Costen, Isabel, 26; Tho., 26.
 Cotes, Daniel, 125; Jo., 36, 112; Rachel, 125; Rob., 31.
 Cotton, 1.
 Cotton, —, 149; El., 38; Fr., 2, 64, 115; *Sir Geo.*, 38, 121; *Sir Jo.*, 2, 48, 64; Martha, 132; Reb., 116; *Sir Rich.*, 39, 121; *Sir Rob.*, 115; Tho., 31, 38, 115, 116 *bis*; Wm., 132.
 Courtney, —, 29.
 Covert, Jo., 3.
 Cowdray, —, 89.
Cowdrey, 144.
 Cowley, 31.
 Cowley, El., 31; Jo., 31.
 COWPER, 176; *Cowper*, 176.
 Cowper, Anth., 129; Chr., 143; Jo., 61, 63.
 Cox, Alice, 193; Jo., 193.
 Coxwell, Edw., 200.
 Cradock, Agnes, 150; Eliz., 3; Rob., 150; Tho., 3.
 Crakeplace, Oswald, 55.
 Crane, Jo., 146.
 Cranfield, Nich., 96.
 Crauford, Emma, 172; Rob., 172.
 Crayford, —, 35.
 Creighton, *Sir Jas.*, 87; *Lo. Sanquer*, 87.
Cressy, 189.
 CRESWELL, 83; *Creswell*, 83.
 Creswell, —, 130; Jane, 106; Jo., 106 *bis*; Kath., 153; Tho., 153.
Creequer, 67.
 CREW, 176; *Crew*, 176.
 CREWES, 16; *Crewes*, 16.
 Crewes, Anne, 31; Humfrey, 31; Jane, 31; Jo., 31, 32; Susan, 31.
Criall, 67.
 Crispe, Anne, 29; Chr., 29; Jane, 125; Jo., 125.
 Croke *alias* Blunt, Jo., 12, 204; Prudence, 204.
 Crokehorne, —, 192; Cicely, 192.
 Croker, Eliz., 112; Jo., 112.
 Cromer, —, 118.
Crophull, 159.
 Croston, —, 8, 74.
 Crouche, —, 115, 203; Edw., 103.
 Crowe, —, 9; Ph., 60; Tho., 60, 158.
 Crudge, Eliz., 158; Jo., 158.
 Cumberland, Tho., 206.
 Curtis, Hen., 17; Marg., 155; Rich., 155; Tho., 28.
 Curzon, Curson, Kath., 24; Mary, 87; Rich., 24; Tho., 87; Vincent, 94.
 Cutler, —, 198.
 Cutts, Fr., 95.
- D
- Dabridgcourt*, 18.
 Dabridgcourt, Christian, 68; Tho., 68.
 Dacres, Rich., *Lo.*, 201.
 Dafforn, Jo., 74.
 Dale, Eliz., 181; Math., 181.
 Dallison, Tho., 33.
 Daniel, —, 9; Eliz., 9; Joan, 27; Jo., 27.
 Dannel, Dor., 94; *Sir Jo.*, 94.
 Dant, —, 125; Clement, 125.
 DANVERS, 83.
 Danvers, Anne, 34; Eliz., 13, 67, 145; Geo., 152; Jo., 12 *bis*, 177; *Sir Jo.*, 34; Mary, 152, 164; Silvester, 67; Temperance, 177; Wm., 12, 148, 164.
 Darby, Edw., 42.
 DABCY, 85; *Darcy*, 85.
 Darcy, —, 206; *Lo.*, 206; Nich., 182.
 Darrell, —, 17, 39; Christian, 17; Edw., 114; Milicent, 114; Paul, 44; *and see* Dayrell.
 Dasset, Jo., 12.
 DAVENTRY CORPORATION, 161.
 Davies, Jo., 157.
Davill, 144.
 Dawes, Audoen, 122; Mawde, 42; Wm., 42.
Dawndelyn, 3.
 Dawndelyn, Jo., 3; Mary, 3; Wm., 3.
 Daye, Hen., 42.
 Dayrell, —, 182; *and see* Darrell.
 Deanes, Symon, 26.
De Boscorardo alias Borrard, 168.
De Brewse, 18.
 De Brewse, Eliz., 18; Jo., 18.
 Deering, —, 54.
 Delabarre, Anne, 9; *Sir Michael*, 9.
De la Hay, 149.
Delalynd, 34.
De la Planche, 157.
 Dennet, Joane, 120; Jo., 120.
 Denny, Edw., *Lo. of Hoo*, 80.
 Denton, —, 197; Ann, 2; Tho., 2.
 Desborow, Godfrey, 125.
 Devonshire, Jo., 40.
 Dewbery, Jo., 162.
 Dexter, Edw., 113; Humfr., 4; Tho., 103.
 Dickinson, —, 146; Eliz., 146; Wm., 125.
 Dickon, Alice, 78; Jo., 78.
Dicons, 81.
 Dicons, Alice, 81; Tho., 81; Wm., 142.
 Digby, —, 46; Jo., 122, 193, 199; *Sir Jo.*, 24; Kenelm, 86; Marg., 38, 86, 116, 199; Reg., 84; Symond, 14; Wm., 38, 42, 116.
 Dillingham, Geo., 136.
 DILLON, 177; *Dillon*, 177.
 Dillon, Nath., 66.
 Dimok, —, 202.
 Dipden. *See* Dypden.
 Dive, Anne, 149; Dor., 53; Godfrey, 149; *Sir Jo.*, 53.
 Dix, Fr., 193.
 DIXEY, 177; *Dizey*, 177.
 Dixon, Jo., 3; Wm., 86.
 DIXWELL, 85; *Diewell*, 85.
 Dixwell, Susan, 172; Wm., 172.
 Dobbes, —, 50; Eliz., 50.

Doden, Andoeni, 149; Joyce, 149.
 Done, Cicely, 84; Ralph, 84.
 Dorington, Marg., 75; Tho., 75.
 Dormer, Alice, 167; *Sir Fleetwood*, 182; *Sir Mich.*, 167; Tho., 167; Wm., 174.
 Dorne, —, 182; Edw., 185; Eliz., 185; *and see* Thorne.
 Dorset, Marg., 54; Tho., *Lo.*, 54.
 Douglas, Tho., 128.
 Dove, Tho., 78, 151.
 Downe *alias* Thorne, Fr., 49; Tho., 49.
 DOWNHALL, 16; *Downhall*, 16.
 Downhall, Joan, 194; Tho., 194; Wm., 106.
 Doyley, Edw., 193; Jane, 145; Marg., 84, 193; Rob., 145; Tho., 84.
 Draper, Alis, 6; Rog., 6; Tho., 166.
 Draycott, —, 193; Alice, 133.
 Drayner, Jo., 86.
 Drayton, 34.
 Drayton, Anne, 34; Rob., 84.
 Drewell, —, 21; Dor., 21 *bis*, 89; Rob., 21, 89.
 Drewry, Eliz., 133; Wm., 133.
 Drinkwater, Jo., 161.
 Drury, Drewry, *Sir* Rob., 6 *bis*; Wm., 6.
 DRYDEN, 178; *Dryden*, 178.
 Dryden, Erasmus, 118, 127; Jo., 15, 90; Mary, 90; Nich., 87; Stephen, 118; Susan, 127.
 Dryland, *Sir* Jo., 149; Susan, 149.
 Duckett, Eliz., 194; Peter, 194.
 DUDLEY, 17, 86; *Dudley*, 17.
 Dudley, —, 37; Anne, 158; Edm., *Lo.*, 158; Jo., 8, 75; Knightley, 90; Marg., 8, 75; Wm., 37.
 Duffield, —, 35; Jas., 160; Jane, 160; Wm., 66.
 Dunbar, Jo., *Visc.*, 171; Mary, 171.
 Dunch, Mary, 184; Wm., 184.
 Duncombe, Eliz., 160; Lettice, 148; Rich., 160; Tho., 147, 148; Ursula, 147; Wm., 160.
 Durant, —, 27; Isab., 27; Jo., 185; Wm., 33.
 Durning, Jo., 82.
 Dutton, Tho., 184.
 Dyer, Wm., 81.
 Dygell, Jo., 26.
 Dyneleye, Arthur, 14.
 Dynham, Jo., 163; Mary, 163.
 Dypden, Agnes, 6, 169; Tho., 6, 169.

E

Earle, —, 143; Aug., 155; Petersonell, 155.
 Eaton, —, 206; Maude, 29; Rob., 29; Wm., 206.

Echington, Alice, 79; Wm., 79.
 Eddys, —, 21; Rich., 21.
 Eden, Edw., 112.
 Edolfe, Mary, 84; Simon, 84.
 Edon, Martyn, 152.
 Edwards, Peter, 106, 195.
 Edwyn *alias* Blythe, Simon, 135.
 Egerton, *Lady* Alice, 168.
 EKINS, 178; *Ekins*, 178.
 Ekins, Alex., 125, 133, 134; Eliz., 134; Isab., 125.
 Elliott, —, 150; Alice, 150.
 Ellis, Anth., 81; Eliz., 81; Rich., 114.
 ELMES, 18; *Elmes*, 18.
 Elmes, Eliz., 29; Hen., 106; Isab., 106; Jo., 29; Tho., 28.
 Elrington, —, 7, 170; Jane, 7, 170.
 Elton, Jo., 144; Philip, 144; Vincent, 72.
 Elyott, Chr., 14.
 EMPSON, 175.
 Empson, —, 10; Anne, 175; Eliz., 173; Rich., 175; *Sir* Rich., 173, 175.
 EMTLEY, 86.
 England, Agnes, 59; Jo., 59; Wm., 59.
 Englefield, Ph., 6, 169; Philippa, 6, 169.
 English, Ellen, 97; Simon, 97.
 Enson, Jo., 120; Susan, 120.
 Entwissell, 168.
 Entwissell, Marg., 6, 170; Tho., 6, 170.
 Eriswell, Geo., 81.
 Erneys, Eliz., 33, 185; Walter, 33, 185.
 Escudamour, 168.
 Essex, Humfr., 167; Tho., 98, 167.
 Estbury, Jo., 7.
 Estoteville, 160.
 Estwell, Edw., 88.
 Estwick, Chr., 72; Nich., 128.
 Eton, Isabel, 33; Rich., 33.
 Evans, Jo., 4.
 EVERARD, 19; *Everard*, 19.
 Everard, —, 13; Marie, 171; Rich., 95; Rob., 171.
 Everton, Edw., 61.
Erias, 160.
 Ewerbye, Jo., 170.
 Eynsworth, Hen., 153.
 Eyre, Hen., 133.
 Eyton, Ann, 129; Edw., 73; Jane, 73; Lawr., 74; Mary, 74; Simon, 129.

F

Fairfax, 56.
 Fairfax, —, 141; Marg., 56, 170, 205; Wm., 56, 170, 205.
 Faldo, Jo., 182.
 Farmer, Eliz., 83; Jo., 83, 162; Rich., 162 *bis*; *and see* Farmor.
 FARMOR, 19, 87; *Farmor*, 19.

Farmor, Eliz., 35; *Sir* Jo., 51; Mary, 32; Rich., 32, 35.
 Farnham, Fr., 12; Joan, 44, 196; Rob., 44, 196.
 Faulconer, —, 187; Eliz., 187.
 Favell, Eliz., 23; Jo., 23.
 Fawcon, —, 198.
 FAWCONNER, 20; *Fawconner*, 20.
 Fawconner, Tho., 130.
 Fawkes, —, 151; Alice, 151.
 Fawkner, Geo., 104.
 Fazakerley, —, 29; Isabel, 29.
 Fellowes, —, 83.
Felmersham, 73.
 Felmersham, Agnes, 73; Jo., 73; Walter, 73.
 Fenton, Jo., 133.
 Ferborne, Stafford, 166.
 Ferneley, —, 170; Etheldreda, 170.
 Ferrers, Ann, 32; *Sir* Edw., 32.
 Fetch, Jo., 9; Wm., 128.
 Fetherston, Tho., 77.
 Fiche, Jo., 162.
 Fielding, —, 46, 66; Bassel, 33, 185, 186; Fauston, 61; Jone, 46; Kath., 61; Marg., 33, 185.
 Filkins, Fr., 133; Rob., 133.
 Finch, —, 95.
 FISHER, 20; *Fisher*, 20.
 Fisher, —, 152; Andrew, 185; Anne, 36, 152; Eliz., 68; Gilbert, 127; Hen., 185; Lawr., 143; Rich., 68; Wm., 36.
 Fitz Barnard, Joan, 52; *Sir* Jo., 52.
 FITZ GEFFREY, 88; *Fitz Geffrey*, 88.
 Fitz Geoffrey, —, 10, 98, 173; Eliz., 98, 118; Geo., 118.
 Fitzherbert, —, 105, 141, 158, 199; Marg., 199; Rich., 199; Winifred, 158.
Fitzhugh, 159, 201.
 Fitzhugh, Eliz., 51; *Lo.*, 51.
 FITZWILLIAM, 88; *Fitzwilliam*, 88.
 Fitzwilliam, Anne, 182; Eliz., 7, 170; *Lo.*, 182; Wm., 7, 170.
 Flampstead, —, 94; Eliz., 156; Fr., 66; Jo., 66, 117, 156; Mary, 117.
 Fleming, —, 177.
 Flemmen, —, 131; Elinor, 131.
 Flewett, —, 51; Edw., 51.
 Fogge, Anne, 4, 71; *Sir* Jo., 4, 71.
 Foliott, Marg., 24; Rich., 24; Rob., 24.
 Foljambe, Fr., 89; Jas., 22, 92; *Sir* Jas., 89.
 Follsworth, Maud, 197; Nich., 197; Philip, 197; Rich., 197; Tho., 197.
 Foce, Jo., 156; Tho., 156.
 Foorde, Jo., 72; Lettice, 72.
 Forde, —, 95; Fr., 95.
 Forest, Rob., 64.

Forman, —, 118; Jane, 118.
Forster, 168.
 Forster, Alice, 105; Rich., 105.
 Fortescue, Eliz., 177; Hen., 177.
 FOSBROKE, 20, 89; *Fosbroke*, 20.
 Fosbroke, Rich., 29.
 Foster, Ann, 2, 124; Edm., 55; Humfr., 2; Jas., 124.
 Fotherby, —, 117; Eliz., 117.
 Foukes, Elinor, 136; Tho., 136.
 Fountaine, Jo., 184.
 Fowke, —, 43; Rob., 20.
 Fowler, Dor., 51; Edw., 51.
 Fowleshurst, Bridget, 40, 190; Edw., 155; Mary, 40; *Sir* Tho., 40, 190.
 FOX, 21; *Fbx*, 21.
 Fox, —, 190; Alice, 25; Anne, 190; Jo., 25.
Foxcott, 159.
 FOXLEY, 21, 90; *Fvaley*, 21.
 Foxley, —, 54; Anne, 47; Nich., 11; Tho., 4, 34, 47, 69; Ursula, 4, 69.
 Francis, Jo., 16; Mary, 16.
 FREEMAN, 91 *bis*; *Freeman*, 91.
 Freeman, —, 155; Agnes, 156; Edw., 156; Eliz., 179; Hen., 93, 162, 192; Jo., 29, 156, 179; Mand, 29; Ralph, 156; Rob., 118.
 French, Jo., 179.
 Frere, —, 102; Prudence, 102.
Frevill, 157.
 Frevill, *Sir* Geo., 101.
 Frisby, —, 144; Eliz., 144.
 Frome, Jo., 18; Wm., 18.
 Frowe, —, 120; Alice, 120.
 Fulham, —, 89.
 Fuller, Andrew, 191; Ellen, 191; Wm., 8.
 Fulstowe, Peregrine, 146.
 Fulwood, Jane, 46; Jo., 46.
Furneaux, 159.
 FURTHO, 22, 91; *Furtho*, 91.
 Furtho, Anne, 22, 92; Anth., 22, 92.
 Fynea, Eliz., 84; Rich., 19; Rich., *Lo. Say* and Sele, 84.

G

GAGE, 22, 92; *Gage*, 92.
 Gage, Anne, 47, 135; Cicely, 133; Fr., 202; Geo., 136; Hen., 22, 47, 135; Jo., 50; *Sir* Jo., 202; Wm., 133.
 Gainsford, Jo., 9, 10, 173.
 Game, Rob., 96.
 Gardener, Wm., 35.
 Gardiner, Jo., 152.
 Gardner, Humph., 55; Tho., 60.
 Garland, Fr., 11.
 Garner, Rich., 164.
 Garsett, Jas., 127.
 GARTER, 93; *Garter*, 93.
 Garter, Bernard, 11, 113; Kath., 113.

Gascoigne, —, 4; Agnes, 4; Eliz., 91; Geo., 91; Tho., 183.
 Gate, —, 94; Anth., 109, 160; Eliz., 94; Judith, 109; Mary, 160.
 Gates, Hen., 97; Lucy, 97.
Gaunt, 160.
 Gaunt, Isab., 47; Walter, 47.
 Gavell, —, 19.
 Geare, —, 185; Jane, 185.
 Gefforne, Owen, 17; Wm., 17.
 Geffrey, Eliz., 115; *Sir* Jo., 115.
 GENT, 23; *Gent*, 23, 65.
 Gent, Eliz., 65; Marg., 142; Wm., 65, 135, 142.
 Gentell, Wm., 179.
Gernegan, 159.
Gernon, 77.
 Gerrard, —, 47; Marg., 47; Martha, 101; Mary, 101; *Sir* Tho., 101 *bis*.
 Gest, Edw., 151.
 Gibbes, Tho., 122.
 Gibson, —, 21.
 GIFFORD, 93; *Gifford*, 34.
 Gifford, —, 31, 42; Alice, 42; Amy, 195 *ter.*; Eliz., 31; Geo., 119; Jo., 131; Joyce, 119; Mary, 4; Montague, 195; Raufe, 4; Rog., 195; Tho., 195.
 Gilbert, Jo., 133; Tho., 132.
 Giles, Rob., 90; Walter, 97.
 Gilpin, Fr., 123; Grace, 123.
 Ginne, Tho., 146.
 Glomery, Gilbert, *E. of*, 52.
 Glover, Edw., 106, 182; Eliz., 106; Phineas, 194; Rich., 176; Tho., 162.
 Goddard, Philip, 20.
Godfrey, 16, 81.
 Godfrey, —, 17, 127; Alice, 155; Eliz., 81; Marg., 17; Rich., 81; Wm., 155.
 Godwyn, Joyce, 86; Tho., *Bp.*, 86.
 Gofton, Fr., 103.
 Golborne, Eliz., 103; Wm., 103.
 Goldesburgh, Tho., 68.
 Golding, Jo., 103.
 Goldsmith, Fr., 122.
 Goldwell, Eliz., 188; Jo., 188.
Golover, 31.
 GOODDAY, 95; *Goodday*, 95.
 Goodday, Arthur, 162.
 Goodlack, —, 167.
 GOODMAN, 95.
 Goodman, —, 136; Anne, 70, 133, 136; Jo., 75; Lawr., 133; Rich., 154; Tho., 70.
 Goodrich, Mary, 101; Tho., 101.
 Goodrigge, Jo., 5, 71; Marg., 5, 71.
 Goodwin, Edw., 48; Fr., 28; Jane, 92; Jo., 28, 145; *Sir* Jo., 132; Mary, 132; Petro-neil, 145; Rich., 92.
 Goodwyn, —, 76; Jo., 48.
 Goodyere, Fr., 75; Joan, 158; Jo., 158.

Gorgea, *Sir* Edw., 54; Eliz., 54.
 Gough, Eliz., 55; Wm., 53.
 Grace, Rich., 81.
 Grammer, Fr., 106; Jane, 106.
Grandeson, 160.
 Graunson, Otho, *Lo. of*, 53.
 Gray, Myles, 5, 72; Tho., 19.
 Greene, Anne, 27, 51, 98; Eliz., 174; Jo., 153; *Dame* Mary, 24; Rich., 27, 98; Tho., 161; *Sir* Tho., 51; Walter, 174.
 Greenway, —, 29; Winifred, 29.
 Gregory, Clement, 93.
 Greisley, Eliz., 103; Tho., 103.
 GRENDON, 96.
 Gresham, *Sir* Rich., 35.
 Greswold, Tho., 109.
 Grevill, —, 49; *Sir* Edw., 49; Tho., 76.
Grey, 169.
 Grey, *Lo. of* Groby, 79.
 GRIFFIN, 23.
 Griffin, Bridget, 33, 185; Edw., 120; Grace, 120; Hen., 105; Rice, 7, 171; *Sir* Tho., 7, 33, 171, 185.
 Grigg, Lawr., 4.
Grindon, 7.
 Griswold, Alice, 68; Edw., 69; Rich., 68.
 Groby, —, 187; Tho., 187; Wm., 187.
 Guildford, *Sir* Edw., 51; Ph., 92; *Sir* Rich., 92.
 Guilford, *Sir* Jo., 89.
 GUNTON, 96.
 Gybynes, —, 21; Alice, 21.

H

Hacket, Jo., 170.
 Hackney, Edw., 133.
 Hacon, —, 13.
 Haddon, Tho., 44.
 Hadern *alias* de Thorpe, Joane, 116; Peter, 116.
 Haggard, —, 126; Eliz., 126.
 HAKE, 97; *Hake*, 97.
 Halbed, —, 60; Ellen, 60.
 Hall, —, 77; Alice, 77; Fr., 167; Rob., 167 *bis*.
 Halliday, Joane, 110; *Sir* Leonard, 115; Rich., 110.
 Hamilton, Jo., 185.
 HAMPDEN, 25; *Hampden*, 25.
 Hampden, Marg., 12; Myles, 191; Rich., 39.
 Hamsden, —, 188.
 HANBURY, 179; *Hanbury*, 179.
 Hanbury, Jo., 189.
 HANCOCK, 97.
 Hancock, Jo., 146.
 Handford, Wm., 47.
 Hanmer, Jo., 43; Kath., 43.
 Hanslop, —, 23; Mary, 23; Tho., 80.
 Harborn, —, 111.
 HARRY, 25; *Harby*, 25.
 Harcourt, —, 188; Anne, 2; Mary, 188; Wm., 2.

Harding, Jo., 161; Lewes, 113.
 Hardwicke, —, 23.
 Hare, —, 115; Mich., 7, 171;
Sir Nich., 7, 171.
 Harford, —, 113.
 Harlakenden, —, 13; Marg., 13.
 Harlow, Rob., 185.
 Harman, Dor., 206; Hugh, 206.
 Harpeden, —, 198; Magd., 198.
 Harper, Anne, 205; Audrey,
 9; *Sir Geo.*, 9; Jo., 149;
 Kath., 149; Wm., 205.
 Harpole, —, 100; Agnes, 100.
 HARRINGTON, 180.
 Harrington, Eliz., 37, 111, 115,
 202; *Sir Jas.*, 37, 111, 115,
 202; Jo., 7, 171, 205; Mary,
 205; *Sir Sapcott*, 195.
 Harris, Eliz., 137; Tho., 59;
 Wm., 137.
 HARRISON, 98; *Harrison*, 98.
 Harrison, Clement, 127; Geo.,
 14; Mary, 127; Math., 108;
 Wm., 136.
 Harrowden, 31.
 Harrowden, Marg., 32; Rich.,
 32; Wm., 32.
 Harryman, Gawen, 156.
 Hart, Edw., 142; Rog., 170.
 Hartop, Mary, 186; *Sir Tho.*, 186.
 Hartshorne, 189.
 HARTWELL, 25; *Hartwell*, 25.
 Hartwell, Eliz., 157; Kath., 22;
 Wm., 157; *Sir Wm.*, 22.
 HARVEY, 26, 98; *Harvey*, 26,
 87.
 Harvey, Eliz., 70; Emotte, 19;
 Fr., 70, 134; Joan, 156, 204;
 Jo., 156, 204; Sarah, 134;
 Symkin, 19.
 Harward, —, 70.
 HASELDEN *alias* Carter. *See*
 CARTER.
 Haselford, Eliz., 151; Rob., 151.
 Haselrigge, —, 33; Bridget, 61;
 Edw., 61, 119; Miles, 24, 185;
 Tho., 1 *bis*, 64.
 Haselwood, Alis, 3; Jo., 3.
 Hasilwood, Jane, 142; Tho., 142.
 Hassall, Hamlet, 51; Marg., 51.
 Hastings, 120.
 Hastings, Jo., 207; Kath., 120;
Sir Ralph, 120.
 HATTON, 27.
 Hatton, Wm., 45; *Sir Wm.*, 80.
 Haversham, 157.
 Hawe, —, 138.
 HAWES, 99.
 Hawes, Anne, 88; *Sir Jas.*, 88.
 Hawford, Lawr., 29.
 Hawkins, —, 6, 86, 170; Jane,
 6, 170.
 Hawley, —, 114; Eliz., 197;
 Peter, 197; Rob., 179.
 Hawtayne, —, 200; Edw., 55;
 Gerrard, 55; Mary, 200.
 Hawton, —, 13; Clement, 21;
 Jo., 21.
 Hayes, Rob., 72.
 Hayton, Osbridge, 47; Osburgh,
 135; Tho., 47, 135.

Hely, —, 105; Anne, 105; Eliz.,
 9, 76; Wm., 9, 76.
 Heming, —, 99, 119; Eliz., 99;
 Mary, 119.
 Hemington, Eliz., 153; Wm.,
 153.
 Heneage, *Sir Geo.*, 202; Jo.,
 186; Mary, 186 *bis*.
 Henman, Jone, 60; Rich., 60.
 Henmarsh, Tho., 205.
 Hennage, Jo., 2, 15, 34, 64;
 Mary, 2, 15, 64.
 Henrayther, —, 105.
 Henson, —, 82, 145; Ann, 145;
 Edw., 143; Joan, 82.
 Herdson, —, 85; Abigail, 85.
 Herenden, Edm., 146.
 Heritage, —, 48; Agnes, 48,
 196; Tho., 196.
 Heron, 85.
 Heron, *Sir Edw.*, 136; Jane,
 136.
 Heronville, 160.
 Hetherington, Alice, 83; Rich.,
 83.
 Hetley *alias* Hedley, Wm., 205.
 Hewitt, Hen., 128.
 Heydon, Jo., 36; Marg., 36.
 HICKLING, 27; *Hickling*, 27.
 Hickling, Christian, 18; Wm.,
 18.
 Hickman, Hen., 48.
 Hicks, Rob., 146.
 Higgins, Tho., 48, 196.
 Higgenson, Eliz., 158; Tho.,
 158.
 HIGHAM FERRERS CORPORA-
 TION, 162.
 HILL, 100; *Hill*, 77.
 Hill, —, 11, 77; Ann, 11, 77;
 Baldwin, 158; Jo., 4; Wm.,
 144.
 Hilton, —, 83; Andrew, 162;
 Nich., 161; Rob., 161.
 Hobbes, Edw., 102.
 Hobby, Barbara, 159; Wm., 87,
 159.
 Hobson, Jo., 143.
 Hockenhull, Wm., 54.
 Hocknell, Jo., 97.
 Hodgkin, Eliz., 150; Fr., 150.
 Hoggets, Jo., 206.
 Hogshaw, 160.
 Holbeck, 67.
 Holbeche, Rich., 106.
 Holdenby, Cicely, 110; Eliz.,
 27; Jo., 27, 110; Mary, 27;
 Wm., 27.
 Holdich, *Rev. Tho.*, 143.
 Holford, —, 121.
 Holland, 75.
 Holland, *Sir Tho.*, 53; Tho., *E.*
 of Kent, 53.
 Hollingshead, —, 159; Ann,
 131; Fr., 162; Raph, 131;
 Susan, 159.
 Holmes, Edw., 4; Jo., 185.
 Holt, 120.
 Holt, *Sir Tho.*, 105; Wm., 105.
 Honytor, Adam, 26; Agnes, 26;
 Eliz., 26; Wm., 26.

Hopcroft, Eliz., 80; Jo., 80.
 Hope, —, 115.
 HOPKINS, 100.
 Hopkins, Rob., 193; Susan, 193.
 Horne, Mary, 178; Reignold,
 178.
 Horsman, Rob., 127.
 Horspole, —, 152.
 Hort, Julius, 207.
 Hotoft, 17.
 Hotoft, —, 17; *Sir Rob.*, 17.
 Houghton, —, 181.
 Houl, Cath., 206; Edw., 206.
 Howard, Kath., 29; Tho., *E.*
 of Suff., 79; *Sir Tho.*, 79.
 Howell, —, 41.
 Howse, Mary, 51; Walter, 51.
 Hubbard, Rich., 84.
 Hucksale, —, 158.
 Hudleston, —, 76; Agnes, 76.
 Hugford, Geo., 193; Jone, 193.
 Hughson, Lambert, 198.
 Hull, Ann, 121; Jo., 121; Wm.,
 133.
 Hulse, Hugh, 207.
 Humes, *Lo.*, 13.
 HUMFREY, 28; *Humfrey*, 28.
 Humfrey, Edw., 42; Raphell,
 75; Wm., 31.
 Hunke, Jo., 109; Ursula, 109.
 Hunt, Jo., 12; Rob., 99; Wm.,
 144; Wiburga, 144.
 Hunter, Rob., 107; Tho., 144.
 Huxley, Jo., 22.

I

Ibgrave, Wm., 175.
 Illing, Walter, 137.
 INGOLDSBY, 28; *Ingoldsby*, 28.
 Ingoldsby, Anne, 10; Fr., 44;
 Jo., 10.
 Ireland, David, 105; Hen., 81;
 Wm., 99.
 IRETON, 100; *Iretton*, 100.
 Isaak, —, 24.
 ISHAM, 181; *Isham*, 181.
 Isham, —, 170, 191; Ann, 186;
 Eliz., 44, 147; Giles, 191;
 Gregory, 64, 78; Jo., 29, 180,
 186; Mary, 64; Rich., 147;
 Wm., 44.
 Ismay, Rowland, 100.
 Iwardby, 18.
 Iwardby, Jo., 6, 18.

J

Jackman, Tho., 134.
 Jackson, Jo., 143; Wm., 145.
 James, —, 99; Wm., 10.
 Jeffres, Tho., 180.
 JENISON, 101; *Jenison*, 101.
 Jenkinson, Anth., 119; Brid-
 gett, 71; Geo., 71; Kath.,
 119.
 Jenneta, Anne, 180; Humfr.,
 180.
 Jennings, Jo., 189 *bis*.

Jephson, —, 177; Anne, 177.
 Jermin, —, 66.
 Jeason, —, 139; Eliz., 139.
 Jocelyn, —, 90; Marg., 90.
 Johnson, —, 100; Chr., 100;
 Fr., 143.
 Jones, Rich., 73; Sibell, 73.
 JUDKYN, 101.
 Judkyn, Anne, 80; Tho., 48,
 80, 196; Val., 25.
 Junklyn, —, 13.

K

Kanes, Marg., 57; Rob., 57;
Sir Rob., 57.
 Kaye, Edw., 16, 43, 126; Lucy,
 43, 126; Marg., 16.
 Kebell, —, 40, 42, 164, 204;
 Hen., 24; Kath., 164.
 Keblewhite, Wm., 167.
 Keene, —, 108.
 Kelke, —, 14.
 Kell, —, 143; Bridget, 143.
 Kellett, Ellen, 193; Jo., 193.
 Kempton, Geo., 69.
 Kendall, Jane, 98; Rich., 98.
 Kent, Edm., *E. of*, 53.
 Kettlewood, Jo., 125.
 Keymes. *See* Kanes.
 Keynsham, Eliz., 91; Geo., 91.
 Keys, —, 126.
 Keyworth, Jo., 179; Susan, 179.
 Kiddell, Eliz., 197; Hen., 197.
Kilby, 28.
 Kilby, —, 28; Ralfe, 28; Tho.,
 28.
 Killigrew, *Sir* Jo., 87.
Kilpeck, 157.
 Kinersley, —, 68; Marg., 68.
 KING, 102; *King*, 102.
 King, Bridgett, 126; Nich.,
 161; Rich., 126; Tho., 41;
 Walter, 161.
 KINSMAN, 29, 103, 182; *Kins-*
man, 29.
 Kinaman, Edw., 202; Julian,
 21; Rob., 50; Wm., 21.
 Kirby, Rob., 172.
 KIRKHAM, 30, 104; *Kirkham*,
 30.
 Kirkham, Anne, 35; Geo., 35, 37.
 KIRTON, 183; *Kirton*, 71, 183.
 Kirton, Stephen, 15.
 Kitson, Kath., 48; Marg., 55;
 Rob., 55; *Sir* Tho., 48, 55.
 Knevet, —, 35; Jane, 35.
Kniff, 168.
 KNIGHT, 30, 105, 106; *Knight*,
 30, 106.
 Knight, —, 54, 70; Anne, 40,
 70; Edw., 83; Eliz., 85;
 Friawide, 74; Jo., 40, 74, 85,
 131; Judith, 83; Marg., 54;
 Rich., 41; Susan, 131; Tho.,
 14, 53, 83; Wm., 40.
 KNIGHTLEY, 31; *Knightley*, 31.
 Knightley, —, 131; Constance,
 163; Edm., 187; Eliz., 187;
 Emme, 1, 63, 65; Maude, 28;

Rich., 1, 19, 28, 33, 47, 63,
 65; *Sir* Rich., 47, 48; Rog.,
 190; Susan, 33, 48; *Sir* Val.,
 19, 163; Wm., 131.
 Knolles, —, 202; *Sir* Fr., 202.
 Knottesford, —, 194; Marg.,
 194.
 Knowles, Geo., 61; Prudence,
 63.
 Knowsley, Jo., 22.
 Knyff, Alice, 6; Tho., 6.

L

Lacon, Edw., 118; Eliz., 118.
 Lago, —, 41.
 Lake, Eliz., 79; *Sir* Tho., 79.
 Lambe, Alice, 139; Wm., 139.
 Lambert, —, 113; Alice, 90,
 113; Jo., 90, 167.
 Lamporte, Joan, 29; Jo., 29.
 Lancaster, Hen., *E. of*, 52;
 Blanch, 52.
 LANE, 32, 33, 107, 185; *Lanc*, 32.
 Lane, —, 37, 77, 165, 190;
 Anne, 190; Dor., 154; Eliz.,
 141; Isabel, 77; Jo., 115;
 Kath., 39; *Sir* Parr, 141;
Sir Rauf, 39; Rich., 154;
Sir Rob., 64, 141; Wm., 24,
 37, 97, 165, 182.
 Langham, Edw., 150, 154;
 Elianor, 82; Eliz., 150; Wm.,
 82.
 Langholme *alias* Conisholme,
 —, 106.
 Langrock, Geo., 191.
 Langston, —, 93; Eliz., 83;
 Jane, 83; Jo., 83.
 LANGTREE, 33; *Langtre*, 33.
 Lascelles, 42, 126.
 Lascelles, —, 42; Brian, 37;
 Marg., 42.
 Lathom, Joan, 115; Jo., 115.
 Latimer, Jo., 23; *Sir* Jo., 23;
 Tho., 23; Warren, 23.
 Lavender, Jo., 155, 158.
 LAW, 107.
 Laware, Kath., 23; Jo., 23;
 Jo., *Lo.*, 23.
 Lawney, Amphilis, 130; Tho.,
 130.
 Lawson, *Sir* Geo., 21.
 Laxham, —, 197; Wm., 197.
 Laxton, Wm., 126.
 Lea, Wm., 206.
Leake, 189.
 Lee, —, 95; Anne, 80, 95;
 Rob., 80.
 Leech, Eliz., 131; Rog., 131;
 Wm., 165.
 Leedes, Edw., 113.
 Leeka, Eliz., 184; Jasper, 184;
 Jo., 184 *bis*.
 LEESON, 34, 187; *Leeson*, 34.
 Leeson, Rob., 35; Tho., 184.
 LEFEILD, 107.
 Leigh, —, 24, 126; Edw., 20;
 Kath., 174; Lewis, 128; Tho.,
 174.

LELAM, 187; *Lelam*, 187.
 Lelam, Anne, 200; Tho., 81,
 200.
Lelholme, 71.
 Lenton, Audrey, 21, 89; Eikins,
 104; Rob., 21, 89.
 Leonard, Tho., 47.
 Leverick, Abr., 155.
 LEVINZ, 108; *Levinz*, 108.
 Lewes, Humfr., 185.
 Lewin, Judith, 182; Justinian,
 182; Wm., 182.
 Lewknor, Edw., 100; Susan,
 100.
Lexston, 168.
 Lexham, Fr., 17; Marg., 35;
 Tho., 17; Wm., 35.
 Leydyt, Christian, 24; Whis-
 card, 23.
 LIDCOTT, 109; *Lidcott*, 109.
 Light, —, 207; Agnes, 41, 123;
 Chr., 41, 123; Eliz., 152;
 Rob., 152.
Lilling, 3.
 Lilling, Eliz., 3; Nich., 3.
 Linne. *See* Lynne.
 Linney, Rob., 161.
 LISLE, 109, 110; *Lisle*, 110.
 Lisle, *Sir* Nich., 45.
Littlebury, 71.
 Littlebury, Eliz., 71; Wm., 71.
 Littleton, Walter, 186.
 Litton, Anne, 9; *Sir* Rob., 9;
 Rowland, 9, 198.
Lloyd, 67.
 Lloyd, Ann, 67; Humfr. ap
 David, 67.
 Lock, Kath., 36; *Sir* Wm., 36.
 Lockey, Rich., 96.
 Loggyns, —, 5.
 Longden, Jane, 105; Wm., 105.
 Longvile, Jone, 46; *Sir* Jo.,
 46; Tho., 199; *Sir* Tho., 45.
 Lott, Ann, 130; Wm., 130.
 LOVE, 188; *Love*, 188.
 Love, —, 64; Edw., 195; Eliz.,
 97; Mary, 64; Rich., 97.
 Loveday, Tho., 161 *bis*.
Locell, 49, 160.
 Lovell, —, 140; Agnes, 53;
Sir Tho., 53.
 LOVET, 34; *Lovet*, 34.
 Lovet, —, 99; Ann, 34, 40, 187;
 Constance, 36, 114; Eliz.,
 99; Marg., 21; Pinchpoole,
 176; Rich., 8, 74; Susan,
 176; Tho., 19, 21, 34, 36,
 40, 114, 187.
 Lowe, —, 34, 155, 166, 187;
 Eliz., 53; Jane, 34, 166, 187;
 Patrick, 155; Tho., 53.
 Lowther, Mary, 42; *Sir* Rob.,
 42.
 Lucas, Anne, 200; Drew, 81;
 Marg., 125; Rich., 114; Tho.,
 20; *Sir* Tho., 125, 200.
 Lucie, *Sir* Geff., 51; Mawde,
 51; *Sir* Tho., 173.
 Lucy, Wm., 19.
 Luff, —, 176; Agnes, 176.
Luffrick, 43.

Luffwick, Anth., 44; Jo., 44, 128; Marg., 44, 128; Raulfe, 44.
 Luke, Mary, 118; Nich., 113.
 LUMLEY, 110; *Lumley*, 110.
 Lumley, —, 140; Hen., 39; Tho., *Lo.*, 180.
 Lunel, Kath., 46; Ph., 46.
 Lutman, Rob., 50, 146.
 Luttrington, Hugh, 24; Jane, 24.
 LYNNE, 35; *Lynne*, 35.
 Lynne, Amy, 104; Geo., 37, 89, 90, 104 *bis*, 110; Guy, 80; Humphr., 17; Jane, 28; Kath., 138; Mary, 89, 110; Susan, 90; Tho., 28, 138; Wm., 118.
 Lyon, Peter, 205.
 Lyons, 31, 159.
 Lyons, Jo., 32; *Sir Jo.*, 32; Marg., 32.

M

Mabbes, —, 59; Deborah, 59.
 Mabbott, Eliz., 149; Jo., 149.
 Macclesfield, —, 60; Ellen, 60.
 Mackworth, Lucy, 104; *Sir Tho.*, 104.
 Maddox, —, 138; Ann, 138.
 Maidwell, Alia, 45; Lawr., 179, 194; Mary, 179; *Sir Symond*, 45.
 Major, Edw., 114; Judith, 114; Rich., 161; Wm., 161.
 MAKEPEACE, 111.
 Makepeace, Abell, 74; Jane, 74.
 Makernes, —, 65; Joyce, 65.
 MALLOBY, 35, 112; *Mallory*, 35, 112.
 Mallory, —, 12, 15; Helen, 149; Isab., 46; Jane, 165; Jo., 42, 149; Mary, 15; Nich., 12; *Sir Rich.*, 185; Rob., 42; Symond, 42, 93, 147, 165; Tho., 46; Wm., 42.
 Malpas, 75.
 Malyn, —, 25.
 Mandeville, —, 139; Rich., 139.
 Manisty, Wm., 143.
 Manly, —, 47; Alice, 47; Edw., 40; Rob., 119.
 Manners, Edw., *E. of Rutl. and Lo. Ross*, 79; Eliz., 79.
 Mannock, Fr., 132.
 Mannors, —, 186 *bis*; *Sir Chas.*, 186.
 Mansicles, Eliz., 96; Jo., 96.
 Manwering, Alice, 176; Humfr., 176.
 Marbery, —, 174; Geo., 197; Rich., 35; Wm., 174.
 Marden, —, 156; Jane, 156.
 MARKHAM, 189; *Markham*, 189.
 Markham, Anth., 140; Helen, 165; Jo., 165; Tho., 24; Wm., 37.
 Marlow, Anne, 119; Rich., 119.
 Marmion, 157, 159.

Marrett, —, 181.
 Marriott, Meryett, —, 174; Euseby, 131; Grace, 93; Humfr., 98, 120; Isab., 63; Rich., 63.
 Marrow, —, 19.
 Marsey, —, 137; Mary, 137.
 Marsh, Alice, 61; Jo., 25; Lawr., 61; Marg., 25.
 Marshall, —, 198; Rdw., 151; Eliz., 198; Fr., 207; Hen., 207; Maude, 166; Raffe, 166.
 Marston, Benj., 99; Gilbert, 99; Marg., 99; Wm., 99.
 Martin, —, 183.
 Martyn, —, 127; Eliz., 127.
 Marvin, —, 10, 11, 173; *Sir Jo.*, 10, 173; *and see Mervyn*.
 Marwick, Hugh, 110; Sibilla, 110.
 Mason, —, 59; Jas., 54; Julian, 59.
 Masters, —, 123; Agnes, 94; Dr., 123; Jo., 94.
 MATTHEW, 36, 113, 114; *Matthew*, 36.
 Matthew, —, 135, 193; Jo., 34; Wm., 128.
 Maudyt, Bridget, 45; Rich., 45.
 Mault, —, 9.
 Maunsell, Sam., 91.
 May, Rich., 139; Tho., 42.
 Maynard, Agnes, 60; Jo., 60.
 Mayott, Jo., 36.
 Meddowes, Rob., 136; Wm., 133.
 Medley, Benedick, 46.
 Mercer, Anne, 129; Edw., 100, 129; Jas., 100.
 Merian, Eliz., 157; Ralph, 157.
 Meringe, *Sir Wm.*, 12.
 Merton, 12.
 Merton, Joan, 13; Tho., 13, 201.
 Mervyn, Hugh, 33, 185; Jane, 33, 185; *and see Marvin*.
 Meryett. *See Marriott*.
 Meashburne, Edw., 161.
 Metcalfe, —, 82, 187; Jeffery, 40; Tho., 82.
 Meverell, Barbara, 46; Fr., 46.
 MEWCE, 114; *Mewce*, 114.
 Mewce, Fr., 152.
 Meynell, 85.
 Michell, Eliz., 147; Jo., 147.
 Middleton, Guy, 30; Guy ? Geoffrey, 104.
 Midlemore, Rich., 141.
 Midleton, —, 120; Jo., 102; Urs., 102.
 Midwinter, Edm., 56, 159.
 Mighton, —, 133; Joann, 133.
 Milborne, 183.
 Milborne, Marg., 183; Wm., 183.
 Mildmay, Jone, 104; Tho., 104.
 Milkeley, 67.
 Miller, —, 172; Paul, 26.
 Mills, Tho., 172.
 Minton, Wm., 156.
 Missenden, 18.
 Missenden, Barnard, 18; Kath., 18.

Mitton, Jane, 105; Wm., 105.
 Mobun, Eliz., 9; Ellen, 96; Tho., 96; Walter, 9.
 Mompesson, Wm., 167.
 Monington, 176.
 Monina, Fr., 85; *Sir Wm.*, 85.
 Monke, Marg., 104; Rob., 89, 104; Wm., 183.
 MONTAGUE, 87, 114; *Montague*, 37, 114.
 Montague, Agnes, 185; Anne, 35; Edw., 17; *Sir Edw.*, 12, 35, 185, 203; Eliz., 12; *Lady*, 42; *Lo. E. of Sarum*, 53; Mary, 203.
 Montford, Marg., 173; Wm., 173; *and see Mountford*.
 Montfort, Julian, 38; Tho., 38.
 Montgomery, —, 186; Mary, 117; Mich., 117; Wm., 165.
 Moody, —, 191.
 Moore, 72.
 Moore, —, 29; Alex., 94; Dor., 129; Eliz., 151; *Sir Geo.*, 201; Jane, 5, 72; Jo., 166, 202; Leonard, 151; Mary, 201, 202; Roger, 129; Tho., 5, 72; Wm., 74.
 Morant, Edm., 114.
 Mordant, Edith, 18; Jo., *Lo.*, 18, 19, 141.
 Morden, Jo., 152; Kath., 152; Mary, 99; Rich., 99.
 Morecott, —, 200; Joyce, 200.
 Morgan, *Sir* —, 115; Anne, 115, 131; Frances, 23; Fr., 23, 132; *Sir Hen.*, 115; Rees, 131.
 Morlett, Peter, 183.
 Mortimer, 157.
 Mortimer, Roger, *E. of March*, 53.
 Morton, —, 94; Wm., 184 *ter*.
 Mosley, Rob., 206.
 Mountford, 157.
 Mountford, —, 14; Baldwin, 160; Bridget, 160.
 Mountgarret, *Visc.*, 202.
 Mountney, Jo., 184.
 Mowle, Wm., 40.
 Moyle, Rob., 57.
 Mudd, Jo., 139.
 MULSHOE, 38, 116; *Mulshoe*, 38.
 Mulshoe, —, 109; Alia, 50; Edw., 50; Ellinor, 11, 78; Rob., 149; Tho., 11, 78, 195.
 Munne, Tho., 122.
 MUSCOTT, 116; *Muscott*, 116.
 Muscott, Beatr., 39, 122; Cic., 3; Jo., 3; Wm., 39, 76, 122.
 Myles, Silvester, 164; Wm., 164.
 Myrners, Abr., 162.

N

Napton, Adam, 46; Joan, 46; Jo., 46, 149; Marg., 149; Tho., 149.

NEALE, 117, 118; *Neale*, 117, 118.
 Neale, Rich., 151.
 Neelam, —, 140; Emme, 140.
 Negose, —, 178; Alice, 178.
 Nelson, Rich., 147.
 Nevill, —, 206; Dor., 73, 79; Edw., 141; Eliz., 206; Jo., *Lo. Latimer*, 79; Jo., *E. of Westmorland*, 53; Kath., 141; Tho., 24; *Sir Tho.*, 73.
 Newbottle, Agnes, 24; Tho., 24; Wm., 24.
 Newdigate, Jo., 34.
Newenham, 142, 159.
 Newenham, Anne, 54, 56; Edm., 54; Jo., 142; Lettice, 142; Tho., 142; Wm., 56.
 Newman, —, 19, 135; Guy, 97; Jas., 143; Tho., 44.
 Newmarch, Albrent, 23; Ivo, 23.
 NEWPORT, 38, 119.
 Newport, —, 1; Agnes, 2; Anne, 1, 59, 63, 64; Jo., 27, 59; Rich., 64; Rob., 2, 63.
 Newsam, Jo., 40.
 Newton, —, 119; Ann, 119; Jane, 24; Rich., 24; Tho., 162.
 Nicholas, Hen., 54.
 NICHOLLS, 119; *Nicholls*, 119.
 Nicholls, Hen., 108; Geo., 44; Gregory, 128; Wm., 94.
 Nicholson, —, 100; Ann, 100; Chr., 182; Eliz., 182; Isabel, 178; Wm., 178.
 Noell, —, 80; *Sir Andrew*, 80; Rich., 4.
 Noke, Marg., 140; Tho., 140.
 Norris, Eliz., 19, 67; Hen., 181; Jo., 67; Lionel, 19.
 NORTHAMPTON CORPORATION, 162.
 Norton, —, 72, 174; Anne, 72; Jo., 82; *Sir Rich.*, 174.
 NORWICH, 120; *Norwich*, 120.
 Norwich, —, 42, 72; Alis, 40; Eliz., 36, 112; Jo., 86, 112; *Sir Jo.*, 104; Mary, 104; Symond, 24, 40.
 Nynesor, Eliz., 98; Rich., 98.

O

O'Brien. *See* Brien, 87.
 Odell *alias* Woodhull, Alice, 200; Nich., 200.
 Odingsells, Edm., 8, 50, 51, 146; Isabel, 8; Mary, 51, 146.
 Offley, Marg., 184; Wm., 184.
 OKE, 121; *Oke*, 121.
Okeley, 159.
 Okeley, Fr., 159; Jo., 159.
 Oldham, Nich., 156.
 Olney, Tho., 133.
 Olton, 120.
 ONLEY, 38, 121; *Onley*, 38.
 Onley, Rich., 64; Tho., 76.
 Orme, Eliz., 166; Humfr., 166; *Sir Humfr.*, 107; Temperance, 107.

Osbaldeston, Hercules, 87.
 OSBORNE, 39, 122; *Osborne*, 39.
 Osborne, —, 66; Alice, 111; Dor., 50, 146; Edw., 10, 25; Fr., 82; Jo., 82, 186; Mary, 25, 29, 191; Morice, 29, 44, 50, 146, 191; *Sir Morris*, 111; Rich., 50; Tho., 53.
 OUSELEY, 190.
 Ouseley, Jo., 199.
 Overbery, Mary, 109; *Sir Nich.*, 109.
 Overing, Marg., 96; Tho., 96.
Overton, 160.
 Overton, Jo., 106.
 Owen, Jo., 10, 173.
 Oxenbridge, Tho., 43, 126; Ursula, 43, 126.

P

Pabenham, 144.
 Pabenham, Kath., 57; Lawr., 57.
 Packington, —, 185.
Paganell, 75.
 Pagett, Tho., 28.
 Painter, Anne, 70; Wm., 70.
 PALMER, 40, 123, 190; *Palmer*, 40, 123.
 Palmer, —, 7, 130, 134, 145, 152; Anth., 203; Edw., 99; *Sir Edw.*, 167; Eliz., 24, 167; Jas., 170; Marg., 152; Tho., 24; Wm., 39.
 Pancefoote, Ell., 199; Jo., 199.
 PARGITER, 40, 123, 124; *Pargiter*, 123.
 Pargiter, Ann, 69; Amy, 55; Dor., 151, 195; Jo., 195; Rob., 55, 69, 105, 151, 195; Susan, 9, 76; Walter, 195; Wm., 9, 76, 195.
 Paris, —, 192; Kath., 192.
 Parish, *Sir Edw.*, 202.
 Parish *alias* Taylor, —, 200.
 Parker, —, 44; Jo., 159, 188; Mary, 188; Olive, 19; Rob., 29; Tho., 179; Wm., 19; Wm., *Lo.*, 202.
 Parke, Jo., 103.
Parr, 159.
 Parr, —, 49; Alice, 56; Anne, 180, 202; Eliz., 159; Mawde, 186; Tho., 180; *Sir Wm.*, 202; Wm., *Lo.*, 56, 159, 186.
 Parrott, Symon, 188.
 Parsons, Hen., 165.
 Partefoille, —, 134.
 Partridge, —, 171; Anne, 171.
 Paschall, Anne, 119; Wm., 119.
 Passmore, —, 11.
Pateshall, 160.
 Pateshall, —, 41; Alis, 53; Jane, 28; *Sir Jo.*, 53; Rob., 28; Sibbell, 41.
 Paule, Dor., 203; Geo., 203.
 Pawlet, Jo., 19; Wm., *Marg.* of Winchester, 80.
 Pawwyner, Jo., 39.

Payman, Hen., 73.
 Payne, Baldwin, 95; Urs., 95.
 Payton, —, 56, 205; *Sir* —, 135; Ann, 135; Chr., 104; Martha, 104; *Sir Tho.*, 163.
 Peacham, Chas., 116.
 Peche, —, 172; *Sir Jo.*, 172.
 Peck, Libias, 40.
 Pele, Daniel, 165; Sarah, 165.
 Pelham, —, 73; *Sir Wm.*, 73.
 Pell, Ann, 119; Edw., 147; Jo., 119; Marg., 147; Rich., 98; Rob., 125; Wm., 193.
 Pelsant, Jane, 90; Wm., 90.
 PEMBERTON, 41, 124; *Pemberton*, 41.
 Pemberton, Alice, 192; Anne, 92; Rob., 92, 192.
 Penchester, Jo., 102.
 Pendrish, Tho., 180.
 PENNY, 125; *Penny*, 125.
 PENTLOW, 125.
 Pentlow, Tho., 178.
 Penycoccke, —, 35.
 Penyston, Gregory, 51; Kath., 51.
 Pepes, Geo., 179.
 Pepin, Math., 111.
 Percivall, Hen., 144.
 PERCY, 41, 191; *Percy*, 41.
 Perkins, Tho., 128.
 Person, Hen., 55.
 PERWICH, 42; *Perwich*, 42.
 Perwich, Jane, 35; Joan, 112; Rich., 55, 112.
 Pescod, Rich., 184.
 Peto, Goodith, 206; Humfr., 206.
 Pett, Basell, 77; Fr., 36, 113; Jo., 77; Mary, 36, 113.
Pevensey, 50.
 Peyton. *See* Payton.
 Pharro, Pharao, Isab., 47, 135; Jo., 47, 135.
 Philippa, *Sir* —, 78; Mary, 78.
 Phillips, Ambr., 206; David, 197; Eliz., 176; Tho., 176.
 Philpott, Geo., 184.
 Philpotts, —, 53; *Sir* —, 53.
 PICKERING, 42, 43 *ter.*, 126 *bis*, 127, 128; *Pickering*, 42, 43, 126 *bis*, 127.
 Pickering, —, 100, 181; Cath., 166; Edw., 5; Michel, 166; Rob., 78; Tho., 47, 135.
 Pictne, —, 75; Joane, 75.
 Piddington, Jo., 161.
 Piell, Alice, 117; Rich., 117.
 Pigg, 197; *Pigg*, 138.
 Pigg, Hugh, 138; Jane, 138.
 Pigott, —, 164, 186; Ann, 84; Judith, 147; Leonard, 84; Mawde, 53; Tho., 38, 50, 121, 174; *Sir Tho.*, 53; Val., 64, 147; Wyburge, 174.
 PILKINGTON, 129; *Pilkington*, 129, 201.
 Pilkington, Kath., 23; Tho., 153; *Sir Tho.*, 23.
 Pill, Fr., 152.
 Pinchbeck, —, 24.

Pinchpole, —, 34; Jane, 34.
 Pinder, Chr., 140; Rob., 133.
 Pinkard, —, 124; Mary, 124.
 Pinkney, —, 32; Moreton, 32.
Pirrott, 168.
Playse, 65.
 Playse, —, 65; Jane, 65.
 Plesance, —, 184.
 Pleydell, —, 132.
 Plumstead, —, 192; Amy, 192.
 Points, *Sir Jas.*, 201.
 Pollard, —, 177; *Sir Hugh*, 177; Jo., 176.
 Ponder, Wm., 25.
 Ponspery, —, 121; Jane, 121.
 Pontesbury, —, 38; Alice, 105; Jane, 38; Nich., 105.
 Poole, *Sir Hen.*, 136; Jane, 143; Wm., 143.
 Pope, —, 131; Alice, 188; Fr., 131; Jo., 99, 188; Tho., 10.
 Porter, Aug., 17; Eliz., 17; Wm., 8.
 Potkin, Tho., 140.
 Poultney. *See* Powltney.
 POULTON, 191.
 Poulton, —, 66; Agnes, 5, 25; Anne, 181; Geo., 66; Gilca, 5, 25, 181; Martin, 39.
 Pountz, Jo., 57.
 Powell, —, 74; Edw., 103; Jo., 83; Susan, 103; Thomasin, 74.
 Power, Rob., 57.
Powis, 75.
Powltney, 6.
 Powltney, —, 1, 42; Cath., 196; Dor., 84, 196; Eliz., 2, 63, 65; *Sir Fr.*, 51; Gabr., 84, 175, 196; Jas., 112; Jo., 196; Mary, 196; Mighell, 20; Susan, 196; *Sir Tho.*, 2, 42, 63, 65.
 Powre, Phillipa, 170.
Pozenell, 168.
 Poyntz, *Sir Anth.*, 51.
 Pratt, David, 108.
 Prestland, Ann, 94; Jo., 94.
 Prestolfe, Jo., 173.
 Preston, Alice, 74; Eliz., 25; Ellenor, 169; Hugh, 169; Rich., 25, 74.
 Prior, Edw., 139.
 Proby, Peter, 143.
 Proude, Jo., 104.
 Pryce, —, 17.
 Prymont, Eliz., 150; Vincent, 150.
 Puckering, Tho., *D.D.*, 151.
 Pullesdon, Edm., 147; Joan, 147.
Punchardon, 168.
 Purcell, Geo., 42; Wm., 49, 141.
 Purdey, Wm., 143.
 Purefoy, —, 31; Eliz., 31; Fr., 22 *bis*, 92; Joan, 137; Mich., 119; Tho., 64, 137.
 Purley, Geo., 3.
 Pury, Anne, 12, 84; Jo., 12; *Sir Jo.*, 84.
 Pyott, Mary, 164; Rich., 164.

Q

QUARLES, 192; *Quarles*, 192.
 Quarles, Barbara, 175; Geo., 167, 175, 204; Marg., 204.
 Quartermain, —, 83.
 Quinton, Geo., 43.

R

RAAN, 169; *Raan*, 168.
 Raan, Alice, 6; Walter, 6.
 Rabday, Jo., 26.
 Radcliff, —, 181; Alex., 181.
 Rainsford, Eliz., 165; Geo., 162; Wm., 165.
 Raleigh, —, 159; Edw., 159; Geo., 8; Sibill, 8; *and see* Rawleigh and Rawley.
 Randall, Rob., 42.
Randes, 92.
 Randes, Eliz., 68; Marg., 49; Tho., 49, 68.
 Ratcliffe, Gawyn, 55.
 Raven, —, 129; Alice, 129.
 RAVENSCROFT, 129.
 Rawleigh, Bridget, 15, 175; Edw., 15, 175; *Sir Edw.*, 15; *and see* Raleigh.
 Rawley, —, 56; Mary, 117; Leonard, 117; *Sir Walter*, 200.
 Rawlings, —, 138; Alice, 138; Tho., 139.
 Rawson, —, 133.
 Raye, Wm., 11.
 Raymond, —, 179.
 Raynes, —, 190.
 Raynsford, Dor., 84; Rob., 68; Wm., 84.
 Reade, —, 16, 202; Anne, 64; Edw., 182; Eliz., 16, 172; Jo., 33, 64, 172, 166, 196; Susan, 196; Theodosia, 202; *Sir Tho.*, 80.
 Redman, Alice, 114; Tho., 114.
 Reeve, —, 118; Edw., 179; Rob., 65, 124.
 Reignolds, —, 61.
Revell, 7.
 Reyncourt, Marg., 23; Rich., 23.
 Reyner, —, 45; Jane, 45.
Reynes, 81, 168.
 Reynes, —, 145; Wm., 35.
 Reynolds, Melchior, 54.
 Ricalde, —, 202.
 Richardson, Jo., 91; Lewis, 152.
 Ridge, —, 149; Fortune, 149.
 Rigge, —, 39, 121; Jane, 39, 121.
Risley, 12.
 Risley, —, 197; Marg., 11, 13; Wm., 9, 13, 76.
 Roberts, —, 134; Eliz., 134.
 Robins, Chr., 139.
 Robinson, Hugh, 87; Jane, 193; Jo., 34, 187; Math., 193.
 Robert, Rob., 206.
 Rogers, Hen., 168.

Rohasley, 67.

Rolfe, —, 43, 127; Kath., 43, 127.
 Rolte, Jo., 193; Sarah, 193.
 Rookes, Eliz., 204; Rob., 204.
Ross, 144, 159.
 Root, Ellen, 60; Jo., 60.
 Roper, Eliz., 203; Ell., 37, 114; Hen., 23; *Sir Jo.*, 37, 114; Jo., *Lo.*, 203.
 Rose, Jo., 103.
 Rosewell, Wm., 181.
 Rosse, —, 24.
 Rotherham, Geo., 48.
 Rotsey, Marg., 16; Rich., 16.
 Rowardson, Tho., 108.
 ROWE, 130; *Ronce*, 130.
 Rowsley, —, 88; Ann, 88.
 Rowlat, Tho., 126.
 Rowlett, *Sir Rafe*, 105.
 Rowley, —, 4, 5, 71; Jo., 92; Marg., 5.
 Rowse, Cic., 180; Jo., 37, 180.
 Rowsell, Abell, 84.
 Rowth, Jo., 156.
 RUDD, 192; *Rudd*, 192.
 Rudd, Tho., 162.
 Rudiard, Tho., 138.
 Rudings, —, 8, 74; Eliz., 8, 74.
 Rushton, —, 188.
 Ruskin, Anne, 184; Jasper, 184.
 RUSSELL, 194; *Russell*, 194.
 Russell, Edw., 154; Eliz., 144; Jo., *E. of Bedf.*, 197; Rob., 144.
 Ryth, Jane, 118; Marlion, 118.

S

Saby, Jo., 103.
 Sackville, Mildred, 88; Rich., 88; Rob., 93.
 Sadler, —, 184; Fr., 195; Geo., 195; Jo., 184; Mary, 195; Nich., 195; Theodore, 195; Tho., 195.
St. Clere, 92.
 St. Clere, Ell., 92; Tho., 92.
 St. Germaine, —, 4; Eliz., 4.
 St. John, Alice, 18; *Sir Giles*, 32; *Sir Jo.*, 30; Marg., 32; Oliver, *Lo.*, 18; Wm., 32.
St. Mark, 138.
 St. Mark, Alice, 197; Ann, 197; Eliz., 197; Marg., 197; Tho., 197 *bis*.
 St. Peere, Eliz., 89; Wm., 89.
St. Quintin, 159.
 Salford, —, 53; Anne, 53.
Salisbury, 159.
 Salisbury, —, 194; —, *E. of*, 53.
 Salkeld, —, 55; Alice, 55.
 SALTER, 130; *Salter*, 130.
 Salter, Nich., 162 *bis*; Tho., 162.
 Sambrook, Jo., 100.
 Sampson, Rob., 204.
 SAMWELL, 194; *Samwell*, 194.
 Samwell, Amice, 94; Fr., 94, 123; Rich., 94; Rog., 93.
 Sanderson, —, 150; Tho., 123.

- Sandes, Edith, 85; *Sir Rich.*, 115; *Sir Wm.*, 85.
 Sandford, —, 24; *Cic.*, 16; *Jo.*, 16; Susan, 166; Thoby, 166.
 Sandis, *Sir Myles*, 180.
 Sands, —, 197; *Edw.*, 197; *Myles*, 197.
 Sandys, Grace, 205; *Jo.*, 205.
 Sapcott, Sapcotts, —, 172; Anne, 88, 197; *Sir Edw.*, 63; Guy, 197; *Isab.*, 53; *Sir Rich.*, 51, 88; *Wm.*, 197.
 Sargent, Hugh, 94.
 SAUNDERS, 44, 45, 131, 132, 195, 196; *Saunders*, 44, 45.
 Saunders, —, 65, 68, 88, 164; *Alis*, 27; Ambrose, 183; Anne, 199; Bridget, 157; *Chr.*, 4; *Dor.*, 29; *Edw.*, 11, 39; *Eliz.*, 10, 68, 82, 111, 137; *Geo.*, 50; Grace, 39; *Jo.*, 69; *Lawr.*, 27, 199; *Marg.*, 69, 183; *Rich.*, 82, 164; *Rob.*, 157; *Sara*, 164; *Tho.*, 4, 10, 11, 111, 137; *Tim.*, 90; *Wm.*, 29, 175.
 SAUNDERSON, 133.
 Saunderson, *Jo.*, 93; *Lawr.*, 178; Susan, 178.
 Saunt, *Wm.*, 137.
 Savage, —, 184; Anne, 171; *Eliz.*, *Visc's* Rivera, 171; *Mary*, 184; *Tho.*, *Visc.*, 171.
 SAWYER, 133; *Sawyer*, 133.
 Sawyer, *Jo.*, 99.
 Saxbye, *Jo.*, 11; *Marg.*, 11.
 SAY, 134; *Say*, 134.
 Say, *Fr.*, 178; *Marg.*, 38; *Sir Wm.*, 38.
 Sayers, —, 71; Joane, 71.
 Scorell, *Wm.*, 161.
 Scott, —, 113; Grace, 113.
 Scrogge, *Fr.*, 38.
 Scrope, *Lo.*, 3; *Marg.*, 3.
 Scurlock, Barnaby, 101; Jane, 101.
 Seabyan, *Rich.*, 28.
 Secole, —, 69; *Jo.*, 69.
 Segges, —, 98.
 Selby, Walter, 44, 128.
 Serjeant, —, 200; *Tho.*, 28.
 Seymour, Ann, 119; David, 56, 119, 159; *Tho.*, 122.
 SEYTON, 45; *Seyton*, 45.
 Seyton, Anne, 43, 126; *Tho.*, 43, 126.
 Seywell, —, 149; Alice, 149; *Geo.*, 22.
 Shakerley, Alice, 188; Rowland, 188.
 Sharp, 167.
 Sharpe, —, 188; *Hen.*, 154; *Isab.*, 167; *Jo.*, 44; *Sir Jo.*, 167; *Kath.*, 138.
 Shawe, Simon, 155.
 Sheffield, Geffery, 29; *Geo.*, 98; *Tho.*, 2.
 Sheldon, Clare, 205; *Jo.*, 205; *Marg.*, 207; *Tho.*, 207.
 Shelley, *Jo.*, 89.
 Sheppard, *Tho.*, 81.
 Shipley, Mary, 183; Owen, 183.
 Shirley, —, 31, 184; Ellen, 184; *Jo.*, 35.
 Shobington, 6.
 Shorditch, *Sir Rob.*, 141.
 SHORTGRAVE, 135.
 Shotbolt, —, 71; *Ellin*, 71.
 Shottesham, *Tho.*, 14.
 Shrimpton, *Jo.*, 157.
 SHUKBURGH, 46, 185; *Shukburgh*, 46.
 Shukburgh, Anne, 100, 145; *Anth.*, 22 *bis*, 44, 92, 128; *Benedict*, 109; *Dor.*, 74; *Edw.*, 64; *Eliz.*, 109; *Fr.*, 132; *Jo.*, 15, 73, 74, 100, 132, 145, 163; *Judith*, 73; *Marg.*, 15, 44, 128; *Mary*, 163; *Tho.*, 68.
 Sibill, —, 115.
 Sibthorpe, *Rob.*, 118.
 Sidenhall, Jane, 46; *Tho.*, 46.
 Simeon, *Edw.*, 66.
 Singleton, —, 67, 129; *Kath.*, 67; *Marg.*, 129.
 Skargill, *Joan*, 14; *Wm.*, 14.
 Skelton, *Tho.*, 55.
 Skevington, *Jo.*, 12; *Wm.*, 12.
 Skinner, *Anth.*, 123; *Prudence*, 123; *Tho.*, 21.
 Skipton, *Alis*, 23; *Rob.*, 23.
 Skipwith, 148.
 Skipwith, Ann, 148; *Hen.*, 132, 195; *Jane*, 195; *Marg.*, 132; *Rob.*, 148.
 Skrymshire, *Tho.*, 206.
 Skynnerton, 31.
 Skynnerton, *Hen.*, 32; *Jane*, 32; *Raulfe*, 32.
 Sligh, *Nich.*, 144.
 Smallbone, *Eliz.*, 23; *Rich.*, 23.
 Small, Emma, 90; *Nich.*, 90.
 Smalley, *Nich.*, 22.
 SMITH, 136; *Smith*, 60, 136.
 Smith, —, 14, 39, 64, 95, 115, 116, 163, 170; *Agnes*, 59; *Alice*, 101, 115; *Anne*, 14, 24, 56, 95, 153; *Elinor*, 80; *Eliz.*, 64; *Fr.*, 7, 171; *Geo.*, 46, 63; *Hen.*, 121, 170; *Jane*, 39, 60, 116, 121; *Jo.*, 24, 73, 101; *Sir Jo.*, 56; *Marg.*, 143; *Rich.*, 48, 59; *Rob.*, 69, 103, 150; *Rog.*, 24; *Tho.*, 80, 143; *Sir Tho.*, 79; *Wm.*, 40, 60.
 Smith *alias* Harris, *Jo.*, 12.
 SMITH *alias* KENT, 137; *Smith alias Kent*, 137.
 Smith *alias* Kent, *Edw.*, 22.
 Smyth, —, 127; *Anne*, 159; *Bridgett*, 120; *Isabel*, 127; *Jo.*, 179; *Sir Jo.*, 159; *Mary*, 164, 179; *Rog.*, 120; *Tho.*, 179; *Wm.*, 164.
 Smytton, *Jo.*, 36.
 Snagge, *Edw.*, 189 *bis*.
 Sneade, 67.
 SNOWBALL, 47; *Snowball*, 47.
 Somery, 75, 157.
 Somner, *Fr.*, 125; *Wm.*, 125.
 Sotherton, *Geo.*, 176.
 Sparke, —, 63.
 Spelling, Jane, 6; *Jo.*, 6.
 SPENCER, 47, 48, 196; *Spencer*, 48.
 Spencer, —, 68; *Alice*, 68; *Anne*, 3; *Dor.*, 10, 15, 173, 175; *Jane*, 175; *Joan*, 15; *Jo.*, 3, 15, 105, 153, 158; *Sir Jo.*, 15, 173, 175; *Julian*, 158; *Kath.*, 115; *Marg.*, 101; *Math.*, 134; *Tho.*, 15, 175; *Wm.*, 39, 101, 158; *Sir Wm.*, 115, 175.
 Spicer, *Jo.*, 128; *Patience*, 128; *Sam.*, 128.
 Spigornell, 18.
 Spigornell, —, 18; *Amy*, 18.
 Sprigg, *Agnes*, 150; *Wm.*, 150.
 Sprott, *Humfr.*, 180; *Ursula*, 180.
 Spurrye, —, 63.
 Spurstow, *Marg.*, 104.
 Squier, —, 15.
 Stacy, *Anne*, 175; *Tho.*, 36; *Wm.*, 47, 175.
 Stafferton, 72.
 Stafferton, —, 5, 99; *Ann*, 5; *Jane*, 99.
 Stafford, —, 158; *Fr.*, 158; *Sir Humphr.*, 12, 57, 167; *Jane*, 57; *Mary*, 167; *Sir Wm.*, 87.
 Stampe, *Jo.*, 76; *Kath.*, 76.
 Stanbanke, *Eliz.*, 42; *Jas.*, 42.
 Standish, *Mary*, 67; *Ralph*, 181; *Wm.*, 67.
 Stanford, *Jo.*, 145.
 Stangrave, 160.
 Stanley, —, 181; *Ann*, 60; *Barbara*, 199; *Fr.*, 60; *Rich.*, 199; *Wm.*, 181.
 Stanton, *Anth.*, 91; *Marg.*, 195; *Tho.*, 152; *Sir Tho.*, 195.
 Staper, *Jane*, 16; *Rowland*, 16.
 Staples, —, 151; *Isabel*, 151.
 STABESMORE, 137; *Stabesmore*, 137.
 Starkey, —, 154; *Wm.*, 45, 57.
 Staunton, 31.
 Staveley, 201.
 Staveley, —, 28, 49, 141; *Isabel*, 28, 49, 141; *Tho.*, 72.
 Stephenson, —, 124.
 Stevens, *Gabriell*, 161.
 Steventon, *Ann*, 20; *Wm.*, 20.
 STEWARD, 138, 197; *Steward*, 138.
 Steward, *Jo.*, 141, 198; *Marg.*, 71, 73; *Mary*, 141; *Raph*, 73; *Simon*, 71.
 Stewkley, *Gerr.*, 145; *Jo.*, 11; *Kath.*, 145; and see Stukeley.
 STILES, 138.
 Stillington, *Ann*, 149; *Tho.*, 149.
 Stoke, *Gregory*, 29; *Joyce*, 29; *Tho.*, 29.
 Stokes, *Jo.*, 18; *Marg.*, 18.
 Stout, *Geo.*, 161.

Stoner, —, 48; Dor., 48; *Sir*
Walter, 24.
Stonesbye, —, 22; Eliz., 22.
Story, Geo., 2; Philip, 178;
Ursula, 2.
STOTESBURY, 187.
Stotesbury, —, 109; Susan, 84;
Tho., 34.
Stourton, Edw., *Lo.*, 202.
Stradder, Rich., 77.
Stradling, Anne, 84; *Sir* Jo., 84.
Strange, Fr., 101; *Sir* Nich.,
89; Tho., 101; *Sir* Tho., 51.
Streete, 168.
Stretley, *Sir* Nich., 47.
STRETLEY, 48; *Stretley*, 32, 48.
Stretley, Jane, 32; *Sir* Jo., 32.
Strickland, 32.
Strickland, Edw., 32; Eliz., 32.
Stringer, Geo., 207.
Strixton, Adam, 110; Alice,
110.
Stukeley, —, 38; El., 38; *and*
see Stewkley.
Stutvile, 75.
Styles, Randall, 156.
Sulard, —, 203.
Sulley, —, 103.
Sutton, 75.
Sutton, —, 153; Hen., 98; Rob.,
27; Tho., 155.
Swinburne, Anne, 62; Jo., 62.
Swineshed, Alice, 167; Wm.,
167.
Swinglehurst, —, 98.
Symeon (? Symons), *Sir* Geo.,
203.
SYMMES, 139; *Symmes*, 139.
Symonds, —, 188.
Syres, —, 155; Phebe, 155.

T

Talmage, Anne, 167; Hugh,
167.
Tame, *Sir* Edm., 15, 145; Eliz.,
197; *Sir* Jo., 197; Marg.,
197; Rob., 197; Tho., 197.
TAMPION, 140.
Tampion, Wm., 71.
TANFIELD, 49, 140; *Tanfield*,
49.
Tanfield, Bridget, 186; Dor.,
199; Dyon., 20; Fr., 12, 51,
146, 199; Humfr., 186; Jo.,
138; Marg., 146; Rob., 20,
81, 186, 199; Wm., 28.
TATE, 198.
Tate, Anne, 146; Anth., 75;
Barthol., 45, 141 *bis*, 146, 190;
Dor., 141; Martha, 190; San-
ders, 75.
TAWYER, 49; *Taryer*, 49.
Tawyer, Anne, 92; Elinor, 155;
Jo., 11, 14, 22, 82, 92; Marg.,
22; Rob., 93; Tho., 155.
Taylard, 168.
Taylard, Cath., 171; Fr., 29;
Jeffr., 171.
TAYLOR, 200; *Taylor*, 200.

Taylor, —, 8, 69, 108; Eliz., 8;
Hen., 130; Joan, 13; Tho., 18,
161; Wm., 144, 188.
Teigh, Jo., 138; Kath., 138.
Tekon, —, 23.
Tempest, 85.
Tempest, Dowsabell, 85; *Sir*
Wm., 85.
Temple, Acres, 142; Anth., 102;
Dor., 197; Jane, 102; Jo., 48,
132, 197; Millicent, 132, 197;
Peter, 142; *Sir* Peter, 201;
Susan, 197; Tho., 197.
Templer, Anne, 155; Rich., 155.
Teton, Rob., 116.
Teyes, 7.
Thatcher, Wm., 202.
Thenford, Marg., 29; Nich., 29.
Thirkeld, —, 55; Isabel, 55.
Thompson, 62.
Thompson, Mary, 62; Wm., 62.
Thomson, —, 103; Hen., 158;
Jo., 31, 55; Kath., 31; Rog., 25.
Thorley, Helen, 165; Mary, 131;
Wm., 131, 165.
Thornbrough, Alia, 24; Jo., 24.
Thorne, 168.
Thorne, Marg., 6; Mary, 17;
Nich., 53; Tho., 6; Wm., 17.
Thorne *alias* Dorne, Andrew,
188.
THORNTON, 142; *Thornton*, 142.
Thornton, Jo., 132; Susan, 73;
Tho., 73, 162.
THOROGOOD, 143; *Thorogood*,
143.
Thorogood, Edw., 75.
Thorold, Alex., 171; *Sir* Edm.,
171.
THORPE, 144; *Thorpe*, 142.
Thorpe, Stephen, 149; Tho., 142.
THROGMORTON, 200; *Throg-*
morton, 200.
Throgmorton, —, 177; Anne,
173; El., 31; Fr., 177; *Sir*
Fr., 159; *Sir* Geo., 51; Jo.,
31; Marg., 41; Muriel, 202;
Rich., 41; Rob., 126; *Sir*
Rob., 173, 202.
Thurston, Anne, 62; Hen., 62.
Thwaytes, —, 55; Jo., 55.
Tilley, 138.
Tilley, Jane, 197; *Sir* Jo., 197.
Tiptoft, 75.
Tirrell, Geo., 37; *Sir* Jo., 35;
Wm., 199; *and see* Tyrrell.
TIBRINGHAM, 144; *Tirringham*,
144.
Tirringham, —, 6; Fr., 100, 196;
Jo., 170; Tho., 131, 196.
Todd, Jo., 108.
Tofte, Eliz., 81; Wm., 81.
Tokett, 62.
Tokett, Magd., 62; Rog., 62.
Tomlyns, —, 158.
Tonge, 34.
Topcliff, Agnes, 171; Ann, 7;
Rich., 171; Rob., 7.
Topsell, Edw., 90.
TORKINGTON, 145; *Torkington*,
145.

Torkington, Mich., 77.
Towers, Isabel, 86; Jo., 86.
Towthby, Fr., 33.
Trafford, —, 151; *Sir* Edw., 80;
Joice, 151.
Travell, Alex., 178; Edw., 145;
Eliz., 145, 146; Isabel, 178;
Rich., 146.
Tregian, Jo., 26; Martha, 26.
Tregoz, 160.
Tremill, Rich., 165.
TRESHAM, 60, 146, 201; *Tres-*
ham, 50.
Tresham, Alia, 13; Dor., 113;
El., 30, 182; Isab., 174; Jo., 39,
52, 174, 181, 183, 203; Mary,
52, 171, 183, 203; Maurice,
113, 141; Tho., 30, 182; *Sir*
Tho., 171, 174, 181, 199; *Sir*
Wm., 13, 171.
Trenarthen, 194.
Trigge, Geo., 193.
Trimnell, Basil, 112.
TRIST, 147; *Trist*, 147.
Troughton, Chr., 124; Jane, 94;
Mary, 124; Rich., 94.
Tucker, Geo., 91; Martha, 91.
TUDER, 51; *Tuder*, 51.
Tufton, Anne, 202; *Sir* Jo., 202;
Sir Rich., 80.
Tuke, Hen., 193.
Turberville, Edith, 36; Geo.,
36; Rich., 36.
Turner, Jo., 143; Peter, 18;
Rich., 81.
Turpin, —, 189 *bis*; Geo., 186;
Kath., 189 *bis*.
Twiville, 34.
Turville, Barnaby, 129; Edw.,
182; *Sir* Rog., 34; Sarah, 34.
Twigden, Edw., 142; Ralph,
188.
Twyford, Eliz., 153; Rob., 153.
Tybbs, Wm., 102.
Tyrrell, —, 120; Geo., 207;
Marg., 120, 207; *and see*
Tirrell.

U

Underhill, Edw., 50; Eliz., 50;
Humfr., 195; Tho., 154;
Winifred, 154; Wm., 27.
Urrey, Fr., 155.
Urewick, 180, 201.
Urswick, —, 180.
Uvedale, Edw., 39.

V

Vachell, Fr., 141; Tho., 186.
Vaughan, Mary, 78; Ph., 78.
VAUX, 51, 203; *Vaux*, 51.
Vaux, Cath., 200; El., 28; Isa-
bel, 50, 201; Maud, 20; *Sir*
Nich., 20; Nich., *Lo.*, 46, 200;
Philippa, 46; *Sir* Wm., 28,
50, 201; Wm., *Lo.*, 202.
VAVASOUR, 148 *bis*; *Vavasour*,
148.

Vavasour, Alia, 80, 183; Anne, 10, 14; Edm., 10; Edw., 30, 50, 183; Jo., 14; Tho., 81.
Verdon, 159.
 Verdon, Rich., 45; Sus., 45.
Verdun, 181.
 Verdun, —, 181.
 Vere, Edw., *E. of Oxford*, 79; Eliz., 16, 181; Hen., 202; Jo., *E. of Oxford*, 32; Rich., 181; *Sir Tho.*, 16; Ursula, 32.
 Verney, Dor., 84; Mary, 195; *Sir Rich.*, 84, 195.
 Vicars, Rob., 30.
 Villers, —, 24; Ellen, 88; *Sir Geo.*, 45; Wm., 88.
 Villiers, Anne, 152; Geo., *Marg. of Buck.*, 152.
 VINCENT, 149, 197.
 Vincent, Clement, 107; Eliz., 107; Fr., 116; Joane, 116.
Vinter, 73.
 Vinter, Marg., 73; Tho., 73.
 Virley, —, 142.

W

WADE, 150; *Wade*, 150.
 Wade, Humphr., 150; Mary, 150.
 Wadham, —, 45, 199.
 Wafer, —, 88.
 Wainwright, Peter, 107.
 WAKE, 52; *Wake*, 52, 75, 160.
 Wake, —, 174, 190; Baldwin, 45; Cecily, 106; Dor., 57; Eliz., 45; Isab., 5; Jo., 57, 190; Marg., 84; Mawdlyn, 190; Rich., 84, 106; Rob., 173; Rog., 9, 57; Sibill, 190; Tho., 5.
 Wakefield, Ralph, 77; Ursula, 77.
 WAKELYN, 54; *Wakelyn*, 54.
 Wakelyn, Alban, 152; Fr., 10; Hen., 109; Hugh, 10.
 Walcott, —, 21; Eliz., 143; Wm., 143.
 Wale, Joan, 61; Tho., 61.
 Wales, Edw., *P. of*, 53.
 Walgrave, Chas., 68; Marg., 68.
 Walhouse, Wm., 61.
 Walker, —, 11; Marg., 107; Tho., 93, 107; Wm., 11.
 Waller, Rich., 6, 169.
 Wallis, Edw., 39.
 Wallison, —, 191; Eliz., 87; Jo., 69, 87; Mary, 69.
 WALLOP, 48.
 Wallop, Rich., 196.
 Walrond, —, 16; Tho., 16.
 Walshe, Morrice, 51.
 Walter, Joane, 117; Jo., 23, 135; Mary, 135; Wm., 117, 135, 193.
 Walton, Simon, 162.
Walmya, 142.
 Walwyn, —, 191; Emme, 41, 191; Tho., 41.
 WARD, 151.

Ward, Daniel, 123; Hen., 74, 138; Marg., 74; Mich., 50.
 Warde, Amey, 40; Marg., 69; Nich., 40; Tho., 69, 200; Wm., 151.
 Warkworth, —, 32.
 WARNER, 151; *Warner*, 151.
 Warner, —, 37, 112; Dor., 112; Gregory, 165; Rich., 95, 162; Rob., 69.
 Warren, —, 38.
 Warwick, Tho., 178.
 Wase, Wm., 106.
 WASHINGTON, 54, 152; *Washington*, 152.
 Washington, Eliz., 114; Jo., 84; Lawr., 40, 112, 114; Mary, 112.
 WASTELL, 153; *Wastell*, 153.
 Wastell, Eliz., 129; Jo., 129.
 Wastlin, —, 115 *bis*; Christian, 115.
 Waterhouse, —, 186; Chas., 63.
Watferd, 7.
 Watferd, Eustace, 7 *ter.*; Sarah, 7.
 WATHE, 153; *Wathe*, 153.
 Watkins, Giffard, 100.
 Watson, Ann, 120; Anth., 64; Edw., 5, 17, 22, 37, 91, 120, 190; *Sir Edw.*, 72; Eliz., 22, 91; Geo., 144; Kath., 5, 72, 190; Mary, 17.
 WATTS, 203; *Watts*, 203.
 Watts, Anne, 93; Mary, 123; Rich., 93; Wm., 37, 123.
 Wauton, —, 55; Anne, 55.
 Waynman, *Sir Rich.*, 87.
 Webbe, *Sir Jo.*, 202.
 Welbeck, —, 9; Joyce, 9.
 Welby, Humphr., 192.
 Weldon, Hen., 132.
 Weller, Barth., 161.
 Welles, —, 62; Joan, 62.
Welsh, 144.
 Welsh, Tho., 65.
 Wenman, Eliz., 19; Hen., 19.
 Wentworth, Peter, 186; Wm., 79.
 WEST, 154; *West*, 154.
 West, Eliz., 31; Rich., 31; Tho., 107.
 Westcote, —, 112; Kath., 112.
 Westlee, Eliz., 151; Jo., 151.
 Weston, Rich., 7.
Wetnall or *Witney*, 62.
 Wetnall, Jane, 62; Wm., 62.
 Whaley, Rafe, 132.
 Wheatley, Jo., 83, 162.
 Wheeler, Bridget, 135; Gilb., 135.
 Whethill, —, 184; Mary, 180; Wm., 180.
 Whetstone, *Sir Bernard*, 167; Eliz., 127.
 Whittle, Emote, 24; Rich., 24.
 White, —, 84; Anne, 184; Jas., 122; Jo., 79; Marg., 184; Mary, 84; Rich., 47, 184; Rob., 184.
 Whitlebury, Rob., 173.
 Whitley, Eliz., 16; Tho., 16.

Whitmore, Mary, 115; Wm., 115.
 Whittington, Miles, 54; Rich., 108; Ursula, 108.
 Whorwood, Anth., 173; Eliz., 173.
 Wicharley, Rich., 165.
 Wickham, Edw., 140; Geo., 191.
 WICKLEY, 154; *Wickley*, 154.
 Wickley, Anne, 179; Hen., 179.
 Wickliffe, Giles, 50.
 Widmerpole, Geo., 194.
 Wight, Edw., 161; Jo., 161.
 Wightman, Tho., 160.
 Wilcocks, —, 76; Eliz., 130; Jas., 196; Mary, 76; Rich., 130; Rob., 135; Tho., 135.
 Wild, —, 96.
 WILDBORE, 155.
 Wildbore, Mary, 138; Rob., 138.
 Wilford, Rob., 19.
 Wilkins, Jane, 96; Wm., 96.
 WILKINSON, 156.
 Wilkinson, —, 153; Kath., 153; Rog., 162.
 Willesden, Miles, 126.
 Williams, Joyce, 139; Martyn, 139; Rich., 36, 112.
 WILLIAMSON, 55; *Williamson*, 55.
 Willington, Cath., 173; Wm., 173.
 Willis, Jo., 89.
 WILLOUGHBY, 157; *Willoughby*, 157.
 Willoughby, —, 120; Abigail, 123; Eliz., 81; Fr., 106; *Sir Fr.*, 123; *Sir Hugh*, 25; Maud, 25; Rich., 81; *Sir Rob.*, 196; *Sir Wm.*, 120.
 WILMER, 157; *Wilmer*, 157.
 Wilmer, —, 158; Ann, 80, 142; Dor., 66; Rob., 66; Wm., 80, 142; *Sir Wm.*, 66.
 Wilmore, —, 196; Alice, 196; Emme, 25; Rich., 196; Wm., 25, 48, 196.
 Willmot, Rich., 81.
 Wilmshurst, Jane, 3, 4; Rich., 3.
 Wilson, —, 97; Ann, 97; Jo., 94; Susan, 154; Wm., 154.
 Winch, Edw., 143.
 Winchcomb, Jo., 132.
 Wincol, Anne, 115; Wm., 115.
 Wincot, Hercules, 137.
 WINGFIELD, 204.
 Wingfield, Dor., 82; Rob., 79, 82, 192; Tho. Maria, 16.
 Winston, *Sir Gilbert*, 78; Marg., 78.
 Witham, Wm., 118.
 Withers, *Sir Tho.*, 184.
 WOLSTON, 55.
 Wolston, —, 14; Anne, 14, 89; Cicely, 22, 92; Marg., 165; Rob., 89, 92, 165; Wm., 22.
 Wolverston. *See* Wolston.
 Wood, —, 42; Eliz., 42, 80; Geo., 40; Marg., 80; Mary, 95; Rob., 37, 80; Tho., 95, 157.

- Woodcock, Alex., 10.
 WOODHULL, 56, 159; *Wood-*
hull, 56, 159.
 Woodhall, Eliz., 63, 172; Foulke,
Lo., 50, 146; Isabel, 50, 146;
 Jane, 8, 172; Nich., 8, 172;
 Rob., 63; Wm., 172; *and see*
 Odell.
 Woodroff, *Sir* Nich., 184.
Woodstock, 75.
Woodthorpe, 71.
 Woodward, Jo., 69, 164; Mary,
 164.
 Wootton, Tho., 165.
 Worceley, Leonard, 21; Miles,
 170; *and see* Worsley.
 Worcester, Wm., 148.
 Worley, Jo., 36.
 WORME, 204; *Worms*, 204.
 WORSLEY, 58, 205; *Worsley*,
 56; *and see* Worceley.
 Worthington, —, 99; Jane, 99.
- Wotton, Edw., *Lo.*, 201; *Sir*
 Tho., 201.
 Wray, *Sir* Wm., 115.
 Wrenn, Agnes, 101; Wm., 101.
 Wright, —, 193; Eliz., 108;
 Martyn, 36, 113; Tho., 108,
 193; Wm., 184.
 Wriothealey, Ann, 31; Tho., 31.
Wyatt, 6.
 Wyatt, Jo., 90.
 Wyburne, —, 184.
 Wychegood, —, 16.
 Wycot or Wycon, —, 46; Jane,
 46.
 Wye, —, 136.
 Wykes, Fr., 70.
 Wymarke, Edw., 17.
 Wynberd, Jo., 4.
 WYLEY, 57, 160, 205; *Wyrley*,
 160.
 Wyrley, —, 12; Cornelius, 68;
 Emma, 68; Fr., 54; Jo., 54.
- Y
 Yardley, —, 149.
 Yate, Anth., 124.
 Yelverton, *Sir* Chr., 124; *Sir*
 Hen., 162.
 Yonger, Tho., 162.
 YORKE, 206; *Yorke*, 206.
 Yorke, Anth., 173; Nath., 185;
 Tho., 138.
 Young, Yonge, Dor., 44, 131;
 Geo., 128; Jo., 44, 131.
- Z
Zouch, 157.
 Zouch, —, *Lo.*, 173; Chas., 140;
 Eliz., 140; Ellinor, 199; Fr.,
 45; Marg., 173, 201; Wm.,
 45; Wm., *Lo.*, 199, 201.

NOTANDA.

- Page 45. *For* SEYTON OF SEYTON *read* SEYTON OF MAIDWELL.
 " 90. *For* Avis *read* Aris.
 " 96. *For* John Gunton of Ely (Nicholas, Harl. MS. 1094) *read*
 Nicholas Gunton of Ely (John, Harl. MSS. 1094 and 1534).
 " 140. Mary, da. of Richard Symmes, and her marriage to Thomas
 Potkin of Kenelworth, co. *Hunts*, are additions to Harl.
 MS. 1553; Harl. MS. 1534 gives Thomas Potkin as to
 Kenelworth of co. *Warwick*; which of course must be
 right.
 " 154. *For* Ann, ux. (*sic*) *read* Ann, da. of Edward Aspin.

THE END.

1

60

CS 437 .N4 A3 C.1
The visitations of Northampton
Stanford University Libraries



3 6105 040 932 639

STANFORD UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES
CECIL H. GREEN LIBRARY
STANFORD, CALIFORNIA 94305-6004
(415) 723-1493

All books may be recalled after 7 days

1998
DATE DUE

FEB 02 1998

JUL 01 2002

JAN 17 2002

JAN 28 2002

FEB 13 2004 2006

OCT 7 2005

ILL

